

REYNOLDS HISTORICAL
GENEALOGY COLLECTION

GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 1833 01276 7494

GENEALOGY

942.006

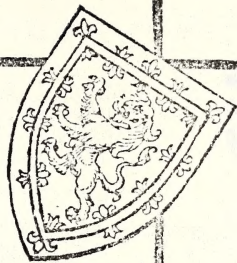
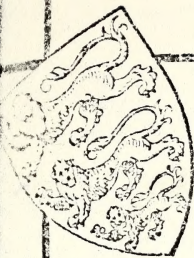
G286A

V.13



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

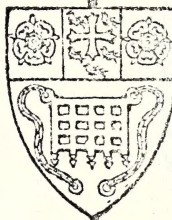
<https://archive.org/details/genealogist1318selb>



THE
GENEALOGIST

A QUARTERLY MAGAZINE OF GENEALOGICAL,
ANTIQUARIAN, TOPOGRAPHICAL, AND
HERALDIC RESEARCH.

NEW SERIES.

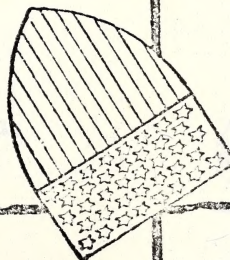
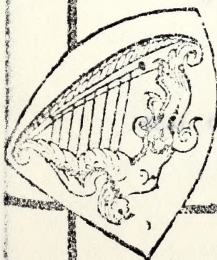


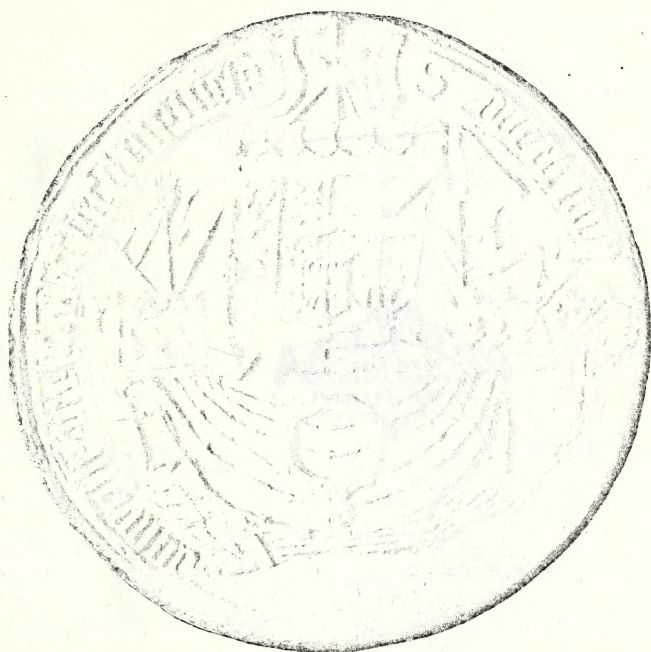
EDITED BY
H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD,
Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

VOLUME XIII.

LONDON:
GEORGE BELL & SONS,
YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.

EXETER:
WILLIAM POLLARD & Co.





SEAL OF ARTHUR PLANTAGENET VISCOUNT LISLE, K.G.,

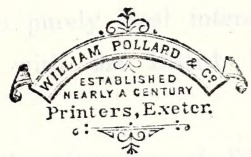
VICE-ADMIRAL OF ENGLAND.

ENLARGED FROM A CAST IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM.

V 709532

PREFACE.

It becomes my pleasing duty once more to thank all those who have aided me to sustain the reputation which this Magazine has now for so many years enjoyed. I think I may fairly claim on behalf of THE GENEALOGIST that it is not, as many other useful publications of a kindred character are, confined to purely local interests, but appeals to a public co-extensive with the Empire and the American Republic.



During the past year the *Visitation of Wiltshire* in 1365, and the *Additional Wiltshire Pedigrees*, which form a Supplement to it, have been completed. This adds another to the long list of printed Visitations for which genealogists have to thank Mr. Walter C. Maxwell. Our readers will, we are sure, welcome Mr. A. J. Jewers' *Grants and Certificates of Arms*, chiefly from the Store 5853 in the British Museum, a collection of the greatest interest and utility to all who desire to trace descent from persons to whom heraldic insignia were lawfully assigned.

General Wrottesley's *Pedigrees from the Fleet Rolls* are still appearing regularly in our columns. Only those who have tested printed pedigrees by this contemporary source know how invaluable they are, and providing material, as

PREFACE.

It becomes my pleasing duty once more to thank all those who have aided me to sustain the reputation which this Magazine has now for so many years enjoyed. I think I may fairly claim on behalf of THE GENEALOGIST that it is not, as many other useful publications of a kindred character are, confined to purely local interests, but appeals to a public co-extensive with the British Empire and the American Republic.

During the past year the Visitation of Wiltshire in 1565, and the Additional Wiltshire Pedigrees, which form a Supplement to it, have been completed. This adds another to the long list of printed Visitations, for which genealogists have to thank Mr. Walter C. Metcalfe. Our readers will, we are sure, welcome Mr. A. J. Jewers' Grants and Certificates of Arms, chiefly from the Stowe MSS. in the British Museum, a collection of the greatest interest and utility to all who desire to trace descent from persons to whom heraldic insignia were lawfully assigned.

General Wrottesley's Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls are still appearing regularly in our columns. Only those who have tested printed pedigrees by this contemporary source know how invaluable they are, and providing material, as

they do, for the construction of early pedigrees for every county in England, they appeal to antiquaries throughout the country. Mr. Clay's carefully worked out Yorkshire Pedigrees continue also to be much appreciated by our readers.

The able paper by Mr. G. W. Watson, with which this volume opens, on the "Ascendants of Geoffrey Plantagenet," has attracted much attention, and contains information which comes as a surprise even to those who are no novices in genealogical research. Our thanks for valuable and interesting papers are also due to Sir George Sitwell, Mr. Walter Rye, Professor A. H. Church, Mr. Keith W. Murray, Mr. G. W. Campbell, Mr. W. V. R. Fane, Mr. J. Henry Lea and Mr. V. C. Sanborn.

I venture to appeal to those friends of THE GENEALOGIST who have not hitherto contributed to its usefulness during my editorship, to give me the benefit of their assistance. I know how valuable is the time of those whose work I would most gladly welcome, and how the pressure of other duties often keeps them back from entering on what may possibly prove a lengthy controversy, but if they could only realize the pleasure which their efforts give to our readers, and the permanent results which ensue from the unravelling of every thoroughly thought out genealogical problem, they would not, I feel sure, refuse their help. I need hardly say that I am at all times glad to receive literary contributions of genealogical interest, and that all MSS. entrusted to me will meet with the most scrupulous care.

The Pedigree of the Fane and Fane Family. By W. V. R. Fane.

An Additional List of Persons. H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
The Ascendants of Geoffrey Plantagenet. By G. W. WATSON ...	1
Gerard de Normanville. By Sir GEORGE R. SITWELL, Bart. ...	11
"De" Poher. By J. H. ROUND ...	15
"The Gillman or Gilman Family." By WALTER RYE ...	16
The Origin of the Lindsays. By Sir GEORGE R. SITWELL, Bart. ...	19
The Visitation of Wiltshire 1565. Communicated by WALTER C. METCALFE ...	21, 89
Genealogical Notes on the Family of Lee of Quarrendon. By J. HENRY LEA ...	29, 120, 229
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls. By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESELY ...	34, 94, 172, 240
Pedigree of Perronet and Thompson. By HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A. ...	41
Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, with Additions. Edited by J. W. CLAY, F.S.A. ...	46, 106, 157, 259
Inquisitiones Post Mortem temp. Henry VIII. to Charles I. ...	61, 126, 194, 272
"The Registers of Christ Church, Newgate Street." By WILLOUGHBY A. LITTLEDALE ...	69
The Family of Somerville and the Poet of the Chase. By GEORGE WILLIAM CAMPBELL ...	73, 152
The Pedigree of the Fane and Vane Family. By W. V. R. FANE ...	81
An Additional List of Funeral Certificates. By J. P. RYLANDS, F.S.A. ...	87

	PAGE
A Roll of Arms from the Margins of Wills registered in Book "Martyn" [1574] and proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury. Communicated by OSWALD BARRON	103
Le Poher. By Count DE LA POER	131
Memoranda relating to the Heralds' College. Communicated by G.W.M. ...	137
Family of Roper of Kent, 1581—1667. Communicated by G.E.C. ...	140
The Samborne Ancestry. By V. C. SANBORN	145
Additional Wiltshire Pedigrees (Supplement to the Visitation of Wiltshire, 1565). Communicated by WALTER C. METCALFE ...	183, 237
Grants and Certificates of Arms. Communicated by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.	188, 252
The Welsh Descent of the Fane Family. By KEITH W. MURRAY, F.S.A. ...	209
Percy Church, a Forgotten Royalist. By Professor A. H. CHURCH, F.R.S., F.S.A.	214
The True Descent of Brooke of Astley. By H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD ...	222
NOTICES OF BOOKS:—	
Huntingdonshire and the Spanish Armada. By the Rev. W. MACKRETH NOBLE, B.A.	70
The American and English Sambornes. By V. C. SANBORN ...	70
The Gentleman's Magazine Library. English Topography. Part VII....	71
The Chevalier D'Eon de Beaumont. A Treatise. By Captain J. BUCHAN TELFER, R.N., F.S.A.	71
Genealogical Queries and Memoranda. Edited by GEORGE F. TUDOR SHERWOOD	71
The Ancestry of John Whitney. By HENRY MELVILLE, A.M., LL.B. ...	133
County Records. By A. D. WELD FRENCH... ..	134
Notes on the Ancestry and Connections of Rear-Admiral Thomas Graves of Charlestown, Mass. By EBEN PUTNAM	135
Notes on the Pillsburys of Leek. County Stafford, England. By Miss EMILY A. GETCHELL and EBEN PUTNAM	135
The History of the Island of Antigua. Vol. II. By VERE LANGFORD Oliver	203
Lincoln Records. Abstracts of Final Concords temp. Richard I., John, and Hen. III.	204

Notices of Books—*continued*.

PAGE

An Index to Norfolk Pedigrees and Continuation of Index to Norfolk Topography. By WALTER RYE	205
A Genealogical History of the Descendants of Stephen and Ursula Streeter. By MILFORD B. STREETER	205
Rowland Vaughan, His Booke. Published 1610. Republished and Prefaced by ELLEN BEATRICE WOOD, 1897	206
The Parish Register Society's Publications for 1896 ..	278

NOTES AND QUERIES :—

Singular Names from Cheshire Plea Rolls of the Fourteenth Century ..	72
Scattergood	72
Dowsby and Graby Co., Lincoln Families of Roos, Gousell, Despencer, &c.	135
Robert Redmayne, L.L.D.	136
Crowther Family... ..	136
Raleigh and Greene Families	136
Lillie Family	136
Edward Villiers of Floore and Hothorpe, co. Northampton ..	206
Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, with Additions : Stanhope of Hampull	208
Samborne Family	280
Wiltshire Court Rolls	280

ILLUSTRATIONS :—

Seal of Arthur Plantagenet, Viscount Lisle, K.G., Vice-Admiral of England.

Frontispiece

Arms of Fawkes of Woodhall	46
„ Hall of Leventhorpe	51
„ Craven of Appletreewick	56
„ Craven (ancient)	61
„ Stanhope of Hampull	106
„ Wade of Kingcrosse	112
„ Savile of Copley	115
„ Washington of Adwicke	157
„ Hawkesworth of Hawkesworth	161

PAGE

Arms of Rawson of Shipley	...	...	...	164
„ Calverley of Calverley	...	...	...	167
„ Calverley of Eriholme	...	...	...	259
„ Westby of Ravenfield	...	...	...	261
„ Greene of Leversedge	...	...	...	265

Indexes and Title Pages to the Parish Registers of Ollerton
and Wellow, co. Nottingham.

Index of Persons	...	...	...	...	...	281
Index of Places	...	...	...	...	...	293

The Genealogist.

THE ASCENDANTS OF GEOFFREY PLANTAGENET.

By G. W. WATSON.

Modern research has done little to dispel the obscurity which conceals the paternal ancestors of Fulk Rechin, Count of Anjou, the grandfather of Geoffrey Plantagenet. This is partly due, no doubt, to the remoteness of the epoch dealt with, but the darkness has in this case been rendered treacherous by the ancient chroniclers of Anjou, who were masters of the arts of suppression and misrepresentation. The industrious French writers of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries were usually more interested in the descent of the great fiefs than in genealogy proper, and a somewhat inaccurate account in Anselme⁽¹⁾ may be taken to adequately represent their knowledge of the subject. M. Mabille has given us an excellent note⁽²⁾, but he did not avail himself of all possible sources of information; I propose here to take advantage of his researches, and to add thereto what I have been able to discover elsewhere.

We are sufficiently acquainted with the career of Fulk Rechin. Though the chroniclers profess to explain matters otherwise, he was, as will be subsequently proved, a usurper, who had ousted his brother Geoffrey le Barbu from all his possessions. This Geoffrey was sole heir of his uncle Geoffrey Martel, Count of Anjou, and son of Martel's sister Ermengarde, daughter of Fulk Nerra. The chroniclers of Anjou are singularly reticent concerning the husband of Ermengarde⁽³⁾, nor do we obtain much help from other sources. There are, however, the following notices of him:

(i). Per idem tempus Goisfridus Martellus Andegavensium comes post multa in rebus seculi fortia gesta obiit, et quia liberis caruit, Goisfrido nepoti suo Alberici Wastinensium comitis filio honorem suum reliquit. (Ord. Vital, lib. iii, c. 6.)⁽⁴⁾

(ii). Defuncto Goisfrido Martello, fortissimo Andegavorum comes, successerunt ex sorore duo nepotes ejus, filii Alberici comitis Wastinensium. (Ord. Vital, lib. iv, c. 13.)

(iii). Goffredus quoque comes filius Fulconis [obiit] xviii kalendas decembris . . . Huic successerunt nepotes ejus, filii Alberici Contracti, comitis de Gastina, Goffredus et Fulco Rechin. (*Chron. Malliacense*,⁽⁵⁾ ad ann. 1060—Labbe, *Nov. Bibl. Manusc.*, tom. ii, p. 210; *Recueil des Historiens*, tom. xi, p. 220; Marchegay, *Chroniques des Eglises d'Anjou*, p. 402.)

(iv). Fulco vero comes qui fratris honorem sibi rapuerat, formidans ne rex

(1) Anselme, *Histoire Genealogique*, tom. vi, p. 12.

(2) Mabille, *Introduction aux Chroniques des Comtes d'Anjou*, pp. lxxxiv-lxxxvii, "Origine de la seconde famille des Comtes héréditaires d'Anjou." Miss Norgate's note (*England under the Angevin Kings*, chap. iv, note A.) "*The Houses of Anjou and Gâtinais*," is merely a reproduction of M. Mabille's remarks.

(3) C'est à peine si le faux Rechin nous révèle le nom de son père, tant il a hâte de raconter l'histoire de ses ancêtres maternels, pour lesquels il n'a pas assez d'éloges. (Mabille).

(4) The note by the latest French editor merely remarks that for Alberic, Count of Gâtinais, we should read Geoffrey, Count of Châteaulandon.

(5) Often called the Chronicle of St. Maixent, another abbey in Poitou.

Philippus pro perpetrata nequitia super eum irrueret et honore privaret, Vastinensem comitatum ei reliquit. Porro Gaufridus et Fulco nepotes fuere Gaufridi Tuditis; Vastineis enim comes Albericus pater eorum fuit gener [sororius] ipsius. (*Hugo Floriac. monachus de modernis Francorum regibus—Recueil des Historiens*, tom. xii, p. 797).

(v). Gaufridus Martellus cum filios non haberet, nepotibus suis Gaufrido Barbato et Fulconi Rechin, filiis scilicet Adhelae [sic] sororis suae et Alberici comitis de Gastineis bona sua dereliquit. (*Hist. Comitum Andegav., auctore Thoma Pactio, Lochensi priore—Marchegay, Chroniques des Comtes d'Anjou*, p. 333).

(vi). Ego Fulco comes Andegavensis, qui filius fui Goffridi de Castrolandonno et Ermengardis filiae Fulconis comitis Andegavensis, et nepos Goffridi Martelli, qui fuit filius ejusdem avi mei Fulconis et frater matris meae. (*Hist. Andegav. fragm. a Fulcone comite scriptum—D'Achery, Spicilegium*, edit. in fol., tom. iii, p. 232; Marchegay, *Chroniques des Comtes d'Anjou*, p. 375.)

(vii). Goffridus Martellus [filius] Fulconis cum filios non haberet comitatum suum scilicet Andegaviam et Turoniam . . . nepotibus suis Goffrido Barbato et Fulconi Rechin reliquit. Andegaviam et Santonas Fulconi, Turoniam cum Landonensi castro Barbato donavit. [Isti duo scilicet Barbatus et Rechin fuerint filii Goffridi Feroi illustris viri de Gastinensio et Landonensio orti ex sorore Martelli praedicti.] (*Gesta Consulum Andegav., auctore monacho Majoris Monasterii—Spicilegium*,⁽⁶⁾ tom. iii, p. 258).

(viii). Joscelinus [de Cortiniaco] desponsavit filiam comitis Gaufridi Foerolensis, ex qua genuit unam filiam quae duos filios habuit, Guidonem [i. Gaufridum] et Rainardum comitem de Johegneio. (*Contin. Aimoini*, lib. v, c. 46).

(ix). A charter of Geoffrey le Barbu, dated 1061, by which he accords the right of fishing in the Mayenne to the monks of St. Serge at Angers, for the safety of the souls of Geoffrey his father and of Geoffrey Martel his uncle. (*Cartul. SS. Sergii et Bacchi, as cited by Anselme*, tom. vi, p. 13.)

It is therefore agreed that the father of Geoffrey le Barbu and of Fulk Rechin was a Count of Gâtinais, or of Châteaulandon, the principal town thereof.⁽⁷⁾ Some call him Alberic, some Geoffrey. The fragment ascribed to Fulk Rechin would, if genuine, be most valuable evidence for the latter name; but, as M. Mabille shews, it abounds in anachronisms and erroneous assertions, and must be the work of an impostor, who wrote after the death of Fulk. As to the continuator of Aimoin, there is no evidence, save the gloss to the *Gesta*, of uncertain date and authority, to prove the identity of Geoffrey Foerolensis⁽⁸⁾ with Geoffrey de Châteaulandon.⁽⁹⁾ But even setting aside all these as of dubious authority or as perhaps not relating to the subject, we are still confronted by the name Geoffrey in the charter of Geoffrey le Barbu;⁽¹⁰⁾

(6) The introduction to the *Spicilegium*, tom. iii, states that the sentence in brackets is a gloss on the original text, and it does not appear in Marchegay's edition. Besly, who quotes the passage (*Comtes de Poitou, preuves*, p. 310), adds after Feroi "[Comte de Joigny, (Aimoin, lib. v, c.—)]" where the incomplete reference is no doubt to c. 46 (see no. viii, below), the "Comte de Joigny" being based on a confused recollection of the original, which he had clearly neglected to consult.

(7) I have elsewhere (*Gen. N.S.*, vol. x, p. 142) adverted to a common practice by which Counts were often styled from the principal town in the comté.

(8) Ferrolae, Férolles, Seine-et-Marne, arrondissement de Melun, canton de Briec-Comte-Robert, is probably the place referred to.

(9) This identity has been generally assumed, it being somewhat difficult to see who else he could have been. Geoffrey, Count of Joigny, seems to be the only other person possible. In that case the accepted pedigree of Joigny, which indeed is somewhat incorrect (see an article by H. F. Delaborde, "*Recherches critiques sur les premiers seigneurs de Joigny*," in tom. ii of the *Bibl. de l'Ecole des Chartes*), would require still further modifications.

(10) I have not succeeded in finding the text of this charter. It is perhaps doubtful whether Geoffrey le Barbu really mentions his father by name in it. In charters that I know of he refrains from doing so, e.g. :—pro salute anime mee et parentum meorum atque avunculi mei Gaufridi ejusque patris Fulconis. (Marchegay, *Chartes Angervines*, in tom. xxxvi of the *Bibl. de l'Ecole des Chartes*.)

while on the other hand three respectable authorities employ the name Alberic. That this latter was a correct appellation is proved by an important charter quoted later on. And there seems to be no alternative left but to adopt the suggestion of Ménage, that both names, Alberic and Geoffrey, were used by the personage in question.⁽¹¹⁾

We have next to consider the father of Alberic-Geoffrey, as we must needs call him :—

“qui n’a pas laissé de traces dans l’histoire ou du moins sur lequel on ne possède aucun renseignement. S’appelait-il Aubri comme son père ou Geoffroi comme son grandpère ? La seule réponse qui puisse être faite à cette question est le témoignage de Ménage, qui, dans son *Histoire de Sablé*, s’exprime ainsi : ‘Geoffroi de Châteaulandon, père de Foulque Rechin, ce qui est connu de peu de personnes, était fils de Geoffroi comte (*sic*) de Gâtinais, et de Beatrix, fille d’Albéric II., comte de Mâcon.’ Quoi qu’il ne faille pas toujours ajouter foi aux assertions de Ménage, quand elles ne sont pas contrôlées par les textes, celle-ci a pu être puisée dans un document, qui ne nous est pas parvenu.”

Thus M. Mabilley, who has overlooked Ménage’s *preuve*, a copy of an ancient document, from the collection of M. Peiresc :—

1. Letaldus, comes Vesonciensis.	1. Umbertus, comes Matisconensis.
2. Albericus.	2. Adala, comitissa.
3. Beatrix.	3. Vindesmodis, soror matris vestrae, non germana.
4. Goffridus, comes de Castello Landonensi.	4. Ingelbertus Vitello de Uxione.
5. Gaufridus. Fulco.	5. Walterus, comes de Brena.
	6. Filia, quam Fulco comes noster uxorem duxerat.

The object of this table seems to have been to shew consanguinity between Fulk Rechin and his wife,⁽¹²⁾ at least it is difficult to see what other purpose it could serve. As there seems to have been no motive for forging such a document, it may possibly be authentic. Some of it is certainly true. The following pedigree is compiled afresh from charter evidence,⁽¹³⁾ the glosses supplied to Ménage by Du Bouchet being added in brackets.

⁽¹¹⁾ The mere use at that epoch of two christian names was not uncommon. The difficulty here is that no one writer is known to employ both the names.

⁽¹²⁾ This wife of Fulk is not otherwise known, but only four are, and he very probably had more. A letter of Pope Gregory VII, of date abt. 1080, on the subject of Fulk’s excommunication by the Bishop of Angers, mentions the great number—*numerositas*—of wives which he had had. (See “*Empeschemens du mariage de Philippe I.*,” p. 118, in Besly’s *Traictés historiques*.) He was separated from his second known wife, Ermengarde de Bourbou, in 1075 ; from his third, Arengarde de Châtel-Aillon, in 1080 (Ménage, *Hist. de Sablé*, p. 85, quoting the *Liber Albus* of St. Florent) ; and not married to his fourth, Bertrade de Montfort, before 1090. There are thus ten years unaccounted for.

⁽¹³⁾ I have consulted, among others, *Cartul. de Cluni*, edit. Bruel ; *Cartul. de St. Vincent de Mâcon*, edit. Ragut ; Juenin, *Hist. de l’Abbaye de Tournus*, preuves ; Guichenon, *Bibl. Sebustiana*. The Abbé Guillaume, *Hist. des Sires de Salins*, knows of no daughter of Humbert I. ; nor have I found any mention of Adela and Vindesmode ; Du Bouchet seems to have been more successful, for he adds dates. The mother of Engilbert II, Count of Brienne (wife of Engilbert I), was Maustrude. Her parentage seems to be quite unknown.

Alberic, Count of Burgundy and Mâcon. 942.

Letald, Count of Burgundy and Mâcon. 959.	Humbert I, Sire de Salins. 944.
Alberic, Count of Burgundy and Mâcon. 971.	[Adelle, the countess. 957.]
[Beatrix, wife of Geoffrey, surnamed Forole, Count of Gâtinais. 1000.]	[Vindesmode, sister of the mother of Engilbert. 1023.]
[Geoffrey, Count of Gâtinais. 1034, 1043.]	Engilbert II, Count of Brienne.
	Walter I, Count of Brienne.

The *preuve*, however, only supplies the name of Alberic-Geoffrey's mother, Du Bouchet being the sole authority for the father. But the following charter enables us to completely substantiate his statement:—

In nomine regis eterni. Ego Franco, annuente Dei clementia, Parisiorum humilis episcopus, notum fieri volumus tam presentium etati quam futurorum posteritati, quia domnus Rainaldus episcopus, noster predecessor, dedit quasdam villas, inconsulte et absque consilio regalis potestatis, de mensa episcopi, videlicet Buxas et Cabiosas, sitas in comitatu Vuastinensi, Gosfredo, comiti Landonensis castri; quod et factum est pro nulla utilitate ecclesie, sed propter uerram et discordiam que tunc temporis erat inter patrem suum nomine Burchardum et comitem Odonem, quod ita longo tempore permansit. Postea vero, auxiliante Domino nostro atque genitrice ejus Maria, neonon patrocinante juuamine domini nostri piissimi regis Roberti atque Constantie, ejus conjugis, nobilissime regine, et per nostram apud eos humilem deprecationem, talis facta est conventio inter nos et Albericum, illius supradicti Gosfredi filium et heredem, et insuper, fauentibus fratribus ipsius Alberici, filiis Hugonis Pertice, scilicet Gosfredo et Letoldo, quia unan ex ipsis potestatibus nomine Cabiosas, cum ecclesia que est in illa villa, reddiderunt; alteram vero ecclesiam, que est in villa que dicitur Buxas, similiter reddiderunt, ea videlicet ratione ut, quamdiu Adraldus clericus advixerit, eandem ecclesiam teneat nobisque censum de ea reddat, et post ejus ab hac vita discessum, ad jus Sancte Marie et nostrum redeat. Cetera autem ad easdem villas pertinentia, ipsi Alberico et duobus heredibus ejus per manus firmitatem concedimus; eo videlicet tenore ut omni anno, in festiuitate sancte Marie, que est vi idus septembris, in censum x solidos denariorum ad mensam nostram persoluant. Quod si inde negligentes apparuerint, legaliter emendent et minime perdant. Ut autem hec manus firmitas vigorem per omnia teneat, auctoritate domini nostri regis et regine atque prolis eorum, manu propria eam firmavimus, fidelibusque nostris clericis ac laicis corroborandam tradidimus. Actum apud monasterium Kalas vii kal. junii, regnante serenissimo rege Roberto anno xxx, Henrico autem ejus filio ii. S. Rotberti regis. S. Henrici regis. S. Constantie regine. S. Rotberti ejus filii. S. Franconis episcopi. S. Gosfredi decani. S. Olrici archidiaconi. S. Lisierni archidiaconi. S. Alberti archidiaconi. S. Waleranni comitis. S. Drogonis comitis... Harduinus scripsit atque recensuit vice Lantberti cancellarii. (*Cartul. Ecclesie B. Marie Paris.*, edit. Guérard, tom. i, p. 326; G. Dubois, *Hist. Eccles. Paris.*, tom. i, p. 636.)

It appears therefore that during the war (c. 999) between Odo, Count of Blois, and Bouchard, Count of Vendôme, the latter's son, Reginald, Bishop of Paris,⁽¹⁴⁾ gave *Buxae* and *Cabiosae* in the Gâtinais to Geoffrey, Count of Châteaulandon. In 1026 this Geoffrey will have been dead, and his only child Alberic not yet married, or at least childless. The widow of Geoffrey, by a second husband, Hugh du Perche,⁽¹⁵⁾ had two

⁽¹⁴⁾ Reginald's sister and hss., Elizabeth, was first wife to Fulk Nerra. She was burnt for adultery in 1000. (*Chron. S. Albini*; *Chron. S. Florentii*).

⁽¹⁵⁾ This Hugh may have belonged to the line of the Vicomtes de Châteaudun, but I can find no place for him there.

sons, Geoffrey and Letald.⁽¹⁶⁾ There can be no doubt but that the Alberic here mentioned was the father of Fulk Rechin.

M. Mabille considers that Geoffrey, Count of Châteaulandon, was perhaps the Count Geoffrey mentioned in a diploma of Hugh Capet as having made a donation to the Church of Orléans in the time of Bishop Arnoul.⁽¹⁷⁾ I find that there had been a previous confirmation of this gift in 979.⁽¹⁸⁾ There was also a Count Geoffrey, who witnessed a Gâtinais charter in 941.⁽¹⁹⁾

According to M. Mabille's conjecture, the Vicomtes d'Orléans were the ancestors of the Counts of Gâtinais. For notices of these vicomtes he can refer us only to four charters, which I summarise here :—

(i). [886]. Ego Odo, misericordia Dei comes et pietate Dei abbas congregationis sancti Martini. Notum fieri volumus . . . ut reddimus domno Martino suisque canonicis quasdam villas sitas in Italia . . . S. Ademari comitis. S. Attonis . . . S. Alberici . . . S. Guarnegaudi . . . S. Fulconis. S. Gauzfredi. Data in mense Aprili, anno vi in Italia et in Francia iv et in Gallia ii regnante serenissimo et piissimo imperatore Karolo. Actum Turonis monasterio . . . (*Invasions normandes dans la Loire*, pieces justif., no. v.—*Bibl. de l'école des Chartes*, tom. xxx, p. 431.)

(ii). [939]. Hugo, dux Francorum . . . S. Hugonis comitis et Francorum ducis . . . S. Fulconis Andegavorum comitis. S. Theotbaldi Turonorum vicecomitis . . . S. Bernardi Silvanecti comitis. S. Gaufredi Aurelianensium vicecomitis. Data mense maio in pago Aurelianensi, in villa que dicitur Fontanas . . . anno tertio regnante HLudovico rege. (*Cartul. S. Juliani Turon.*—Mabillon, *Annal. Benedict.*, tom. iii, append. p. 709; *Recueil des Historiens*, tom. ix, p. 722.)

(iii). [957]. Notitia qualiter et quemadmodum venit domnus Tetbaldus comes Turonis castello scilicet sancti Martini . . . S. domni Tetbaldi comitis . . . S. Tetbaldi filii ipsius . . . S. Alberici Aurelianensium vicecomitis . . . Data est ergo hujus notitie auctoritas vii kal. aprilis Turonis. castello scilicet sancti Martini . . . anno adhuc tertio regni Hlotharii regis.—(*Arch. S. Martini*—Mabille, *Introd. aux Chroniques des Comtes d'Anjou*, pieces justif., no. x, p. cix.)

(iv). [966]. Ego in Dei nomine Gaufridus gratia Dei et senioris mei domni Hugonis largitione Andegavorum comes . . . S. Hugonis Francorum ducis. S. Gaufridi comitis . . . S. Roberti comitis Trecassino. S. Alberigi Aurelianensis vicecomitis . . . (D'Achery, *Spicilegium*, tom. iii, p. 377.)⁽²⁰⁾

M. Mabille suggests that the Alberic in 886 was vicomte d'Orléans, and father of Geoffrey, vicomte in 939, father of Alberic, vicomte in

⁽¹⁶⁾ The name Letald, rare in the diocese of Paris, was one of the two (Alberic being the other) common in the family of the Counts of Maçon; its occurrence here confirms the statement that the wife of Count Geoffrey was of that house.

⁽¹⁷⁾ The following is doubtless alluded to . . . Beneficium etiam quoddam Gauzfridi comitis, quod jam dudum ecclesie sancte Crucis et Arnulfo presuli, eodem Gauzfrido consentiente, per scriptum reddidi . . . nov. iv Hugone reg. [990]. (*Gall. Christ. no.*, tom. viii, inst., col. 489; *Recueil des Historiens*, tom. x, p. 558.)

⁽¹⁸⁾ . . . Beneficium etiam quoddam Gauzfridi comitis quod idem Hugo Arnulfo ejusdem ecclesie [Aurelian.] presuli, consentiente eodem Gauzfrido reddidit . . . V idus junii 979. (*Recueil des Historiens*, tom. ix, p. 661.)

⁽¹⁹⁾ Ego Eliziernus . . . pradium meum, quod Seda dicitur, situm in Guastinensi pago, cum omnibus que ad ipsum pertinent, in honore domini nostri beatissimi Benedicti ad Floriacum coenobium . . . perpetualiter habendum trado . . . S. Elizierni. S. Ugonis comitis. S. Teudonis comitis . . . S. Bernardi comitis. S. Teutbaldi comitis. S. Fulconis comitis. S. Gauzfredi comitis . . . Datum mense novembri, anno sexto regni HLodovici. [941]. (*Charta pro Floriacensi monasterio.*—Mabillon, *Annal. Benedict.*, tom. iii, append. p. 711.)

⁽²⁰⁾ I add the following :— . . . Ex dono autem Clodomiri regis habent Fontanellas cum omnibus sibi pertinentibus . . . Hanc etiam communitatem habent ex dono Alberici vicecomitis Aurelianensis . . . Actum Aurelianis . . . anno . . . MXXII, regni Rotberti regis xxvii. (*Roberti regis privilegium pro Miciacensi monasterio.*—Mabillon, *Annal. Benedict.*, tom. iv, p. 706; *Recueil des Historiens*, tom. x, p. 605.)

957 and 966, and finally, that the latter was grandfather of Alberic-Geoffrey, father of Fulk Rechin;⁽²¹⁾ although, to use the learned writer's own words, "nous ne pouvons nous appuyer que sur ce fait, que la vicomté d'Orléans a été possédée alternativement par un Aubri et par un Geoffroi, ce qui fait supposer qu'ils appartenaient à la même famille."

It will now be seen on what a slender basis the whole theory is built, and it seems to be impossible to prove or disprove it. It may be rendered still weaker by noticing that the name Alberic might easily have been derived by the second known Count of Gâtinais, through his mother Beatrix, from the Counts of Mâcon. On the other hand, I have discovered some evidence to connect the Vicomtes d'Orléans both with the Mâconnais and with Anjou.

In the cartulary of St. Vincent at Mâcon there are recited two charters, circa 940-960, of Letald, Count of Mâcon, which are witnessed by an *Albericus vicecomes*. This personage does not occur elsewhere in Burgundian charters (such as the vast collections of Cluni), and M. Ragut, in his introduction to the cartulary of St. Vincent (p. lv), reasonably concludes that he was a stranger to the district.⁽²²⁾ I believe that he was really the vicomte d'Orléans.

Next, it can be shewn that Alberic of Orléans had possessions in Anjou:

Gaufridus comes filius Fulconis comitis, post duellum quod fecit cum Hissaldo clerico apud Mosterolium super mare, adducens secum de pago Parisiacensi quemdam Albericum, consanguineum suum, ei concessit omnem terram de Vieris et capellam sancte Marie Caritatis, et alia que longum est enarrare. Post aliquantum vero temporis, defuncto Gaufrido comite, filius ejus Fulco dedit supradicto Alberico Curtem Campiniaci inter Sartam et Meduanam, quam antea annis plurimis Albericus Aurelianensis obtinuerat, accipiens pro illa scambium in Francia. Hanc Curtem dedit supradictis Albericus de Vieris duobus militibus suis, Odoni videlicet Brisahastam et Hardredo. Sed Odo hujus Curtis partem suam, id est medietatem, dedit cum filia sua Dodoni de Basiligis. Defuncto autem Dodone sine liberis, per forisfactum uxoris sue rediit Curtis in dominicum Alberici de Vieris. Transacto vero aliquo tempore, cum ipse Albericus istam Curtis partem, per mandatum Fulconis comitis et deprecatum Gaufridi de Sabulio, cum Aremburga consanguinea comitis, Herveo de Sabulio cognomine Rasorio dedisset: per tale conveniens quod semper in dominico Hucberti filii Hucberti de Arnaitto, qui postea propter parastrem suum cognominatus est Rasorius, heredumque ipsius permaneret; in decessu tandem suo Deo et sancto Albino et ejus monachis ita liberaui et quietam sicut habuerat donavit. Hoc vero totum fecit Fulco propter Curtem quam sibi retinebat de Bussiaco; nam illam antea dederat Hucberto de Arnaitto, quando accepit Aremburgem, consanguineam suam, de qua natus est ei Hucbertus Rasorius. Post mortem vero Alberici de Vieris Herveus Rasorius tenuit supradictam Curtem de monachis sancti Albini, sicuti tenuerat de Alberico. Mortuo vero Herveo tenuerunt Hucbertus filaster ipsius cognomento Rasorius, ad quem pertinebat, et fratres ejus filii supradicti Hervei, Radulfus scilicet et Bernerius, usque ad prelium Pontilevense; nam in illo occisi fuerunt et sepulti ad ecclesiam Nantulliaci. Radulfo a prelio redeunte et paucis diebus transactis defuncto. Mortuis autem, sicut putabatur, omnibus heredibus, dederunt monachi supradicte Aremburgi medietatem ecclesie Campiniaci cum appendiciis suis, per misericordiam solummodo, in vita sua. Nam monachi tunc omnem

(²¹) According to the pseudo-Fulk, Fulk Rechin was aged 16 in 1060, and the remark must be fairly correct. Alberic-Geoffrey was no doubt born early in the eleventh century, and his father Geoffrey would perhaps be grandson rather than son of the Alberic, Vicomte d'Orléans, who "flourished" 957-966.

(²²) The vicomte of Mâcon at this time was named Walter. He witnesses both these charters.

medietatem Curtis Campiniaci et dominicum et vavassores in dominicatu habebant. Sed mortuo in bello Pontilevensi, sicut supra dictum est, Hucherto Rasorio, uxor ejus filia Isembardi de Lusdo, neptis Isembardi de Bello-videre, pregnans remansit; et peperit filium qui postea nominatus est Huchertus de Campania. (*Cartul. S. Albini Andegav.*—*Du Chesne, Maison de Montmorency, preuves*, p. 12; *Menage, Histoire de Sablé*, p. 5.)

Du Chesne conjectures that the Alberic de Vihiers mentioned in this recitation was a younger son of Bouchard de Montmorency. Du Cange⁽²³⁾ affirms that he was the father of Fulk Rechin, which is impossible, for he must have been dead many years before the Battle of Pontlevoy.⁽²⁴⁾ With respect to Alberic of Orleans, we learn that Fulk Nerra, or his father Geoffrey Grisegonelle,⁽²⁵⁾ perhaps with a view to consolidating his own dominions, gave him, in exchange for Champigny in Anjou, certain territories in *Francia*. If these territories were Châteaulandon, etc., in the Gâtinais, the assertion in the *Gesta*⁽²⁶⁾ that the Gâtinais was possessed by the earlier Counts of Anjou would be reinstated. An explanation would also be afforded of the manner in which this district was for a time alienated, the Counts of Anjou being in the interval suzerains thereof. For it appears from some documents in the cartulary of St. Père at Chartres⁽²⁷⁾ that such suzerainty existed. By the first of these, of date 984,⁽²⁸⁾ one Teduin gave:—

... quoddam alodum vocitatum Vileta beato Petro Carnotensis coenobii, . . . Est autem in pago Wastiniensi supradicta largitio mea, non longe a Soisiaco castro . . . S. Hugonis archiepiscopi Biturigensis ecclesie. S. Odonis comitis. S. Gausfridi comitis Wastiniensis . . .

By the second Landric, Abbot of St. Père, made known:—

quoniam adii presentiam Gausfridi Andegavorum comitis cognomine Martelli apud eum querimoniam faciens de ejus nepote Gausfrido, territorii scilicet Guastiniensis comite, qui terram que Villula [Vileta] dicitur, quondam a Teduino milite sancto Petro datam, suo cuidam militi injuste dederat, et sancto Petro usurpando tulerat. Quod audiens prefatus comes id egre tulit et rem non recte actam corrigens, ilico predictam terram sancto Petro reddidit et has litteras nomine proprio nominibus que primatum suorum corroborari jussit . . .

The third gives the witnesses to the restitution of Vilette (*Villeta*), which Count Geoffrey restored to St. Peter. We thus have Geoffrey Martel acting as suzerain in the Gâtinais, of which his nephew Geoffrey was already count, no doubt in succession to his father. The statement in the *Gesta* that Geoffrey Martel left the Gâtinais to Geoffrey, or to Fulk, according to whichever version we may turn to, is therefore wholly erroneous.

⁽²³⁾ *Observations sur l'Histoire de Villehardouin*, p. 256. Anselme's remark (tom. vi, p. 12) on this point is confused and misleading.

⁽²⁴⁾ This battle was fought 6 July 1016. (*Chron. S. Florentii Salmur.*; *Chron. Malliac.*)

⁽²⁵⁾ It was most probably Geoffrey Grisegonelle; for there was a Geoffrey, Count of Gâtinais, in 984 (see the charter to St. Père below), who can hardly have been the Count of Anjou. It is true that we are told that both Grisegonelle and Nerra possessed Châteaulandon, "*Landonensem viceconsulatum*." See the *Gesta com. Andegav.* and the *Gesta Ambaz. dom.*, in Marchegay, *Chron. des Comtes d'Anjou*, pp. 79, 92, 175 and 323; but we can believe as little as we please of these chronicles.

⁽²⁶⁾ Where it is stated that Ingelger (living in the ninth century) was not only Count of Anjou, but also Count of Gâtinais and Vicomte d'Orléans.

⁽²⁷⁾ *Cartul. S. Petri Carnot.*, edit. Guérard, pp. 89, 125, 414.

⁽²⁸⁾ Hugh, Archbishop of Bourges, died 1 Jan. 985 (*Gall. Christ. no.*, tom. xi, c. 36); Gisbert became Abbot of St. Père in 984. Hence this date.

Very little credit indeed can be attached to this portion of the *Gesta*, where the different compilers have, in addition to the task of "sinking" the parentage of Fulk Rechin, to minimise as much as possible his usurpations. Accordingly one writer says that Geoffrey Martel gave *Andegaviam et Santonas Barbato, Turoniam cum Landonensi castro Fulconi*. Others, still bolder, interchange *Barbato* and *Fulconi* in this sentence. Unfortunately for the veracity of either statement, it can be proved that Fulk's share by inheritance was in reality very small:—

Gosfredus Fulconis filius, Andegavensium comes . . . condonavit Gosfrido nepoti suo comitatum suum, Fulconi vero fratri hujus inter cetera Viereusium castrum, precipiens tamen ut omnia a fratre suo teneret. (*Lib. niger S. Florentii Salmur.*, no. xxxvii—Dom Housseau, carton ii, no. 631.)

Nosse debetis, si qui eritis posteri nostri Majoris scilicet hujus habitatores Monasterii sancti Martini. Gaufredum comitem, Fulconis Andecavensis quondam comitis ex filia, et Gaufredi filii ejus ex sorore, nepotem. cum post eundem Gaufredum Andecavensem ac Turonensem obtineret pariter comitatum, donasse sancto Martino et nobis, sub regimine nunc agentibus domni abbatis Alberti, anno ab incarnatione Domini MXXI, colibertum quendam nomine Johannem . . . (*Livre des Serfs de l'Abbaye de Marmoutier*, edit. A. Salmon, no. xvi, p. 18).

It was, therefore, by usurpation, and by usurpation alone, that Fulk the crafty, the quarrelsome, the treacherous, the *dulcissimus comes* of one chronicler, the *vir pietatis et misericordiae plenus* of another,⁽²⁹⁾ became possessed of Anjou and Touraine, Saintonge and Gâtinais.

To return to Alberic of Orléans. The authors of *L'Art de vérifier les Dates* (tom. ii, p. 643) are inclined to identify him with a certain *Albericus dur*, who appears to have been brother-in-law of the Saxon King Edred, and father of Bouchard, the first seigneur of Montmorency:

Lotharius D. G. Francorum rex. Notum fieri volumus fidelibus nostris quod Burchardus miles, filius Alberici ducis, adiit serenitatem nostram obsecrans ut quoddam monasterium quod ipse constituerat de consensu Hildegardis uxoris ejus et de consilio Theobaldi domini de Centumillis fratris ejus, super Sequanam fluvium prope Braiacum in honore Domini Salvatoris ad collocandum, servandum et colendum corpora sanctorum Patrum martyris et Papatii confessoris, quod ultimum corpus ex Anglia attulit cum aliquibus religiosis quos avunculus ejus rex Aedredus ei dederat de coenobio de Persora ut stabiliarentur et servirent Deo in dicto monasterio sub professione regule S. Benedicti; et nos in perpetuum stabile et firmum fore concederemus, et nostre majestatis vigore corroboraremus quecumque eidem loco largiebatur de bonis suis sine advocacione . . . (Mabillon. *Acta SS. Benedict.*, saec. v, p. 245, ex autographo; *Recueil des Historiens*, tom. ix, p. 622).

The same authors observe that historians mention a "Duke" of Orléans about this period; but the subject is very obscure.⁽³⁰⁾ Any-

⁽²⁹⁾ *Calend. S. Mauricii Andegar.*, ad ann. 1109; *Chron. Vindocin. seu de Aquaria*, ad ann. 1109. The epithets are perhaps ironical.

⁽³⁰⁾ The duchy of Orléans became united to the Crown on the accession of the third line of Kings who were represented at Orléans by their vicontes. Nevertheless, Helvise, mother of Odolric, Bishop of Orléans (1022-1033), is styled in the obituary of the collegiate church of St. George at Pithiviers *quondam ducissa Aurdianensis*, but in her epitaph in that church only *potens dives et generosa virago* (La Saussaye, *Ann. Eccl. Aurd.*, p. 377), and in the life of St. Gregory, Archbishop of Nicopolis, written temp. Henry I of France, *nobilis matrona*. Odolric is described in charters of the Abbey of Coulombs (Du Chesne, *Maison de Bruges*, preuves, pp. 4, 7) as (maternal) nephew of Roger, Bishop of Beauvais, who is said to have been son (and Helvise therefore daughter) of Odo, Count of Blois, Chartres and Tours. However, as M. Lucien Merlet truly observes (*Hist. de l'Abbaye de Notre Dame de Coulombs*, p. 31), for this filiation for Roger there is no evidence at all. Du Chesne remarks that the

thing, however, tending to prove the identity of *Albericus dux* with Alberic, the vicomte d'Orléans, would be interesting; for the vicomtes d'Orléans (and perhaps through them the Plantagenets) and the Montmorencies would in that case have a common male ancestor.

The foregoing remarks comprise all I have been able to learn concerning the remote ancestors of the house of Plantagenet. The earliest charters rarely give much information, and it seems improbable that the pedigree will ever be taken, with any degree of certainty, further back than the close of the tenth century.

I add a pedigree of the first Counts of Anjou. Only two of Geoffrey Martel's four wives⁽³¹⁾ were known to elder genealogists.

Since the above was written, I have seen two lengthy articles on the same subject by MM. Devaux and Stein.⁽³²⁾ These writers, who are at variance with each other and with M. Mabille, afford no fresh information for me to add. The former denies that there is any truth in M. Mabille's suggestion that the Vicomtes d'Orléans were the ancestors of the Counts of Châteaulandon. M. Stein, on the contrary, says that these latter "les pretendus comtes du Gâtinais, ont été seulement vicomtes d'Orléans ;"⁽³³⁾ he pretends that the Geoffrey, Count of Gâtinais, in the St. Père charter was Grisegonelle himself, drawing an impossible distinction between Count of Gâtinais and Count of Châteaulandon.⁽³⁴⁾ But he accepts the statements in the *Gesta* that Grisegonelle and Fulk Nerra possessed Châteaulandon, and that Geoffrey Martel divided his inheritance between his nephews. If M. Stein had been fully acquainted with the discrepancies in the various editions of that work, he would perhaps not have ventured to rely on it.

title of Duchess of Orléans was given to Helvise not because her husband was Duke of the province, "mais cela veut dire abusivement qu'il en étoit comme le principal et plus grand seigneur." He was seigneur of Broys in Brie and of Beaufort in Champagne, and ancestor of the great families of Broys and Châteauvillain: his origin is unknown. I have found no other mention of Dukes of Orléans at the period in question.

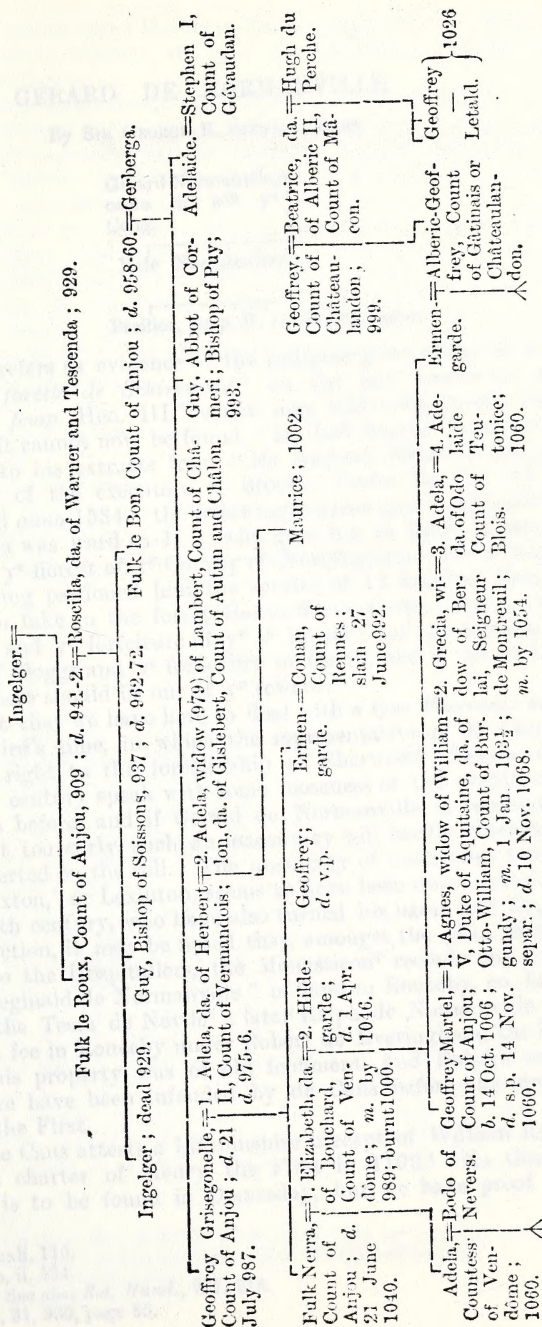
⁽³¹⁾ A charter of the Abbey of Ronceray, rot. iii, piece 33, enumerates these wives: deploring that the Count, instead of restoring the vineyards left to the Abbey by his mother Hildegard,—"suis eas concubinis potius quam uxoris dedit: Agneti primo, deinde Grecie, postea Adele comitis filie Odonis, item denuo Grecie, postremo Adelaidi Theutonice.

⁽³²⁾ *Etude Chronologique sur les comtes de Gatinais*, by J. Devaux, 1885; *De la suzeraineté des comtes d'Anjou sur le Gatinais*, by H. Stein, 1890—*Annales de la Soc. Hist. et Archeol. du Gatinais*, tom. iii and viii.

⁽³³⁾ This statement is of course overthrown by the Notre Dame charter of 1026. It seems rather strange to deny that the ancestors of Fulk Rechin were Counts of Gâtinais, which it is absolutely certain that they were, and to affirm that they were only Vicomtes d'Orléans, which it is merely conjectural that they may have been.

⁽³⁴⁾ Here, besides notorious usage, he has even the *Gesta* against him. "Erat quidem" says the monk of Marmoutier "Landonensis castri sive Gastinensis pagi consul nomine Gaufridus."

The Counts of Anjou, 909—1060.



GERARD DE NORMANVILLE.

By SIR GEORGE R. SITWELL, BART.

Gerard Normanville,=
 came in wth y^e
 Conq.

Rafe Normanville.=
 =

Basilica, temp. H. I.=Rob'te Cause.

Dodsworth,¹ refers as evidence of the pedigree given above to a case "*pro custodia foreste de Schirewode*" on the last membrane of a "Ragman Roll temp. Hen. III," which may still exist in the Record Office, though it cannot now be found. He had himself inspected the document, for to his extracts from "Mr. Archer's booke of petegrees, w^{ch} he bought of the executors of Brooke, Yorke Herald, w^{ch} is a Visitation taken *anno* 1584," the following curious note is appended:—

"This Basilea was ward to H. I, who gave her to Rob'te Cause, and the keeping of y^e florest of y^e County of Nottyngham. ffor y^e keeping whereof the King pardoned him the service of 12 knights' ffees, and granted him to take in the forest Hares, ffoxes, Catts, Grayes, Otters, and Squirrels, and y^e forfeiture of y^e s^d beasts; and y^e Advantage of y^e Epediton of Doggs and y^e forfeiture of them; and y^t all y^e Lands, Woods, and Deere should be out of y^e reward."

It is evident that we have here to deal with a *Quo Warranto* suit of Henry the Third's time, in which the representative of de Caus was defending his right to the forestorship of Sherwood. Documents of the thirteenth century speak with some looseness of the events of two hundred years before, and if Gerald de Normanville is referred to a date somewhat too early, such an inaccuracy will hardly discredit the main facts asserted on the roll. The absurdity of describing Gerald as "Baron of Laxton," or Lexinton, seems to have been due to the heralds of the sixteenth century, who have also turned his name into Reginald. In this connection, it may be noted that, amongst the gifts of the de Caus family to the Hospitallers, the Monasticon² records one from an unknown "Reginald de Normanville" of land in Rouceby, co. Lincoln, and that in the Testa de Nevile³ a later Ralph de Normanville is said to hold half a fee in Rouceby under Robert de Everingham, the heir to de Caus. This property was of old feoffment, and Ralph's ancestor must therefore have been infeuded by de Caus before the death of King Henry the First.

A Gerald de Caus attests a Lincolnshire precept of William Rufus in 1096, and a charter of Henry the First in 1102.⁴ No Gerald de Normanville is to be found in Domesday, but we have proof that a

¹ V, 43, and cxli, 110.

² Old Edition, ii, 534.

³ Page 307. See also *Rot. Hund.*, 277, 278.

⁴ Addit. MS., 31, 930, page 65.

person of that name was a landowner in Sussex at the very commencement of the twelfth century, and held the important office of *dapifer* to the Count of Ou:—

“Ego Henricus comes de Ou concedo ecclesie Sancti Martini de Bello quicquid mei homines in Anglia et in Normannia dederunt vel dabunt eidem ecclesie in elemosina pro suis animabus, excepto capite manerum et servicio de milite. Et hoc concedo pro anima mea, et pro anima patris et matris mee, et pro anima Mathildis uxoris mee defuncte, et pro anima istius quam nunc habeo, et pro animabus omnium parentum meorum et omnium antecessorum meorum. De hac re, ex parte mea, testes sunt Girolodus de Normanvilla dapifer meus, Angelrannus Vicecomes, Anselmus de Fraelvilla, Hugo de Fulcarmonte. Ex parte monachorum, Elredus dapifer Abbatis, Raimbertus filius Bristuvini, Radulphus filius Benedicti, et alii plures ex utraque parte adhuc testes sunt de hac mea concessione.

+ Henrici Comitis.	+ Willelmi Osleporis (?)
+ Hermentrudis Comitisse.	+ Hugonis.
+ Hugonis.	+ Rodberti filii Radulphi.
+ Radulphi Camerarii.	+ Willelmi filii Hulfefredi.”

This charter gives us the name of Count Henry's second wife, the Countess Hermentrude, who has hitherto been unknown to genealogists. The original, which I have not seen, is MS. 9,887 in the famous library of Sir Thomas Philipps, and is briefly referred to in a “descriptive catalogue of original charters, &c., constituting the Muniments of Battle Abbey,” published by Thomas Thorpe in 1835. Thorpe has made the foolish mistake of attributing it to the later Count Henry, though the names of Gerald de Normanville and Anselm de Fraelville are mentioned in King Henry the First's charter of confirmation to Battle Abbey,¹ and the Abbot Ralph (1107-1124) is a principal with Anselm de Fraelville in another charter (Philipps MS. 9,887).

Girolod de Normanville is witness in 1106 to Count Henry's charter to the Abbey of St. Mary of Bec and St. Martin de Bosco,² and in 1107, under the name of “Geroldus dapifer,” to two confirmation charters of the same person to Treport Abbey. His gift, or beneficiary sale, of Glesham to Battle Abbey in about the year 1107 is mentioned in the Chron. Mon. de Bello,³ and in a later charter of Alice, Countess of Eu, which confirms to the monks “*terram de Glesham quam Geroldus de Normanville eis vendidit pro viginti marcis argenti, excepto uno villano qui jacet ad aliam terram que dicitur Flekelai.*”⁴ Glesham was held by three “homines” of the Count of Ou in 1086.

The office of *dapifer*, which Gerald held of Count Henry of Ou, was something more than a stewardship in the modern sense of the word. The holder of it was rather Prime Minister or Chancellor of the Exchequer for a little principality in Normandy and England. That such offices were usually conferred upon relatives we have a proof in the case of William de Alderic, *dapifer* to William de Augo, the latter

¹ Mon., iii, 247.

² Record Transcripts, Ser. ii, 140 A (409). This, the two Treport charters, and the following reference, I owe to the kindness of Mr. Horace Round.

³ *Anglia Christiana* Society, page 53.

⁴ Philipps' MS., 9,888.

being a great landowner and Baron, who has sometimes been erroneously identified with Count William.¹ And there is reason to suspect that Gerald de Normanville was likewise a near relative of Count Henry's.

In 1201,² Ralph de Normanville, whom I take to be the Ralph of Thrybergh in Yorkshire and Stainton in Lincolnshire, the ancestor of the Reresbys, claimed six bovates in Achere and half a carucate of land in Bolecroft (*read* Molecroft), whereof a certain John de Augo, his father's uncle, had been seised in the reign of King Henry the First. The defendants, William de Sancto Licio and Alice, his wife, called to warranty Robert de Bristille, who was bound to warrant it to them "*tanquam dotem Alice*." In a later pleading, "John de Augo" is altered to "Herbert de Augo," and the pedigree will therefore stand thus :—

..... de Normanville,==	} sister and heir of Herbert de Augo, who held lands in Aike and Molecroft, near Beverley. Living temp. H. I.
living temp. H. I.	
..... de Normanville,==	
Ralph de Normanville,==	
party to suit, 1201.	

Two years later, in 1203, there was a final concord between Ralph de Normanville and Robert de Bristhille. Robert recognised the property, which is now described as consisting of five bovates and half a carucate of land in "Molecroft" and six bovates of land in "Ake," to be the right and inheritance of Ralph, and in return for this concession and for the payment of sixty marks of silver, Ralph granted it to Robert, to be held by the services due for the fourth part of a knight's fee.

The estate in question was probably only a small portion of the inheritance of Herbert de Augo, for different members of the de Normanville family held other fees in the South and Midlands under the Counts of Eu. It can hardly have been given in frank marriage to the sister of Herbert de Augo, for in that case the root of title would not have been carried beyond such a grant. The record distinctly states that the property was the "*hereditas*" of Herbert, who must therefore, I think, have died without issue and have been succeeded by his sister or her representative. It appears, however, that in 1196 Walter "de Ou" and Thomas, his brother, were claiming lands and edifices in Beverley, within the liberty of which Ake and Molecroft lay.³ Indeed, of this property in Ake and Molecroft, rents in the town of Beverley formed a part,⁴ and Walter and Thomas may therefore have been claiming a portion of the very "*hereditas*" mentioned in Ralph de Normanville's suit. This branch of the great house of Eu may, perhaps, have sprung from William, Robert, or Enguerrard, the younger sons of Count William and of Beatrice de Busli.⁵ Beatrice's

¹ Yorkshire Archæ. Journal, ix, 272.

² See *Coram Rege* Rolls, John, Box 1, number 6, anno 2; ditto, number 8, anno 2; and Feet of Fines, co. York, John, file 1, number (pencil) 156.

³ Madox's Exchequer, 1711, 298.

⁴ Surtees' So., xlix, 419.

⁵ Yorkshire Archæ. Journal, ix, 273.

heirship to the Honour of Tickhill introduced the Counts of Eu (and with them, I have no doubt, the Normanvilles) into Yorkshire. I have evidence also that this quarter fee in Ake and Molecroft was held of the Archbishop of York, and it should be remembered that in 1144, William of Eu, the brother of Count John, was Precentor of York, and is said to have owed his appointment to his uncle, Henry de Sulli, the Abbot of Caen, who was elected Archbishop in that year, though the Pope refused to confirm him in the office.¹

To return to the suit of 1201, Achere, or Ake, and Molecroft are Aike and Molescroft, about three miles from Beverley.² When the Domesday Survey was taken, both were in the hands of the Archbishop of York, who had not yet infeuded any tenant.³ We learn from the suit that the property was to be held for the fourth part of a knight's fee. Now in a scutage roll of 1201, of which Glover has preserved a copy, at the commencement of his Visitation of Yorkshire in 1585, Robert de Bristhull is returned as holding the quarter of a knight's fee in Yorkshire of the Archbishop of York. In an inquisition of knights' fees taken in the reign of Edward the First, Roger de Woodhall (there is a mansion of this name in Molescroft⁴) is recorded as holding in Asche and Molescroft a quarter of a knight's fee of the Archbishop. It is possible to trace this quarter fee back to the reign of Henry the Second, for in the *Liber Niger* "Alizia de Moliscrot" is returned as possessed of such a holding of old feoffment under the Archbishop of York. Alizia evidently took her surname from the property in question, as did a later Thomas de Bristhille, who calls himself also "de Molescroft."⁵ She may have been identical with the Alice de St. Liz of the 1201 suit, but it is more probable that she was the mother of the latter, and the wife or widow of one of the Bristilles. The suit appears to be a collusive suit brought in order to establish the title of Alice de St. Liz and of her descendants.

As regards the other parties to the suit of 1201, Robert de Bristhille took his name from a hamlet in the manor of Brandesburton, near Beverley,⁶ and William de Sancto Licio was, I believe, a cadet of the great house which had held the Earldoms of Northampton and Huntingdon. In Dugdale's Baronage⁷ it is recorded that Simon, Earl of Northampton had a younger brother, also named Simon, whose son, living in 1215, left descendants who assumed a surname from their residence at Seton in Rutlandshire.⁸ Now "Thomas le Enfaunt de Seton" and "Symon de Seton" are witnesses to a charter (concerning land at Brandesburton) of Thomas, nephew of Robert de Bristille; which Robert appears to be identical with Robert de Bristille of the suit of 1201.⁹ In this connection it may be noted that, in 1146 or

¹ Yorkshire Archæ. Journal, ix, 275.

² Surtees' So., xlix, 353, note; and Oliver's Beverley, 1829, 516.

³ Domesday, 302 B, 304.

⁴ Oliver's Beverley, 511.

⁵ Poulson's Holderness, i, 357.

⁶ Poulson's Holderness, 1810, i, 289.

⁷ 1675, i, 59.

⁸ I believe this statement has been questioned, but I do not know on what grounds.

⁹ Addit. Charter, 5,729.

1147, Ralph and Gerold de Normanevilla are witnesses to the foundation of the Abbey of St. Mary, co. Huntingdon, by Simon de St. Liz, Earl of Northampton.¹ I take it that this Gerold was the father of Ralph de Normanville of 1201, for in the collections of Vincent, Windsor Herald, in the College of Arms, is a note making Ralph de Normanville of Thrybergh and Elias, his brother, to be the sons of a certain Gerold de Normanville.²

I have shewn in this paper that there is reason to suspect that Gerold de Normanville, *dapifer* to Count Henry of Ou at the commencement of the twelfth century, may be the same person as the de Normanville who married the sister of Herbert de Augo; and that his office and property in England may have come to him in consequence of that marriage. It is possible that he may also be identified with the Gerard de Normanville, forester of Sherwood, whose granddaughter and heir married Robert de Caus. The place from which he derived his name was probably the Normanville which lies three miles north of Evreux. In a twelfth century list of "*Feoda Normanniae*," we have, under the heading of "*Feoda Ebroic*," the entry "*Normanvill, v feoda*." In the "*Maison d'Harcourt*"³ there is a statement that "*Guillaume Barton nous décrit l'origine de la Maison de Bassett en Angleterre, habituée aussi en Normandie, et y possédant autrefois la terre de Normanville surnommée le Basset*."

'DE" POHER.

In a note on the "*Le Poher Family*" (*ante* xii, 215), I pointed out that its surname was distinctly personal, and that much confusion had been caused by its being, as in Mr. Redmond's treatise, "systematically and deliberately altered from *Le* to *De* Poher (or Puher), in order to make the name territorial."

I am glad to find that no less an authority than Mr. Walter Rye welcomes my exposure of what he says, deserves to be described as "jugglery."

Count de la Poer, however, undertakes to vindicate Mr. Redmond, and to show that "*Le (sic) Poher* is a territorial name." But he does not even attempt to rebut (although he quotes it) my charge, namely that of systematic tampering with the name. In addition, therefore, to my previous evidence of the true, personal, form, I will now give some actual instances of the "jugglery."

Mr. Redmond opens his historical account with this assertion: "in 1165 Ranulp (*sic*) *de* Poher held three knights' fees . . . under William

¹ Cotton Charters, vii, 3; Monasticon, v, 521.

² I can give no reference, as the pages of Vincent are not numbered, and I have failed to find the entry. It was copied by the late Mr. Greenstreet, the Secretary of the Pipe Roll Society. Vincent's collections consist almost exclusively of evidence obtained from the public records.

³ ii, 1,949.

de Brewes ; and William *de Poher* held of the said Ranulph." In the Red Book text these names are "Ranulfus *le Poher*" and Willelmus Poer" respectively ; in the Black Book they are "Ranulphus Poher" and "Willelmus Poher." So too in Leicestershire, Mr. Redmond tells us, "A.D. 1166, Robert *de Poher* held five and a half knights' fees," but in the Red Book he is "Robertus Poer" and in the Black Book "Robertus Poher."

It is quite needless to multiply instances, for the name, as I said, "is very frequently met with in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries, and in the cases known to me, some scores in number. it is invariably *Le Puher* or *Puher*, *le Poher* or *Poher*, or *Poer*." As the name, therefore, has no "De," and is not derived from a locality, no question can arise as to what the locality was. There were certainly "*Vicomtes de Poher*" in Brittany, but it was a "titre simplement honorifique," as the *Comté* of Poher ceased to exist as a separate organisation in 937.¹ The Comtes *de Porhöet*, on the contrary, were in existence, from the ninth to the thirteenth centuries, and the *Comté* was well known in the twelfth. I concluded, therefore, that Mr. Redmond, when classing "*Le Poher*" as an "independent" state, referred to it. If, as it seems, he really meant Poher, it brings, as we have seen, the Irish name no nearer a territorial status.

J. H. ROUND.

"THE GILLMAN OR GILMAN FAMILY."

Although a notice of the above work has already appeared in this magazine, I should like to take the opinion of the readers of *The Genealogist* upon the alleged Welsh origin of this family.

On p. 21 we are told that Richard ap Robert ap Meredydd, "who we have seen in the last chapter took the surname of Gylmyn, becoming Richard Gylmyn after his ancestor Cilmin, came to London, and joined the Yeomen of the Guard in the early part of Henry VIII's or end of Henry VII's reign." There is no doubt that Richard Gylmyn was a Yeoman of the Guard in 1537, when he was promoted to be Yeoman of the Chamber. The real question is, was he a Welshman? The only evidence is a sheet pedigree, the authority for which is the "Heraldic Visitation of Wales," by Lewis Dwnn in 1586, "The Report of Henry VII's Commissioners," *circa* A.D. 1490, and Caradoc's "History of Wales," written *circa* A.D. 1150. The pedigree, as printed in the work, begins with Coel² Godeboc, King of Britain, and Duke of Colchester *circa* A.D. 300, whose daughter Helena married Constantius Chlorus, Governor of Britain, A.D. 292, who died at York A.D. 306, and was mother of Constantine, the Roman Emperor, 306-337 A.D. (Helena, the mother of Constantine, is usually said to have been a native of Bithynia, but this view is swept away by Mr. Gillman

¹ *Nouveau Dictionnaire de Géographie Universelle* (1890).

² No doubt the King Cole whose jollity is recorded in the ballad.

in a footnote.) This pedigree, of which the earlier parts are, of course, beneath criticism, seems the chief evidence that can be offered of Richard Gylmyn being of Welsh descent. It shows (p. 15) sixty-eight generations previous to Coel Godebroc, tracing him to Brutus, grandson of Aeneas, of the Aenid, but these seem to have been dropped by the author (why I cannot see, for if a pedigree is right, one end of it ought to be as good as the other), who mainly depends on an extract from the Cambrian Register, pub. 1796, which alleges that Robert ap Meredydd, "a wise gentleman who lived in the time of Henry VII" was the ancestor of a family of Glynne, whose arms are the same as those of Gilman, and especially bore their arms, *the man's leg coupé sa*; and on p. 5, we are told that Arthur Gilman, a former writer on the pedigree, "bases his opinion that the Gilmans are descended from the Cilmin Troed-dhu, from the fact that the Norfolk Gilmans have always borne as their coat of arms *a man's leg coupé a la cuisse*; the same as borne by Cilmin Troed-dhu." On the same page, we are told that this Cilmin Troed-dhu, who bore coat armour, lived in the year 843, which will be sufficient even for smatterers in heraldry to show the absurdity of the whole thing; and again, the Yeoman of the Guard's family did not bear any arms, for they obtained a *Grant* (not a Confirmation) see p. 33.

Besides, coming to the other end of the argument, the Gilmans of Norfolk never were entitled to bear arms, and never had a grant of them. They only began to use unauthorised arms about the year 1724 at Hingham. The first time they used arms was when Hester, wife of Samuel Gilman, and daughter of William Le Neve, was buried in 1724. One cannot help thinking that one of the Le Neves found the coat of arms for them, having no doubt, followed the bad old custom of turning up an ordinary and assuming the arms of the family whose surname sounded the nearest to their own. Examples of this may be multiplied *ad nauseam*, i.e., the ancestor of Blomefield, the Norfolk historian, assumed or had granted to him the arms of Broumfield.

As a matter of fact, there is little doubt that Richard Gylmyn, who was Yeoman of the Guard in 1537, so far from being imported direct from Wales, was son or grandson of another Richard Gylmyn,¹ who was appointed a Serjeant-at-Arms of the King in 1461-3 (Close Roll, 1 Edw. IV, m. 3), and who was alive in 1467-8 (Rot. Parl., v, p. 593), and in 1473 (*ib.* vol. vi, p. 89).

There is no need to go so far as Wales for progenitors of the family, for there were Gilmyns of Surrey long before the descendants of the Yeoman of the Guard settled (or resettled) there. He himself married a Reigate woman (p. 24) and he himself died there.

Richard Gylmyn, the Serjeant-at-Arms, may have been the Richard Gylman, who with Thomas Gylmyn, were parties to a fine in 1445-6 as to land in Burstow (*Surrey Feet of Fines*, 24 Hy. VI, No. 19), and Thos. Gylmyne had a quit-claim of land in Burstow in 1469 (*Addl. Charters*, 7,608). This is the more likely, as a descendant of the

¹ This elder Richard was not discovered by the author till after the first sheets of his book were printed off, and an account of him is given in an inserted page 132b. Had his existence been known from the first, I doubt if Mr. Gillman would have adopted the Welsh romance.

Yeoman of the Guard (Charles) married Alice Taylor of Burstow, *ante* 1633 (p. 58), and Mary, the daughter and heiress of Thomas Gilmyn, married John de Burstow (see Pedigrees in *Manning and Bray*, ii, p. 286, but unindexed). The earliest Surrey reference I have is to Thomas Gylemyn, chaplain, who was party to a fine in Bandon in 1350 (*Feet of Fines, Surrey*, No. 48). John Gyleman was of Kingston in 1351 (p. 43), and Thomas Gilming was Vicar of Woking 1389-1402.

Now for a few arguments why the name is not Welsh at all. To begin with, Mr. Gillman is in error in stating that the reference to John Gilemyn, the King's Marshal at Bristol in 45 Hen. III (1261), is the earliest reference to his name in England. An earlier one is that on the Assize Roll of 40 Hen. III (1255) for Northumberland (*Surtees Society*), where Thomas Gilemyn of Hewedon "scoticus," is mentioned as having killed one Thomas Smelt and fled to Scotland. Here, therefore, we have the earliest bearer of the name a *Scotchman*, not a Welshman. The name occurs again in the same volume (p. 316), when in 7 Edw. I we learn that William Gileman was killed by Reginald le Scot in Lowick.

What the real derivation of the name may be I will leave others to propound. Personally, I should guess Gilman to mean a man or servant of some Scotch Abbey dedicated to St. Gill, if there is one, and compare the similar surname of Gylemaide, which one finds in the "Return of Members of Parliament," p. 195.

However, the fact that there is a village called Gilmonby in York would almost seem to point to an even earlier origin.

It may, however, be a diminutive of Wil or Gil. Among the Rougham (Norfolk) Charters, calendared by Dr. Jessopp, who has kindly given me access to them, Cath., the widow of John Wilemyn of Wesenthorpe, occurs very early (No. 15), while later on (No. 693) a charter dated 1425 refers to Elizabeth, wife of Robert Gilmyn, and her son Roger.

Then it does not occur at all in the Welsh "Returns of Owners of Land." Again Mr. Gillman is in a dilemma. If Richard ap Robert, etc., the Welshman, only assumed the name of Gilmyn after his very remote ancestor Cilmin, somewhere about the reign of Henry VII, how comes it that we find the name scattered all over England very many centuries before in places not at all subject to Welsh influences?

Besides the Gilemyn, the Scotchman of 1255, there were other very early instances, *e.g.*, John Gilemyn, the King's Marshal in 1261; William Gilemon, of 1279, mentioned above; John Gylemyn of Bucks; Anketin, son of Gilmeyn, a villein in Cambridge; Reginald Gylemyn, a villein in Hunts; and Walter Gilmin, a "servus" in Oxford (see *Rot. Hun., temp. Edw. I*); John Gilmin, a juror in Hunts (*Quo Warranto*); "Gylemyn the Cook" of Lord Simon de Grey in Rochester (ditto); Peter Gylmyn of Shropshire 1278 (Coram Reg., No. 37, Easter, 6 Edw. I, m. 13); Christiana Gilemyn of Colchester 1301 (Rot. Parl., p. 255); Geoffrey Gilmyn of Norwich 1300-10; Wm. Gilemyn, M.P. for Canterbury in 1326-7; Reginald Gylmyn of Pagrave, and Cecilia, his wife, of Shipdham, Norfolk, in 1333; William Gilmyn of St. Edmund's 1340; and John Gylemyn, M.P. for Salisbury 1388; John Gylmyn, Prior of Ipswich in 1412; John, son of Wm. Gylmyn of Beds, husbandman (Coram Rege. Roll, Easter, 6 Hen. V, mem. 71); Isabel, daughter and

heiress of Alice Gilmyn of Warham, Dorset, who married Wm. Hore (Close Roll, 9 Hen. VI, pt. 1); Thomas Gylmyn in Gloucester (Close Roll, 34 Henry VI, pt. 1, d.m. 11); and Robert Gylman of Poklyngton, York, weaver, and William, his son, weaver, who were accused of murder, etc., in 1504 (Coram Reg. Roll, No. 73, Mich. 19, Henry VII, mem. 10, 2nd pt.).

All arguments based on the supposed resemblance of arms fall to the ground when it is admitted that they were *granted*, not confirmed, to one of the Yeomen of the Guard's family in 1553. When I say that the authority given is that of the arch-forger Vincent, whose pedigree frauds have been exposed so often, heraldic students will know what to think.

It may be well that the arms belonged to a Welsh family of Gilmin of Troyle, and that Glover, *more suo*, when applied to for a pedigree and arms used the stale old trick of giving the applicant the nearest he could on the *idem sonans* principle, and that one of the Le Neves followed his lead when applied to by his relation by marriage in Norfolk last century.

But until Mr. Gillman can adduce better evidence than Vincent's to show that Richard Gylmyn, the Yeoman of the Guard, and his son, were rightly described "of Troyle" (at present there is nothing to shew that he had anything to do with that place except the statement on the pedigree), I must abide by the probabilities which I have shewn, that they were nothing of the sort, but of a Surrey family. If it is granted, as is extremely probable, that Richard Gylmyn, the Serjeant-at-Arms in 1461-2, was father or grandfather of Richard Gylmyn, the Yeoman of the Guard, *ante* 1537, there is an end of the Welsh tabular pedigree altogether, for no earlier Richard appears therein.

WALTER RYE.

THE ORIGIN OF THE LINDSAYS.

By SIR GEORGE R. SITWELL, BART.

Had I been aware that Mr. Round had seriously considered this question, I should have written with more modesty of the labours of other genealogists. I have no doubt that the evidences I gave (with the important exception he mentions) must have been known to him, though they certainly were not to others who have endeavoured to trace the origin of the Lindsays; but I doubt whether he had also founded upon these evidences the conclusion that there is a strong presumption of a descent from de Bocquencé. If so, I should welcome his independent judgment as a valuable confirmation of my own.

Mr. Round suggests that Baldric of Lincolnshire may have been described as "de Lindissi" in order to distinguish him from the Baldric of Cheshire. Baldric was not, however, I think, so named in

his lifetime, and as there is reason to believe that Baldric of Cheshire, or his widow Billeheld, parted with Coole as well as Peckforton, leaving no descendants in that county, the necessity of such a distinction in 1121-9 is not very obvious. If, as Mr. Round admits, Baldric of Cheshire may fairly be presumed to have been a member of the house of Bocquencé, it is at least a very curious coincidence that Baldric of Lincolnshire and his descendants, as well as Baldric de Bocquencé, should have been so closely connected with the Abbey of St. Evroul.

As regards the surname, I would, on the contrary, suggest, as a working theory, that Walter "de Lindesi" of 1113-6 was the first of this family to assume it, when (as is supposed) he left that province and settled in Scotland; and that it spread laterally from him, being adopted by his brothers or near relations out of compliment to the most distinguished member of their family.

Surely Walter, who is described at this date as "noble and knight," must have been a man of good birth, and not the descendant of some obscure tenant of carucates or bovates. No other gentle family which bore this name contemporaneously with him, or soon after his death, can be found, except that which I have traced as settled at Hamingeby from 1086 until the service of Richard de Lindesi was transferred to the brother of the Scotch King in 1189.

Windsor Herald, dwelling upon the fact that no Baldric is to be found amongst the descendants of the first Walter de Lindesi, thinks it improbable that he can have been nearly related to Baldric de Bocquencé, and is inclined to suggest that his father may have been the "Willelmus" who held under the Earl of Chester in Dorset and elsewhere. To this I reply that the name was equally out of favour amongst the De Courcuis, De Neviles, and other undoubted descendants of Baldricus Teutonicus, and that the identity of this "Willelmus" with the well-known William Malbedeng, has been clearly proved by Eyton in his Domesday studies of Dorset, Staffordshire, and Somerset. "In all cases," he writes, "where *Willelmus* appears as Earl Hugh's Domesday tenant, in Somerset, Dorset, or Wiltshire, we may be sure that the said *Willelmus* was William Malbedeng, one of the Earl's Cheshire barons, the *caput* of whose barony was Wich Malbanc." Baldric is a far more uncommon name than William, and the probabilities that Baldric, the Earl's tenant in Lincolnshire, is identical with Baldric his tenant in Cheshire, are much stronger; but I can hardly expect others to see this as clearly as I do, who have formerly spent months in working out the Earl's Domesday tenants in various parts of England.

The Visitation of Wiltshire,

By William Harvey, Clarenceux King of Arms, A.D. 1565 (*Harl. MS. 1565*).

Communicated by WALTER C. METCALFE.

(*Continued from Vol. XII, p. 243.*)

SOWCHE of Pitton.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1, *Gules, twelve bezants, a canton Ermine*. 2, *Two chevrons, and a label of three points, quartering Crusily and a lion rampant*. 3, *Gules, three leopards' heads jessant-de-lis*. 4, *Gules, three fusils in fess Ermine* (Dinham), quartering *Gules, three arches, two in chief and one double in base Argent* (Arches), over all a crescent for difference; impaling Quarterly 1 and 4, *Ermine, three lions rampant Gules* (Chudleigh). 2, *Azure, three bends Argent*. 3. *Argent, a lion rampant Gules*.
CREST:—*On a staff couped a falcon, wings expanded Argent*.

JOHN, LORD SOWCHE, of Castell Carye, co. Somerset, mar. *Jone*, da. and one of the heirs of *Sir John Dinham*, Kt., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son; William, second son.

SIR JOHN SOWCHE, Kt., Lord Sowche of Haringworth, co. North'ton, Kt., eldest son and heir to the Lord Sowche, mar. *Dorathe*, da. of *Sir William Capell* of London, Kt., and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son; EDWARD, second son; Sir John, Kt, third son; Mary, mar. to *Robert Burbage* in co. Midd.; Katherin, mar. to *Francis Uvedall* of Holton, co. Dorset;—after, the said Lord Sowche mar. to his third wife . . . da. of . . . and by her had issue,—John.

EDWARD SOWCHE of Pytton, co. Wilts, Esq., second son to the said Sir John, Lord Sowche, mar. *Christian*, da. of *William Chudleigh* of Ashton, co. Devon, Esq., and by her hath issue,—Richard, his only son.

(*Continued in the Visitation of 1623.*)

STANTER of Horningsham.

ARMS:—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Sable, a chevron Ermine between three ducks Argent within a bordure engrailed of the second*. 2, *Azure, two bendlets Or between six lions rampant Argent* (Varnum). 3, *Argent, a fess flory counter-flory Gules between three rooks Sable within a bordure of the last*.

PEYRES STANTER of . . . co. Devon, mar. *Isabell*, da. and heir of *Sir Richard Varnum* of Hornyngham, co. Wilts, Kt., and had issue,—WILLIAM.

WILLIAM STANTER of Hornynsham, Esq., son and heir to Peyrs, mar. *Anstace*, the da. of *Stephen Bodnam*, in co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—ALEXANDER.

ALEXANDER STANTER of Hornynsham, son and heir of William, mar. *Margarett*, da. and heir of *John Rookes* of Sherborne, Esq., and by her had issue,—PEYRES, son and heir; William, second son; John, third son; Margaret; Agnes; Elizabeth; and Jone.

PEYRES STANTER of Hornynsham, son and heir of Alexander, mar. . . . da. of *Thomas Montford*, and by her had issue,—JOHN.

JOHN STANTER of Hornynsham, Esq., eldest son and heir to Peyres, mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Thomas Newborough* of Barkley, co. Som'set, Gent., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, son and heir;—secondly, he mar. . . . da. of *Dackom* of Stepleton, and by her had issue,—Roger;—thirdly, he mar. . . . da. of . . . *Fantleroy* of co. Dorset, and by her had issue,—Edward; Jone, mar. to *John Stephens* of Sherborne, co. Dorset.

THOMAS STANTER of Hornynsham, Esq., eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *John Denny*s, in co. Norf., and by her had issue,—ROGER.

ROGER STANTER of Hornynsham, Esq., son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Edythe*, da. of *Thomas White* of Fittelford, co. Dorset, Esq., and by her hath . . .

STANTER of Horningsham.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4 and 2, as in the last Pedigree. 3, Lighe, impaling *Argent, a bend lozengy Gules, on a chief Azure three escallops of the field (Gamage)*.

JOHN STANTER of Hornynsham, co. Wilts, Gent., second son of Alexander, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and one of the heirs of *Robert Lighe* of Carsley, co. Wilts, Esq., and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; WILLIAM, second son; Hugh, third son; Thomas, fourth son; Agnes, mar. to *William Willoughby* of Sylton, son and heir of Richard of the same place; Jone, mar. to *Robert Walker* of London.

JOHN STANTER of Hornynsham, Gent., son and heir of John, mar. . . . widow of . . . *Juell*, and da. of . . . and died sans issue.

WILLIAM STANTER of Hornynsham, second son, and heir to both the Johns, mar. to his first wife *Christian*, da. of *John Sherrard* of Bryckworth, co. Wilts, and by her hath issue, John, son and heir; Charles, second son; Henry, third son; Mary, mar. to *John Collins* of Sylton, co. Dorset, and had issue,—William, Alexander, and Alys, as yet unmar.; after, the said William mar. to his second wife *Katherine*, da. of *Morgan Gamage* of Rogate, in Wales, Esq., and by her hath issue,—William; Agnes; Grace; and Dorathe.

STEPHENS of Burdropp.

ARMS:—*Or, on a chevron Gules between three demi-lions rampant Sable as many cross-crosslets Argent*, impaling Yate.

CREST:—*A raven's head Ermine between two wings Or*.

RICHARD STEPHENS of Burderopp, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. *Margerett*, da. of . . . and by her had issue,—THOMAS.

THOMAS STEPHENS of Burderopp, Gent., eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. *Jone*, da. of *John Prater* of Inglesham, co. Berks, Gent., and by her hath issue,—THOMAS, son and heir; Nicholas, second son; Jerom, third son; and Richard, fourth son; Jane, mar. to *William Yorke* of Kinsford, co. Gloc.

THOMAS STEPHENS of Burderopp, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *John Yate* of Lyford, in the said co., Gent., and by her had issue,—Nicholas, son and heir; Thomas, second son; John, third son; Dorathe; Elizabeth; Agnes; Martha; and Katherin.

STEPHENS of Cheseldon.

ARMS AND CREST:—As above, *on each a crescent for difference*; impaling, *Argent, two lions in bend between as many cotises Gules* (Kekewich).

NICHOLAS STEPHENS of Cheseldon, co. Wilts, Gent., second son to Thomas of Burderopp, mar. *Ann*, widow of *John Sherington*, and da. and heir of . . . *Kekewyche* of Essex, and by her hath issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir apparent.

STURTON of Horningsham.

EDWARD, LORD STURTON of Sturton, co. Wilts, mar. *Agnes*, da. of *John Faunteleroy* of Marsha, co. Dorset, and by her had issue,—William, son and heir; Roger, second son; CHRISTOPHER, third son.

CHRISTOPHER STURTON of Littell Langford, co. Wilts, third son of Edward, Lord Sturton, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . *Denny* of Norf., and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir; EDMOND, second son; Lenard, third son; Jane, mar. to *William Driver* of Lymchowse, co. Midd.; Dorathe, first mar. to *Robert Bures* of Brokehall, co. Essex, Gent., and after to *John Keyle* in the same co.

EDMOND STURTON of Hornyngsham, co. Wilts, Gent., second son and heir to Christopher, mar. *Ann*, da. of *Francis Lewis* of Mylton Harness, co. Bucks, and by her had issue,—Francis and Jane, unmarried at this instant (the last four words are struck out and the following added in Harl. MS. 1565,—Anne and Susana, unmarried; Frances, mar. to *Mathew Burghe* of the Cittie of Norwiche; Jane, mar. to *Barthelmew Capell* of Capell How, co. Hertf.).

STYLEMAN of Steeple Ashton.

ARMS:—*Sable, a unicorn passant Or, on a chief of the second three billets of the field, impaling Gules an arm embowed habited in a mounch Ermine, holding in the hand proper a fleur-de-lis Or.*
 CREST:—*A bear's head erased Azure bezantée collared muzzled and lined Or.*

ROBERT STYLEMAN of Steple Ashton, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. *Maude*, da. of . . . *Lynbre*, and by her had issue,—ANTHONY.

ANTHONY STYLEMAN of the same place, Gent., son and heir of Robert, mar. *Christian*, da. of *Edmond Leversedge* of Valleyes, co. Som'set, Esq., and by her had issue,—RICHARD, eldest son; William, second son; Robert, third son; Jone; Katherine; Elinor; Katherine, mar. to . . . *Twynyho* of co. Gloc.

RICHARD STYLEMAN of the same place, Gent., eldest son and heir of Anthony, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *John Hulcott* of Barcotts, co. Berks,

Gent., and by her had issue,—ANTHONY, his eldest son ; Walter, second son ; John, third son ; William, fourth son ; Ellys, fifth son ; William, sixth son ; Thomas, seventh son ; and Mathew, eighth son.

ANTHONY STILLMAN of Steple Ashton, Gent., eldest son and heir of Richard. mar. *Alice*, da. of *Walter Mohun* of Wollerston, co. North'ton, Esq., and by her as yet hath no issue.

TEMMES of Bishopstow.

ARMS :—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Per chevron wavy Or and Azure three fleurs-de-lys counterchanged.* 2 and 3, *Argent, a pale lozengy Gules, a bordure Azure bezantée ; impaling Ermine, three bows pale-wise in fess.*

CREST :—*An antelope's head erased Or guttée de poix attired Sable.*

JOHN TEMMES of Rodeashton, co. Wilts, mar. *Jone*, da. and one of the heirs of *Sir John Lutjall* (Lushill) of . . . same co., Kt., son and heir of *Sir Symond Lushill*, Lord of Lushill, and Steward of the Household to King Henry the VII, being then Erle of Derby, which John and Jone had issue,—JOHN, son and heir.

JOHN TEMMES of Rode Ashton, son and heir of John, mar. *Mary*, da. of *John Mychell* of Calston, co. Wilts, and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir.

WILLIAM TEMMES of Rodeashton, son and heir of John, mar. *Jone*, da. of *Robert Baynard* of Lackham, co. afs'd, and by her had issue,—ROBERT, son and heir ; Phillip, second son ; George, third son ; Christopher, fourth son ; THOMAS, fifth son ; Elizabeth, mar. to *Robert Bath* of Bishopstow, co. afs'd, clothier.

ROBERT TEMMES of Rodeashton, son and heir of William, mar. to his first wife *Margaret*, da. of *William Ernley* of Cannynge, co. afs'd, and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir ;—after, the said Robert mar. to his second wife *Jone*, da. of . . . *Pames* of . . . and widow of *John Ludlowe* of Hyldeverell, co. afs'd, and by her hath no issue.

WILLIAM TEMMES of London, Gent., son and heir of Robert, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . *Best* of London, merchant, and by her hath issue,—Elizabeth and Judyth.

THOMAS TEMMES of Bishopstow, co. Wilts, fifth son of William, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . *Bowes* of London, merchant, and by her hath issue,—JOHN, son and heir ; Ann, mar. to *William Jordane* of Chitterne, co. Wilts, and by her hath issue,—Mary.

JOHN TEMMES of Clarewell, in the Isle of Wight, co. South'ton, son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Katherine*, da. of *Lawrence Stoughton* of Stoughton, co. Surrey, Gent., and by her hath issue,—Laurence, son and heir ; William, second son.

THATCHAM of Idmiston.

ARMS :—*Argent, a fess between three wolves' heads erased Gules collared Or.*

WALTER THATCHAM of Idmiston, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. *Alyce*, da. and heir of *William de Boscombe*, and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son ; and John, his second son.

JOHN THATCHAM, the elder, mar. and had two da's., viz.,—Alyce, mar. to *Richard Gerard*, and died sans issue; and Beatrice, mar. to *Gilbert Meriott*, and died sans issue.

JOHN THATCHAM of Idmeston, the younger, second son and heir to Walter, mar. . . . da. of . . . and by her had issue,—PETER, his eldest son.

PETER THATCHAM, eldest son and heir to John, mar. *Alyce*, da. to . . . and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son.

RICHARD THATCHAM, eldest son and heir of Peter, mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN THATCHAM, eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. and had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son.

JOHN THATCHAM of Idmeston, called John, with the Crooked Back, Gent., eldest son and heir to John, mar. to his first wife, *Agnes*, da. of . . . *Wyse* of Tyleshide, in the said co., and by her had issue,—John, his eldest son, died sans issue; *Agnes*, mar. to *John Parham* of Vernams Deane, co. Hampsh., and had issue, which all died sans issue; and Margery, mar. to *Edmond Eyre*, and died sans issue; after, the said John, mar. to his second wife, *Katherin*, da. to *William Shankton* of Shalborne, co. afs'd, Gent., and by her had issue,—RICHARD.

RICHARD THATCHAM of Idmeston, Gent., second son of John, mar. to his first wife *Agnes*, da. of . . . *Tawyer*, and by her had issue,—Robert, his eldest son; William, second son; Anthony, third son; Alys, mar. to *William Brownjohn*;—after, the said Richard, mar. to his second wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of *Thomas Payne* of Welford, co. Berks, and by her had issue,—John and Elizabeth.

THORNHULL of Charlton.

ARMS:—*Argent, a chevron Gules between three birds Sable beaked and legged Or, impaling Argent, a chevron between three lapwings Sable* (Twynyhoe).

THOMAS THORNHULL of Thornhull, co. Dorset, Gent., mar. *Ann*, da. of . . . *Payne* of Blatchcombe, co. afs'd, Gent., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, son and heir.

THOMAS THORNHULL of Thornhull, son and heir of Thomas, mar. *Jone*, da. of . . . *Hussey* of Shapwick, co. Dorset, Esq., and by her had issue,—William, son and heir; Thomas, second son; ROBERT, third son; Ann, mar. to . . . *Chettell* of Blandford.

ROBERT THORNHULL of Charlton, Gent., third son of Thomas, mar. to his first wife, *Jone*, da. of *William Trewe* of Reading, co. Berks, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; and Millicent;—after, the said Robert mar. to his second wife *Christian*, da. of *Edward Twynyhoe* of Shipton Sollers, co. Gloc., and by her hath issue,—Ambros; William; Thomas; Richard; Edmond; Henry; Mary; and Bridgett.

TUTT of Oxenwood.

ARMS:—Quarterly, *Argent and Gules in the first quarter a crescent of the second.*

CREST:—*A talbot sejant Or collared and lined Argent.*

JOHN TUTT of Chilboulton, co. South'ton, Gent., mar. *Joane*, da. of

. . . *Smythe* of Avington, co. afs'd, and by her had issue,—*JAMES*, his eldest son and heir; *John*, second son; *Alys*, mar. to *John Salmon* of Barton Stacey, co. South'ton; *Jone*, mar. to . . . *Moodye* of Abbot Sande, co. afs'd; *Rabidge*, mar. to *Thomas Godwyn* of Sparsholt, co. afs'd; *Elizabeth*, mar. to . . . *Alyfe* of Deanne, co. afs'd.

JAMES TUTT of Chilboulton, Gent., eldest son and heir of *John*, mar. *Jone*, da. of . . . *Watermann* of Andover, co. South'ton, and by her had issue,—*JOHN*, his eldest son and heir; *Robert*, second son; *Thomas*, third son; *Henry*, fourth son; *Richard*, fifth son; *Wenefryd*, mar. to *Thomas Pointer* of Whitchurche, co. South'ton; *Elizabeth*, mar. to *Edward Nicholas* of Brokenborough, co. Wilts, Gent.; *Ann*, mar. to *William Poore* of Longstoke, co. Southampton; *Margery*, unmar.

JOHN TUTT of Oxenwood, co. Wilts., Gent., eldest son and heir of *James*, mar. *Elyanor*, widow of *Thomas Hall* and da. of *William Poynter* of Whitchurche, and by her had issue,—*Alexander*, his eldest son and heir apparent; *Ann*, and *Margery*.

UFFENHAM alias LAWRENCE of Benger.

JOHN UFFENHAM alias Lawrence of Downton, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. and had issue,—*John*, that died sans issue; and *ROGER*.

ROGER UFFENHAM alias Lawrence of Downton, Gent., second son and heir of *John*, mar. *Jane*, da. and heir of *Thomas Burton* of Wilton in the said co., Esq., and *Jane*, his wife, da. and heir of *Edmond Peniston* of Winterborne Cherborough, co. Wilts, son and heir of *Edmond Peniston* of the same place, Gent., and had issue,—*RICHARD*, son and heir; *Robert*, second son.

RICHARD UFFENHAM alias Lawrence, son and heir of *Roger*, mar. *Ann*, da. and one of the heirs of *John Gilbert*, son and heir of *William Gilbert*, and *Elizabeth*, his wife, da. and one of the heirs of *John Gore*, son and heir of *Thomas Gore*, son and heir of *John Gore*, son and heir of *William Gore* of . . . in co. Wilts, Gent., and had issue,—*Robert*, that died sans issue; *JOHN*, second son and heir; *Jone*, mar. to *John Suter* of Aberye; *Emna*, first mar. to *Henry Long* of Littelton, after to *John Meggs* of Wolton, co. Somerset.

JOHN UFFENHAM alias Lawrence of Benger, co. Wilts, Gent., son and heir of *Richard*, mar. . . .

WARDER of Plaitford.

ARMS:—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Sable*, on a chevron between three talbots' heads erased *Argent*, as many fleurs-de-lis of the first, within a bordure engrailed of the second. 2, Per chevron wavy *Or* and *Azure*, three fleurs-de-lis counter-changed. 3, *Argent*, a pale lozengy *Gules*, a bordure engrailed *Sable bezantée*; impaling *Baunfield* and quarterings as "The Visitation of Devon," H. 1564, by Colby, p. 10.

CREST:—A fleur-de-lis encircled by a ducal coronet.

ROBERT WARDER of Westbury, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of

John Wadham of Casterton, co. Dorset, Gent., and by her had issue,—*WILLIAM*, eldest son and heir ; *John*, second son ; and *Nicholas*, third son.

WILLIAM WARDER of Playtford, co. Wilts, eldest son and heir to *Robert*, mar. *Mary*, da. of *Edward Baunfeild* of Poltimore, co. Devon, Esq., and by her had issue,—*CHIDEOKE*, his eldest son ; *Elizabeth*, mar. to *Richard Marden* of Benenden in Kent ; and *Joyes*, unmar.

CHIDEOKE WARDER of Playtford, eldest son and heir of *William*, mar. . . .

WALROND of Alborne.

ARMS :—*Or, three bars Azure, over all a spread-eagle Gules.*

WILLIAM WALROND of Alborne, co. Wilts, Gent., mar. *Elizabeth*, da. . . . *Keblewhite* of Fawley, co. Berks., and by her had issue,—*THOMAS*, his eldest son ; *Mary*, mar. to *Christopher Burwell* of Alborne.

THOMAS WALROND of Alborne, Gent., eldest son and heir of *William*, mar. *Jone*, da. of . . . *Mundy* of Chilton, co. afs'd, and by her had issue,—*THOMAS*, son and heir ; *EDWARD*, second son ; *William*, third son ; *George*, fourth son ; *Elizabeth*, mar. to *Thomas Stampe* of Cholsey, co. Berks., and by her hath issue.

THOMAS WALROND of Alborne, son and heir of *Thomas*, mar. *Alys*, da. of *George Prater* of Latton, co. Wilts, and by her hath issue,—*George*, son and heir ; *Thomas*, second son ; *Roger*, third son ; *Jane*, and *Elizabeth*.

EDWARD WALROND of Ramesbury, co. afs'd, second brother of *Thomas*, mar. *Agnes*, da. of . . . *Kete* of Hagborne, co. Berks, and widow of . . . *Kent* of Southcott, co. Berks, and by her as yet hath no issue.

WALTON of Kemble.

ARMS :—*Argent, a chevron between three falcons' heads erased Sable.*

RICHARD WALTON of Walton, co. Lanc., Esq., mar. and had issue,—*JOHN*, son and heir.

John Walton of Lacock, co. Wilts, Esq., son and heir of *Richard*, mar. *Agnes*, da. of *John Nicholas* of Randway, co. Wilts, and by her hath issue, — *THOMAS*, son and heir ; *Margery*, mar. to *William Pigott* of Whaddon Chase, co. Berks, Gent. ; *Ann*, mar. to *Thomas Chatterton* of Vasterne, co. Wilts, Gent.

THOMAS WALTON of Kembill, co. afs'd, Esq., son and heir of *John*, mar. *Margarett*, da. of *John Erley* in co. Wilts, Gent, and by her hath issue,—*Margarett*, his only da. and heir, mar. to *Edward Poole* of Poole, co. Wilts, Esq.

WARRE of Titherton.

ARMS :—*Gules, a pair of wings conjoined Argent, over all a bend Azure.*

CREST :—*A demi-ostrich Argent, in the beak a key Or.*

SIR RICHARD WARRE of Hestercombe, co. Somerset, Kt., mar. to his first wife *Margery*, da. of *John Brockman* of Wytham co. Essex, Gent.,

and by her had issue,—THOMAS, son and heir :—after, he mar. to his second wife *Jone*, da. of *Sir William Huddy* of . . . co. Somerset, Kt., and by her had issue,—John, and ROBERT ; Jone, and Hellynar.

THOMAS WARRE of Hestercombe, son and heir of Sir Richard, mar. *Jane*, da. of *William Mallett* of Corypoole, co. Somerset, and by her had issue,—Richard, son and heir ; John, second son ; William, third son ; Henry and Thomas died sans issue ; Jone and Alys were both mar. ; Mary, mar. to *George Sydnam* of Chelworth, co. Somerset, Gent.

ROBERT WARRE of Cotton, co. Somerset, Gent., third son of Sir Richard by Jone, his second wife, mar. Agnes, da. of . . . *Popham* of Hunt-worthie, co. Somerset, Gent., and by her hath issue,—RICHARD, son and heir ; Phillip, second son ; Jone, mar. to *John Moore* of Charlins, co. Somerset, Gent. ; Joyce, Christian, and Stephanus, unmar. :—after, the said Robert mar. to his second wife *Agnes*, da. of *John Hellyer* of West Monkton, co. Somerset, and by her had issue,—Lancelot and John.

RICHARD WARRE of Tytherton, co. Wilts, Gent., son and heir of Robert, mar. Agnes, da. of *William King* of the same Tytherton, and by her had issue,—Thomas, son and heir ; Edmond, second son ; John, third son ; Jone and Elizabeth.

WEARE alias BROWNE of Marlborough.

ARMS :—*Per chevron Gules and Sable, three hinds trippant Or.*

CREST :—*On a lure lying fess-ways, a falcon with wings endorsed proper.*

ROBERT WEARE alias BROWNE of Marlborough, co. Wilts, Esq., mar. *Agnes*, da. of *William Pyrse* of Longley, co. afs'd, and by her had issue,—RICHARD, his eldest son and heir apparent ; Margaret, mar. to *Walter Baylye* of Tydworth, co. afs'd ; Edith, mar. to *John Allyn* of Marlborough ; Mary, mar. to *Edmond Webbe* of Denford, co. afs'd.

RICHARD WEARE alias BROWNE of Barton near to Marlborough, eldest son and heir of Robert, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . *Kyngstone* of Bristowe, merchant, and by her had issue,—Thomas, his eldest son and heir apparent ; Clement, second son ; Robert, third son ; Agnes.

WILLOUGHBY of Knoyle Odiern.

ARMS :—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Sable, a cross engrailed Or*, 2 and 3, *Argent, a cross moline Gules* ; all within a bordure *Gobony of the third and fourth*, impaling 1 and 4, *Argent, on a pale between two palets Gules three greyhounds' heads erased Argent*, (*Wyke*). 2 and 3, *Argent, a chevron between three trefoils slipped Sable*.

CREST :—*An old man's face proper crined and ducally crowned Or.*

SIR ROBERT WILLOUGHBY of Eresby, mar. . . . da. of *The Lord Sowch*, and by her hath issue,—William, Lord Willoughby of Eresby, son and heir ; THOMAS, second son.

SIR THOMAS WILLOUGHBY, Kt., second brother to William, Lord Willoughby of Eresby, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *John, Lord Latimer*, and by her hath issue,—JOHN, son and heir.

SIR JOHN WILLOUGHBY, Kt., son and heir of Sir Thomas, mar. *Jane*, da. of . . . *Welby*, and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir.

SIR JOHN WILLOUGHBY, Kt., son and heir of Sir John, mar. *Ann*, da. and heir of *Edmund Cheney* and of *Alys*, his wife, da. and heir of *Sir Humfrey Stafford*, Kt., and by her had issue,—Sir Robert Willoughby, Lord Brooke, and Steward of the Household to King Henry the Seventh, son and heir; WILLIAM, second son; Edward of Sylton, third son; and Edmund, fourth son, Dean of Exeter; Cescilie, Abbess of Wilton; Elizabeth, mar. to *William Carante* of Tumber, co. Somerset, Esq.

SIR WILLIAM WILLOUGHBY of Turners Pittell, co. Dorset, Kt., brother to Sir Robert Willoughby, Lord Brooke, had issue,—CHRISTOPHER, his son naturale.

CHRISTOPHER WILLOUGHBY of Knoyle Odyern, co. Wilts, Esq., son naturali to Sir William, mar. to his first wife *Alys*; widow of . . . *Bowlstred*, and by her had no issue:—after, the said Christopher mar. to his second wife *Isabell*, da. of *Nicholas Wyke* of Doddington, co. Gloc., Esq., and by her hath issue,—Henry, son and heir; William, second son; John, third son; and Christopher, fourth son; Mary; Ann; Cescilie; and Jane.

(Continued in the Visitation of 1623).

(To be continued.)

GENEALOGICAL NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF Lee of Quarrendon.

By J. HENRY LEA.

(Continued from Vol. XII, p. 192.)

Inq. p.m. 9 Jas. 1. Pt. 1. No. 139.

Bucks.

SIR HENRY LEE, K.G.

Writ annexed dated Westminster 26 Feb. 1610-11, (8 Jas. 1).

Delivered into Court 19 Feb. 9 Jas. 1.

INQUISITION taken at Stony Stratford, Bucks, 21 May, 9 Jas. 1 (1611) before *Alexander Hamden*, Kt. *Francis Cheyney*, kt., *Edward More*, Esq., escheator, & *James Necton*, esq., feodary; *Robert Dormer*, Kt., *Anthony Turringham*, Kt., *Thos. Denton*, Kt., & *Clement Pigott*, esq. after the death of *Henry Lee*, K.G., by the oath of *Hen. Wendover*, gent., *Thos. Devereil*, *Robt. Addams*, *Robt. Broughton*, *Ralph Matts*, *Hen. Penn*, *Luke Parrott*, *Robt. Brayfield*, *John Nicholls*, *Willm. Hopkins*, *Belcher Hooton*, *John Farnell*, *Thos. Greene*, *Rich. Bull*, *John Cripps*, *Nich. Hanes* & *Will. Daniell*, who say that

HENRY LEE, K.G. was seised of all that manor of Quorundon or Querendon or Querndon or Quarindon or Quarendon; but whether of a certain pasture called "le Further Uppung" parcel of said manor they do not know. He was further seised of the manors of Burston, Brydesthorpe, Hardwicke, Weedon, (*sic*) Wedon, Blackgrove, Blagrove, Fletemarston, Little Marston, & Wretched Marston, with all appurt. in those parishes & in the parishes of Beirton, Wendover, Gt. Missenden, Aston Abbotts, Alesburie, Wyngrove, Waddesdone, Rowlesham, & Rulsham; so seised, a fine was levied in the Court of Common Pleas on the morrow of All Souls 7 Jas. 1 (3 Nov. 1609) before *Edw. Cooke*, *Thos. Walmsley*, *Peter Warburton*, *Will. Daniel* & *Thos. Foster* justices, between *Jerome Nashe*, gent., & *Rich. Gosnold*, gent., plaintiffs, & said *Henry Lee*, deforciant, of the said manors & of 40 messuages, 20 tofts, 1 wind

mill, 40 gardens, 40 apple-yards, 1000 acres of land, 500 acres of meadow, 3000 acres of pasture, 500 acres of wood, 1000 acres of furze & heath, & 100s of rent in said parishes, with appurt. there & in Balengore, East Aston, East Cleidon, Bottle Cleidon & Addington, the advowsons of churches of Hardwicke & Fleetmarston, & the advowson of the prebend of Alesburie; whereby said *Henry Lee* recognised the premises aforesaid to be the right of said *Jerome & Richard* & of their heirs for ever; & said *Jerome & Richard* paid said *Henry* for the same £5600.; which fine was levied for the purposes set forth in a tripartite Indenture dated 30 Sept. 7 Jas. 1 (1609), between said *Henry* on the 1st part, *Jerome Nashe* of Old Woodstock, Oxon., gent., on the 2nd part, & *Richard Gosnold* of Beaconsfield, Bucks., gent., on the 3rd part, viz.; First to the use of said *Henry* & his heirs, with remainder to *Hen. Lee*, esq., son & heir apparent of *Robt. Lee*, Kt. & his heirs & to the heir of *Benedict Lee* sometime of Hockett, Esq., deceased; with remainder to *George Lee*, another son of said *Robt. Lee*, Kt., & his heirs; with remainder to *Robert Lee*, another son of said *Robert Lee*, Kt., & his heirs; with remainder to *Thos. Lee*, another son of said *Robt. & his heirs*; with remainder to the heirs of *Robt. Lee* of Bynfield, Berks, gent., with remainder to *John Lee* of Lacheford, Oxon., esq., & his heirs for ever. Said Jurors further say that said *Henry Lee*, K.G. was seised of the manors of Spillesburie, Dichley & Dicheley, (*sic*) with appurt. in Oxon, lying in Spillesburie, Dichley, Stunsfeild, 10 coppices in Charlburie; also the advowson of the church of Wotton, Oxon.; so seised, a fine was levied in the said Court (dated as fine aforesaid) before said justices, between said plaintiffs & deforciant, of said manors with appurt., & of 40 messuages, 10 cottages, 20 tofts, 1 water-mill, 2 dove cots, 40 gardens, 40 apple-yards, 1500 acres of land, 100 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 1000 acres of wood, 1000 acres of furze & heath & 40s. of rent in Spellesburie, Dichley & Dichele, Charleburie & Stunsfeild; also of views of frank pledge in Spellesburie & Chadlington & the advowson of the church of Wootton, whereby the deforciant recognized the premises to be the right of said plaintiffs & their heirs, for which recognizance said plaintiffs paid £5600.; which fine was levied for the purposes set forth in a tripartite Indenture between said parties dated 30 Sept. 7 Jas. 1. (1609) specifying said premises to the uses named in former Indenture. They further say that said *Henry Lee* K.G., was seised of those closes of arable land, pasture & wood called the Common Sarts, Fenny Chappell, Fenny Stole, Ashe coppice, Botton wood, Botton wood, (*sic*) Dichele Woods, Meadow Close, Lammass Close & Stonyfeild Sarts, Oxon., & all those closes of arable land or pasture near the King's wood called Ambrose coppice, & the wood called Sarts coppice in the occupation of *Ralph Sheldon*, esq. containing in all 40 acres, & lying in Spillesburie, Euston Stonesfeild & Charlburie: so seised, by his Indenture dated 24 Sept. 8 Jas. 1. (1610), for the performance of agreements specified in tripartite Indenture dated, 23 Sept. 8 Jas. 1 (1610) between parties above named said *Henry Lee*, K.G. remitted the last mentioned closes, &c., called Common Sarts, &c., to *Jerome Nashe & Rich. Gosnold* to the uses specified in said tripartite Indenture of 23 Sept. 1610, being the same as those set forth in former Indentures. Afterwards said *Henry*, being seised of all the lands aforesaid, died without issue at Spellesburie in Oxon., 12 Feb last past (1610-11) & *Henry Lee*, esq., son & heir apparent of *Robert Lee*, Kt. entered into all the premises aforesaid & is therein seised as of fee entail. The manor of Quarendon is held of the King in socage by rent & fealty, & is worth by the year, clear, 100 marks. The manor of Burston *alias* Bristlethorne is held of the King as of his honour of Ewelme in Oxon., by fealty & is worth by the year, clear, £40. The manor of Hardwicke & Weedon is¹ held of *John*, Lord Mordaunt in socage by fealty & a yearly rent of 23s. 6d., & is worth by the year, clear, £20. The manor of Fleetmarston is held of the King as of his honour of Ewelme by fealty & suit of court, & is worth by the year, clear, £5. The manor of Blagrove (except 10 acres of land there) is worth by the year, clear, £5. but of whom held, they know not: the said 10 acres are held of the King in chief, & are worth by the year, clear, 20s. The advowson of the rectory & prebend of Ailesburie is held of the Dean & Chapter of Lincoln in socage, & is worth by the year, clear, 20s. The manor of Spellesburie is held of the King in chief by knights service, but by what part of a knight's fee they know not, & is worth by the year, clear £5. The manor of Dichley is held of the said manor of Spellesburie by fealty & rent in free socage, & is worth by the year, clear, £5. The closes, &c., called Common Sarts, &c. Ambrose Coppice, &c., are held of the King as of his manor of East Greenwich,

¹ *Sic*. Ct. of Wards transcript gives "manors" "are."

Kent, by fealty in free socage, & not in chief nor by service, & are worth by the year, clear, £20. The 10 coppices in Charlburie are held of the King in chief, & are worth by the year, clear, 5 marks. The advowson of church of Wotton is held of the King as of his manor of East Greenwich by fealty in free socage, & is worth by the year, clear, 10s.

Further, *Henry Lee Rainsford* is kinsman & next heir of said *Henry Lee, K.G.*, & was of the age of 21 years at taking of inquisition.

Inq. p.m. 42 Eliz. Pt. 2. No. 114.

Bucks.

EDMUND LEE, ESQ.

Writ annexed dated at Westminster, 3 Dec. 42 Eliz. (1599).

INQUISITION taken at Aylesbury 3 Jan. 42 Eliz. (1599-1600) before *Will. Andrewes, esq.*, escheator, after the death of *Edmund Lee, esq.*, by the oath of *William Forrest, Edw. Cockman, John Cockman, John Brown, Junr., Thos. Plastowe, John Browne, Scur., Anthony Storey, & Will. Newman, yeomen, Geoffrey Steevens, sadler, Baldwin Stratfeld, John Willmott, Oliver Hardinge, Will. North, Geoffrey Bampton & Henry Turpin, yeomen*, who say that

ROBT. NEWDIGATE & ARTHUR FOUNTAYNE were seised of the rectory of Stawnton Barrey; so seised, by Indenture dated 11 July 20 Eliz. (1578) they transferred the same to said *Edmund Lee* & his heirs for ever, sd. Indenture being between *Robt. Newdigate* of Hawnes, Beds. esq., & *Arthur Fountayne* of Salle, Norf., gent, on the one part, & *Edmund Lee* of London, gent., on the other part; said rectory with appurt formerly belonged to *Will. Hyde* by demise of the monastery of Goring; granted to *Newdigate & Fountayne* by Letters Patent dated at Gorumbury, 10 July 1578, now to be held by *Edmund Lee* of the Queen as of her manor of East Greenwich by fealty in free socage. They further say that by another Indenture dated 1 Oct. 24 Hen. viij (1532) *Margaret Wodall* prioress of Goring, who was at one time seised of said rectory, demised it to *Will. Hyde* for 81 years, by the name of *Will. Hyde*, gent. of Denchworth, Berks. in the same manner as *Henry Loge* before held it, by a yearly rent of 26s. 8d. to the said prioress. Said *Edmund Lee* was also seised, after the death of (*Aricia*) *Lee*, his mother, of the reversion of the manor of Stoughton barrey; the said (*Aricia*) being thereof seised by Indenture dated 20 June 22 Eliz. (1580), granted out of the same to *Roger Lee*, gent. for life, a yearly rent of £10., said *Roger* being son of the said *Avis Lee* of Pitchelsthorpe. Said *Avis* by her indenture of same date, granted to *John Lee*, another of her sons, a similar rent out of sd. manor, for life. So seised of sd. rectory & reversion. sd. *Edmund Lee* died 20 March, 1598-9, leaving only one daughter, *Dorothy Lee*; his wife *Dorothy*, surviving, another daughter was born 24 Oct. 1599, (*Mary*). Said *Avis Lee*, being seised of the manor of Staunton for life, died 15 Aug. 41 Eliz. (1599) & the said *Dorothy* relict of said *Edmund* & the said *Roger & John Lee* still survive. The rectory at Staunton is held of the Queen as of her manor of East Greenwich, by fealty in free socage, worth by the year, clear, 26s. 8d. The Manor of Stoughton barrey is held of the King in chief by the 4th part of a knight's fee; worth by the year, clear, £6. 13s. 4d., but after the death of said *Roger & John* it will be worth by the year, clear, £26. 13s. 4d. Said *Dorothy Lee*, junr. at the time of her father's death, was aged 2 years, 1m & 2 days; said *Mary* is now aged 2 months. Said *Avis* recd. the profits of said manor till her death; from 15 Aug. 1599 to 13 Oct. 1599 *John Huedalle & Thomas Reece*, gents, received the profits of certain lands, parcel of sd. manor, called the lowe groundes & Bradwell meadowes, & after that date sd. *John Lee* received them, & all other profits of sd. manor.

This Inquisition is very interesting as giving us the name as well as the date of birth of the posthumous daughter, *Mary*, who has been omitted in all previous pedigrees, thus rounding and completing the record of the Pightlestone branch of the family.

The brother *Roger Lee* was a Monk, and it is a curious fact that no notice was taken of this in the Inquisition. A very full biography of him has been printed in *Foley's English Province of the Society of Jesus*.¹

¹ Vol. i, p. 456.

Inq. p.m. 19 Jas. 1. Pt. 1. No. 98.

Bucks.

ROBERT LEE, Gent.

Writ annexed dated Westminster, 16 Oct. 19 Jas 1 (1621).

INQUISITION taken at Great Marlow, 19 Jan., 19 Jas. 1, (1621-2) before *John Tremonger*, esq., escheator, after the death of *Robert Lee*, gent., by the oath of *John Sanders*, sen'r, gent., *John Sanders*, jun'r, gent., *Robt. Shepewish*, *Robt. Davie*, gent., *Will. Stiles*, *John Rosse*, *Andrew Newberie*, *Nich. Theed*, gent., *Ralph Chase*, gent., *Thos. Langley*, *Rich. Langley*, *Will. Langley*, *Edw. Wooden*, *Lionel Freeman*, *Thos. Hoskins*, *Robt. Webb*, *Silvester Ratcliffe* & *Mathew Petifer*; who say that

ROBERT LEE was seised of the site of the manor of Whitechurch with appurt. & 1 messuage, 1 garden, 1 apple-yard, 140 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 100 acres of pasture, 10s. of rent & separate fishings in Whitechurch. And 1 messuage called *Le Sheppards House*. & 1 parcel of land called *Le Garden plott*, & 16 acres of meadow & 93 acres of pasture in Cublington. And 1 messuage called *Rookes Farm*, 1 garden, 1 apple-yard, 107 acres of land, 7 acres of meadow & 30 acres of pasture belonging in Walton in the parish of Aylesbury. And 1 water-mill called *Hedsor Mill* in Hedsor, & 5 acres of land called *Mill close* there, & free fishing in the water of Hedsor, & 2 acres of meadow there. And 50 acres of land, 2 acres of meadow & 8 acres of wood in Beckonsfeilde called *Duncefeilds*, & 3 roods of land there called *Little Duncefeilds* adjoining *Geeries Lane* there. And 2 messuages & 1 cottage in Binefeild Berks: and 24 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, 76 acres of pasture, & 1½ acres of wood there. And 3 messuages in Wokingham, Berks., & 36 acres of land, 3 acres of meadow, 6 acres of pasture & 8 acres of wood there. And 1 messuage & garden called *Spencers* in Blewberie, Berks; & 44 acres of land in the Common Feilds there, with 1 acre of meadow & 1 "*butica*" in *Le Middle Meade* there. And 1 cottage in Wokingham aforesaid in the county of Wilts. & ½ acre of land. And 41 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, 4 acres of pasture & 2 acres of wood there. And 1 messuage, 1 cottage, 9 acres of land & 1 acre of meadow in Windlesham & Bagshott in Surrey. So seised, said *Robert*, by his will, dated 24 July 1621, bequeathed to his wife (& executor) *Joyce*, for the education of his 2 sons *Robert* & *Phillip* & his dau. *Anne*, the messuage, &c. wherein he then dwelt in Binefeild, Berks., & so much of his other lands &c. as should amount to ⅔ of his whole property, during the minority of *Robert*, the eldest son; or in case of his death, during the minority of *Phillipp*; after which period said *Joyce* to enjoy said lands in Binefeild to her own use. To his son *Phillipp* (at the age of 24) all lands, &c., in Blewberie, Berks, said wife to receive the issues thereof till he come to that age. And the said *Joyce* & *Philip* still survive. Said *Robert Lee* (sen'r) died so seised 2 Aug. 1621 at Binefeild; *Robert Lee*, his son & next heir being at that time of the age of 19 yrs. 6 m. & 3 days. They further say that the premises in Whitechurch are held of the King in chief by Knight's service, but by what part of a knight's fee they know not; and are worth by the year, clear, £5. "*Le Sheppard's House*" &c. in Cublington, held of the King as of his honour of Gloucester by Knights' service, but by what part of a knights' fee they know not, worth by the year, clear, £3. 10s. "*Rookes Farm*." &c. in Walton & Aylesburie, are held of *Alice Fountaine*, widow, as of her manor called "*Le Prebend*" in Walton, by fealty & suit of court, and a rent, but what rent they know not; worth by the year, clear, 50s. Hedsor Mill, &c. are held of the King as of his honour of Ewe Elme, Oxon, by fealty & a rent of 20d.; worth by the year, clear, 10s. . . . *Duncefeilds*, &c., in Beckonsfeild, are held by *Ralph Smythe*, clk. as of his manor of Beckonsfeild, by fealty & a yearly rent of 16s. 8d.; worth by the year, clear, 10s. But of whom or by what service the 2 messuages, &c. in Binefeild are held they know not; worth by the year, clear, 21s. Of whom or by what service the 3 messuages, &c. in Wokingham, Berks., are held they know not; worth by the year, clear, 13s. 4d. Of whom messuage, &c., in Blewberie are held they know not; worth by the year, clear, 10s. Of whom the cottage, &c., in Wokingham, Wilts., are held they know not; worth by the year, clear, 6s. 8d. Of whom messuage, &c. in Surrey are held they know not; worth by the year, clear, 3s. 4d.

Inq. p.m. 17 Car. 1. Pt. 3. No. 115.

Northt.

HENRY LEE, Citizen & Clothworker of London.

Writ annexed dated at Westminster, 19 March, 15 Car. 1 (1639-40).

Delivered into Court 2 June 17 Car. 1 (1641).

INQUISITION taken at Daventry, 27 March 16, Car. 1 (1640) before *John Greene*,

esq., escheator, after the death of *Henry Lee*, Cit. & Clothworker of London, by the oath of *Will. Lecke* of Litchburrow, *Thos. Adkins*, *Edw. Arnold*, *Thos. Mann*, *Will. Parpiter* & *Anthony Paxton*, gents, *Edw. Clarke*, *Will. Hopkins*, *Rich. Rogers*, *Francis Batlyn*, *Rich. Godfrey*, *John Fowkes*, *Nich. Morris*, *John Bennett*, & *Edw. Pickeringe*; who say that

HENRY LEE was seised of 1 messuage, 1 appleyard, & 1 garden in Binfield, Berks, late in the occupation of *Robt. (Carelesse)* & 1 close of pasture called Vernets there; 1 water mill with the Mill pond mead; 2 small parcels of meadow adjoining said mead; 1 close of meadow & pasture called Freinds; 1 close called Fernehill; 1 close of pasture & 1 small coppice of wood called Little Redhurst, containing 3 acres, all in Binfield; Also 1 capital messuage in Cold Ashby, Northt., late in the occupation of *Daniel Hopkins*: 1 close called the Home Close, 1 cottage, 1 close called Westwell leyze close, with the closes called Danyell Hopkins, Cote Leyze, Greeneway Bunch, Longbeech, Wyld Apletree, Aplehill & Illands; 1 close late in the occupation of *Daniel Hopkins* abutting on the close called Coate leyze on the north, & the close of *Will. Lyne* called After Moore & Combe Bottom on the west, 1 other close late in the occupation of *Daniel Hopkins* abutting on the lands of said *Daniel* on the north & on the close called Wynwick Heath close on the north (*sic*). Also the close aforesaid called Aftermoore & Combe bottom; & 1 other close called le Gulds late in the occupation of said *William Lyne*, all in Cold Ashby; And 1 close at Farmedon Wells, 1 other called Thrabwell Moore, another called Overpenell; 1 other called Beld dole, & 1 cottage adjoining in the occupation of *John Patteson*; 1 other close in Cold Ashby & Ettington called Northpilh Wong; the advowson of vicarage of Cold Ashby parish church (except the next advowson thereof) with all profits, &c., of the rectory of Cold Ashby; 1 messuage & 1 cottage in Litchbarrowe or Latchbarrowe, 3½ virgates of meadow & pasture there, 5 cottages in Daventry; 2 other virgates of pasture in Litchbarrowe & Maydford.

So seised said *Henry Lee*, 4 July 2 Car. 1 (1626). by Indenture between said *Henry* on the one part & *Will. Symonson* of Binfield, Berks., on the other part, agreed with said *William* that premisses aforesd. should be to the use of said *Henry* during his life, & after his death to the use of *Anne* his wife for her life, & then to the use of their heirs. Said *Henry* made his will at Coldashby 19 March 12 Car. 1 (1636-7) & bequeathed to *Anne* his wife the messuage in Binfield with apple yard & garden, & the close called Fernehill there, so long as she should remain a widow, & the premisses in Coldashby & Ettington (after the death of said *Anne*) to *Will. Lee*, son of said *Henry* & *Anne* & his male heirs with remainder to *John*, another son, & his heirs; with remainder to *Richard* another son, and his heirs; with remainder to *George*, another son, & his heirs; with remainder to *Thomas*, another son, & his heirs; with remainder to *Phillip*, another son & his heirs; with remainder to *Martin*, another son & his heirs; with remainder to *Herbert*, another son, & his heirs; with remainder to *Henry Lee*, son of said *Henry* by his first marriage, & his heirs, with remainder to *Robt.*, another son by sd. marriage, & his heirs; with remainder to female heirs of above named *William*, &c.; with remainder to *Joyce*, dau. of said *Henry* & *Anne*, & her heirs, with remainder to *Anne*, another dau. & her heirs; with remainder to *Margaret*, another daughter, & her heirs. And all other his messuages, &c. said *Henry* bequeathed to his son *Henry Lee* & his male heirs, with remainders to said *Robert*, *William*, *John*, *Richard*, *George*, *Tho's*, *Philip*, *Martin*, & *Herbert* & their male heirs, & then to female heirs, as aforesaid. Said *Henry Lee* died 17 Apr. 15 Car. 1 (1640); *Henry Lee*, his son & next heir being of the age of 21 years. Said *Anne* still lives at Coldashby. Messuage &c. in Binfield are worth by the year, clear, 6s. 8d.; other premisses there worth by the year, clear, 6s. 8d. Premises in Coldashby are held of the King in chief by knights' service, by the 100th part of a knight's fee, worth by the year, clear, 40s. Messuage, &c. in Litchbarrowe worth by the year, clear, 20s. Cottages in Daventry held of the King as of his Duchy of Lancaster by fealty, & a yearly rent of 2s. 6d.; worth by the year, clear, 2s.

(To be continued.)

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESELEY.

(Continued from Vol. XII, p. 233.)

De Banco. Mich. 3. Ric. 2. m. 647.

Salop.—Ralph Lyngeyn, Kt., and Marjory, his wife, and Laurence Hauberk and Margaret, his wife, sued Richard, Earl of Arundel, for the manor of Bukenhulle.

Roger de Cheyne, = Margery.
living 2 E. 3.

Roger, = Isolda.

Marjory, = Ralph Lyngeyn, Kt.

Margaret, = Laurence Hauberk.

De Banco. Mich. 3. Ric. 2. m. 562.

Derb.—John de Holand sued Thomas de Longford for the manor of Wykesworth.

Robert de Holand, = Matilda.

Alan, ob. s.p.

Robert.

John de Holand,
the plaintiff.

Thomas de Longford called to warranty John Lovel, Kt., and Matilda, his wife.

De Banco. Mich. 3. Ric. 2. m. 183.

Northampton.—John de Elyngham and Joan, his wife, sued John de Knyghton for the manor of Ryshton.

John de Lacy, Kt.

William, living
7 E. 2.

Edmund,
ob. s.p.

John,
ob. s.p.

Henry,
ob. s.p.

Edward,
ob. s.p.

Isabella.

Amia.

Thomas.

Robert.

Joan, = John de
Elyngham
plaintiffs.

De Banco. Mich. 3. Ric. 2. m. 261.

Salop.—William de Thornhull and Florence, his wife, sued John de Whitewalle for the manor of Burwarton near Le Cleo, and they sued John de Hopton, Kt., for a moiety of the manor of Fittes, which Thomas de Constantyne had given to Adam de Montgomery and Isabella, his wife, temp. Ed. 1.

Adam de Montgomery. = Isabella.

Robert, ob. s. p.

Isabella.

Elizabeth.

Florence. = William de Thornhull.
The plaintiffs.*De Banco. Mich. 4. Ric. 2. m. 112.*

No county named.—John Gernoun, Kt., sued John de Wyke and Alice, his wife, for the manors of Birton and Pillesfeld.

Edmund de
Colville.

Elizabeth.

Alice. = John Gernoun,
Kt.

Robert. = Cecilia.

Simon Basset.

Elizabeth.

Walter. = Margaret.

Ralph Basset
of Sapcote.

Alice. = John de Wyke.

Robert de Colville,
ob. s. p.

The plaintiff claimed as son of John Gernoun, who had married Alice de Colville, but the defendants stated he was son of John by his first wife, Isabella Bygod, and they gave this descent:—

Guy Goband. = Alice, sister of Edmund = John Gernoun, Kt.,
1st husband. de Colville. second husband.

John, ob. s. p.

Guy.

Mabel. = William
Lampert.Elizabeth. = William
Duncell.Guy,
ob. s. p.

William.

Alice. = John de
Wyke.William Lampert,
now living.*Chester Plea Roll, No. 84. 4-5 Ric. 2.*

Cestria.—Richard, son of Richard de Leftwich, sued Walter de Cokesey, Kt., and Isabella, his wife, for a moiety of the manor of Pikton,

Matilda,
ob. s. p.

Roes, ob. s. p.

Margery.

Richard,
ob. s. p.Agnes,
ob. s. p.

Matilda.

Richard.

Richard.

Richard.

Richard de Leftwich,
the plaintiff.

De Banco. Hillary. 4. Ric. 2. m. 268 dorso.

Somerset.—Thomas Raleigh sued Richard de Acton, Kt., and Margaret, his wife, for the manor of West Baggeburgh, which William de Regny gave to Joan la Botillere and the heirs of her body, temp. E. 1.

Joan la Botillere.
|
John.
|
Annora.
|
Thomas Raleigh,
the plaintiff.

Chester Plea Roll, No. 83. 3-4 Ric. 2. m. 2.

Cestria.—Walter de Cokesey and Isabella, his wife, sued John de Masey, Kt., and others for a fourth part of the manor of Malpas.

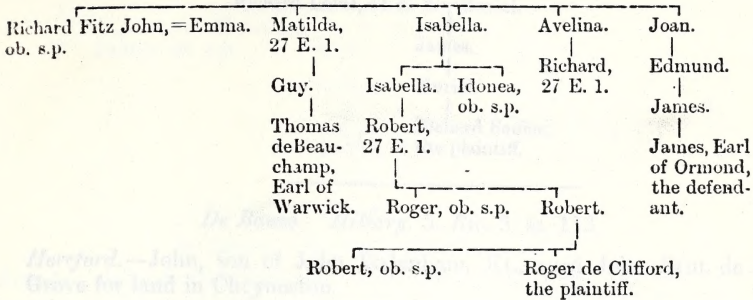
David le Clerk.
|
— William. — Philip.
| |
David. David de Malpas.
| |
Idonia. Beatrice.
| |
John. Philip.
| |
Urian. David.
| |
John.=Isabella. Philip.
| |
Urian. Isabella. Elena.
|
Isabella.=Walter de Cokesey.

The Jury found that David, son of William, was a bastard. The matter really in dispute was a fourth part of the Barony of Malpas.

Philip, the father of Isabella and Elena, is called in other suits Philip de Egerton, and it appears by them that his daughter Isabella had married John de Delves, and his daughter Elena had married William de Brereton and had a son William. John de Delves and William de Brereton and Elena, his wife, were dead at this date.

De Banco. Easter. 4. Ric. 2. m. 187.

Surrey.—Roger de Clifford, Kt., sued James Boteler, Earl of Ormond, for the next presentation to the church of Craule.

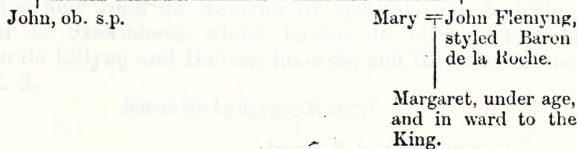


Emma, the widow of Richard fitz John, married for a second husband, Robert de Monhaut.

De Banco. Easter, 4. Ric. 2. m. 317.

Hereford.—The King sued the Bishop of St. Davids (Menevensis) for the next presentation to the chapel of Oggeston.

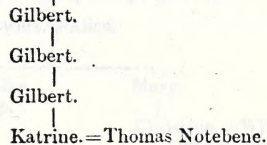
William de la Roche held the manor of Oggeston of Thomas de Hastings, Earl of Pembroke.



De Banco. Hillary. 5. Ric. 2. m. 42.

Essex and Cambridge.—Thomas Notebene and Katrine, his wife, sued Peter Tebaut and William and Thomas, his sons, and Mariota and Anne, daughters of Peter, for the manors of Plechedene, co. Essex, and Swaffham, co. Cambridge.

Gilbert Pecche, living 2 E. 1 = Joan.



De Banco. Trinity 5. Ric. 2. m. 47.

Somerset.—Richard Senior sued the Prior of Montacute for the manor of Tyntenhulle.

Richard Lovel, 11 E. 2. = Muriel.

James.

Muriel.

Richard Senior,
the plaintiff.

De Banco. Hillary. 5. Ric. 2. m. 113.

Hereford.—John, son of John Bodenham, Kt., sued John Brut de la Grove for land in Cheyneston.

John Boterell, temp. Hen. 3.

John.

Margaret. = John Bodenham, Kt.

John Bodenham,
the plaintiff.

De Banco. Hillary. 5. Ric. 2. m. 256 dorso.

Elor.—Thomas, son of Robert de Alta Ripa (Hauterive), sued Thomas de Barton and John de Neuland of Quenby and Isabella, his wife, for land in Skakildene, which Paulin de Lillyng, Kt., had given to Simon de Lillyng and Hawise, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies temp. E. 2.

Simon de Lillyng. = Hawyse.

Joan. = Robert de Hauterive.

Thomas, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Hillary. 5. Ric. 2. m. 277.

Essex.—William Aleyn, the younger, and Christine, his wife, sued Nicholas Nowers of Alfameston for land in Alfameston and Lammersh, which Richard Canoun gave to Nicholas Nowers, the elder, and Alice, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies, temp. Ed. 1.

Nicholas Nowers. = Alice.

Richard.

Nicholas,
ob. s. p.

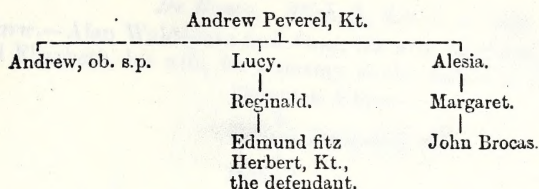
Mary.

Edmund, ob. s. p.

Christine. = William Aleyn.
The plaintiffs.

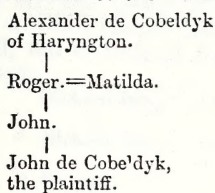
De Banco. Hillary. 5. Ric. 2. m. 409.

Sussex.—The Prior of Heryngham sued Edmund fitz Herbert for an illegal distress in the manor of Coukham.



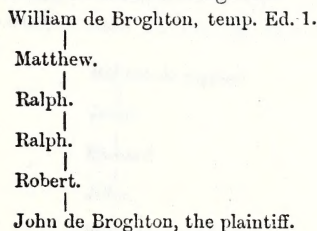
De Banco. Easter. 5. Ric. 2. m. 119.

Lincoln.—John de Cobeldyk, Kt., sued Magister Geoffrey le Scrope and another, for the next presentation to the church of Irby, near Braytoff.



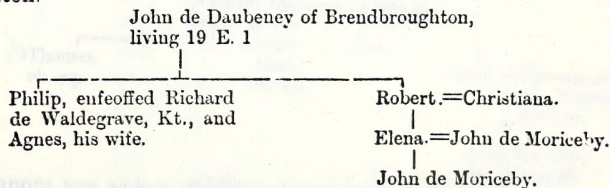
De Banco. Mich. 4. Ric. 2. m. 569 dorso.

Bucks.—John de Broghton sued the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln for the next presentation to the church of Broghton.



De Banco. Mich. 5. Ric. 2. m. 456.

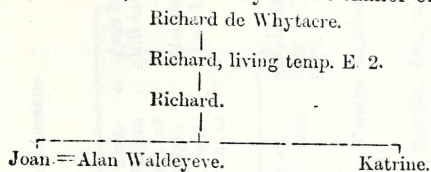
Lincoln.—Richard Ravensere, Clerk, Archdeacon of Lincoln, son of Richard de Waldegrave and Agnes his wife, sued William Marmyun, Kt., and three others for the next presentation to the church of Brendbroughton.



The defendants claimed by a grant of John de Moriceby.

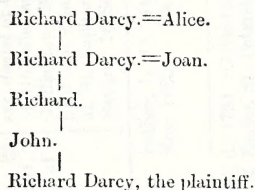
De Banco. Mich. 5. Ric. 2. m. 508.

Warw.—Alan Waldeyeve and Joan, his wife, sued Ralph de Standysshe and Elizabeth, his wife, for a moiety of the manor of Whytaere.



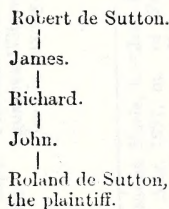
De Banco. Trinity. 5-6. Ric. 2. m. 117.

Oron.—Richard, son of John Darcy, sued William Bishop of Wynton for manor of Stanlake, which Richard Darcy of Stanlake and Alice, his wife, gave to Richard, son of Richard Darcy and Joan, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.



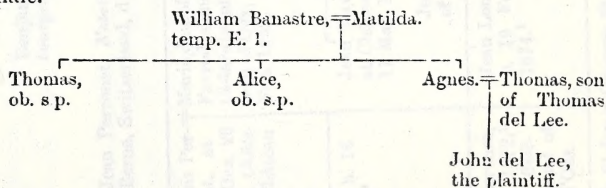
De Banco. Trinity. 5-6. Ric. 2. m. 131.

Notts.—Roland de Sutton sued Thomas de Staunton and Alice, his wife, for land in Kelum.



De Banco. Trinity 6. Ric. 2. m 114.

Salop.—John, son of Thomas del Lee of Southbache, sued Alianora, the wife of Thomas Colewyck, for land in Smethcote called the manor of Hadenhale.



Alianora was widow of William Banastre of Norton.

(To be continued.)

Pedigree of Perronet and Thompson.

By HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.

Benjamin Mestral, Seigneur des Vaux, and Catherine, dau. of Jean Baptiste de Saussure, of Lausanne, m. 8 Feb. 1621.

Jean Perronet, *Noblesse, Curial, et Secrétaire Baillical*, of Château d'Oex, Canton = Susanne Mestral, bapt. at Lausanne 7 Oct. 1623.

Jaques Louis Per- ronet, bapt. at Château d'Oex, 20 Sept. 1646. <i>Châte- lain</i> of Château d'Oex.	Marie, dau. of Adam Favrod, some- what of Châ- teau d'Oex, m. 13 Feb. 1639.	... de Vausset. Professor of Lan- guages at Wittem- berg in Saxony.	Christian Per- ronet, b. 22 June 1651. <i>Justicier</i> of Château d'Oex.	Marie Madeleine, dau. of Elie de Crou- sav, <i>donzet</i> of Chexbres, and <i>Châtelain</i> of Glérolle, and Etienne, dau. of Guillaume Buttet, <i>Lieutenant-Bail- lival</i> and <i>Châtelain</i> of Moudon, bapt. at St. Saphorin 29 Dec. 1643; m. at Savigny 16 Sept. 1675.	a Jean Baptiste, b. 9 Apr. 1654. Gabriel, b. 25 Jan. 1657.
Elizabeth, b. 16 Dec. 1669.¹	Jean David, bapt. at Château d'Oex, 17 Mar. 1678.	Susanne Marie, b. = Jean Etienne Ferri, 20 Aug. 1681, m. of Froyville, near 16 Jan. 1714. Metz, in Lorraine.	Esther, b. 11 Nov. 1682. b. 1 Feb. 1685.	Antoinette Made- leine, b. 28 June 1688.	
Albert Perronet, b. 27 Apr. 1672.¹ <i>Secrétaire Bail- lival et Curial</i> of Château d'Oex.	Jean Louis, b. 19 Feb. 1674.¹	Marie, b. 2 = ... Bazin, Mar. 1676.¹ of Rouge- mont, no- tary.	Beât Marc Nicolas Perronet, b. 18 Dec. 1679.¹ Pas = Anne Barbille, dau. of Robert teur at Elivaz, 1713-20; at Rossinière, 1720-25; Scipion Lentulus, <i>Conseiller</i> of at Savigny, 1725-42; m. firstly, 19 Aug. 1712, Berne, and Jeanne Rosinède Mor- Esther, dau. of Abraham Marmillod, <i>justicier</i>, &c., lot, m. at Grauges, 9 Mai 1716. of Rossinière.		
Susanne, b. 21 Jan. 1682.¹ m. c. 1708.	Georges Studer, merchant, of St. Gall.	Louise Etienne, b. 8 Apr. 1686.¹ Phil. Marnier.	Charles Perronet, b. 5 Feb. 1688.¹	Jean David Per- ronet, b. 5 Feb. 18 July 1689.¹	Emmanuel, b. 16 July 1691.¹

¹ All eleven bapt. at Château d'Oex.

Esther, dau. of Emmanuel Perronet, bapt. = Susanne, dau. of Moïse Morier, David Perronet, bapt. 25 Feb. 1664; came to Philothée Arthur, (1)
 Jean Dufour, 28 Oct. 1660, admitted a *Châtelain* of Chateau d'Oex, England c. 1680; naturalised by Act of P. 6 m. within the Lib-
 m. at Châtelain of Geneva. 30 Sept. and Esther Isoz, m. at Châ- Anne [1707/8]; bur. in St. Giles-in-Fields, in eries of the Fleet
 d'Oex, 13 June 1710, d. 4 Jan. 1733. Will teau d'Oex, 9 July 1692, wh. parish he resided, 20 July 1717. Will da, Prison, 4 Jan. 1681.
 1683, first wife, dated 14 Mar. 1728. marriage settlement dated 18 14 Jan. 1713/14, pr. 20 July 1717, in Commis-
 June preceding. sary Court of London.

Gabriel Perronet, bapt. = Marguerite, dau. of Bar- David Perronet, (2) = Marie Corne-
 13 June 1693, in the bapt. at S. Martin's- lius, m. at S.
Temple Neuf, d. 8 July Catherine Diodati, bapt. in-Fields, 3 Oct. 1687. Martin's-in-
 1757. 21 Sept. 1692, m. 7 June Admon. in P.C.C. 14 Fields, 4 May
 1717, with a *dot* of June 1716. 1714, dead in
 £3,000, d. June 1716.

Théodore, b. 15 Emmanuel, b. Théodore Perronet, Pasteur, b. 6
 Apr. 1718, d. 16 12, and d. 19 Aug. and bapt. at the *Temple Neuf*,
 June 1723. Nov. 1723. 18 Aug. 1725, d. unm. at Geneva,
 24 Sept. 1770 of the black sickness.

Catherine Marie, b. at Emmanuel Monod (eighth son of Jeanne Salomé, = Benjamin Monod (brother to the Samuel Philippe
 l'Etivaz, 15 Feb. 1717, Jean François Monod, Surgeon and bapt. 22, b. at Rossinière, 22 saint Emmanuel), b. at Morges, 10 Bât Perronet,
 mar. at Préverenges, 20 Judith Françoise Dachat), b. at Mor- Aug. 1721, m. 28 June 1729, d. 11 Oct. 1800; *Major* bapt. at Rossi-
 Mar. 1746, d. 28 Apr. ges 20 July 1750, there d. 31 May du *régiment de Morges et Lieutenant* nière, 13 Nov.
 1792. 1791; *Lieutenant-Baillival, Juge de de la Cour de Justice.* 1723.
Consiatoire, &c.

Bât Henri Joël Emmanuel Monod, b. at Morges, 20 Jan. 1753, d. there 16 Sept. 1833; = Marie Eléonore Bourgeois
Préfet du Léman, et premier Landammann du Canton de Vaud. m. 1781.

Jean Louis Emmanuel Henri Monod, Colonel in the Russian Service; Seigneur de Rufen Grosshof in Livonia; ennobled by Nicholas I.
 He mar. and left issue.

Frances Philothée, = William
 m. at S. Benet's, Sare of S.
 Paul's Wharf, 17 Giles-in-
 Aug. 1716, d. about Fields,
 1723.

Salome Daykins Pepin, named in
 Edward Perronet's will, and living
 unm. in 1789.

6

PEDIGREE OF PERRONET AND THOMPSON.

43

Rev. Vincent Perronet, (3) b. 11 Dec., and bapt. in S. Giles-in-Fields, 12 Dec. 1693, = Charity, dau. of Thomas Coothe, of London, m. at S. Mary Magdalen's, Old Fish Street, 4 Dec. 1718, d. 5 Dec. 1763, in 74th year, and bur. at Shoreham.

Charles Perronet, b. c. 1723, d. 12, Vincent Perronet, and bur. 16 Aug. 1776 in the Cloister- yard of Canterbury Cathedral. Will da. 1 May 1755. pr. 15 Oct. 1776 in 22nd year. (P.C.C. 435 Bellas).

Thomas Perronet, bapt. at John Perronet, bapt. at Shoreham, 28 July 1731, d. 9, Shoreham, 6 Oct. 1732, d. 28 Oct. 1767. Will da. at Margate, 23 Oct. 1767, pr. the Cathedral. Adm on to the father 22 May 1769 (P.C.C. 179 Bogg).

Elizabeth, b. 8 Aug. 1728, m. ("with" William Briggs, D.D., Rector of Holt, Norfolk, and Chaplain to George II), of 45,000, *Great Mag.*) 28 Jan. 1749, d. . . . Hoxton Square, Shoreditch. Will da. 13 June 1774, pr. by the widow 24 Sept. 1777 (P.C.C. 376 Collier).

Philothea Perronet, b. 7, and bapt. at S. Thomas Thompson, F.A.S., b. at Owborough Grange, Leonard's, Shoreditch, 26 July 1753, m. at Swine, Holderness, 5 Apr. 1754, d. in Paris, 14 Sept. 1825, and bur. in Père-Lachaise Cemetery, M.I. at Cotingham, Feb. 1823, aged 69, and there bur. in Gul- Merchant and Banker, of Hull, and Cotingham, co. wal Churchyard. d York; M.P. for Midhurst, 1807-18.

Irene, d. unm. and bur. at Shoreham, 4 Dec. 1784. William Bromfield Briggs, of S. Leon- and's, Shoreditch, living 1790.

Rev. Richard Gray, in 1867 of Elizabeth = . . . Warren. Cincinnati, U.S.

Catharine Mary, d. Irene, d. 4 May 1833. 23 Dec. 1878.

Rev. James Haslewood Carr, b. 29 Oct. 1832, R. of Broad- stairs, Kent, 1866-81; R. of Adisham, 1881.

Edward Perronet, (4) b. 2 Aug. = Duriak [or Durri- 1721, d. 3 Jan., and bur. 8 Jan. al] dan. of . . . Will 1793, in the S. Cloister of Can- da 17 Jan. 1792, terbury Cathedral. Will da. 4 pr. 8 Dec. 1792 Oct. 1789. pr. 12 Mar. 1743 (P.C.C. 630 Foun- tain).

William Perronet, b. at Shoreham, 4 Dec., Surgeon in Gen. Wolfe's Regt., d. at Do- 2 Dec. 1781, returning from Switzer- land, where he recovered for his father their portion of Emmanuel P.'s property.

William Briggs, (5) (son of Rev. Henry Briggs, D.D., Rector of Holt, Norfolk, and Chaplain to George II), of 45,000, *Great Mag.*) 28 Jan. 1749, d. . . . Hoxton Square, Shoreditch. Will da. 13 June 1774, pr. by the widow 24 Sept. 1777 (P.C.C. 376 Collier).

Philothea Perronet, b. 7, and bapt. at S. Thomas Thompson, F.A.S., b. at Owborough Grange, Leonard's, Shoreditch, 26 July 1753, m. at Swine, Holderness, 5 Apr. 1754, d. in Paris, 14 Sept. 1825, and bur. in Père-Lachaise Cemetery, M.I. at Cotingham, Feb. 1823, aged 69, and there bur. in Gul- Merchant and Banker, of Hull, and Cotingham, co. wal Churchyard.

Sophia = Edward Sells, of Gardiner. Bankside, South- work. A

John Oldham, of Marylebone, m. John Hobart Briggs, d. 10 Nov. = Mary, dau. of John Oldham, of Marylebone, m. 2 Sept. 1788, d. 14 Feb. 1829, aged 68.

Henry Perronet Briggs, R.A., b. in Walworth, 1791, died in = Eliza, dau. of Thomas Alderson, m. at S. Bruton St., 18 Jan. 1844; Subject and Portrait Painter. George's, Hanover Sq., 7 Aug. 1830, d. 4 Sept. 1839.

Elizabeth Amelia, m. at Thorverton, = Rev. James Haslewood Carr, b. 29 Oct. 1832, R. of Broad- stairs, Kent, 1866-81; R. of Adisham, 1881.

Henry Alderson Briggs, b. 6 July 1835, d. 23 Feb. 1855.

Charles William Thompson, b. 4 Jan. 1788, Queens' Coll., Cam., Captain First Foot Guards, killed in action at Barrouilhet, 12 Dec. 1813, and bur. in the garden of the <i>Maison Commanale</i> , near Bidart, France.	Anne Elizabeth, dau. of the Rev. Thomas Perronet Thompson, (2) F.R.S., b. 15 Mar. and bapt. at Holy Trinity, Hull, 19 Apr. 1783, d. at Blackheath, 6 Sept. 1869, and bur. at Kensal Green; General in the Army; M.P. for Hull, 1835-37; for Bradford, 1847-52, and 1857-59.	Lucy Wycliffe, b. at Andrew Bish- York, 9 Mar. 1812, m. (set. b. 1800) d. at S. Andrew's, Hol. 1891, Barris- born, 15 June, 1840, d. ter-at-Law (and bur. at) Topsham, and Author. 26 Feb. 1843.	Marcella Mildred, Charles William Thompson, b. 21 Nov. 1815, Margaret, dau. of Hugh Sin- Colonel 14th Hussars, General in the Army; Knt. of S. Fernando of Spain; now of Wethersfield Place, Frintree; m. 1870, mar. first . . . March, 1841, Sarah, dau. of John Dixon, of Knells, Cumberland; she died s.p. 1843.	Philothea Marga Sir Benjamin Collins Brodie, 2nd Bart., F.R.S., D.C.L., b. 5 Feb. 1817, d. 24 Nov. 1886, Professor of Chemis- try in Univ. of Oxford.	Sarah Isabella, b. William Carr Sitgwick, 14 Apr. 1832, m. b. 29 Apr. 1834, Fellow and Tutor of Merton Coll., 1857-73; now of Rugby. 1872.
Philothea, b. 1791, d. at Penzance 16 May 1823, and bur. in Gulwal Churchyard.	John Vincent Thompson, b. 14 Feb. 1785, d. 12 Dec. 1856, Queens' Coll., Cam., Sergeant-at-Law, Recorder of Beverley.	Ellen Mary, dau. of Edward James, formerly of the H.E.L.C. Military Service, b. at Talant, near Dijon, m. 17 Mar. 1846, at S. Mary's, Carlisle.	John Wycliffe Thompson, Anne b. 4 Jan. 1824; d. at Elise. Nairn, N.H., 1 Nov. 1895, Lieut.-Colonel; at Alma, Inkerman, and fall of Se- bastopol.	Eleonor, 2nd dau. of John Wade, of Leeds, m. at East Parade Chapel, Leeds, 9 Feb. 1869.	Mary Annabel, Matthew Snooke Grosvenor Woods, Q.C. (only son of Matthew Snooke, of Chiches- ter), b. 14 Mar. 1838, late Fellow of Trin. Coll., Cam, 6th Wrangler. (See Foster's <i>Men at the Bar</i> .)
	Frederic Thompson, b. 18 Aug. 1838, Trin. Coll., Cam., 11th Wrangler, Barrister-at-Law; of the Chancery Bar.	Herbert William Thompson, b. 30 Oct. 1841, of the Queen's Pays; volunteered for the Ashantee campaign, 1874; d. off St. Vincent [Azores] Jan. 1875.	Alfred Thompson, b. Alice 7 Oct. 1839, d. Aug. Turshi- 1895; Imiskilling koff. m. 1861.		

The Compiler is largely indebted for his information to the kindness and courtesy of MM. Aymon de Crousay and Louis Dufour, *Archivistes d'Etat*, of Lausanne and Geneva.

Some other disconnected instances of the name may be noted. There were married in 1691 at *La Patente* in London, François Dugnas and Magdalen Perronet. This marriage entered again in 1692 gives the bridegroom's name as François Dugnas Tisserieu. On 25 June 1695 there were in the Fleet, Francis Perronet Du Mousseu and Penelope Fletcher. In 1700 at St. Patrick's, Dublin, on 15 June, were m. Louis Berin and Marie Perronet. And in 1794 a son was granted P.C.C. of the good of Marie Perronet, late of Bloomsbury Square, who left numerous cousins at Lausanne.

(1) Her paternal grandfather is said to have "held a post *temp.* Charles I in the Star Chamber," and to have lost an estate near Devizes in Wiltshire in the Civil War. And she is stated to have been brought up by her mother's kinsman (her maternal grandfather, Sir Francis Ireland having married a Howard—Sir Philip Howard—Colonel in the Guards. She had a sister, who married Colonel Cope, of Jamaica. "and had left an only son,

(2) His brother Vincent, writing in 1778, says that he had died on the Coast of Guinea "upwards of 60 years ago," and had left an only son, who had died "about 40 years ago."

(3) Vincent Perronet's name is imperishably associated with the Evangelical religious revival under Wesley and Whitfield. He was looked up to as a counsellor and arbitrator, both by John and Charles Wesley. For Memoir, with notices also of his sons, Edward and Charles, *cf.* Dict. Nat. Biogr., Vol. xix (1896).

(4) For Edward Perronet, understood to be the author of the well-known hymn, "All hail the power of Jesus' Name," *cf.* article by Dr. Grosart in the Dictionary of Hymnology (1892). He attacked the Established Church in a ferocious satirical poem, "The Mitre," written and suppressed in 1756. His fiery spirit led to his breaking both with the Wesleys and the Huntingdonian Connection, and he gathered a congregation of his own at Canterbury in a chapel within the Palace precincts, known as the Malt House, a building interesting to some as having been somewhere occupied by the French Uniform Church, a Conformist congregation formed in 1709 by some 300 Seceders from that occupying the Cathedral undercroft. Edward Perronet lived at least sixteen years at Canterbury.

(5) William Briggs, who in 1753 appears as one of Wesley's first book stewards, is variously described as of H.M. Customs, and of the Ordnance in the Tower of London.

(6) Peard Dickenson, afterwards, and until his death on 15 May 1802, a prominent fellow-worker of Wesley's, served for two years at Shoreham as Curate to his wife's grandfather, Vincent Perronet. This lady published a memoir of her grandfather in the "Methodist Magazine" for 1799.

(7) Thomas Perronet Thompson was of Queens' Coll., Cam., and 7th Wrangler; served in the R.N. 1803-5; afterwards in the 14th Light Dragoons, and at the battles of the Nivelle, Nive, Orthez, and Toulouse. As Captain in the 17th Light Dragoons was in the Pindaree and other campaigns in India, 1815-19. In 1819 was in expedition to the Persian Gulf. Major in 65th Reg. 1827; Lt.-Col. unattached 1829; Colonel 1846; Major-Gen. 1854; Lt.-Gen. 1860; General, 1868. Editor of the *Westminster Review*, 1820-5.

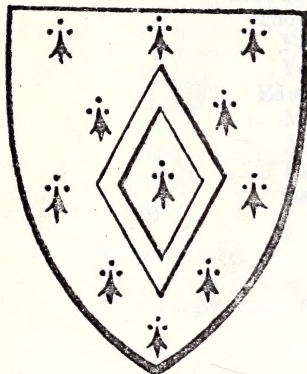
Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from Vol. XII, p. 268.)

CLARO WAPENTAKE.

Knaresborough, 14 Aug. 1665.



Fawkes

of

Woodhall.

ARMS:—Ermine, a mascle Sable.

I. JOHN FAWKES, of Farnley, Steward of the Forest of Knaresborough. / Adm. 4 Nov. 1496 to his son Nicholas. He had issue—

1. Nicholas (II).
2. William, nuncupative will 16 Mar. 1501, pr. 5 July 1501 by his brother Henry, to be bur. in St. Michaelle-Belfry.

3. Henry, merchant of York, Esquire of the Sword to the Lord Mayor 1522 to 1549. Captain of the York Troop under the third Earl of Shrewsbury, admitted to the Freedom of the City in 1504, mar. Alice . . . bur. 5 Aug. 1570. They had issue—

Reginald, of York, Innholder and Sword bearer, admitted to the Freedom of the City in 1548, bur. 3 May 1591 at St. Martin's, Coney Street. Will 25 Apr., pr. 9 Nov. 1591, mar. Alice, sister of Thomas Bilbowe, 22 Oct. 1570, at St. Martin's (mar. secondly Walter Furness, of Menston, 21 Aug. 1592 at St. Martin's). Will 20 July 1608. They had issue—

Henry, of York, grocer, bp. 30 Nov. 1574, admitted Freeman in 1598, d. 19 Nov., bur. 20 Dec. 1606 at St. Martin's. Will 19 Nov. 1606, pr. 7 Jan. 1607, mar. Mary, dau.

of Robt. Harrison, Alderman and Merchant of York, 11 July 1603, at St. Martin's, Micklegate (mar. secondly William Robinson 22 Dec. 1611 at St. Martin's, Micklegate).

They had issue an only child Mary.

William,¹ Notary Public 1530, Registrar of Exchequer Court 1542-1556, mar. Ellen, dau. of Wm. Haryngton, Lord Mayor. Will 22 Aug. 1570, pr. 20 Apr. 1579, d. Aug. 1575, æt. 85, bur. at York Minster. They had issue—

Thomas, of York, Merchant Stapler. Will 18 Feb. 1581, pr. 16 June 1585, to be bur. at York Minster.

Edward, Notary and Advocate, bur. at York Minster 17 Jan. 1573, d. intest. Adm. 20 Apr. 1579, mar. Edith . . . (mar. secondly Dionis Baynbrigge, of Scotton). They had issue—

Guye Fawkes, "The Conspirator," bp. at St. Mich.-le-Belfry 16 Apr. 1570, executed 31 Jan. 1606.

Anne, bp. 3 Oct., bur. 14 Nov. 1568 at St. Mich.-le-Belfry.

Anne, bp. 12 Oct. 1572 at St. Mich.-le-Belfry.

Elizabeth, bp. 27 May 1575 at Mich.-le-Belfry.

Edith, mar. John Foster.

Jane, (?) mar. Humphrey Ellis.

II. NICHOLAS FAWKES, of Farnley. Will 3 Oct. 1544, pr. at York 18 Mar. 1545, to be bur. in Olley Churchyard, mar. Anne, dau. of . . . Hawkesworth, of Hawkesworth. They had issue—

John (III).

Marmaduke (VI).

Dorothy, wife of Richard Lyndley, named in her father's will.

III. JOHN FAWKES, of Farnley, exor. of his father's will, Inq. p.m. 14 Oct. 4 and 5 P. and M., says he died 24 Aug. last. Will 4 Aug., pr. 29 Aug. 1556, mar. Isabella, dau. of William Arthington, of Castley. They had issue—

Anthony, of York, d. v.p. 1551, bur. at St. Mich.-le-Belfry (Davies). Will 19 July, pr. at York 1551, mar. Frances, dau. of John Vavasour, of Weston, exec. of her husband's will (mar. secondly Phillip Bainbridge, of Scotton, thirdly Walter Pulleine, of Scotton. Glover.)

¹ There seems no direct proof that William Fawkes above, was the son of Henry, but Mr. Davies in "The Fawkes's of York," thinks it very probable that he was. Of course, if this is not so, the connection of "Guy" with the Farnley family falls to the ground.

Richard (IV).

Jane, 40s. in her brother Anthony's will.

Elizabeth. Will 9 Mar. 1579, pr. at York 6 May 1584, to be bur. in Otley Church. Her brother Richard exor.

Anne, (?) mar. . . . Wharton; named in her father's will.

- IV. RICHARD FAWKES, of Farnley, 24 years old at his father's Inq. Will 17 Oct. 1585, pr. at York 13 Jan. 158⁵₆. mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Thomas Johnson, of Lyndley, Knt. Will 2 Dec. 1585, pr. at York 5 Oct. 1587, to be bur. at Otley. They had issue—

Nicholas, d. s.p. (Visitation 1612), a priest beyond the sea (Thoresby).

Thomas (V).

Katherine.

Dorothie.

Anne.

Isabella.

Susan.

- V. THOMAS FAWKES, of Farnley, d. unmar. s.p. 1626, æt. 63, bur. at Otley, M.I. Will 20 Mar. 162⁶₇, pr. 10 Aug. 1627. He leaving no issue, we return to—

- VI. MARMADUKE FAWKES, of South Duffield, younger son and exor. of Nicholas Fawkes, of Farnley (No. II), mar. . . . dau. of John Gascoigne, of South Duffield (Raine's Hemingborough). She is called in the Visitation a daughter of . . . Knight. They had issue—

Marmaduke Fawkes (VII).

Nicholas, of Hemingborough.

Jane (Dorothy. Glover), wife of Robert Northby, of co. York.

Joan, wife of Richard Sheffield, of co. York

- VII. MARMADUKE FAWKES, of South Duffield, in com. Ebor., living a^o 1584, a recusant in 1604, bur. 7 Feb. 160⁵₆ at Hemingborough, mar. Joane, daughter and heire of James Blanchard, of Boroithorp, in com. Ebor., bur. 12 May 1620 at Hemingborough (Canon Raine).

1. William, died unmarried (Thoresby says he mar. and had a daughter Anne mar. to Thos. Salven, Esq.).

2. Marmaduke, died unmarried.

3. Michaell (VIII).

4. Anthony.

Christian, wife of . . . Bateson (Whitaker).

Dorothy, wife of Edward Haddlesey, of Brackenholme (Raine).

Edith, wife of Christopher Tealby, of Theddlethorpe.

- VIII. MICHAELL FAWKES, of Woodhall, South Duffield and Farneley, in com. Ebor., Esq^r, died a^o 1647, had to compound

for his estates and fined £360, bur. 26 Aug. 1647 at St. Mary's, Castlegate, York, mar. *Katherine, daughter of Peter Newarke, of Acham (Acomb) in com. Ebor., Esqr., 1st wife, obiit s. prole*, mar. lic. 1607, bur. 17 May 1620 at Hemingborough.

He mar. at Adel 17 Sept. 1634 Jane, daughter of Cyril Arthington, of Arthington, in co. Ebor., Esqr., 2 wife, obiit s. prole, bur. 11 Dec. 1634 at Otley.

He mar. at Barnby-Don 8 Sept. 1635 Mary, eldest da. of Sir John Molineaux, of Teversall, in com. Nott, Bart., 3 wife, bur. at Otley 1672. They had issue—

Thomas (IX).

1. *Anne, wife of Henry, son and heire of Henry Procter, of Newhall, in co. Ebor., secondly of Ralph Fincham (Thoresby), bp. at Otley 11 Oct. 1637, she died 22 Feb. 1682.*

2. *Martha, wife of Francis Battie, Esq., of Wadworth, bp. at Otley 9 Oct. 1646, bur. 1 Feb. 1684 at Wadworth, M.I.*

Francis, bp. 12 Mar. 1643 $\frac{1}{2}$ at Belfreys, York, bur. 6 June 1645 at Otley.

Elizabeth, bp. at Otley 7 July 1636, bur. there 29 Oct. 1640.

Mary, bp. at Otley 9 Dec. 1641, d. y.

IX. *THOMAS FAWKES, of Farnley, in com. Ebor., Esqr., æt. 25 ann. 14th Aug. 1665, M.P. for Knaresborough 1688-95, d. 7 Aug. 1707, bur. at Otley, M.I., mar. first Sarah, dau. and heir of Francis Mitchell, of Arthington Grange, bp. at Adel 24 Oct. 1650, d. 2 Feb. 1673 $\frac{1}{2}$, bur. at Otley. They had issue—*

Thomas, a Student of Lincoln's Inn, adm. 17 Mar. 1687 $\frac{1}{2}$, bp. at Adel 1686 $\frac{2}{3}$, d. y., bur. in the Chapel at Lincoln's Inn.

Francis (X).

Mary, wife of William Vavasour, Esq., of Weston, bp. at Otley 11 July 1673, mar. lic. 14 Mar. 1691 $\frac{1}{2}$ at St. James' Chapel, London.

He mar. secondly Mary, dau. of William Welby, Esq., of Denton, co. Linc., mar. lic. 25 Dec. 1677. They had issue—

William, d. inf.

X. *FRANCIS FAWKES, of Farnley, Esq., J.P., M.P. for Knaresborough 1714-15, d. 11 Nov. 1747, bur. at Otley, M.I., mar. Margaret, second dau. and coheir of John Ayscough, Esq., of Osgodby (her sister, Judith mar. Sir Walter Hawksworth) at Thirkleby 7 May 1700, d. 1 Apr., bur. at Otley 10 Apr. 1721, M.I. They had issue—*

Thomas (XI).

Ayscough (XII).

Francis (XIII).

Richard, b. 22, bp. 29 May 1709, d. at Avignon in France 8 Apr. 1742, and was bur. there, d. v.p.
 John, b. 22 May, bp. at Otley 29 May 1711, d. v.p.
 Walter, b. 8 Nov., bp. at Otley 15 Nov. 1714, d. v.p. 18, bur. 25 June 1724 at Otley.
 Michael, b. 20, bp. 28 Feb. 1712, d. 23, bur. at Otley 25 Apr. 1717.
 Marmaduke, b. 31 May, bp. 7 June 1716, d. 11 May 1723, bur. in St. James' Church in the City of Bath.
 Sarah, b. 14 Apr., bp. 6 May 1701, d. 19 Nov. 1701, bur. at Otley.
 Frances, b. 11 Apr, bp. at Otley 4 May 1703, mar. Henry Atkinson, of Caley Hall, at Otley 12 Nov. 1722, d. 23 June 1724, bur. there.
 Margaret, b. 12, bp. 19 Apr. 1705, d. 31 Mar. 1721, bur. at Otley.

XI. THOMAS FAWKES, ESQ., of Farnley, b. 28 Apr., bp. at Otley 5 May 1704, mat. at Univ. Coll., Oxf., 25 May 1721, adm. Gray's Inn 10 Nov. 1722, bur. at Otley 22 Nov. 1751, mar. Rebecca Maria, dau. of Sir Henry Atkins, of Clapham, Bart., at St. Andrew's, Holborn, 2 June 1730. They had issue—
 Francis, b. 18, d. 20 July, and bur. at Clapham, in co. Surrey, 21 July 1731.

XII. AYSCOUGH FAWKES, ESQ., of Farnley, succeeded his brother, b. 24 Sept. 1706, called to the Bar at Gray's Inn last day of Michaelmas Term 1730, adm. Lincoln's Inn 17 May 1737, bp. at Otley 1706, d. unmar. 14 Jan. 1771, bur. there, M.I.

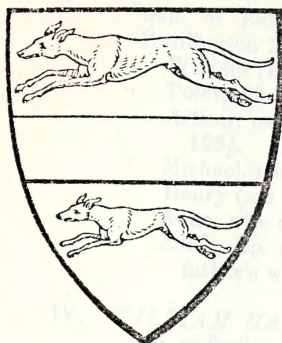
XIII. FRANCIS FAWKES, ESQ., of Farnley, succeeded his brother, b. 5, bp. at Otley 16 Dec. 1707, d. s.p. 17 July 1786, bur. there, M.I., mar. at Otley 10 Apr. 1733 Christiana, dau. and h. of William Wilkinson, Esq., of Newhall, bp. at Otley 2 Sept. 1716, she died in London 14 July, bur. at Otley 25 July 1767. They had issue—
 Francis, only son, b. 17 Dec. 1733, bp. 8 Jan. following, d. unmar. v.p.

Having no issue, Francis Fawkes left the greater part of his estates to his relative Walter Hawksworth, Esq., of Hawksworth.

Authorities, York Wills, Otley Registers, kindly given by Mr. G. J. Armytage, F.S.A.

SKYRACKE WAPENTAKE.

Yorke, 23 Martij 1665.



Hall

of

Lenthorpe (Lebenthorpe).

ARMS :— Argent, a fess between two greyhounds courant Sable.
 CREST :— On a chapeau Gules turned up Argent, a greyhound sejant Ermine.
 No proofe made of these arms.

- I. ROBERT HALL, of Leventhorpe. Will 12 Oct. 1529, pr. at York 15 Apr. 1531, to be bur. in the South Quire of Swillington, mar. Joan . . . They had issue—

William (II).

George, named in his father's will.

Robert, merchant, Lord Mayor of York 1541 and 1557, M.P. for York 1553-4, d. Oct. 1565. Will 23 Oct. 6 Eliz, pr. at York 8 Oct. 1565, mar. Jane, dau. of Wm. Harrington, Lord Mayor of York. Will 8 Oct., pr. at York 31 Oct. 1565. They had issue—

John.

Robert.

Leonard, free of the City 1564-5, mar. at All Saint's, York, 6 Sept. 1562, Mary Peacock

Mary, wife of Thos. Sotheby, of Bishop Wilton.

Ann, wife of Wm. Sotheby, Lord Mayor of York.

Elizabeth, wife of John Harrison.

Katherine.

(?) A daughter mar. to Thos. Hewett.

- II. WILLIAM HALL, of Leventhorpe, (?) bur. at Swillington 11 May 1552, mar. Elizabeth, dau. and h. of Roger Dyneley. They had issue—

Michael (III).

Ralph, Lord Mayor of York 1558 and 1576, M.P. 1562-71, supervisor of brother Michael's will.

George, merchant, Sheriff of York, Gov. of Merchants' Co. 1560-2, mar. Barbara, dau. of John Manners, of Allerthorpe, d. 6 June 1612, æt. 106, bur. at All Saint's Pavement, York.

Effame Gregg

Elizabeth Webster

Margaret Grante

} named in their brother Michael's will.

- III. MICHAEL HALL, of Leventhorpe, bur. at Swillington 23 Aug. 1558. Will 8 Aug., pr. at York 17 Nov. 1558, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Claxton, of Burnhall, co. Durh., bur. at Swillington 28 Aug. 1557. They had issue—
 William (IV).
 Peter, £5 in his father's will.
 Arthur, named in father's will, bp. at Swillington 10 Mar. 1557.
 Michael, named in his brother William's will.
 Henry (see Hall, of East Lilling).
 Anne, wife of John Pepper, of Richmond.
 Edith, bp. at Swillington 18 Feb. 1557, named in her father's will.
- IV. WILLIAM HALL, of Lenthrop, in Swillington, in com. Ebor., bur. at Swillington 4 Aug. 1584. Will 22 Dec. 1582, pr. 16 Sept. 1584, mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Croswayt, of Bawthorp, in co. Ebor., proved husband's will.
 Mathew (V).
 Robert, bp. at Swillington 8 Nov. 1563.
 Thomas, bp. at Swillington 31 Jan. 1567.
 Michael, bp. at Swillington 16 Sept. 1579.
 Henry, bp. at Swillington 3 Mar. 1580.
 Peter, Attorney before the Council of the North, b. between 1582 and 1584, d. Dec. 1660 or 1661, bur. at Swillington, M.I., (?) mar. at All Hallows, Pavement, 7 Dec. 1651
 Anne Ward, wid.
 Mary.
 Rosamund.
 (?) Anne, bp. 26 Jan., bur. 20 Mar. 1564 at Swillington.
 (?) William, bp. 15 Dec. 1565, bur. 7 May 1566 at Swillington.
 (?) Arthur, bp. 29 Jan. 1569, bur. 10 June 1571.
 (?) Nicolas, bp. 20 Dec. 1572, bur. 13 July 1573.
 (?) James, bp. 14 Feb. 1573.
 (?) William, bp. 11 May 1575, bur. 8 Jan. 1576.
 (?) Elizabeth, bp. 31 Dec. 1576, bur. 1 June 1577.
 (?) Dorothea, bp. 21 June 1578.
 (?) Anne, bp. 18 Mar., bur. 19 Mar. 1581 at Swillington.
 (?) Margaret, bp. 11 Feb. 1582.
- V. MATHEW HALL, of Lenthorp, living *ao* 1585, bp. at Swillington 11 Aug. 1562, bur. there 27 Oct. 1609, mar. Alice, daughter of Leonard Bates, of Clarehall, in co. Ebor. They had issue—
 Charles (VI).
 Elena, wife unto George Bracebridge, mar. at Swillington 9 May 1609.
 Dorothea, bp. at Swillington 1 Mar. 1589.
- VI. CHARLES HALL, of Lenthorp, *æt.* 72 *an.* (*vel circa*) 23 Martij 1665, bur. at Swillington 9 May 1674. Will 23 Jan.

1673, pr. 9 Dec. 1674, *mar. Priscilla, daughter of Francis (Richard) Bunney, of Newland, in com. Eborā*, b. 27 Dec. 1591, bur. at Swillington 24 Dec. 1667. They had issue—

Mathew (VII).

Charles Hall, of York, merchant, exec. of brother Mathew, bp. at Swillington 21 Mar. 1631, *mar. Sara*, dau. of . . . Savile. at Elland, 30 Apr. 1667.

Samuel, bur. at St. John's, Ousebridge, 19 May 1678.

Sarah, bur. at St. John's 1 Dec. 1677.

Priscilla, wife of Thomas Bywater, of Newsham, in co. Ebor., bp. at Swillington 4 Jan. 1620.

Margerye, wife of Richard Daniell, of Biggin-Greene, in com. Ebor., bp. at Swillington 9 Apr. 1629.

John, bp. 15, bur. 17 Jan. 1621 at Swillington.

A son, bp. 1, bur. 21 Apr. 1623 at Swillington.

William, bp. 11 Apr., bur. 1 May 1624 at Swillington.

Dorothea, bp. 21 Apr. 1625, bur. 6 May 1626 at Swillington.

Anna, bp. 13 Mar. 1633 at Swillington.

VII. *MATHEW HALL*, at 38 an. 23 Martij 1665, of Leventhorpe, bp. at Swillington 21 Sept. 1626, bur. there 22 Nov. 1685. Will 8 Nov. 1685, pr. 18 Apr. 1687, *mar. Mary, daughter of Raphe, and sister and coheire to William Metcalfe, an Alderman of Yorke*, d. 26 Sept., æt. 67, bur. 9 Oct. 1691 at Swillington. They had issue—

1. *Philip*, æt. 12 ann. 23^o Mart. 1665, bur. 21 Oct. 1688 at Swillington.

2. *Mathew*.

3. *Peter (VIII).*

1. *Frances*, wife of John Milner, of Pudsey, *mar. at Swillington* 11 July 1678.

2. *Mary*.

VIII. *PETER HALL*, of Leventhorpe, bur. at Swillington 18 Feb. 1701¹, *mar. Faith*, dau. of Thos. Dawnay, of Selby, bp. at Selby Abbey 13 Dec. 1676, *mar. at Swillington* 15 Nov. 1698, bur. there 5 May 1713. They had issue—

Thomas, bp. 30 Mar, bur. 27 May 1702 at Swillington.

Elizabeth, wife of John Parsons, bp. at Swillington 22 Feb. 1699.

Mary, bp. at Swillington 15 Apr. 1701, d. unmar., bur. (?) 7 Sept. 1753 at Hartford, near Huntingdon.

Faith, wife of Rev. Wm. Jas. Smith, of Cawood, bp. at Swillington 15 May 1703.

Margaret, wife of Rev. Vyner Snell, B.D., Rector of Doddington-cum-March, bp. at Swillington 4 Feb. 1701², *mar. at All Saints', North Street, York*, 8 May 1726, d. 25 Nov. 1794, bur. 4 Dec. at Hartford, near Huntingdon.

BULMER WAPENTAKE.

Yorke, 13 Sept. 1665.

Hall of East Lilling.

ARMS:—Argent, a fess between two greyhounds courant Sable.

CREST:—On a chapeau turned up Ermine, a greyhound sejant of the last.

- I. *HENRY HALL*, 5th son of *Willm Hall*, of *Lenthrop*, in *Swillington*, in com. *Ebor.*, Citizen and Alderman of *Yorke*, but he must have been son of Michael Hall and Elizabeth Claxton, and brother of above William (see Hall, of Leventhorpe), Lord Mayor of York 1600 and 1610, M.P. for York 1601-1603, bur. at All Saints', Pavement, 12 Apr. 1620. Will 10 Mar. 161 $\frac{1}{2}$ ^o, pr. 19 May 1620, mar. first Alice, dau. of Mr. Alderman James Birkbie. They had issue—

Henry (II).

Grace, bp. at All Saints' 6 Aug. 1582, bur. there 14 June 1583.

Ralph, bp. 3 Jan. 158 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Margaret, bp. at All Saints' 4 Apr. 1586, mar. there 3 Sept. 1605 Wm. Morton.

Elizabeth, bp. 29 Feb. 158 $\frac{1}{2}$, mar. . . . Robinson.

He mar. secondly at St. Saviour's 2 Sept. 1599 Mary, dau. of Ald. Wm. Beekwith, wid. of Thos. Smithson and of Leonard Belt. She was bur. at St. Crux 14 Dec 1622. Will 6 Dec., pr. 19 Dec. 1622.

- II. *HENRY HALL*, of *East Lilling*, in com. *Eboru.*, died in α^o 1622, bur. at All Saints', Pavement 21 Sept. 1622. Will 14 Sept. 1622, mar. *Mary*, daughter of *Willm Towrye*, of *Kirkby-Grindall*, in co. *Ebor.*, and Dunnington, wid. of Richard Thorp, of Aldborough, bp. at Dunnington 10 Jan. 1591, mar. there 23 Nov. 1614, bur. at All Saints', York, 8 Oct. 1658. They had issue—

1. *Henry Hall*, of *East Lilling*, in com. *Ebor.*, $\alpha t.$ 45 an. 13 Sept. 1665, (?) bp. at All Saints' 15 Dec. 1618, d. 8, bur. 10 Jan. 1674, Sheriff of Hutton. Will 28 June 1673, pr. 20 Jan. 1674, mar. *Mary*, daughter of *William Hobson*, of *Siston*, in com. *Linc.*, at Dunnington 22 July 1656, d. 1 Sept. 1657, bur. at Sheriff Hutton.

2. *Francis* (III).

1. *Alice*, wife of *John Ridgley*, of *Brough*, in com. *Linc.*

2. *Mary*, wife of *Dr Witty*, *Dr of Physick*, now residing in *Yorke*, bur. at All Saints' 4 Jan. 169 $\frac{1}{2}$.

John, bp. at All Saints' 15 Feb. 161 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Francis, bp. at All Saints' 3 July 1616, bur. there 20 Dec. 1617.

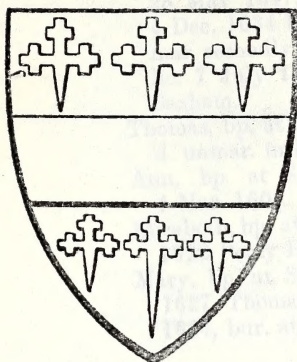
Elizabeth, bp. at Dunnington 12 Sept. 1615.

III. *FRANCIS HALL, of Dunnington and East Lilling, in com. Elor.*, posthumous son, brother and heir to Henry, bur. at Sheriff Hutton 20 July 1692. Will 26 Apr. 1692, mar. Mary, dau. of Thos. Rokeby, Esq., b. at Barnby, mar. at Belfreys 10 June 1658, d. 11 July 1706.

1. Henry, b. at Dunnington 8, bp. there 20 Sept. 1659, d. in Spain 16 Apr. 1690 from an accident, embalmed at Cadiz, brought to England, and bur. in St. Dunstan's, near his brother Francis and sister Elizabeth.
2. Mary, wife of Daniel Hoare, of Hull, merchant, b. and bp. at Dunnington 1 Feb. 1660, mar. 10 June 1691 at Sheriff Hutton, d. Jan. 1693, bur. at Low Church, Hull.
3. Francis, b. 27, bp. at Dunnington 29 July 1662, d. at sea 21 Sept. 1684, bur. at St. Dunstan's-in-the-East.
4. Elizabeth, b. 23, bp. at Dunnington 25 Oct. 1663, d. 27 Dec. 1684, bur. at St. Dunstan's.
5. Emma, b. and bp. at Dunnington 28 Feb. 1664, mar. at Sheriff Hutton 10 Mar. 1690 Henry Baynes, Lord Mayor of York, d. in Lendal 3 Feb. 1745, bur. at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York.
6. Thomas Hall, of Lilling Hall, b. and bp. at Dunnington 10 Mar. 1666, d. unmar. in London, bur. at St. Olave's, Jewry, 24 Nov. 1728.
7. Anne, b. 2, bp. at Dunnington 3 Mar. 1668, d. s.p. 26 Jan. 1680, bur. at Sheriff Hutton.
8. Dorothy, b. 30, bp. 31 May 1671 at Dunnington, d. 12 Nov. 1673, bur. there.
9. John, b. 4 May, d. 17 Nov. 1673.
10. Benjamin, an Attorney in Essex Court, London, b. 17, bp. at Dunnington 18 Dec. 1674, d. unmar. at Battersea 24 June 1751, bur. there.
11. Joseph, a merchant in Lendal, York, b. at Lilling 14 Feb. 1676, bp. at Sheriff Hutton, d. unmar. 26 Dec. 1754, bur. at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York.
12. Alice, b. at Lilling 30 June 1678, d. at the house of her son Francis, in the Strand, 7 Apr. 1756, mar. Thomas Plumer, of Bedale, merchant, at Sheriff Hutton, 14 Dec. 1710. Their son Thomas Plumer, of Lilling Hall, became heir to his uncles.

STAINCLIFFE WAPENTAKE.

Skipton, 16 Aug. 1665.



Craven

of

Appletreewick.

- I. WILLIAM CRAVEN, of Burnsall, mar. Beatrix, dau. of (John?) Hunter, bur. at Burnsall 12 Mar. 159 $\frac{7}{8}$. They had issue—
Henry (II).

Anthony, of Darley, named in his brother Sir William's will.
He had—

William, £1,500 in Sir William's will.

Ellen Ledam, £100 in Sir William's will.

Three daughters, £200 each in Sir William's will.

Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Rayner.

Sir William Craven,¹ *Kn^t, sometime L^d Mayor of Lond.*
1610-1, b. circ. 1548, Free of Merchant Taylor's 1569,
built Grammar School of Burnsall 1602, Knighted 26
July 1603, d. 18 July, bur. 11 Aug. 1618 at St. Andrew,
Undershaft. Will 16 July 1617, pr. P.C.C. 27 July
1618, mar. *Mary* (Elizabeth), dau. of William Whitmore,
of London. Will 26 June, pr. 20 Aug. 1624. They had
issue—

William, bp. at St. Antholin 25 Nov. 1605, bur. there
3 Apr. 1606.

William, Earle of Craven, now living a^o 1665, bp. at
St. Andrew, Undershaft, 26 June 1608, Knighted
4 Mar. 162 $\frac{5}{8}$, cr. 12 Mar. 162 $\frac{5}{8}$ Lord Craven, of
Hampstead Marshall, co. Berks, and 16 Mar. 166 $\frac{1}{8}$
Viscount Craven, of Uffington, co. Berks, and Earl
of Craven, co. York, with remainder of the Barony
to his cousin, Sir William, of Lenchwick, and his
brother, Sir Anthony, d. s.p. 9 Apr. 1697, æt. 88,
bur. at Binley, near Coventry, 21 Apr. Will 4 July
1689, pr. 11 Apr. 1697.

John, Lord Craven, of Ryton, died without issue, bp. at
St. Andrew, Undershaft, 10 June 1610, cr. Lord
Craven, of Ryton, 21 Mar. 164 $\frac{3}{8}$, d. s.p. 1648. Will

¹ Dugdale makes Henry Craven, uncle, instead of brother of Sir Wm. Craven.

28 May 1647, pr. 26 Feb. 164 $\frac{7}{5}$, mar. at Brington
4 Dec. 1634 Elizabeth, dau. of second Lord Spencer,
mar. secondly Hon. Henry Howard, of Revesby, mar.
lic. 7 July 1648, thirdly William, Lord Crofts, of
Saxham.

Thomas, bp. at St. Andrew, Undershaft, 16 Mar. 161 $\frac{5}{7}$,
d. unmar. in France. Adm. 13 Feb. 163 $\frac{5}{7}$.

Ann, bp. at St. Antholin 18 Dec. 1597, bur. there
4 Mar. 160 $\frac{5}{6}$.

Elizabeth, bp. at St. Antholin 7 Jan. 1 $\frac{5}{6}$ $\frac{5}{6}$ $\frac{5}{6}$, mar. 19 Nov.
1622 Percy Herbert, second Lord Powis.

Mary, bp. at St. Antholin 17 Oct. 1602, mar. 2 Apr.
1627 Thomas, second Lord Coventry, d. 18 Oct.
1634, bur. at Croome.

II. *HENRY CRAVEN, of Appletreewick, in Craven, in com. Ebor.*, bur. at Burnsall 15 Mar. 160 $\frac{3}{4}$, mar. Margaret (Brockden?), bur. at Burnsall 12 Nov. 1614. They had issue—

William, bp. at Burnsall 21 Sept. 1571.

Robert (III).

Thomas, bp. at Burnsall 23 Oct. 1578.

III. *ROBERT CRAVEN, of Appletreewick, died in a° 1659*, bp. at Burnsall 3 Oct. 1574, bur. there 9 Feb. 166 $\frac{9}{13}$, mar. Mary, daughter of . . . Shearwood, at Burnsall 9 Feb. 160 $\frac{1}{2}$, bur. there 3 Apr. 1670. They had issue—

1. *Sr William Craven, of Lenchwike, in co. Wigorn, Kt, died in a° 1665, vel circa*, bp. at Burnsall 6 Jan. 16 $\frac{9}{13}$, Knighted 4 Sept. 1639, d. 12 Oct. 1655, bur. at Norton, co. Worc., M.I., mar. Mary (Elizabeth), daughter to Ferdinando, Viscount Fairfax, of Cameron, b. at Scow Hall 4 Feb. 1613, mar. at St. Giles'-in-the-Fields 30 Mar. 1646. They had issue—

William, d. 3 Aug. 1665, æt. 16, bur. at Norton, M.I.

Elizabeth, wife of Theophilus Leigh, of Adelstrop, co. Glouc, mar. lic. 16 Dec. 1672, d. 24 Sept. 1687, æt. 41, bur. at Norton, M.I.

2. Thomas (IV).

3. *Sr Anthony Craven, Kt*, of whom nothing is known. He was in remainder to the Peerage, living in 1665 and 1666. Collins says he married Elizabeth, dau. of Baron Pelnets.

Henry, bp. at Burnsall 17 Jan. 160 $\frac{7}{8}$, bur. there 27 July 1634.

John, bp. at Burnsall 18 Jan., bur. there 14 Feb. 161 $\frac{7}{8}$.

Robert, bp. at Burnsall 20 Dec. 1618.

Margaret, bp. at Burnsall 23 Oct. 1603, mar. there 25 May 1624 Thomas Craven (B).

Ann, bp. at Burnsall 4 Feb. 160 $\frac{5}{8}$, bur. there 24 Feb. 162 $\frac{3}{8}$.

- IV. *THOMAS CRAVEN*, of Appletreewick, in com. Ebor., æt. 53 ann. 15 Aug. a^o 1665, bp. at Burnsall 22 Mar. 161 $\frac{1}{2}$, bur. there 28 Apr. 1682. Will 13 Apr. 1682, mar. *Anne*, daughter of *Francis Procter*, of Beckwith, in y^e parish of Horton, in com. Ebor., at Burnsall 20 June or 7 July 1634, bur. there 24 July 1681. They had issue—

Sr William (V).

Mary, wife of Sir Edmund Andros, Governor of New York, bp. at Burnsall 19 Dec. 1635, mar. Feb. 167 $\frac{1}{2}$, d. in New England 22 Jan. 168 $\frac{1}{2}$, bur. at Boston (Chester's Westminster Abbey Registers).

Alice, wife of Wm. Topham, of Hebden, in Craven, bp. at Burnsall 16 July 1643.

Margaret, wife of Christopher Dawson, of Langeliffe Hall, bp. at Burnsall 8 May 1648.

- V. *Sr WILLIAM CRAVEN*, K^t, æt. 26 an. 15 Aug. 1665, of Combe Abbey, bp. at Burnsall 26 Aug. 1638, d. 28 Oct., bur. at Binley 2 Nov. 1695, mar. *Mary* (Margaret), daughter of *Sr Christopher Clapham*, of Beamsley, in com. Ebor., Kⁿ, bur. at Binley 21 Apr. 1711. They had issue—

William, second Lord Craven, succeeded on the death of the Earl of Craven in 1697, bp. at Speen 12 Nov. 1668, bur. at Binley 13 Oct. 1711, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Humberston, s. and h. of Sir Peter Skipwith, 12 Oct. 1697, bur. at Binley 27 May 1704. They had issue—

William, third Lord Craven, d. 10 Aug. 1739, mar. Ann, h. of Frederick Tylney, of Rotherwick, co. Hants, d. 5 Feb. 17 $\frac{2}{3}$, bur. at Binley. They had issue—

Ann, bur. at Binley 22 Nov. 1725.

Fulwar, fourth Lord Craven, d. unmar., bur. at Hampstead Marshall 23 Nov. 1764.

Robert, b. May 1704, bur. at Binley 20 Oct. 1723.

Christopher, bp. at Speen 1671.

Thomas (?) bur. at Binley 6 Sept. 1690.

John (VI).

Robert, bp. at Speen 1 Jan. 167 $\frac{3}{4}$, bur. at Binley 18 Nov. 1710, of the Middle Temple, M.P. for Coventry 1710.

Christopher, bp. at Speen 25 May 1675, d. unmar., (?) bur. at Hampstead Marshall 26 Jan. 170 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Anthony, bp. at Speen 29 Dec. 1679, mat. at Oxford 10 Oct. 1698, d. 6 Sept. 1701, bur. at St. Mary Magdalen Ch., Oxford (Foster).

Henry, bp. at Binley 23 Nov. 1680, d. s.p.

Charles, bp. at Binley 4 June 1683, bur. at Speen 24 Dec. 1754, Governor of Carolina, mar. Eliz. Staples. They had a son John, from whom descended the branch of Brockhampton, co. Glouc. (see Burke's "Landed Gentry.")

Margaret, b. 16 Dec. 1664 (Collins).

Mary, b. 13 Aug. 1665 (Collins).

Martha, b. 1 Nov. 1667 (Collins), mar. 29 Aug. 1697 William Trollop, of Thirleby, co. Linc., at Binley.
 Ann, bp. at Speen 18 Aug. 1666, (?) bur. at Hampstead Marshall 25 Mar. 1680
 Elizabeth, bp. at Speen 21 Dec. 1676.
 Elizabeth, bp. at Speen Sept. 1678.
 Penelope, bp. at Binley 21 May 1682, bur. there 23 Apr. 1686.
 Anne, bp. at Binley 8 Mar. 168 $\frac{1}{2}$.

- VI. JOHN CRAVEN, bp. at Speen 3 Dec. 1672, bur. at Binley 10 Dec. 1726, mar. Maria Rebecca, dau. of Henry Green, bur. at Binley 16 Aug. 1729. They had issue—
 William, fifth Lord Craven (VII).
 John, Holy Orders, Vicar of Staunton Lacy, and Rector of Felton, d. 21 Aug. 1752, mar. Mary, dau. of Rev. Baptist Hickes. They had issue—
 William (VIII).
 Jane.
 Anne Rebecca.
 Henry.
 Basil, bur. at Binley 18 Dec. 1710.
 Robert, bur. at Binley 24 June 1716.
 Thomas, Captain R.N.
 Dorothy, d. unmar.
 Maria Rebecca, wife of fourth Lord Leigh.

- VII. WILLIAM, fifth LORD CRAVEN, succeeded his cousin the fourth Lord, d. s.p. 17 Mar. 1769, bur. at Binley, mar. Jane, dau. of Rev. Rowland Berkeley, of Cotheridge, co. Worc., d. 1 Nov. 1791, æt. 76.

- VIII. WILLIAM, sixth LORD CRAVEN, succeeded his uncle, bp. 11 Sept. 1738 at Staunton Lacy, d. 27 Sept. 1791 at Lausanne, bur. at Binley, mar. 30 May 1767 at St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, Elizabeth, dau. of the fourth Earl of Berkeley (she mar. secondly The Margrave of Brandenburg Anspach), d. at Naples 13 Jan. 1828. They had issue—
 William, seventh Lord Craven.
 Henry Augustus Berkeley, b. 21 Dec. 1776, d. 20 May 1836, bur. at Binley, mar. Marie Clarisse Trebhault.
 Keppel Richard, b. 1 June 1779, d. unmar. 24 June 1851 at Naples.
 Elizabeth, wife of John Edward Maddocks, d. 3 Jan. 1799, æt. 29, bur. at Binley.
 Maria Margaret, wife of second Earl of Sefton.
 Georgiana, d. 18 Aug. 1839, bur. at Binley.
 Arabella, wife of Hon. F. St. John.

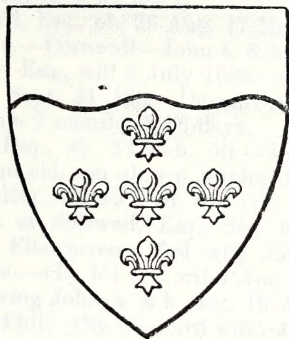
- IX. WILLIAM, seventh LORD CRAVEN, cr. Earl of Craven 18 June 1801, bp. 28 Sept. 1770 at St. Geo., Han. Sq., d. 30 July 1825, bur. at Binley, mar. Louisa, dau. of John Brunton, d. 27 Aug. 1860, æt. 78, bur. at Binley.
 For their descendants see the Peerages.

SECOND BRANCH.

- A. ANTHONY CRAVEN (?son of William Craven), of Appletreewick, called cousin in Alderman Sir W. Craven's will, bur. at Burnsall 7 May 1617, mar. Anne Croft at Burnsall 15 July 1576, bur. there 3 July 1612. They had issue—
 John, bp. at Burnsall 1 May 1584, bur. there 6 Dec. 1584.
 Thomas (B).
 Jane, bp. at Burnsall 24 Apr. 1577.
 Mary, bp. at Burnsall 22 July 1578.
 Isabell, bp. at Burnsall 20 Apr. 1581.
- B. THOMAS CRAVEN, of Appletreewick, bp. at Burnsall 3 Oct. 1585, bur. there 14 Apr. 1636, mar. there 25 May 1624 Margaret, dau. of Robert Craven (III). They had issue—
 Sir Anthony (C).
 John, bp. at Burnsall 8 Mar. 162 $\frac{5}{8}$, d. s.p.
 Sir Robert Craven, of Kensington, Master of the Horse to the Queen of Bohemia, bp. at Burnsall 6 Feb. 163 $\frac{5}{8}$, d. 4 Oct. 1672, bur. at St. Peter's, Bath. Will 21 Oct., pr. 27 Nov. 1672, mar. Margaret, dau. of . . . Broughton, lic. 1 Sept. 1663 at St. Mary's, Westminster, or Whitehall Chapel, d. 23 Feb. 1702, bur. at Birdingbury, co. Warw.
 Sir William Craven, of Winwick, co. Northampton, Knt., bp. at Burnsall 18 Jan. 163 $\frac{5}{8}$, d. 18 Mar. 1707, bur. at Winwick, M.I., mar. Mary, dau. of Sir George Clerke, of Watford, co. Northampt.
- C. SIR ANTHONY CRAVEN, Kt., and Bart., cr. 14 June 1661, of Sparsholt and Benham, co. Berks, bp. at Burnsall 5 Mar. 162 $\frac{5}{8}$, d. s.p.m. 1713. Will 1 Apr. 1712, pr. 12 May 1713, mar. Theodosia, dau. of Sir Wm. Wiseman, of Canfield, co. Essex, mar. lic. 7 Apr. 1662 at St. Peter's, West Cheap, or St. Benet's, Paul's Wharf, d. 2 Oct., bur. at Speen 10 Oct. 1717. They had issue—
 William, æt. 8 in 1673, d. s.p.
 John, bp. at Caversham 2 Aug. 1669, mat. at Wadham Coll., Oxf., Jan. 168 $\frac{7}{8}$, of the Middle Temple, d. s.p.
 1. Elizabeth, wife of Samuel Palmer, of Allhallows, Lombard Street, mar. lic. 30 Sept. 1692.
 2. Mary, wife of Edward Broughton, bp. at Caversham 5 Oct. 1666.
 3. Theodosia, bur. at Caversham 4 Mar. 166 $\frac{5}{8}$.
 4. Theodosia, bp. at Caversham 10 Feb. 166 $\frac{7}{8}$, bur. there 20 July 1668.
 5. Ann.
 6. Flower, bp. at Caversham 28 June 1672, bur. at Speen 29 Apr. 1690.
 Margaret, (?) bur. at Speen 26 July 1686.
 Martha, (?) bur. at Speen 5 Mar. 16 $\frac{5}{8}$.

For most of the additions to this pedigree the Editor is indebted to the Rev. W. J. Stavert, M.A., Rector of Burnsall, who besides printing

his own Registers, has spent much time and trouble in elucidating the history of the Craven family. His Notes, with Wills, entries from the Speen, Binley, and other Registers, were printed in the Yorkshire *Archæological Journal*, Vol. xiii, p. 441.



OLD ARMS OF CRAVEN:—Or five fleur-de-lis in cross Sable, a chief wary Azure.

CREST:—A crane or heron rising proper.

Mr. Stavert says the above arms are yet in the window of St. John's College, Oxford.

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(Continued from Vol. XII, p. 284.)

CHEWYN, Thomas, ob. 30 Sep. ult. at Ingestry, co. Staff.—Inq. at Atherston 6 Dec. 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—Warwick—John s. & h., aet. 24.

CHEWYN, Thomas, will 20 Sept. ult. ; ob. 30 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Stafford 8 Jan. 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—Stafford—John s. & h., aet. 24, married to Mary Mevell ; Francis ; Robert.

CHEWYN, William, Esq., ob. 10 April ult.—Inq. at Stafford 20 July 38 Hen. 8—Stafford—Thomas s. & h., aet. 38.

CHEYNE, Francis, Knt., Ward of King Hen. 7, ob. 20 Jan. 3 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Hungerford 16 May 3 Hen. 8.—Berks—John cons. & h., aet. 30.

CHEYNE, Roger, Esq., ob. 16 May 14 Hen. 7—Inq. at Canterbury 8 Jan. 4 Hen. 8.—Kent—John Cheyne, Esq. s. & h., aet. 36, 4 Hen. 8.

CHEYNE, Thomas, Esq.—Inq. at East Grinstead 27 Sept. 28 Eliz.—Sussex.

CHEYNEY, Henry lord, ob. s.p. Sep. 29 Eliz.—1st Inq. at Deptford Strand 19 June 31 Eliz. ; 2nd Inq. at Rochester 28 Aug. 36 Eliz.—Kent—Thos. Cheyney cons. & h. male.

CHEYNEY, John, senior, ob. 2 March 36 Hen. 8—Inq. at Reading 15 Nov. 38 Hen. 8—Berks—John s. & h, aet. 26, married to Dorothy . . .

CHEYNEY, John, ob. 17 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Lewes 15 Dec. 1 Jac. I.—Sussex—Elizabeth d. & h., aet. 20, wife of Thomas Culpeper of Gostlinge.

CHEYNEY, Thomas ob. 22 Apr. 21 Eliz.—Inq. at Rochester 28 Aug. 36 Eliz.—Kent—Thomas Cheyney s. and h., aet. 26, & cons. & h. male of Henry Lord Cheyney.

CHEYNEY, Thomas, ob. 9 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Sowe 15 July 37 Eliz.—Warwick—Dorothy d. & h., aet. 1.

CHICHESTER, Edward, Esq., ob. 26 Aug. 17 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Launceston 3 Aug. 21 Hen. 8.—Cornwall—John s. & h., aet. 10, 21 Hen. 8.

CHICHESTER, Henry, Esq., will 9 July 1589—ob. 14 July 31 Eliz.—Inq. at Barnstable 21 Sept. 31 Eliz.—Devon—Amicius Chichester s. & h. then aged 15 years 3 months & 16 days.

CHICHESTER, John, Esq., ob. 22 Feb. ult.—Inq. 14 Jan. 28 Hen. 8.—Cornwall—Edward eld. son ob. v.p. leaving John s. and h., aet. 16.

CHICHESTER John, Esq., ob. 22 Feb. ult. (1st wife Margaret d. & h. of Hugh Beaumont of Shirwell, Esq., 2nd wife Eliz. d. of Sir John Bouchier, Lord Fitzwarren; 3rd wife Johan . .)—Inq. 28 Oct. 28 Hen. 8.—Devon—(By his first wife) Ann; Mary; Edward s. & h., who died v.p. leaving John, s. & h., aet. 15 &c. (By his second wife) John; Edward; Phil. (By his third wife) John; Amisius.

CHICHESTER, John, of Raleigh Yolston, Knt., will 25 March 1586, 28 Eliz., ob. 31 Mar. ult.—Inq. 23 June 28 Eliz.—Devon—1. Robert s. & h., aet. 8; 2. John; Mary; Gertrude; Elizabeth.

CHICHESTER, John, Knt., ob. 31 March 28 Eliz.—Inq. 23 July 28 Eliz.—Devon—Robert s. & h., aet. 8.

CHICHESTER, Robert, of Rauleigh, K.B., ob. 24 April 1627.—Inq. 22 Aug. 3 Car. 1.—Devon, Somerset—John s. & h., aet. 4; Robert; Margery married to . . . Berrow.

CHILD, James [Jacobus], of Levesage, will 6 Dec. 1564, ob. 20 Dec. ult.—Inq. at York 30 Mar. 8 Eliz.—Yorks—1. Wilfrid s. & h., aet. 30; 2. William; 3. John; Ellen dau., wife of William Valker [Walker].

CHISHULL, William, Esq., ob. 2 Aug. ult.—Inq. 6 Nov. 12 Eliz.—Essex—

Giles, s. & h., aet. 37, &c. =

William, s. & h.

2. Lawrence.

3. Bartholomew.

CHISNALL, Edward, ob. 23 April 1625—Inq. at Chorley 21 Sept. 11 Car. 1.—Lancaster, Middlesex—Edward s. & h. aet. 16 years 8 months 4 days, married to Elizabeth da. of Alexander Rigby Esq.

CHISSELDEN, Richard, ob. 13 Sept. 28 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Okeham 16 Sept. 30 Hen. 8.—Rutland—John s. & h., aet. 8.

CHOLMELEY, Roger, Knt., ob. 21 July ult.—Inq. at Guildhall 4 Feb. 8 Eliz.—London, Surrey, Essex, Kent—

Leonard Beckwith, Knt.

Elizabeth. 1 d. & coh., aet. 44.

Christopher Kenn, Esq., 2 husb.

Thomas Russell, Knt.

Frances 2d.

Roger Beckwith, Esq., s. & h., aet. 14.

John, s. & h.

CHOLMELEY, Thomas,—Inq. at Deptford Strand 31 May 31 Eliz.—Kent—

CHOLMELEY, Thomas,—Inq. at St. John Street 25 Oct. 31 Eliz.—Middx—William s. & h., aet. 18.

CHOLMELEY, Henry, Esq., ob. 5 Dec. 1631—Inq. at Lincoln 22 Jan. 8 Car. I.—Lincoln—1. Mountagu Cholmeley s. & h., aet. 16 yrs. 8 mo. 25 days, 1631; 2. Robert.

CHOPPIN, Tallemache, ob. 30 Sept. 1632—Inq. at Bury St. Edmunds 6 Nov. 20 Car. I.—Suffolk—Robert s. & h., aet. 6, 23 Jan. last.

CHORLEY, William, Esq., ob. 20 Jan. (*sic*)—Inq. 8 April 28 Eliz.—Lancaster—

William, s. & h.,
ob. v.p.

William, s. & h., aet. 19 y. 7 m.

CHUDLEGH, Richard, Knt., ob. 27 Aug. 5 & 6 Ph. & M.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 18 July 4 Eliz.—Devon—Christopher C. Esq., s. & h., aet. 30.

CHURCH, Richard, will 21 June 1592, ob. 27 Aug. 34 Eliz.—Inq. at Wich Malbanc 17 April 35 Eliz.—Chester—William s. & h., aet. 33; Ranulf [or Ralph].

CHURCHE, John, ob. 14 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 21 April 7 Eliz.—Essex—"Rothus(?)" s. & h., aet. 1.

CHURCHMAN, John, ob. at Great Dunmow 20 Sep. 1 Eliz.—Inq. 27 Jan. 5 Eliz.—Essex—Anna Whalle ux. Francis Raymond, gent., d. & h. of John Whalle & cons. & h. of John Churchman.

CHUTE, Nicholas, gent., will 10 June 23 Eliz., ob. 20 June 23 Eliz.—Inq. at Bridgewater 18 Dec. 25 Eliz.—Somerset—Robert s. & h., aet. 17.

CHYBOURNE, Edmund, gent., will 26 Dec. 1 Ed. 6, ob. same day—Inq. at Penrith 20 Jan. 3 & 4 Ph. & Mary—Cumberland—Richard s. & h., aet. 25.

CHYCKE, William, of Willescomb, gent., ob. 27 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Taunton 11 Nov. 4 Eliz.—Somerset—Robert s. & h., aet. 24.

CLACE, Alice wid., ob. 13 Mar. 20 Eliz.—Inq. at Nottingham 3 Nov. 24 Eliz.—Notts—William Poole gent., s. & h. of Alice, aet. 50.

CLARE, Nicholas, ob. 28 May 3 & 4 Ph. & M.—Inq. at St. Albans 8 Nov. 4 & 5 Ph. & M.—Herts—Simon Clare Esq. brother & h., aet. 31.

CLARK, Francis, ob. 28 April 15 Car. I.—Inq. 16 Sept. 15 Car. I.—Notts—George s. & h., aet. 19; 4 other children.

CLARK, John, ob. 4 July 1627—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 4 May 6 Car. I.—Essex—William s. & h., aet. 16.

CLARK, Robert, Knt., ob. 18 May 1629 (1st wife Hester, d. of W. Towse, Serjeant-at-law; 2nd wife Judith . . .)—Inq. at Chelmsford 20 Aug. 5 Car. I.—Essex—

Robert Clarke, Esq., s. & h., aet.
17, 18 Sept. 1629.

A[d]am.

} By 1st
wife.

Henry.
Charles.

3 daughters.

} By 2nd
wife.

CLARK, William, gent., ob. 20 July 3 & 4 Ph. & M.—Inq. at Lincoln Castle 15 Mar. 9 Eliz.—Lincoln—Robert brother & h., aet. 21 &c.

CLARKE, Alice, ob. 32 Eliz.—Inq. at Sherborne 24 Oct. 34 Eliz.—Dorset—Thomas Gathe s. & h., aet. 40 & more.

CLARKE, Bartholomew, Esq., will 25 April 31 Eliz., ob. 16 Mar. ult.—Inq. at Southwark 15 April 32 Eliz.—Surrey—Francis s. & h., aet. 11, 10 Sept. last.

- CLARKE, Christopher, will 27 Dec. 1621, ob. 17 May 1622—Inq. at Higham Ferrers 20 July 8 Car. I.—Northampton—Christopher s. & h., then aet. 9, ob. infans 1632; Robert 2 son, h. of his brother, aet. 18. 1632.
- CLARKE, Francis, Knt., ob. 18 Mar. ult., will 13 same month—Inq. at Beaconsfield 16 April 8 Car. I.—Bucks, Surrey, Oxon—1. John s. & h., aet. 7 yrs. 7 mo. 19 days; 2. William; 3. Edward; 1. Frances; 2. Elizabeth.
- CLARKE, John, ob. 3 April 1 Jac. I.—Inq. at Northampton 24 Nov. 1 Jac. I.—Northampton—Charles s. & h., aet. 8.
- CLARKE, John (1st wife Anne Ewer; 2nd wife Alice Preston) ob. 5 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Cheaping Barnett 7 Feb. 22 Jac. I.—Herts—John s. & h., aet. 9, 16 Jan. last.
- CLARKE *alias* LANGDON, ob. 1628.—Inq. 6 Sept. 4 Car. I.—Devon—John Clarke *alias* Langdon brother & h., aet. 17½.
- CLARKE, Mathew, will 14 Nov., ob. 19 Nov. 1640—Inq. at Boston 13 May 17 Car. I.—Lincoln—John s. & h., aet. 12; Elizabeth; Mary; Anne.
- CLARKE, St. John, ob. 15 June ult., infans, s.p.—Inq. at Dunstable 22 June 1614—Beds—Juditha 1 sister & coh., aet. 16; Anna 2 sister & coh., aet. 12; Sibilla 3 sister & coh., aet. 11.
- CLARKE, William, will 14 July 5 Ed. 6, ob. 15 July 6 Ed. 6.—Inq. at Lincoln Castle 25 Mar. 6 Ed. 6.—Lincoln—William s. & h., aet. 10.
- CLARKE, William, gent., ob. 6 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Plympton 23 Sept. 1 Eliz.—Devon—Henry s. & h., aet. 40.
- CLARKE, William, ob. 26 July ult.—Inq. at Northampton 15 Dec. 2 Jac. I.—Northampton—Gabriel brother & h., aet. 50.
- CLARKE, William, Esq. (s. & h. of William Clarke, Knt., ob. 1 Feb. 22 Jac. I.) ob. 8 Oct. 2 Car. I. s.p.—Inq. at Buckingham 19 Dec. 2 Car. I.—Bucks—Hercules brother & h., aet. 40 &c.
- CLARKE, William, ob. 19 Nov. 1630—Inq. at Warwick 11 April & 22 Sept. 11 Car. I.—Warwick—Samuel s. & h., aet. 13.
- CLARKSON, Michael, will 2 Apr. 36 Hen. 8, ob. 9 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Tuxford in le Clay 29 Oct. 38 Hen. 8.—Notts—John s. & h., aet. 16.
- CLARKSON, Robert, yeoman, will 5 Mar., ob. 10 Mar. 1631—Inq. at Tadcaster 23 April 8 Car. I.—Yorks—1. William s. & h., aet. 17 yrs. 11 mo. 25 days; 2. Robert; 3. David; 1. Mary; 2. Hester.
- CLARKSON, William, yeoman, will 5 Mar. 1631, ob. 10 same month—Inq. at Tadcaster 23 April 8 Car. I.—Yorks—1. William s. & h., aet. 17 yrs. 11 mo. 25 days, 10 March aforesaid; 2. Robert; 3. David; 1. Mary; 2. Ester.
- CLARVALX, Richard, ob. s.p. 21 Mar. 32 Eliz.—Inq. at York Castle 17 Mar. 33 Eliz.—Yorks—Anthony Chaytor cons. & h., aet. 40.
- CLARVAS, John, Esq., ob. 11 Sept. ult.—Inq. at York 12 Jan. 5 Hen. 8.—Yorks—Eliza d. & h., aet. 11.
- CLAVELL, John, s. & h. of John Clavell, Esq., aet. 21, 21 May ult.—Inq. at Dorchester 7 July 4 Eliz.—Forset.
- CLAVELL, Roger, gent., will 15 April 1587, ob. 20 April 29 Eliz.—Inq. at Shafton 12 Mar. 30 Eliz.—Dorset—Edward s. & h., aet. 2½.
- CLAVELLYSHAY, Richard, gent., ob. 30 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Chard 22 March 1 & 2 Ph. & M.—Somerset—John s. & h., aet. 35.

- CLAUVER, Mathew, gent.—Inq. at Aylesbury 28 Sept. 3 Jac. I.—Bucks—John s. & h., aet. 14.
- CLAXTON, Hugo, ob. 20 Aug. 36 Eliz.—Inq. at Bury St. Edmunds 18 July 40 Eliz.—Suffolk—John s. & h., aet. 26.
- CLAYE, Robert, ob. 17 June ult.—Inq. at Sherburne 13 Nov. 7 Eliz.—Yorks—Susan d. & h., aet. 3 months.
- CLAYMOND, Adlard, of Frampton, merch^t of the Staple of Calais, will 24 Mar. 13 Hen. 8, ob. 28 March 13 Hen. 8, married to Dorothy, d. of John Ormesby of Wytherne (1st wife); Cassandra . . . (2nd wife)—Inq. at Donyngton in Holland 28 Sept. 14 Hen. 8—Lincoln—(By his 1st wife) Joan, d. & h., aet. 16; (By his 2nd wife) 1. Francis s. & h., aet. 5; 2. Anthony; 3. John; 4. Adlard; 1. Joan; 2. Mary; 3. Elizabeth.
- CLAYTON, Ralph, of Lee, gent., ob. at Grenely in co. Notts 10 June 2 Eliz.—Inq. at Lincoln 30 Mar. 8 Eliz.—Lincoln—Christopher s. & h., aet. 46.
- CLAYTON, Ralph, ob. 20 May ult.—Inq. at Beverley 22 April 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—Yorks—William Clayton cons. & h., aet. 22, mar. to Elizabeth
- CLAYTON, Ralph, ob. 1 Oct. 1631—Inq. at Leeds 19 April 12 Car. I.—Yorks—
 . . . son, ob. v.p. $\overline{\text{J}}$
 John, s. & h., & cons. & h. of his
 grandfather, aet. 11.
- CLAYTON, Richard, of Bigden in Denbye, ob. 20 Jan. 6 Eliz.—Inq. 30 June 6 Eliz.—Yorks—William s. & h., aet. 12 &c.
- CLAYTON, Thomas, of London, baker; will 30 Mar. 1555 & ob. then—Inq. at the Guildhall 6 April 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—London—Thomas s. & h. of Hugh Clayton brother of Thomas, & cons. & h. of Thomas Clayton, is aged 40.
- CLAYTON, William, gent., ob. 11 June 5 Edw. 6—Inq. at Salop 11 Aug. 4 & 5 Ph. & M.—Salop—John s. & h., aet. 13.
- CLAYTON, William, ob. 28 Oct. 9 Car. I, 1633—Inq. at Leeds 29 May 10 Car. I.—Yorks—Grace, posth. d. & sole heir.
- CLEAVE, Lady Anne, wife of King Henry 8, ob. 16 July ult.—Inq. at Lewes 3 Aug. 4 & 5 Ph. & M.—Sussex.
- CLEAVER, William, gent., ob. 20 Jan. 1628—Inq. at Aylesbury 4 Jan. 6 Car. I.—Bucks—William s. & h., aet. 11 years 25 days.
- CLEDERHOWE, Hugo, ob. 14 July ult.—Inq. at Kingston on Hull 7 June 31 Hen. 8.—Yorks—Mary d. & h., aet. 8.
- CLEDERO, Hugh, ob. 7 Aug. 30 Hen. 8—Inq. at Tadcaster 11 Jan. 30 Hen. 8—Yorks—Mary d. & h., aet. 8.
- CLEERE, Henry, ob. 21 Aug. 1622—Inq. at Fakenham 16 Jan. 13 Car. I.—Norfolk—Abigail d. & h., aet. 2 mo.
- CLERE, John, Knt., will 13 May 3 & 4 Ph. & M., ob. 21 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Norwich Castle 3 Nov. 4 & 5 Ph. & M.—Norfolk—Edward C. Esq., s. & h., aet. 21; a daughter married to Walter Hadden Esq.; Elizabeth; a daughter married to Walter Herender.
- CLERGENET, Marmaduke, gent., ob. 22 Sept. 1 Eliz.—Inq. at Shereburne 30 Aug. 3 Eliz.—Yorks—William s. & h., aet. 8.

CLERK. George, Esq., s. & h. of James C., will 16 Aug. 1558, ob. 6 May ult. (James C. died at Wrotham 20 Sept. 1 & 2 Ph. & M.)—Inq. at East Greenwich 16 Oct. 1 Eliz.—Kent—William s. & h. of George, aet. 23; 2. George; 3. Reginald; 4. Thomas; 5. Robert; 6. Richard; 7. James; Elizabeth mar. to Tho. Goodman.

CLERK, Henry, Esq., ob. 8 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Wells 22 Sept. 7 Eliz.—Somerset—William s. & h., aet. 9 yrs. 4 mo.

CLERK, Robert, Knt., ob. 1 Jan. 5 Jac. I.—Inq. at the Guildhall 13 Nov. 5 Jac. I.—London—Robert s. & h., aet. 25.

CLERKE, Bartholomew—Inq. at Southwark 6 May 33 Eliz.—Surrey.

CLERKE, Edmund, ob. 16 Mar. 8 Car. I.—1st Inq. at Winchester 2 Oct. 9 Car. I., 2nd Inq. at Kingsclere 2 Oct. 11 Car. I.—Southampton—Edmund s. & h., aet. 8, 16 March aforesaid.

CLERKE, George, of Hodroid—Inq. at Pontefract 17 Oct. 4 Eliz.—Yorks—Thomas s. & h., aet. 4; George 2 son.

CLERKE, Hugh, ob. 9 May 20 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Lincoln Castle 22 June 21 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—William s. & h., aet. 3, 21 Hen. 8.

CLERKE, James, of Teilbye, gent., ob. 4 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Lincoln 2 Dec. 39 Eliz.—Lincoln—John, s. & h., aet. 30 &c.

CLERKE, John, of Banham, yeoman, ob. 3 Feb. 16 Eliz.—Inq. at Norwich 21 Sept. 16 Eliz.—Norfolk—John s. & h., aet. 10 &c.

CLERKE, John, Knt., ob. 22 Aug. 1644—Inq. at Deptford 20 May 21 Car. I.—Kent—

William, eld. son, ob. Mary Culpeper.
29 July 1644.

John, eld. son & h., aet. 4 &c., 22 Aug.
aforesaid.

CLERKE, Richard, of Wellingmore, ob. 21 April 1544—Inq. at Sleaford 9 Nov. 3 & 4 Ph. & M.—Lincoln—William s. & h., aet. 11.

CLERKE, Robert, Knt., one of the Barons of Exchequer, will 10 Dec. 4 Jac. I, ob. 1 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Chelmsford 2 Oct. 5 Jac. I.—Essex—Robert s. & h., aet. 24; Jeremy; 4 daus.

CLERKE, Thomas, ob. 24 July ult.—Inq. at Lincoln Castle 1 Oct. 3 Jac. I.—Lincoln—Edward s. & h., aet. 7.

CLERKE, William, *cleric*, will 22 Nov. 15 Eliz.—Inq. at Louth 18 Oct. 15 Eliz.—Lincoln—

John Clerke, cons. of William.

William Suncott, of Louth, = Johan.
cons. of William Clerke.

Nicholas, s. & h., cons. & h.
of William Clerke, *cleric*.

William.

CLERKE, William, of Wellingmore, yeoman, ob. there 31 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Boston 18 Oct. 24 Eliz.—Lincoln—Richard s. & h., aet. 9.

CLEYTON, Mathew, of Appleby, gent., will & ob. 20 May ult.—Inq. at Lincoln 24 Sept. 2 Jac. I.—Lincoln—Andrew s. & h., s.p.; Gerard s. of Thomas Cleyton (brother of Mathew) cons. & h., aet. 50.

CLIFFE, Godfrey, gent., ob. 15 March 12 Eliz.—Inq. 20 May 11 Eliz. (*sic*)—Middlesex—Richard s. & h., aet. 21.

CLIFFE, Richard, gent., will 20 June 7 Eliz., ob. 28 Feb. 8 Eliz.—1st Inq. at St. John Street 13 Feb. 9 Eliz., 2nd Inq. at Iseldon *alias* Islington 1 Mar. 9 Eliz.—Middx., Herts—Geoffrey C., brother & h., aet. 46.

CLIFFORD, Henry, will 1 Mar. 1 Car. I. ob. 2 Mar. 1635—Inq. at Exeter 27 April 12 Car. I.—Devon—*Jacobus* s. & h., aet. 11.

CLIFFORD, Hugh, ob. 11 Feb. 1639—Inq. at Exeter 5 June 16 Car. I.—Devon—Thomas s. & h., aet. 9.

CLIFFORD, Lucy, wid.—Inq. at Wolverhampton 12 Mar. 1 Eliz.—Stafford—*sed quis est heres ignor.*

CLIFFORD, Thomas, Knt., ob. 26 Mar. 34 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Appleby 25 Oct. 36 Hen. 8.—Westmorland—Elizabeth d. & h., aet. 15.

CLIFTON, "Ezach:" ob. 20 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Beverley 17 April 35 Hen. 8.—Yorks—

Walter, s., ob. v.p.

Joan, 1 d. & coh., wife of
Jo: Constable, aet. 36.

2. Alice,
aet. 32.

3. Elizabeth,
aet. 30.

4. Margaret,
aet. 26.

CLIFTON, Henry, gent., ob. 10 Oct. 1631—Inq. at Marlboro' 16 Aug. 8 Car. I.—Wilts, Berks—Thomas Clifton brother & h., aet. 19 yrs. 10 mo. 7 days, 10 Oct. 1631.

CLIFTON, Robert, Esq., ob. 3 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Nottingham 30 Nov. 9 Hen. 8.—Notts—Gervas s. & h., aet. 1, 26 March last.

CLIFTON, Robert, ob. 4 Sept. 9 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Doncaster 16 Mar. 9 Hen. 8.—Yorks—Gervas s. & h., aet. 1.

CLIFTON, Thomas, Esq., will 3 Feb. 27 Eliz., bur. in Kirkham, ob. 21 April ult.—Inq. 15 Sept. 27 Eliz.—Lancaster—Cuthbert s. & h., aet. 3.

CLIFTON, William, will 25 Sept. 1635, ob. 19 Nov. 10 Car. I.—Inq. at Colebrook 11 Jan. 11 Car. I.—Bucks, Essex, Surrey—

. . . Clifton, ob. v.p.

Mathew, s. & h., cons & h. of
his grandfather, aet. 6.

CLOFTON, William, of Clopton, E-q., ob. 25 April 34 Eliz.—Inq. at Warwick 25 Mar. 35 Eliz.—Warwick—1. Anne; 2. Joyce, daughters & coheirs.

CLOFTON, William, ob. 25 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Chelmsford 13 April 11 Jac. I.—Essex—William s. & h., aet. 40; Francis.

CLOTWORTHIE, Thomas, ob. 4 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Exeter 6 Dec. 18 Eliz.—Devon—Thomas s. & h., aet. 40.

CLOTWORTHY, John, ob. 16 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Colompton 17 Jan. 12 Car. I.—Devon—Laurence s. & h., aet. 10; Jane; Maria.

CLOUGH, Richard, ob. 27 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Ruthin 11 May 11 Car. I.—Denbigh—Richard s. & h., aet. 10; John.

CLOUGH, Thomas, gent., ob. 28 Sept. 1629—Inq. at York Castle 15 Jan. 5 Car. I.—Yorks—1. Edmund s. & h.; 2. John; 3. William; 3 daughters.

CLOUGHTON, *Jacobus*, ob. 5 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Lincoln Castle 19 Mar. 31 Eliz.—Lincoln—Thomas s. & h., aet. 14.

- CLOUNE, —, citizen & clothier of London, ob 2 Sept. ult.—Inq. 17 June 6 Eliz.—Essex—Anne sister & h., aet. 50, wife of John Sheppard of Balket, co. Salop, yeoman.
- CLOVILLE, Francis, Esq., ob. 3 May 4 Eliz.—Inq. at Chelmsford 31 July 4 Eliz.—Essex—Eustace s. & h., aet. 21.
- CLOVILL, Eustace, Esq., ob. 19 Nov. 31 Eliz.—Inq. 10 Mar. 38 Eliz.—Essex—Percival s. & h., aet. 16 years 10 months.
- CLOWBERIE, Andrew, gent., will 3 Jan. ult., ob. 6 same month—Inq. at Exeter Castle 11 Mar. 39 Eliz.—Devon—Grace 1. d. & coh., aet. 6; Christian 2. d. & coh., aet. 11 days.
- CLUD, Anne (late wife of Edward Cludd, ob 1 Feb. 11 Jac. 1) ob 6 Oct. 44 Eliz., eld. sister & coh. of John Byest—Inq. at Bridgnorth 26 Sept. 12 Jac. 1.—Salop—

Thomas, s. & h., ob. v p. & m.	2. Edward.	George—Frances Peverley, 1 d.	2. Eleanor, wife of Tho. Salter, gent.	4. Mary.
	3. Richard.	Knt.		5. Gertrude.
Beatrice, d. & h., aet. 2, 44 Eliz.	Leonard, s. & h.		3. Margaret.	6. Judith.

- CLUDD, Charles, ob. 12 Feb. 1629—Inq. at Newport 23 Sept. 6 Car. I.—Salop—Edward s. & h., aet. 2.
- CLUDD, Charles, gent., ob. 12 Feb. 1629—Inq. at Newport 23 Sept. 6 Car. I.—Salop—Edward s. & h., aet. 2½.
- CLUDD, Edward, Esq., ob. 24 Mar. ult.—Inq. at Salop 6 Oct. 11 Jac. 1.—Salop—Charles s. & h. male, aet. 8½.
- CLUNE Owen, cit. & baker of London, ob 2 Sept. 5 Eliz.—Inq. 20 June 6 Eliz.—London—Beatrice d. & h., ob s.p. 18 Sept. 5 Eliz.; Anne sister & h. of Owen Clune, aet. 40, married to John Sheperd.
- CLUNEY, Nicholas, s. & h. of John C., aet. 16, *et non est ilecta*.—Inq. at Swynshed 28 Sept. 14 Hen. 8.—Lincoln.
- CLUNEY, Nicholas, s. & h. of John C., aet. 16, *et non est ilecta*.—Inq. at Swynshed 28 Sept. 14 Hen. 8.—Lincoln.
- CLUTTERBOOKE, Thomas, ob. 25 Nov. 15 Car. I.—Inq. at Tedbury 9 April 16 Car. I.—Gloucester—Thomas s. & h., aet. 3, 6 April last.
- CLYDEROWE, Henry, of London, *mercator scissor*, ob. 14 July 37 Hen. 8.—Inq. at St. John Street 9 Nov. 38 Hen. 8.—Middx.—Henry s. & h., aet. 6; Thomas; Robert.
- CLYTHROWE, Richard, ob. 2 Sep. 37 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Tuxford 29 Oct. 38 Hen. 8.—Notts—Ralph s. & h., aet. 30.
- CLYTON, William—Inq. at Sleaford 24 Oct. 7 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—Thomas de la laund cons. & h., aet. 50; Robert Whitmors coh., aet. 40.
- COATES, Christopher, ob. 15 June 1635—Inq. at Otley 17 Aug. 11 Car. I.—Yorks—Samuel s. & h., aet. 18, 1 Nov. last.
- COBB, Edmund, gent., ob. 20 Dec. 27 Eliz.—Inq. at Norwich . . July 29 Eliz.—Norfolk—Geoffrey s. & h., aet. 11 yrs. 7 mo.; Tobias.
- COBB, Francis, gent., will 18 Feb. 22 Eliz., ob. 5 July ult.—Inq. at Fakenham 8 Oct. 24 Eliz.—Norfolk—Francis s. & h., aet. 5; William; Mary.
- COBB, Geoffrey, Esq., will 1544, ob. 18 May 1544—Inq. at Norwich Castle 22 April 1 Ed. 6.—Norfolk—Thomas s. & h., aet. 5; William; Anne; Dowsabella.

- COBB, Wilfred, Esq., ob. 14 July 1623—Inq. at Walton 18 Sept. 21 Jac. I.—Norfolk—William Cobbe s. & h., aet. 10, 1623; & 3 other sons & 4 daughters not named.
- COBBE, Geoffrey, gent., s. & h. of Edmund, ob. under age & in the Queen's Ward—Inq. at Norwich 9 July 29 Eliz.—Norfolk—John Cobbe brother & h., aet. 11 yrs. 11 mo. 10 days.
- COBBE, Michael, ob. 24 July 40 Eliz.—Inq. at Winton 12 Sep. 40 Eliz.—Southampton—Thomas s. & h., aet. 23 &c.
- COBBE, Thomas, of Sharnbrooke, gent., will 7 May 1573, 15 Eliz.—Inq. at Bedford 5 Oct. 15 Eliz.—Bedford—John s. & h., aet. 18; Thomas.

(To be continued.)

THE REGISTERS OF CHRIST CHURCH, NEWGATE STREET.

I think there can be little doubt that the earliest volume of the Register of Christ Church parish is, as Mr. Challenor Smith says, untrustworthy, not only in many of the names, but in most of the years.

As regards the names there is no means, so far as I know, of ascertaining whether the transcript made in 1586 was copied from a book containing entries (consecutive or otherwise) or from a collection of separate slips made at the time of the various christenings, marriages, or burials. I think there is evidence either way. I do not consider it right to correct errors in a Register by reference to wills, marriage licenses and other sources of information, and when editing the recent volume of these Registers for the Harleian Society, I endeavoured to follow the names as they appeared in the volume before me, whether they were right or wrong. In this way I have described Jugge, the well-known printer, as "paynter" to the Queen's Majesty.

As regards the earlier years there is considerable confusion which has been confounded by a meddlesome individual having tried to simplify matters by rearranging the years. In some cases a figure has been altered, in others substituted, and in one or two cases the substituted figure has, I think, been altered. I have, however, tried to follow the Register whatever the actual year might be, and Mr. Challenor Smith has with great pains, by referring to other sources of information, tried (and I think with a great measure of success) to ascertain the actual year. I can only wish he had succeeded in every instance.

The parish of Christ Church, Newgate Street, was, as appears in the preface, constituted in 38th Henry the VIII, and the entries for the eight years prior to that period must relate to other parishes. We must, however, be careful not to assume that all the entries for these eight years relate to the parish of St. Nicholas Shambles, because the parish of St. Ewin and so much of the parish of St. Sepulchre as was within the gate were also included in the newly-constituted parish.

I am quite conscious that some clerical and typical errors have crept into this volume, and for these errors, for which I am responsible as Editor, I must offer my apologies to the readers of the volume.

WILLOUGHBY A. LITLEDALE.

Notices of Books.

HUNTINGDONSHIRE AND THE SPANISH ARMADA. By the Rev. W. Mackreth Noble, B.A. London (Elliot Stock).

Although Huntingdon is a small county, the interesting account here given of the preparations made to resist the Spanish Armada may well serve to increase our knowledge of the efforts made by our forefathers at that critical period of our national history. Mr. Mackreth Noble has based his valuable little work upon a manuscript, formerly in the possession of Lord de Ramsey, but now in the British Museum, supplemented by the Muster Rolls in the Record Office. The names of all those who served in person or contributed to the defence of the realm are given, and will be found useful for genealogical purposes. The moving spirit of the county was Sir Henry Cromwell of Hinchinbrooke and Ramsey, grandfather of the Protector; the curious letter sent by him to his tenants of the manor of Ramsey (printed on page 18), in which he claims that "there is a statute^{y^t} doth Compell every Coppiholder within this realme to serve their Land Lord in person at any tyme of invasion or Rebelliō upon forfeiture of this Land so holden during their owne Lives refusing to serve," breathes the arbitrary spirit afterwards so conspicuous in his grandson. It is interesting to note, as the author points out, that the "hundred" was still the basis of calculation upon which the military arrangements were made.

THE AMERICAN AND ENGLISH SAMBORNES. By V. C. Sanborn. (Concord, N. H.)

In a volume of only twenty-five pages, which we hope may be the precursor of a larger work upon the same subject, Mr. C. V. Sanborn has written a short account of the ancient family of Samborne, long settled in Wilts, Berks, Hants and Somerset. Various inaccuracies in the Heralds' Visitations are corrected by references to wills and other records, but the arrangement adopted, however suited it may be to so small a compass, sometimes renders the pedigree a little difficult to follow and causes the reader unacquainted with it some trouble to avoid confusing one branch of the family with another. The American Sambornes or Sanborns claim descent from three brothers who emigrated in 1632 with their maternal grandfather, the Rev. Stephen Bachiler, at one time rector of Wherwell in Hampshire (of whom a notice is given in this work), but their exact position in the Samborne pedigree has not yet been satisfactorily ascertained, though Mr. Sanborn shews that a branch of the Visitation family was settled in the near neighbourhood of Wherwell at the time of Stephen Bachiler's residence there. It is not known at what period the name assumed its present form, but we are told that for the first hundred years in America it was always written "Samborne."

THE GENTLEMAN'S MAGAZINE LIBRARY. English Topography. Part VII. London. (Elliot Stock).

This, the seventh volume of papers and contributions from the *Gentleman's Magazine* relating to the topography of England, deals with the following four counties, namely, Leicester, Lincoln, Middlesex, and Monmouth. With regard to Middlesex Mr. Gomme, in his preface, remarks, "It has been found advisable to exclude the separate articles on places situated in the modern London portion of the old county of Middlesex from this volume, so as to print London altogether." As it is Middlesex takes something like a third of the whole volume, and would no doubt, with London included, have exceeded the space occupied by Lincolnshire, which appears to have received much notice at the hands of topographers. Curiously enough although "rich in historical associations," Leicestershire has received but scant attention, while Monmouthshire is represented by ten pages only. The value of the matter here collected together by Mr. Milne is fully equal to that already printed in preceding volumes and much useful genealogical information is contained in many of the papers, especially those dealing with monumental inscriptions in churches and churchyards. Mr. Gomme's preface is, as usual, both interesting and instructive, and the indexes well arranged.

THE CHEVALIER D'EON DE BEAUMONT. A Treatise. By Captain J. Buchan Telfer, R.N., F.S.A. London. (Elliot Stock.)

The Author of "The Strange Career of the Chevalier D'Eon de Beaumont, Minister Plenipotentiary from France to Great Britain in 1763" publishes in this form a somewhat severe criticism upon a recent work, entitled, "The True Story of the Chevalier D'Eon; his experiences and his metamorphoses in France, Russia, Germany and England, told with the aid of State and Secret papers," by Ernest Alfred Vizetelly. Captain Telfer attacks two claims put forward in this book, firstly that many of the particulars contained in it are entirely new, and secondly that "several of the controversial points in D'Eon's life have been elucidated."

The mysterious history of the Chevalier D'Eon has still a fascination for a large number of persons, to whom this addition to the literature of the subject will be welcome.

GENEALOGICAL QUERIES AND MEMORANDA. Edited by George F. Tudor Sherwood.

The object of this quarterly publication is to provide a means of intercommunication between genealogists, who are invited to send particulars of their difficulties in the hope of obtaining a clue from the collections of other antiquaries. The names are arranged alphabetically with cross references to the different localities.

Notes and Queries.

SINGULAR NAMES FROM CHESHIRE PLEA ROLLS OF THE FOURTEENTH CENTURY:—Ric'us le Saucer de Rowecristelton, Ric'us Dykessone le Hors de Redish, Simon del Bed, Thomas Brekeyord, Will's Wodebythewey, Joh'es Wetherhog, Will's Berebred, Thomas Rotenheryng (drowned in the Dee), Joh'es le Massher, Thomas Skatergod de Elton, Ric'us Hardheued, Will's Bumbull, Nich'us Oldealf, Ran's Tornchare, Joh'es Massebok de stapelegh, Rob'tus Coly fil' Will'i Kyncey de Thornton, Will's le Lecheknave, Will's Pudding de Sprouston, Wil's Blakmantel de Didesbur', Alic' Hondedoghter del Munkes, Ric'us flatheued, Adam le Louerdesknaue, Joh'es fil' simo'is le segerstayn, Thomas Snoubal, Hug' le Lene, Will's le smoker de Buddeworth, Alic' meretrix et latro (who appears again in the broadest vernacular), Jordan' Smyredheued, Joh'es Brodballok, Marg'ia Wildefuyr, Rob'tus Crocfof, Will's Bacoun fleshegheer, Rob'tus fil' Ric'i Toghskreuchel, Alic' le Duck de Congelton, Ric'us flätgoos, Will's Shorttabard, garc'o ..., Joh'es Kattesnase molendinar' de Irreby, Gilb't's Wadeincley, Marg'ia fil' le Glasewrughte de Macclesfeld, Will's Ryngetheorse, Joh'es fil' Rad' selisoule, Thomas fil' Willi le Thef de Walrescote, Will's Draubreche, or Draubriche, Hugo Jonesstepson de Hassall, Roger Childesfader, Hamo Williamesbrother de Wistanston, Cristiana le Butt'woman, Nich's Buttertoth, Agnes Williamesstepdoght' Mollessone, Steph' fil' Alic' Marred, Thomas le slowe, Hugo le Madde, Will's le Crostcalf, Ric's le Whelp, ... de Naroulone, Will's le Poker, Ric'us Baisebolle, Th's Dykessone Dun de Stretford, Th's Dykessone Brende de Stretford, (the two last occurring together), Will'm Hullestone sparoumon de Hoton, Emma le Thwacker de Norwyco, Dyke Shriuepogh, Thomas Getefishe (drowned in the Buddeworth mere), Ran' Bencheharnes, Joh'es Licorys de Novo Castro s'btus Lunam Capell's, Adam fil' Joh'is Claterdish, Rog'us le Loump, Will's Dayeshegh, Will's Hurlepot, (perhaps akin to) Joh'es fil' Joh'is Hurlebot, Rob'tus Lyghtothemos Hug' Glède de Golburn, Will's fil' Will'i le Mous de Wyco Malb'o, Thomas fil' Ric'i Dubbechorle, Rob'tus Doggetail de Horton, Nich's Druyebred de Hokenhull, Ric'us le Selererismon de Thornton graunge, Rob'tus le swordsliper. In one roll occurs a beautiful specimen of special plading. A man who is sued as David fil' Hug' pleads that he ought to have been called David le fuitz Hugh, or David Hughesone, and is successful. W. H. B. B.

SCATTERGOOD.—I should be glad to hear of any original MSS. or parish registers, or of any old books which contain anything, beyond the accounts given of him in the Biographical Dictionaries, bearing on the descent, history or family of Dr. Anthony Scattergood (1611—1687), theologian and Greek scholar. He is stated to have published a Bible (folio, Cambridge, J. Hayes), in 1678 or 1683, but I cannot hear of a copy. Can anyone say where such a Bible is to be found? Dr. Scattergood married, about 1641, Martha Wharton, of London. Has anyone come across the entry of the marriage in any of the church registers in London?

I should be glad to have any references to the occurrence, either in MS. or print (previous to 1800) of this somewhat uncommon name of Scattergood.

B. P. S.

THE FAMILY OF SOMERVILLE,
AND
THE POET OF THE CHASE.

By GEORGE WILLIAM CAMPBELL.

William Somerville, the author of *The Chase*, when he described himself in his epistle to Allan Ramsay as "a squire well born," told only the modest truth. He came of an ancient family whose earliest known ancestor, Walter de Somerville, was a Norman knight who came over with the Conqueror, and who himself or whose near descendant acquired the lands of Wichnour, in Staffordshire, famous for their jocular tenure of a fitch of bacon.¹ Besides Wichnour, this family held lands in the neighbouring county of Warwick as early as 10 Henry II. They carried for arms, *Azure three eagles displayed between seven crosses croslet fitchées Or*.² A younger branch of this family acquired at an early period the lands of Aston Somerville in Gloucestershire, for we find that in 45 Henry III Johannes, Miles de Aston Somerville bore for arms . . . *upon a bordure . . . six leopards' heads . . .*; to which his great-grandchild, Sir William Somerville, knight, in the beginning of Edward III's reign added one more leopard's head upon the bordure, and Sir John Somerville, knight, his son and heir, altered it more, bearing *Argent upon a fesse Gules three leopards' heads Or, between three annulets of the second*; which coat was continued by his posterity.³ The failure of the male line of the Wichnour family in 1356 left the Somerviles of Aston Somerville the chief of that name in England. By the marriage of Thomas Somerville in the latter part of the fifteenth century to Jane, daughter and heiress of John Aylesbury of Ederiston, now Edstone, in Warwickshire, that estate was acquired by the Somerviles and became their principal seat, though they continued to possess Aston also. John Somerville of Edstone, the third from Thomas Somerville, holds a place, though a sad one, in the history of his country. This unhappy youth had been educated at Hart Hall, which was then a favourite college in Oxford for the adherents of the old faith.⁴ He had married Margaret, daughter of Edward Arden of Parkhall, the head of an ancient Warwickshire family, descended from

¹ In Dugdale's *Baronage* there is a translation of the old French charter containing this tenure; but it is chiefly known through the *Spectator*, No. 607.

² Seal of Philip de Somerville. No. 13 583 of Catalogue of Seals in Department of MSS. in Brit. Mus., vol. iii, appended to a charter of date 1305; *Visitation of Warwickshire* of 1619; Dugdale's *Warwickshire*. The number of crosslets seems to have been indefinite; the counter seal of the above giving three. Dugdale and the Visitation nine, and Harwood in his edition of Erdeswick's *Survey of Staffordshire, crusals*. In the Visitation the crosslets are not *fitchées*. In connection with the crest of the Scottish branch of the family it is interesting to observe that the seal above mentioned bears two wyverns for supporters.

³ *Antiquities of Warwickshire*, Thomas's Edn., p. 830.

⁴ Among his relations of that persuasion were his sister Elizabeth, and Edward Grant of Northbrook, married to his aunt Anne Somerville, both noted Recusants. Edward Grant was probably the father of James Grant of Northbrook, the Gunpowder conspirator.

the famous Turchil, who is said to have been the first Saxon who adopted a surname, calling himself Turchil de Arden, from his large possessions in that forest. The disaster which befell both families is thus narrated by Camden :—

Ex altera parte Pontificiorum quorundam contra Reginam et Principes excommunicatos libelli nonnullos Papalis potentie admiratores ab obsequio abstraxerunt et inter alios, Somervillum nobilem ita dementarunt ut iter clam ad Regiam arriperet et nihil nisi sanguinem contra Protestantes spirans unum et alterum in via stricto gladio furenter aggrediretur. Apprehensus, professus est se Reginam sua manu occisurum. Unde ille et ex illius indicio Edwardus Ardernus socer, vir antiquissimæ in agro Warwicensi nobilitatis, Arderni uxor eorum filia Somervilla et Hallus sacerdos in judicium rapti et damnati quasi conscii. Post triduum Somervillus in carcere strangulatus reperitur. Ardernus damnatus postridie ad patibulum suspenditur et membratim dissecatur; mulieribus et sacerdoti¹ parcitur. Tristis hic exitus nobilis viri qui sacerdotis insidiis illectus et ejusdem testimonio percussus Leicestrii invidie vulgo vertebatur. Certum enim est illum Leicestrii invidiam nec immerito incurrisse cui in omnibus quibus poterat se temere objecerat quasi adultero obtrexerat et ut homini novo detraxerat.²

Dugdale says that Leicester had a particular spleen against Arden, partly because Arden "disdained to wear his livery, which many in this country of his rank thought in those days no small honour to them, but chiefly for calling him by certain harsh expressions touching his private accesses to the Countess of Essex before she was his wife."³

Stow's version is as follows :—

"About this time (Oct. 1583) John Somervill a furious young man of Elston in Warwickshire of late discovered and taken in his way coming with full intent to kill the Queenes Majesty (whom God long prosper to raygne over us) confessed the treason and that he was moved thereunto in his wicked spirit by certain trayterous persons his kinsmen and allies and also by often reading of certain seditious books lately published: for the which the said Somervill, Edward Arden, a Squire in Parkhall in Warwickshire, Mary Arden his wife (father and mother-in-law to the sayd Somervill) and Hugh Hall, priest, being with others before indicted at Warwike were on the 16th of December arraygned in the Guild Hall of London where they were found guilty and condemned of high treason. On the 19th of Dec^r John Somervill and Edward Arden being brought from the Tower of London to Newgate in the same litter and there shut up in severall places, within two hours after, Somervill was found (desperately) to have strangled himself. And on the morrow being the 20th of Dec^r Edward Arden was drawn from Newgate into Smithfield and there hanged bowelled and quartered: whose head with Somervill's head was sette on London Bridge and his quarters on the gates of the Cittie, but the body of Somervill was buried in the Moore-fields neere unto the Wind-mills."

As might be expected, the accounts given by Lingard and Froude differ widely. Froude says nothing of the part attributed to Leicester in Arden's destruction, nor does he mention Somerville's madness, although in a letter addressed to Burghley, Leicester and Walsingham, and referred to by Froude, it is alluded to by Wilkes, who collected the

¹ Hall appears to have been preserved as an informer. He informed against Sheldon and other Recusants. *State Papers, Domestic*, vol. clxiv, 31st Dec. 1583.

² *Annales rerum Anglicarum et Hibernarum regnante Elizabetha*.

³ *Antiquities of Warwickshire*, p. 931.

evidence for the Crown.¹ It has been suggested that the ruin which about this time completed the misfortunes of Shakespeare's father, who had married a daughter of Arden of Wilmcote, may have had some connection with the attainder and execution of Arden of Parkhall. John Somerville left two daughters, Elizabeth, afterwards married to Thomas Warwick, and Margaret, married to an Arden. In 1605 Elizabeth petitioned for some portion of her father's land to pay her debts and enable her to subsist like a gentlewoman.²

John Somerville's younger brother, Sir William Somerville, contrived to retain or recover the lands of Edstone and Aston; but the small estate of Widenhay, near Solihull, which Thomas Somerville had also acquired by his marriage with the daughter of Aylesbury, was escheated to the Crown. Sir William Somerville is said to have been a friend of Shakespeare, which is not improbable, as Edstone is near Stratford, and still nearer to Snitterfield and Wilmcote, the early homes of Shakespeare's father and mother. One of the most valued heirlooms in the Somerville family was a miniature of Shakespeare, attributed to Nicholas Hilliard, and sometimes called the Somerville portrait.³ In connection with the alleged friendship between the Somervilles and the Shakespeares, it is worth noting that the letter of Wilkes above referred to, is dated from Charlecote, and that Sir Thomas Lucy took a forward part in obtaining the conviction of Arden and Somerville, which, as much as the traditional poaching adventure, may have earned for him the resentment of Shakespeare.⁴

The nearer ancestors of the poet, who was the fourth from Sir William, do not call for much notice. His grandfather, William Somerville, held a fellowship in New College, Oxford, which, like the poet himself, he probably owed in some measure to his being able to claim kindred with the founder. His father, Robert Somerville, married on 15th Nov. 1674 Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir Charles Wolseley, Bart., of Wolseley, Staffordshire.⁵ Sir Charles was of an old Staffordshire family, a younger branch of which has produced our present Commander-in-Chief. He had improved his fortunes by siding with Cromwell, and saved them by welcoming the Restoration. The poet was born on 2nd Sept. 1675, not as he says himself "on Avon's banks," but at his grandfather's house at Wolseley on the banks of the Trent.⁶ He was the eldest of a family of six sons and one daughter. After receiving his early education at Stratford-on-Avon, he was admitted in 1690 as "founder's kin" at Winchester,

¹ *State Papers, Domestic*, vol. cxliii, 7 Nov. 1583.

² *Ibid.*, 6 May 1605.

³ *Inquiry into the History &c. of the Shakespeare Portraits*, by Abraham Wivell, 1827, p. 150. Sir James Bland Burges, in a letter there printed, says it was the poet Somerville's great-grandfather, also a Sir William, who was the friend of Shakespeare, but as that Sir William must have been greatly Shakespeare's junior, it seems more likely to have been the poet's great-great-grandfather, who was of nearly the same age, and died in the same year as Shakespeare. The miniature is now the property of J. Lumsden Propert, Esq., the well-known collector and historian of miniatures. *Notes and Queries*, 8th S., vol. viii, p. 90.

⁴ See an article in the *Athenæum* of 13th July 1895, by Mrs. Charlotte Carmichael Stopes.

⁵ Register of Aston Somerville.

⁶ Register of Colwich, Staffordshire. The date of his birth is erroneously given by Johnson as 1692, and by Peter Cunningham as 1677.

whence in 1694 he proceeded to New College, where he obtained a fellowship. In 1696 he was a student at the Middle Temple,¹ but he retained his fellowship till his father's death in 1705. He then settled at Edstone, where he spent the rest of his life. On 1st Feb. 1708² he married Mary, daughter of Hugh Bethell, Esq., of Rise, in the county of York. His life at Edstone was that of a country gentleman, taking his share in the business and pleasures of his station. He had the credit of being a good Justice, and he enjoyed the esteem of his neighbours, among whom were Shenstone, Lyttelton, and Jago, the poets, and Lady Luxborough, the half-sister of Bolingbroke. Dr. Thomas, who published in 1730 his edition of the *Antiquities of Warwickshire*, calls him in that work *vicinie sue ornamentum*. He was a Whig in politics, and the earliest of his verses to which a date can be assigned, were addressed to Marlborough, Halifax, Stanhope, and Addison, all statesmen of that party. It appears from the verses addressed to him by Allan Ramsay that some of his poems were circulated privately before publication. His first published poem was *The Two Springs*, a fable, which appeared in folio in 1725. This was followed in 1727 by *Occasional Poems, Translations, Fables, Tales, &c.*, in octavo. *The Chase*³ was published in 1735. *Hobbinal, or the Rural Games*, a burlesque in blank verse, in 1740; but he states in the preface that much of it had been in circulation before that time. *Field Sports*, a poem on Hawking, appeared in 1742, the year of his death. It had been sent in MS. to Lord Lyttelton, and read by him to the Prince of Wales, who was fond of the sport it describes. He left to Lord Somerville, his executor and residuary legatee, a MS. volume of unpublished poems,⁴ and Lady Luxborough mentions that she had in her possession a translation which he had executed of Voltaire's *Alzire*, and also "several little poems and impromptus, for the most part too trivial or too local for the press."⁵

Of his devotion to field sports there is ample evidence in his own writings. The only form of sport he condemns is coursing, which, with an intolerance of the amusements of others, not uncommon in sportsmen, he denounces in these terms:—

Nor the timorous hare
O'ermatched destroy; but leave that vile offence
To the mean, murderous, coursing crew, intent
On blood and spoil.

Somerville's wife died childless on 5th Sept. 1731. She lies buried in the Chantry Chapel of Wooton Wawen, beneath a stone, level with the pavement, bearing her husband's arms, impaling Quarterly, first and fourth, *a chevron between three boars' heads couped*, for Bethell; second and third, *a lion rampant within an orle of crescents*, for Skynner of Thornton, Lincolnshire, her mother's family; and the following inscription:—

¹ Record of Admissions, 3 Oct. 1696.

² Register of Cherry Burton, Yorkshire.

³ So spelt in the first edition.

⁴ *Memorie of the Somervils*, vol. ii, p. 484 n.

⁵ *Letters written by the late Lady Luxborough to William Shenstone, Esq., Lond. 1775*, p. 211.

H. S. E.
 MARIA GULIELMI SOMERVILLE ARMIG.
 UXOR DILECTISSIMA
 HUGONIS BETHEL DE RYSE
 IN COM : EBOR : ARM. FILIA
 PIE VIXIT
 INTREPIDE OBIIT
 NONIS SEPTEMBRIS
 A : D :
 1731.

The words *intrepide obiit* resemble the *impavidus obiit* in the following epitaph in the south transept of the church of Stratford-on-Avon, which we know, on the authority of the late Mr. Robert Bell Wheler, the historian of that town, to have been written by Somerville.¹

H. S. E.
 NATHANIEL MASON, GENEROSUS
 DEI CULTOR
 HOMINUM AMATOR
 FIDEI DATAE OBSERVANTISSIMUS
 IN NEGOTIIS AGENDIS
 SOLERS, ACCURATUS
 SINE FUCO PROBUS
 BIS MATRIMONIUM CONTRAXIT
 NUNQUAM VIOLAVIT
 UXORIBUS PLACENS AMICUS
 LIBERIS MONITOR FIDELIS
 SERVIS EXACTOR MINIME SEVERUS
 VALENS HILARITER VIXIT
 NON IMPROVIDE
 MORBO AFFECTUS
 AEQUO ANIMO TULIT
 ET CHRISTO FIDENS
 IMPAVIDUS OBIIT
 12^o FEBRUARII 1734
 AETAT 63.

Another epitaph from the poet's pen appears in his collected works. It is there said to have been written on *Hugh Lumber, husbandman*. Dr. Thomas says it was cut on a tombstone in the churchyard of Aston Cantlow, a parish which adjoins Wootton. The tombstone is no longer to be found, but the register under date 18th April 1720, contains the burial of *Hugo Lombard de Aston*. The epitaph is as follows:—

In cottages and homely cells
 True piety neglected dwells,
 Till called to heaven, her native seat,
 Where the good man alone is great.
 'Tis then this humble dust shall rise
 And view his Judge with joyful eyes,
 While haughty tyrants shrink afraid,
 And call the mountains to their aid.

¹ *Gent. Mag.* for May 1814.

There is little doubt that the following inscription on a tombstone in the churchyard of Wootton Wawen was also written by the poet :—

H. S. E.
 JACOBUS BOETER
 GUILIELMO SOMERVILE ARMIGRO
 PROMUS & CANIBUS VENATICIS
 PRAEPOSITUS
 DOMI FORISQ. FIDELIS
 EQUO INTER VENANDUM CORRUESTE
 ET INTESTINIS GRAVITER COLLISIS
 POST TRIDUUM DEPLORANDUS
 OBIT
 28^o DIE JAN.
 ANNO DNI 1719
 AETAT. 38.

Somerville survived his wife nearly eleven years. In his preface to *The Chase*, he speaks of running over in his elbow-chair some of those chases which were once the delight of a more vigorous age ; but in an article in the *Sporting Magazine* for February, 1832, it is stated that he followed hounds to the day of his death, and that in the last year of his life a dinner was given him by two hundred gentlemen in honour of the chivalrous deeds he had performed in the field. It is added that on the same occasion he made and won a bet of £50 that he would kill his hares and pick them up before any of the company.

His revenue is said to have been £1,500, but it was burdened with an annuity of £600 to his mother, whose death at the age of ninety-eight, occurred only a month¹ before his own. We learn from a letter of Shenstone's that his brother poet resembled himself in his imprudence, and in his later years was harrassed by straitened circumstances. In 1730 he made a transaction with Lord Somerville, the representative of the Scottish branch of his family, whereby, in consideration of the relief of burdens, he settled upon his lordship the reversion of his estate at his death. Shenstone's statement that he fell into habits of intemperate drinking receives some confirmation from a remark of his old huntsman Hoitt, reported in the *Sporting Magazine*. He died on 17th July 1742, and was buried by the side of his wife, where the following epitaph marks his grave :—

H. S. E.
 GULIELMUS SOMERVILE ARM :
 OBIT 17 JULIJ 1742.
 SI QUID IN ME BONI COMPERTUM HABEAS
 IMITARE
 SI QUID MALI TOTIS VIRIBUS EVITA
 CHRISTO CONFIDE
 ET SCIAS TE QUOQUE FRAGILEM ESSE
 ET MORTALEM.

¹ The Register of Wootton Wawen gives 19th June 1742 as the date of her burial.

This inscription is generally believed to be the poet's own composition, but it seems to be the epitaph attributed to Dr. Parr by the writer of the article in the *Sporting Magazine* already quoted. It is not, however, among the inscriptions in Dr. Parr's works, edited by Dr. Johnstone in 1828. The church of Wootton Wawen, in which he is buried, is one of great interest and antiquity, showing in the lower part of the tower the *long and short work* which is characteristic of Saxon architecture. "The north and south sides of the Chantry Chapel are the respective property of the owners of Wootton Hall and Edstone within this parish. By an award made by the Bishop of Worcester, 11th April 1609, it appeared that the late Sir W. Somerville 'had a particular right to the south side of a certain Isle or Oratory in the parish Church of Wootton Wawen and S^r Francis Smith deceased had also a particular right to the north side' A licence or faculty was subsequently obtained bearing date 16th Feb. 1738 by which these rights were confirmed, and the privilege of 'burying their dead bodies therein for ever' secured to the owners of these two estates."¹ Besides the tombs of Somerville and his wife, this chapel contains monuments to his father and mother, his grandfather, and his brother, Dr. Edward Somerville, Rector of Adderbury, in Oxfordshire. His brother Charles was buried at Aston.

His will is dated 22nd January 1732 (old style), and was proved 3rd September 1742. It is written on the one side of two sheets of paper, both of which bear his noble signature, and the second is sealed with his seal of arms. It narrates that by indenture between the testator of the first part, James, Lord Somerville, of the second part, the Hon. George Somerville² of Combe, in the County of Gloucester, of the third part, and Francis Lindon of Chancery Lane, in the County of Middlesex, gent., and John Reynolds³ *alias* Lindon of Morton Bagot, in the County of Warwick, clerk, of the fourth part, certain lands therein mentioned were limited for the use of the fourth parties for 200 years from the testator's death, in trust that out of the rents, or by mortgage or sale, they might levy £3,500 to pay off all debts secured on the lands subsequent to the date of the indenture, and to dispose of the residue in such manner as the testator might appoint. The testator then appoints that, after payment of his unsecured debts, there shall be paid out of the said sum of £3,500, £30 a year to his aunt, Mrs. Elizabeth Cresses; twenty pounds a year to his servant, Margaret Boeter, widow;⁴ fifty pounds to each of James Boeter and William Boeter, her sons; fifty guineas to Dr. Mackenzie;⁵ to the Minister and Churchwardens of Wootton Wawen twenty pounds, to be disposed of to such poor housekeepers as do not receive collection of the parish; and other twenty pounds to buy books for the Parochial Library; and twenty pounds to each of the said, Francis Lindon and John Reynolds,

¹ *Notices of the Churches of Warwickshire*, printed for the Warwickshire Nat. Hist. and Archaeological Society, 1847-53, vol. i, p. 125, note.

² Lord Somerville's brother.

³ Probably the same John Reynolds who was contemporaneously Vicar of Wootton Wawen.

⁴ Probably the relict of his *Promus et canibus venaticis praepositus* commemorated in the Latin epitaph already quoted.

⁵ A physician in Warwick to whom one of his poems is addressed.

alias Lindon. The residue of the £3,500 is left to Lord Somerville, as is also the testator's interest in the jointure lands of Anne, Lady Somerville, wife of Lord Somerville, under a conveyance for 99 years, executed by her husband and her in favour of the said Francis Lindon and John Reynolds. There is also left to Lord Somerville a house or tenement in Beverley, bequeathed to the testator by his late loving wife, Mary Somerville, by her will, dated 6th June 1731. The other bequests are:—To the said Margaret Boeter all the testator's wearing apparel; to Major Suckling, of the Hon. Major-General Honeywood's Regiment of Dragoons, his cutting sword, which he received from the Major, and his pistols, mounted with silver; to Dr. Mackenzie his gold watch and silver hilted sword; to the Hon. George Somerville his best horse, his diamond ring, and his gold buckles and buttons; to Henry Archer, Esq.,¹ his best gun, mounted with silver; to Mr. Richard Grimshaw² his other gun; to the Warden and Fellows of New College, Oxford, his fifteen volumes of Father Montfaucon's *Antiquities*; and to his god-daughter, Anna Whichnora Somerville,³ his ruby ring. The residue of his personal estate is left to Lord Somerville, who is appointed his executor.

That Somerville's nature was amiable, appears from the manner in which his memory was cherished by his intimate friends, particularly by Shenstone and Lady Luxborough, both of whom, after the manner of the time, erected to him memorial urns, with dedicatory Latin inscriptions. Neither of these urns now remains. A drawing of the one erected by Shenstone at the Leasowes is given in the *Gentleman's Magazine* for September 1807. Lady Luxborough's, which she set up at Barrells, seems to have been similar both in design and inscription, but at Shenstone's suggestion, it was ornamented with a French hunting-horn and laurel wreath, which she regarded as a most happy combination. Her letters to Shenstone contain frequent reference to their departed friend.

Somerville was tall and handsome. He describes himself as "six foot high."⁴ Lady Luxborough says he was very fair. An engraving from a portrait of him, which belonged to Lord Somerville, is prefixed to the second volume of *The Memorie of the Somervils*. It represents him in early manhood, with a face of remarkable frankness and charm. Another portrait belonged to Christopher Wren, Esq., of Wroxall Abbey. An engraving of it by Worthington, from a drawing by Thurston, is prefixed to a copy of the first edition of *The Chase* which is in the Birmingham Public Library, and formerly belonged to the late William Staunton, Esq., of Longbridge. This volume contains also a pencil drawing of the first mentioned portrait. In this second

¹ Probably of the Umberslade family.

² There were Grimshaws at Baker's Lane and Grimshaw Hall in the neighbouring parish of Knowle.

³ Lord Somerville's daughter, wife of George Burges of Greyslie, Berks, who captured the standard of Prince Charles's body-guard at Culloden.

⁴ *Epistle to Allan Ramsay*. Somerville probably became acquainted with Ramsay's works through Lord Somerville: but he was not the only English contemporary poet who appreciated them. They earned for their author a correspondence with Pope and Gay. In the British Museum there is a copy of the *Gentle Shepherd*, with an interleaved MS. Glossary prepared by Shenstone.

picture he is older and wears a full-bottomed wig. Lady Luxborough mentions a portrait by Worlidge, besides another belonging to herself.¹

After Somerville's death his lands of Edstone and Aston, in terms of the agreement already referred to, passed to James, thirteenth Lord Somerville, the representative of the Scottish branch of the family, which claimed descent from Sir Walter Somerville of Wichnour, through John Somerville whose name is sixth in the Wichnour pedigree. The career of this ancestor, who gets little more than bare mention from the English authorities, is treated of at length by the historian of the Scottish family. He is said to have accompanied his father to Scotland and to have received from William the Lyon the barony of Linton in Roxburghshire in reward for his "extraordinary and gallant action in slaying an hydeous monster in the form of a worme" or serpent. After giving a long account of the preparations for the combat, the narrator goes on to say:—"About the sun ryseing this serpent or worme (as by traditione it is named) appeared with her head and some part of her bodie without the den; whereupon the servant, according to directione, set fyre to the peats upon the wheell at the top of the lance, and instantly this resolute gentleman puts spurs to his horse, advanced with a full gallop, the fyre still encreasing, placed the same with the wheell and almost the third part of his lance directly in the serpent's mouth, which went doune her throat into her bellie, which he left there, the lance breaking by the rebound of his horse, givinge her a deadly wound, who, in the payns of death (some part of her body being within the den), soe great was her strength that she raised up the whole ground that was above her and overturned the same to the furthering of her ruin, being partly smothered by the weight thereof."²

(To be continued.)

THE PEDIGREE OF THE FANE AND VANE FAMILY.

By W. V. R. FANE.

The object of this article is twofold: *First*, to test the authenticity of the Fane pedigree as given in the Heralds' Visitations of Kent, preserved at the College of Arms, by the light of contemporary records, such as Wills, Probate Acts and Letters of Administration, preserved at Somerset House, and Inquisitiones Post Mortem, Grants of Patents, etc., at the Record Office. *Secondly*, to trace the real connection between the names Fane and Vane through the use of the former in the Earl of Westmorland's branch of the family, and the use of the latter in that of Baron Barnard.

¹ *Letters*, pp. 250, 260, 267.

² *Memorie of the Somervills*, vol. i. p. 43.

The Heralds' Visitations give a long descent of the family from one "Howell ap Vane of Monmouthshire," representing one member as having been knighted at the battle of Poitiers, and others as having intermarried with families such as de la Dene, Pembridge and Trafford. But when we turn to the original documents at Somerset House and the Record Office, contemporaneous with the facts which they relate, we are surprised to find that the name does not occur in either form until 1456 at the former and 1450/2 at the latter.

In the case of the collection of Wills at Somerset House, it may be said that the Register Books of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury only commence in 1383, and those of the Rochester Court in 1440, but surely a family, some members of which attained to such importance as the Heralds' Visitations would lead us to suppose, would have appeared in the Inquisitiones Post Mortem or in the Patent, Charter, or Close Rolls. With one exception, however, viz., a supposed reference to one Robert Vane (which on investigation is clearly Robert Vaus), who paid respective aid for Brenchley at the knighting of the Black Prince, this is not the case.

The first contemporaneous document relating to the family is a curious petition,¹ the date of which can be fixed by internal evidence as between 1450 and 1452, addressed by Thomas Underdowne to the then Lord Chancellor, Archbishop Kemp, against Henry a Vane, in which the petitioner complains that Henry a Vane had wrongfully caused him to be imprisoned in Tunbridge Gaol, and had seized some of his property. In 1456 we find in the Rochester Registry the will² of this Henry a Vane, who describes himself as of Tunbridge, and mentions therein his brother William, his sons John, Richard, Thomas and Robert, and his daughter Joan, married to Thomas Reade; but there is no mention of either the Manor or the Parsonage of Hilden, which Hasted (vol. ii, p. 334) states that the testator devised by his will. The Heralds' Visitation, followed by Collins' Peerage and the County Histories, describe the wife of this Henry a Vane as "Isabel, daughter of Henry Persall or Peshall," but the testator throughout his will, in which her name occurs constantly, calls his wife Margaret. From this will³ of Henry a Vane it is clear that the family at that time, viz., the middle of the fifteenth century, was settled at Tunbridge, and that its members were not tenants in chief, but held lands in and around that town from the principal lords of such lands.

John Fane, the eldest son of Henry a Vane, has left a long and very interesting will dated 1488, making many bequests to the parish churches of Tunbridge and its neighbourhood, and giving us the fullest information as to his four sons, Richard, Henry, Thomas and John, and his daughters Ann, Alice, Mercy, and Margaret. Amongst other bequests he left to his son Thomas "his messuage, etc., late the mansion of Henry Fane, his father," and to Humfrey Fane, his brother's son, "a house with a garden at the Towne ende of Tunbrigg." This Humfrey cannot well have been the son of either of the testator's

¹ Early Ch. Proceedings, Bundle 19, No. 388, Rec. Off.

² Roch., B. ii, 79.

³ P.C.C., 9, Milles.

brothers Richard or Thomas, for we obtain a considerable amount of information as to the children of both these brothers from the will⁴ of the former, dated 1487 (in which it is curious to note that he calls his brother and nephews a *Fane*), and the name of Humfrey Fane does not appear. It is therefore probable that Humfrey was the son of John Fane's only other brother Robert. Humfrey in his will,⁵ dated 1521, speaks of his wife Joan, but makes no mention of children, and directs that his house, etc., at Tunbridge, shall be sold.

The edition of Collins' Peerage published in 1812 (vol. iii, p. 284) following one copy of the pedigree in the Heralds' Visitations, provides Henry a Vane with four other sons, not one of whom is mentioned in his will, and who cannot, therefore, be believed to have been alive in 1456, if indeed, they ever existed.

John Fane's wife is represented by Hasted (vol. iii, p. 225, note f) to have been Isabel Darell, daughter of Sir John Darell of Calehill, Little Chart, who died in 1509, and though we know from her husband's will that her christian name was Isabel, she cannot well have been a daughter of that Sir John Darell who made his will⁶ in 1509, and thereby left money for the marriage of his daughter Isabel; for Isabel, the wife of John Fane, must have been married long before 1488, the date of her husband's will. Further, the pedigree as given by the Heralds' Visitations, calls the wife of John Fane, "Isabel, d. of . . . Darknall of Kent," and it is noticeable that the name Darkynghole, which is probably a variation of Darknall, appears in the will of John Fane's father, Henry a Vane, as the name of former owners of land devised by that will. The first Inquisition⁷ after death which we find relating to the family is that of John Fane, dated 1488.

With the third generation as represented by John Fane's sons, we arrive at a really clear period, all his four sons, besides being mentioned in their father's will, having left wills of their own. From Richard, the eldest, the Earls of Westmorland are descended, and from John, the youngest, sprang the Barons Barnard and the extinct Earls of Darlington and Dukes of Cleveland.

Richard, as we know from the inscription on the tomb of his son George in Tudeley Church, married Agnes, daughter of Henry and grand-daughter of Thomas Stidulf, and through her became possessed of the house and manor of Badsell in that parish. We have also his will⁸ dated 1540 and the Inquisition⁹ after his death in the year 1542. Neither Henry nor Thomas (sons of John Fane) appears to have had legitimate issue, but Henry at any rate must have been a person of some importance, as he was twice Sheriff of Kent, and in 1508 received a grant¹⁰ of the keepership of the Park of Southfrithe (between Tunbridge and Tunbridge Wells). In his will,¹¹ dated 1534, he mentions Raaf

⁴ Roch., B. v, 152.

⁵ Roch., B. vii, 272.

⁶ P.C.C., 24, Bennett.

⁷ Inq. 4 Hen. VII 18, Rec. Off.

⁸ P.C.C., 26, Alenger.

⁹ Inq. 33 Hen. VIII 18, Rec. Off.

¹⁰ Pat. Rolls, 606, m. 13, Rec. Off.

¹¹ P.C.C., 4, Hogen.

Fane, who would seem to have been his illegitimate son, and who afterwards became a trusted commander under Henry VIII. As Sir Ralph Vane he received large grants of land, and amongst others a grant¹² of the site of St. Stephen's Chapel at Westminster, as a reward for taking the Earl of Huntley prisoner at the battle of Musselburgh; he was finally hanged in 1552 as an adherent of the Duke of Somerset, and his body was buried¹³ in the chapel of St. Peter ad Vincula in the Tower of London.

Thomas Fane (the third son of John Fane) described himself in his will,¹⁴ dated 1532, as of the parish of St. Peter le Poor, London, and after making various bequests to Thomas and Alice, who were probably his illegitimate children by one Margery James, he leaves money for the purchase of "a tuneable tenor Bell" for the church of Bytborough.

John Fane (the fourth son of John Fane of Tonbridge) founded the younger branch of the family which settled at Hadlow, and we shall speak of him in connection with that branch.

Of George Fane, the only son of Richard Fane and Agnes Stidulf, we find neither a will nor an Inquisition, but his tomb in the chancel of Tudeley Church, near Tonbridge, informs us that he died in 1571, and that his wife was Joan Waller, whom we know from her father's will¹⁵ to have been a daughter of William Waller of Groombridge.

The two sons of George Fane were curiously both named Thomas, and both were knighted. The elder Sir Thomas Fane after having been imprisoned in the Tower in 1554 for complicity in the plot in favour of Lady Jane Grey, was pardoned and settled at Badsell in Tudeley parish. In 1574 he married Mary Nevile, only daughter of Henry Nevile, Lord Abergavenny, and by her was father to Francis, the first Fane Earl of Westmorland. Sir Thomas Fane senior's will¹⁶ is dated 1589, and there is a monument erected to him and his wife in Mereworth Church, near Maidstone.

The younger Sir Thomas Fane, settled at Burston in Hunton parish, married Helen, daughter of Sir Walter Hendley of Corsehorne in Cranbrooke, and was made Lieutenant¹⁷ of Dover Castle about the year 1590. He died in 1606, leaving an only daughter Mary, married to her-cousin Henry Fane of Hadlow, and there is a monument erected to his memory and that of his wife Helen in the chancel of the church of Hunton, near Maidstone.

It is worthy of notice at this point that the first appearance of the Vane pedigree, then containing sixteen generations, commencing with Howell ap Vane of Monmouthshire, is in the year 1574, in which Sir Thomas Fane, senior, of Badsell, was about to marry Mary Nevile, whose descent could historically be traced to very early times.

It is not improbable, therefore, that Sir Thomas Fane would be anxious to produce a pedigree matching in antiquity that of the lady whom he was about to marry, and we should be inclined to doubt its

¹² Add. MSS., 6,176, f. 22, Brit. Museum.

¹³ Certificate in the Chapel Register.

¹⁴ P.C.C., 19, Thower.

¹⁵ P.C.C., 40, More.

¹⁶ P.C.C., 10, Saintberbe.

¹⁷ Dom. State Papers, 1590, Feb. 26.

authenticity unless it was supported by some extraneous contemporary evidence. But when we refer to generations twelve to sixteen of that pedigree, which can be tested by such contemporaneous evidence, we find them constantly incorrect, while the various copies of the pedigree in the Heralds' Visitations do not even agree in all points among themselves. If this is so even in the 120 years immediately preceding the first appearance of the pedigree, how much less probable does the authenticity of the first eleven generations appear.

Meanwhile the younger branch of the family descended from John Fane, the youngest son of that John Fane who died in 1488, had, as we have already described, settled at Hadlow, about five miles to the N.E. of Tunbridge.

John Fane himself married Joan Haute, probably one of the Hautes of Petham, and made his will¹⁸ in 1542, leaving at his death a son Henry, a son Richard and several daughters; Henry married Elizabeth, the widow of one Godsalve; he was imprisoned in the Tower along with his cousin, Thomas Fane, senior, of Badsell, for taking part in the insurrection in favour of Lady Jane Grey, and made his will¹⁹ in 1582, in which he styles himself *Fane*, and describes himself as of Hadlow.

His son, also Henry Fane of Hadlow, married his cousin Mary, the daughter of Sir Thomas Fane, junior, of Burston, but after her death, without surviving issue, he took as his second wife, Margaret, daughter of Roger Twisden of East Peckham, by whom as we learn from his will,²⁰ proved 1597, he had several children. Of these one was Henry, who changing his original name was afterwards known as Sir Henry Vane, the elder, and who early in the reign of James I obtained a grant of the Raby estates after their forfeiture by Charles Nevile, Earl of Westmorland.

From this sketch of the family during the period 1450 to 1600, founded as it is solely on the internal evidence afforded by contemporaneous documents, we may safely deduce the following facts:—

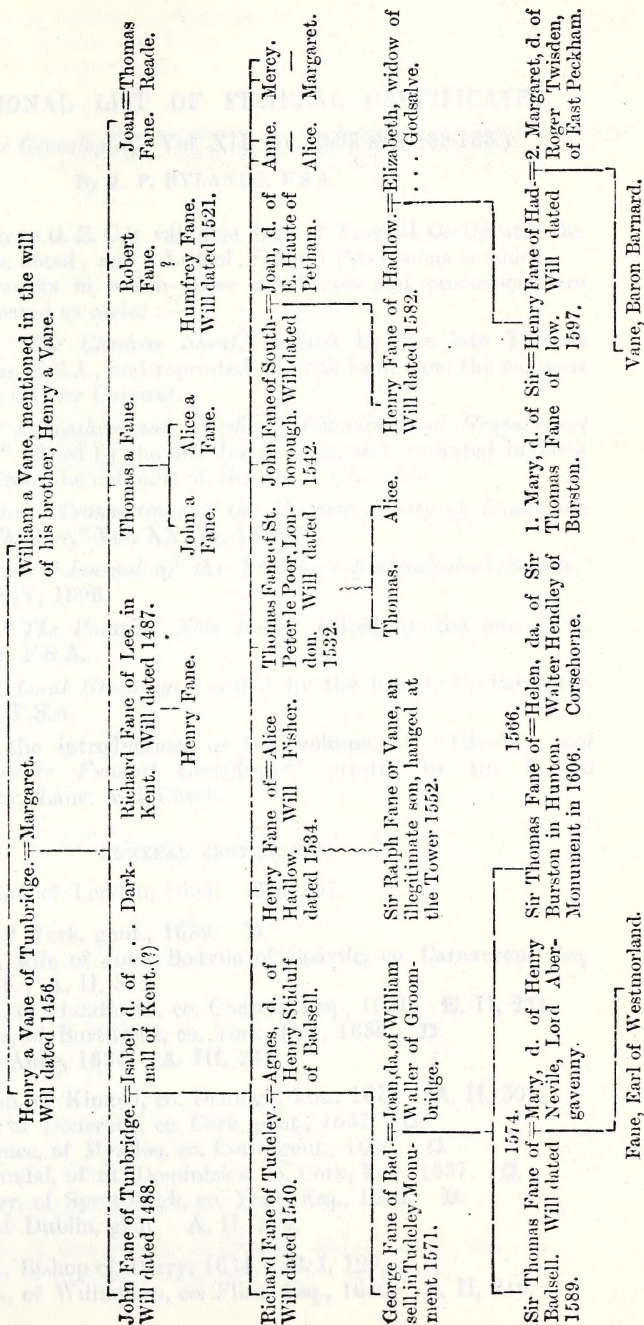
1. That the family throughout the period was resident in or near Tunbridge, and that until the marriage of Sir Thomas Fane, senior, to Mary Nevile, and the grant of the Raby estates to the younger branch, its members possessed little, if any property, except in the district immediately round Tunbridge.
2. That the earlier descent of the family as given in the Heralds' Visitations, and especially its first eleven generations with their Welsh origin, is rendered so doubtful by negative evidence, as to be no longer capable of support.
3. That the name, which in the first authentic generation is clearly *a Vane*, and is in the second alternatively *a Fane* or *Fane*, becomes in the three succeeding generations almost invariably *Fane* in all the branches of the family.
4. That the descent of both the present Earl of Westmorland and of the present Baron Barnard is clearly traceable to that John Fane who died in 1488.

¹⁸ P.C.C., 15, Spert.

¹⁹ P.C.C., 6, Rowe.

²⁰ P.C.C., 45, Cobham.

The Fane or Vane Pedigree, 1450—1600.



AN ADDITIONAL LIST OF FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.

(See "*The Genealogist*," Vol. XII, pp. 80-88 and 153-163.)

By J. P. RYLANDS, F.S.A.

As an addition to G. E. C.'s valuable List of Funeral Certificates the following may be noted; and a List of Funeral Processions is added.

The several works in which these certificates and processions are printed are indicated as under:—

- "A" denotes "*The Cheshire Sheaf*," edited by the late Thomas Hughes, F.S.A., and reprinted in book form from the columns of the *Chester Courant*.
- "B" denotes "*Lancashire and Cheshire Historical and Genealogical Notes*," edited by the late Josiah Rose, and reprinted in book form from the columns of the *Leigh Chronicle*.
- "C" denotes the "*Transactions of the Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire*," Vol. XXXII, 1879-80.
- "D" denotes the "*Journal of the Yorkshire Archaeological Society*," Vol. XIV, 1896.
- "E" denotes "*The Palatine Note Book*," edited by the late J. E. Bailey, F.S.A.
- "F" denotes "*Local Gleanings*," edited by the late J. P. Earwaker, M.A., F.S.A.
- "G" denotes the introduction to the volume of "*Cheshire and Lancashire Funeral Certificates*," printed by the Record Society, Lanc. and Chesh.

FUNERAL CERTIFICATES.

- Aldersey, Samuel, of London, 1633. E, II, 57.
- Bell, Richard, of York, gent., 1639. D.
- Bodvile, Mary, wife of John Bodvile of Bodvile, co. Carnarvon, Esq 1605-6. A, II, 312.
- Brereton, Wm., of Handforth, co. Chester, Esq., 1601. E, II, 231.
- Burdet, Francis, of Burthwait, co. York, Esq, 1636. D.
- Bushell, Dame Anne, 1634. A, III, 24.
- Carter, Sir John, of Kinnel, co. Denbigh, knt., 1676. A, II, 307.
- Clayton, John, of Doneraile, co. Cork, gent., 1637. C.
- „ Lawrence, of Myalloe, co. Cork, gent., 1636. C.
- „ Sir Randal, of St. Dominick's, co. Cork, knt., 1637. C.
- Copley, Godfrey, of Sprotburgh, co. York, Esq., 1635. D.
- Cusak, Tho., of Dublin, gent. A, II, 276.
- Downam, Geo., Bishop of Derry, 1634. E, I, 129.
- Dymock, Wm., of Willington, co. Flint, Esq., 1620. A, II, 216.

- Egerton, Raffe, of Rydley, co. Chester, Esq., 1619. A, II, 284.
 Evans, Tho., of Northop, co. Flint, Esq., 1605. A, II, 312.
 Eyre, Garvas, of Laughton, co. York, Esq., 1625. D.
 Gamul, Tho., Recorder of Chester, 1613. A, III, 89.
 Gascoigne, Sir John, of Brambowe, co. York, Bart., 1637. D.
 Grosvenor, Richard, of Eaton, co. Chester, Esq., 1619. A, II, 332.
 Hurlston, Roger, of Chester, gent., 1634. A, II, 324.
 Jeffreys, John, of Acton, co. Denbigh, Esq., 1622. A, 261.
 Kent, Mrs. Anne, of London, 1637. E, II, 58.
 Leicester, Mrs. Jane, of Chester, 1629. A, II, 363.
 Lloyd, Rowland, of Llanellian yn Rhos, co. Denbigh, 1605-6. A, II, 312.
 Mainwaring, Sir Randle, of Peover, co. Chester, knt., 1612. A, III, 66.
 Moore, John, of Albrough, co. York, gent., 1637. D.
 Moorewood, Rowland, of Alfreton, co. Derby, gent., 1647. D.
 Mostyn, John, of Masemonon, co. Flint, Esq., 1675. A, II, 336.
 Neville, Henry, of Chevit, co. York, Esq., 1634. D.
 Norres, Edward, of Speke, co. Lanc., Esq., 1606. B, III, 75.
 Powell, Tho., of Horsley, co. Denbigh, Esq., 1629. A, II, 261.
 Ravenscroft, Raufe, of Bolles, co. Flint, gent., 1604. A, II, 347.
 Rogers, Mrs. Elizabeth, of Chester, 1617. A, II, 381.
 Rookby, Alex., of Kirke Sandall, co. York, gent., 1635. D.
 Shakerley, Jeffrey, of Shakerley, co. Lanc., and of Holm and Byley, co. Chester, Esq., 1619. A, II, 216.
 Stanley, Edward, of Ewloe, co. Flint, Esq., 1608-9. A, II, 328.
 Venables, Tho., Baron of Kinderton, co. Chester, 1605. A, III, 21.
 Waller, Nichs, of Sykehouse, co. York, gent., 1634. D.
 Wentworth, Wm., of South Kirkby, co. York, gent., 1636. D.

FUNERAL PROCESSIONS.

- Assheton, Sir Ralph, of Middleton, co. Lanc., Bart., 1665. B, III, 67.
 Beeston, Hugh, of Beeston, co. Chester, Esq., 1608. A, II, 366.
 Bootle, Sir Tho., of Latham, co. Lanc., 1754. E, III, 30.
 Brooke, Lady, of Norton, co. Chester, 1650. A, II, 244.
 Bushell, Lady. A, III, 24.
 Chetham, Humphrey, of Clayton, co. Lanc., 1653. E, II, 233.
 Cholmondeley, Sir Hugh, of Cholmondeley, co. Chester, knt., 1601.
 A, III, 2.
 Egerton, Sir Thomas, knt., 1599. F, I, 198.
 Fitton, Lady, of Gawsworth, co. Chester, 1573. A, II, 250.
 Fitton, Wm., of Carden, co. Chester, 1636. A, II, 343.

- Gamul, Wm., Alderman of Chester, 1643. A, III, 89.
 Grosvenor, Sir Richard, of Eaton, co. Chester, Bart., 1661. A, II, 354.
 Holcroft, Dame Elizabeth, 1611-12. G.
 Mainwaring, Sir Randle, of Peover, co. Chester, knt., 1612. A, III, 66.
 Parry, Richard, Bishop of St. Asaph, 1623. A, II, 297.
 " " of Cwm, co. Denbigh, 1649. A, II, 280.
 Puleston, Sir Roger, of Emral, co. Denbigh, knt., 1618. A, II, 203.
 Savage, Sir John, of Chester, 1597-8. G.
 Thropp, Mrs., of Chester, 1639. A, II, 268.
 Venables, Tho., Baron of Kinderton, co. Chester, 1605. A, III, 20.
 Warburton, Mrs., of Arley, co. Chester, 1650. E, I, 50.
 Wilbraham, Tho., of Woodhey, co. Chester, Esq., 1610. A, III, 35.
 Williams, John, Archbishop of York, 1650. G.

The Visitation of Wiltshire,

By William Harvey, Clarenceux King of Arms, A.D. 1565 (Harl. MS. 1565).

Communicated by WALTER C. METCALFE.

(Continued from p. 29.)

WINTERSELL of Radborne Cheney.

ARMS :—*Or, two bars Gules, a crescent for difference.*

(Vide the Crest in *Surrey*).

ROBERT WINTERSELL of Wintershall, co. Surrey, mar. *Jone*, da. of *William Sandys* of . . . co. Bucks., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir; Edward, second son; John, third son; Jane; Elizabeth; Alys; and Ann.

JOHN WINTERSELL of Sutton, co. Berks., Gent., eldest son and heir of Robert, mar. *Jone*, da. of . . . *Humfrey*, and by her had issue,—Richard, his eldest son and heir; THOMAS, second son; Elizabeth, mar. *Thomas Cox* of Hanney, co. Berks., Gent.

THOMAS WINTERSELL of Radborne Cheney, co. Wilts., Gent., second son of John, mar. *Ann*, da. of *Arthur Pulley*, widow of *Thomas Webbe*, and by her hath issue,—Thomas, eldest son and heir apparent; Roger, second son.

WROUGHTON of Broad Hinton.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Argent, a chevron Gules between three boars' heads couped Sable*; 2 and 3, Quarterly 1 and 4, *Argent, a chevron between three eagles' heads erased Sable*; 2, *bendy of eight Or and Azure, a bordure Gules*; and 3, *Sable, a chevron between three unicorns' heads Argent armed Or*.

CREST:—*An ibex's head Sable platée collared and armed Or*.

WILLIAM WROUGHTON of Brodehenton, co. Wilts., Esq., mar. . . . da. of . . . and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir.

JOHN WROUGHTON of Brodehenton, Gent., son and heir of William, mar. *Isabel*, da. of *Edmond Hampden* of Hampden, co. Bucks, Esq., and widow of *Thomas Ramsey*, Esq., and by her had issue,—JOHN, son and heir; Ann, mar. to *Sir Richard Ludlowe* of Devereil Longbridge, co. Wilts., Kt.

JOHN WROUGHTON, son and heir of John, mar. *Jane*, da. of *William Darell*, Esq., and by her had issue,—CHRISTOPHER, son and heir; John, second son; Richard, third son; Edward, fourth son; Elizabeth, mar. to *Sir John Choke* of co. Wilts.; Ann, mar. . . .

SIR CHRISTOPHER WROUGHTON, Kt., son and heir of John, mar. *Jane*, da. of *Sir Richard Choke*, Kt., Justice, and by her had issue, WILLIAM, son and heir; Thomas, second son; John, third son; Richard, fourth son; Mary; Ann; Margett; and Elizabeth.

WILLIAM WROUGHTON, son and heir of Sir Christopher, mar. *Ann*, da. of *Sir William Norris*, Kt., and by her had issue,—WILLIAM, son and heir.

SIR WILLIAM WROUGHTON, son and heir of William, mar. to his first wife, *Elizabeth*, da. of *George Trecnyhoe* in co. Dorset, and by her had issue;—after, the said Sir William mar. to his second wife, *Elenor*, da. of *Edward Lewknor* of Kingston Bowsey, co. Sussex, Esq., and by her had issue,—THOMAS, son and heir; George, second son; William, third son; James, fourth son; Dorothy; and Ann.

THOMAS WROUGHTON of Brodehenton, son and heir of Sir William, mar. *Ann*, da. and one of the heirs of *John Burrick* of Wilcott, co. Wilts., Esq., and by her had issue,—William, son and heir; Gyles, second son; and Dorathe, now living.

YATE of Upham.

ARMS:—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Per fess Sable and Argent, on a fess between three gates, as many goat's heads erased all counterchanged*; 2 and 3, *Gules, a chevron Vair between three crescents Ermine*.

CREST:—*A demi-goat salient per pale Sable and Argent, the attires counterchanged, holding between the legs a gate Or*.

JOHN YATE of Buckland, co. Berks., Gent., mar. *Jone*, da. and heir of *Richard Goddard* of Uppeham in the said co., Gent., and by her had issue,—James, his eldest son and heir; Richard, second son; Andrew, third son; Bartholomew; and Thomas, a priest.

RICHARD YATE of Uppeham, co. a/sd, Gent., second son of John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. and heir of *Nicholas Bedford* of Newbery, co. Berks., and of *Margery*, his wife, da. of *William Buskard* of the City of New Sarum,

and by her had issue,—JAMES, his eldest son and heir; John, second son; Margery, mar. to *John Whiteharte* of Mylton, co. Wilts.; Alys, mar. to *William Bright* of Alborne in the said co.; Ann, first mar. to *Thomas Symppson* of Lyford, co. Berks., and after to *George Tourghill* of Abbington, co. Berks.; Elizabeth, mar. to *Peter Sands* of London; Jane, mar. to *Roger Baker* of Farley, in co. Wilts.; Fryswyd, mar. to *Edward Haynes* of the Vyes in co. Wilts.; Jone died young.

JAMES YATE of Uppeham, Gent., eldest son and heir of Richard, mar. *Jone*, widow of *John Flower*, and da. and heir of *William Foxhangers* and of *Agnes*, his wife, one of the das. and heirs of *Richard Freeman* of New Sarum, Esq., which James had issue,—Richard, that died young.

YERWORTH of Collingborne Kingston.

ARMS:—Quarterly 1 and 4, *Argent, three bucks' heads couped Sable, collared of the field*; 2, *Argent, a horse's head erased Sable furnished Or*, 3, *Argent, a Cornish chough proper within a fetlock Sable*.

CREST:—*A cubit arm erect proper holding a snake Argent*.

DAVID AP JEYAN AP YERWORTH in co. Monm., Esq., mar. *Welthian*, da. and heir of *David ap Glynn* of Lawdwye in the Lordship of Abergavenny, and had issue,—David.

DAVID AP JEYAN AP YERWORTH, eldest son and heir of David, mar. *Mawde*, da. of *Thomas ap Llewellyn* of Brecknock, co. Glam., and by her had issue,—JOHN, his eldest son and heir; David, second son; William, third son; Morgan, fourth son; Jennett, mar. to *Thomas Mathew* of Tenloyd, co. Glam., Esq.

JOHN YERWORTH of Pennerth Clawith, co. Monm., Esq., eldest son and heir of David, mar. *Katherin*, da. of *Thomelin ap Valence*, in co. Penbroke, and by her had issue,—John, son and heir; Thomas, second son.

JOHN YERWORTH of Pennerth Clawith, son and heir of John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of *John King* of Ashwell, co. Somerset, Gent., and by her had issue,—ROGER, son and heir; William, second son; Joseph, third son; Hugh, fourth son; Thomas, fifth son; and Elizabeth.

ROGER YERWORTH of Collingborne Kingstone, co. Wilts., Esq., eldest son and heir of John, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. of . . . *Langrige* of Langridge, co. South'ton, widow of *Thomas Pyle*, and as yet hath no issue.

Each of the following, except those marked "respited," is said to have "made his appearance before me Clarencieux Kinge of Arms" and to have "disclaymed the name of a gentelman," except those marked * who are said to be "disgraded."

The hundred of Selkleyhe.

Thomas Browne of Wynterborne Bassett.

John Suter of Aveburye.

Rycharde Franklin of Ouverton.

Thomas Brynde of Wanboroughe.

* Edw. Truslowe of Aveburye.

*Anthony Brynde of Wamboroughe.

*John Wylcotts of Bramble.

The hundred of Kingsbridge.

*Anthonye Stychall.

Thomas Stephens of Baydon within the hundred of Ramsburye, *respited*,

Edmonde Mylles of Radborne Cheney.

Symonde Hunt of Chisenboroughe.

*Thomas Hutchings of Winterborne.

The hundred of Elstubble and Everley.

Thomas Maten of Tutforde.

Edwarde Gylbert of Everley.

Edwarde Faley *alias* Faler.

The hundred of Potterne and Cannynge.

Edward Perrye of Potterne.

William Flower of Lavington.

John Lake of Byshoppes Cannynge.

Rychard Woodroffe of Byshoppes Cannynge.

Willam Sloper of Byshopp Cannynge.

*William Rooke of Potterne.

The hundred of Swanboroughe.

William Lavington of Cherington.

William Noyse of Maunyngeforde Bruse.

William Pynkney of Rushall.

Robert Noyse of Archefounde. (Urchfont.)

John Hammes of Archefounde. (Urchfont.)

John Bartlett of Alcannyngs.

*Geffrey Godman of Alcannynges

William Alleyne and William Alleyne, Thomas Goddarde and William Goddarde *respited* untill Mychelmas tearme to make their Declaracions only to be dyscended of the said name.

William Long of Potterne.

Thomas Longe of the Borough of Cawne.

Thomas Page of Cawstone, in the hundred of Cawne.

Thomas Mylles of Barwyke Barnet, in the hundred of Cawne.

Henry Chever of Comberforde, in the hundred of Cawne.

Thomas Cordraye of Chute.

William Sotewell of Chute.

The hundred of Chippenham.

John Webbe of Slanerforde.

Henry Bull of Chippenham.

John Vynarde of Chippenham, *respited*.

William Norborne of Brumynge (? Bremble).

John Scott of Chippenham.

*Henry Goldney *alias* Farnell.

Edwarde Gerrarde.

At Warmyster.

- *Clement Bathe of Bysshoppes Acre.
- Walter Bowlande of Little Sutton.
- William Cockes of Dunyckmare.
- Edmonde Wykes of Dunyckmare.

Haytesburye.

Christopher Henton of Corton, in Boyton.

Whorlesdowne.

- *William Juell of North Bradley.
 - *William White of Steple Ashton.
 - *Robert White of Steple Ashton.
 - *John William of North Bradley.
- (Memorandum that Robert Vycar, Portereve of the Towne and Boroughe of Westeburye have made theire apparaunce and declaracon that they have no Towne Seale.)

Est Knoyle.

William Hunton of Est Knoyle.
 Andrewe Blackman of Knoyle.
 Thomas Brether of Knoyle.

Westburye.

Stephen Whitaker of Westburye.
 Christopher Standshawe of Westburye.
 Robert Cogswell of Westburye.
 William Byrte of Westburye.

Bradford.

Robert Maye of Broughton.

Haytesburye.

Robert Stephens of Upton Lovell.
 Robert White, William White, Anthonye Martyn and Thomas Baylye.

Chippenham.

John Gale of Langley Burrell.
 John Wastefelde of Langley Burrell.
 John Bennett.
 Christopher Henton.
 John Jones, the elder, of Croell, *respited*.
 John Williams *alias* Clarke.
 John Beche of Warmyster.
 William Bennett of Westburye, *respited*.
 Thomas Bower of Duned Andrewe, *respited*.

The hundred of Seppenhally (Sixpenny Handley) in the Countie of Dorset.

John Combe of Canne.
 Henry Upwoode of Ewron.
 Thomas Reade of Ewron.

Rycharde Lane of Ewron.
 Wolstone West of Ewron.
 Henry Buttler of Hanley.
 William Yonge of Hanley.
 William Nughell of Sutton Walron.
 Mychaell Cawle.
 Gilbert Byles.
 Wolston Butt.
 William Arnolde.
 Thomas Chaper.
 Henry Yonge.
 Thomas Lombard.
 Roger Yonge.
 John Weare.
 Robert Dowdinge.
 William Arnolde.
 Rycharde Willett.
 Thomas Chaper.
 Rycharde Cave.
 William Durdo, *respited*.
 Remember to sette forth the armes of Durdance or Durdo.

(To be continued.)

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

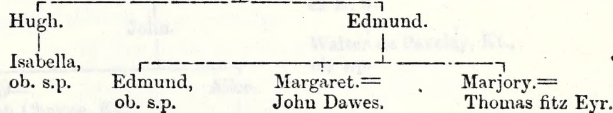
By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESELEY.

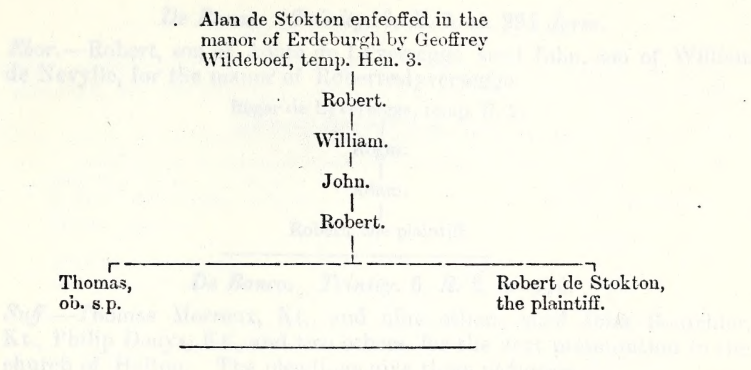
(Continued from p. 40.)

De Banco. Easter. 6. Ric. 2. m. 51.

Salop.—John Dawes of Bruggenorth, and Margaret, his wife, and Margery, late wife of Thomas fitz Eyr, sued John, son of John de Glaseleye, and Sibil, his wife, for land in Asteleye Abbatis.

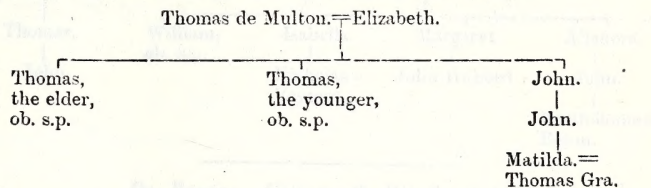
Geoffrey de Kynesdeley, = Isabella.
temp. Ed. 1.





De Banco. Trinity 6 Ric. 2. m. 115 and 126.

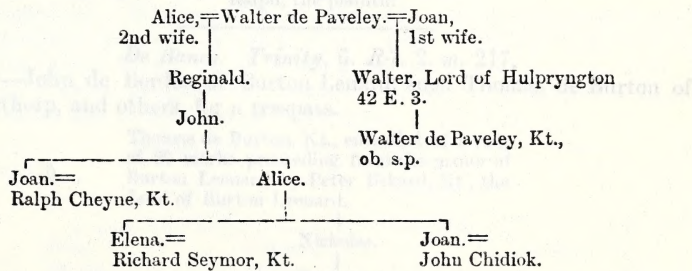
Linc.—Thomas Gra and Matilda, his wife, sued John Roper of Fraunkton, and other tenants, for lands in Fraunkton and Kirkton.



The land had been divided between the three sons of Thomas de Multon, as it was held of the fee of Richmond and partible amongst male heirs.

De Banco. Trinity. 6. R. 2. m. 211.

Wilts.—Ralph Cheyne, Kt., and Joan, his wife, Richard Seymour, Kt., and Elena, his wife, John Chidiok, the younger, and Joan, his wife, claimed execution of a Fine levied in 4 E. 2, respecting land in Immere against Elias Spelly of Bristol, and Agnes, his wife.



Elias and Agnes claimed by a feoffment of Walter de Paveley, Lord of Hulpryngton, made in 42 E. 3.

De Banco. Trinity. 6. R. 2. m. 291 dorso.

Ebor.—Robert, son of Adam de Lyversegge, sued John, son of William de Nevylle, for the manor of Roberteslyversegge.

Roger de Lyversegge, temp. E. 2.

Roger.

Adam.

Robert, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 6. R. 2. m. 410.

Suff.—Thomas Morreux, Kt., and nine others, sued John Bouchier, Kt., Philip Denys, Kt., and two others, for the next presentation to the church of Holton. The pleadings give these pedigrees—

Richard de Holebrok, Kt.

William de Boyton, temp. E. 1.

John de Holebrok,
living temp. E. 1.

William.

Thomas.

William,
ob. s.p.

Isabella.

Nicholas
Reymes.

Margaret.

John Huberd.

Alianora.

John.
Bartholomew
Baron.

De Banco. Hillary. 6. Ric. 2. m. 111.

Northumberland.—Ralph, the Baron of Graystoke, sued William de Chestre and Margaret Grey, for the manor of Duddington, which John de Graystok had given to Ralph fitz William and heirs of his body.

Ralph fitz William.

Robert.

Ralph.

William.

Ralph, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Trinity. 6. Ric. 2. m. 217.

Ebor.—John de Berden of Burton Lenard, sued Thomas de Burton of Ingerthorp, and others, for a trespass.

Thomas de Burton, Kt., enfeoffed of a rent of 20 marks proceeding from the manor of Burton Leonard by Peter Bekard, Kt, the Lord of Burton Leonard.

Nicholas.

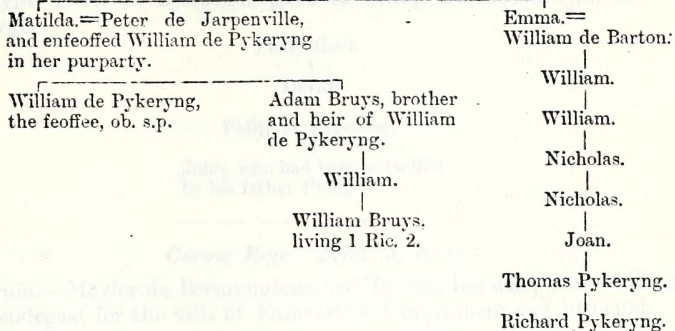
Nicholas.

Thomas de Burton, the defendant.

De Banco. Mich. 6. Ric. 2. m. 520.

Ebor.—John Latymer and Joan, his wife, sued Thomas de Roos of Hamelak, Kt., for the next presentation to the church of Oswaldkirk.

John Sourdevale, temp. Hen. 3.



De Banco. Mich. 6. Ric. 2. m. 529.

Somerset.—Thomas fitz Nichols sued Edmund Seymour, Kt., and Joan, his wife, for the manor of Tykenham.

Emelina. = Nicholas fitz Ralph of Hull, living 31 E. 1. = Matilda.

John fitz Nichol.

Reginald.

Thomas fitz Nichol, the plaintiff.

Katrine.

Andrew.

Joan. = Edmund Seymore, Kt.

De Banco. Hillary. 6. Ric. 2. m. 159.

Westmoreland.—Edmund de Sandford and Idonia, his wife, sued William de Thornburgh for the manor of Little Askeby and for lands in Great Askeby, which Peter, son of William Lengleys, had given to William, son of William Lengleys, his brother, and Idonia, daughter of Henry de Soulby, and to the heirs of their bodies, temp. E. 1.

William, son of William Lengleys. = Idonia.

Robert.

John, ob. s.p.

William, ob. s.p.

Thomas.

Idonia. = Edmund de Sandford, plaintiffs.

Chester Plea Roll, No. 25. 5. E. 2. m. 27 dorso.

Chester.—Rotheric, son of Griffin, and Katrine, his wife, sued John, son of Philip de Eggerton, Urian and Philip, his sons, David, son of Hugh de Calvylegh, Peter, his brother, and others, for land in Bykelegh, and estovers in Bykelegh Wood. The pleadings shew that Richard de Barnvyll, Lord of Bykelegh, gave to Philip Goch, his son, land in Bykelegh.

Philip Goch.
|
David.
|
Philip de Eggerton.
|
John, who had been enfeoffed
by his father Philip.

Coram Rege. Mich. 3. E. 1.

Hybernica.—Meyler de Bermyngham and Basilia, his wife, sued William de Prendegast for the vills of Falncarbel, Kilteretham and Lisuegol.

Ralph de Wygornia, temp. K. John.

William.
|

Ralph de Wygornia, Basilia,=
ob. s.p. Meyler de Bermyngham.

Coram Rege. 4. E. 1. m. 17.

Wygorn.—John de Grafton sued the Prior of St. Mary of Worcester for the next presentation to the church of Grafton, near Bromsgrove.

Ralph de Grafton, temp. K. John.

John.
|
John de Grafton, the plaintiff.

Coram Rege. Mich. 4-5 E. 1. m. 8. dorso

Glouc.—Gilbert de Clare, the Earl of Gloucester and Hereford, sued the King for the castle and town of Bristol.

William, temp. Hen. 2.

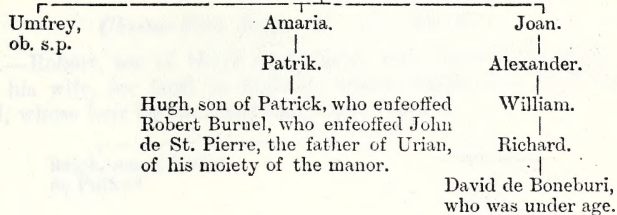
Robert, Mabel. Amice. Isabella,
ob. s.p. | | ob. s.p.
Almaric, Gilbert.
ob. s.p. |
Richard.
|
Gilbert, the plaintiff.

A verdict was given for the Crown, as the seisin of Gilbert's ancestor was beyond legal memory.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 15. 29-30 E. 1. m. 3.

Cestria.—Urian de St. Pierre sued William de Brichulle, custos of David, the son and heir of Richard de Boneburi (Bunbury) for the next presentation to the church of Boneburi.

William de Boneburi, held Bunbury temp. Ric. 1.

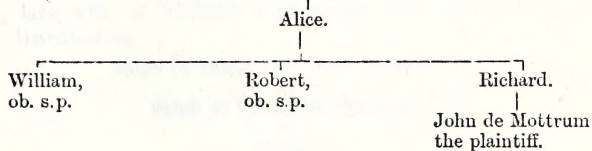


Amaria and Joan, the sisters and heirs of Umfrey de Boneburi, were under age at the date of the death of Umfrey, and were in ward to Robert Patrik, the capital lord, temp. Hen. 3.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 15. 29-30 E. 1. m. 14.

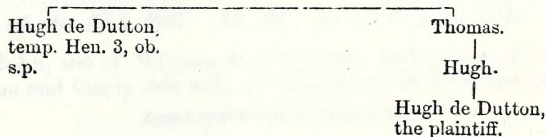
Cestria.—John de Mottrum sued Richard de Vernun for the manor of Merpull.

Richard de Lyme, temp. Hen. 3.



Chester Plea Roll. No. 16. 33. E. 1. m. 4. dorso.

Cestria.—Hugh, son of Hugh de Dutton, sued Thomas Tuchet for the manor of Nether Whytele.



Chester Plea Roll. No. 16. 33. E. 1. m. 4. dorso.

Cestria.—Robert, son of Robert le Grovenour, sued William de Ousecroft for land in Ousecroft which Richard le Grovenour, his grandfather, had given to Philip de Ternen in frank marriage with Margery, his daughter, and which should revert to him, the issue of Philip and Margery having failed.

Richard le Grovenour.

Robert.

Robert le Grovenour,
the plaintiff.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 19. 35. E. 1.

Cestria.—Robert, son of Hugh de Pulford, sued Richard Lengineur and Agnes, his wife, for land in Pulford, which Ralph, son of Robert de Pulford, whose heir he was, had held temp. Hen. 3.

Ralph, son of Robert
de Pulford.

Robert.

Hugh.

Robert, the plaintiff.

Richard and Agnes called to warranty Richard, son of Ralph de Pulford, who claimed the same land, but the plaintiff stated he was a bastard. The name of the defendant in other suits is written Ingeniator.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 66. 27-32 E. 3.

Cestria.—(32 E. 3.) Roger de Trumpington and Agnes, his wife, sued Margaret, late wife of Hamon Lestraunge, Kt., and others, for the manor of Hurdleston.

Ralph de Vernon, the elder (proavus).

Ralph de Vernon of Mottrum.

Ralph.

Ralph, = Agnes, = Roger de Trumpington,
ob. s p. the plaintiffs.

Margaret, =
Hamon Lestraunge,
the defendant.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 66. 27-32 E. 3. m. 175.

Cestria.—John, son of William de Whitmore and Cecily, his wife, sued John Doune and Cecily, his wife, for the manor of Thurstanestone.

Agnes, = Patrick de Haselwalle.

David.

William.

John.

Margaret.

John.

Cecily, =

William de Whitmore.

Cecily, the wife of John Donne, descended from William, the younger son of Agnes, but the descent is not given.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 67. 32-35 E. 3.

Cestria.—William, son of William de Cholmundeleghe, sued Richard, son of Hugh de Herthull, for land in Herthull.

Owin de Cholmundeleghe, temp. K. John.

Kenewri.

Roger,
ob. s.p.

Agnes.

Katrine.=
William de
Cholmundeleghe.

William de
Cholmundeleghe,
the plaintiff.

Richard pleaded that William, the plaintiff, had an elder brother, which was admitted, and the suit was dismissed.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 67. 35 E. 3.

Cestria.—Jordan de Boudon and Joan, his wife, and others named, sued William de Carynton, Kt., for land in Ashton.

William de Carynton (proavus).

Thomas.

John,
ob. s.p.

William.

Agnes.=Richard de Sale.

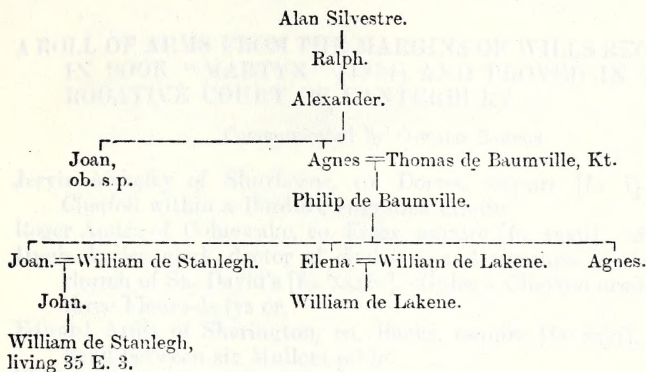
John.

Sons and daughters,
all died s.p.

William de Carynton,
the defendant.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 67. 35 E. 3. m. 98.

Cestria.—A suit of Quo warranto to shew by what right William de Stanlegh claimed the hereditary forestership of Wirhall, and to appoint six sergeants, who were to be maintained by the vills within the forest, also the right of hunting the hare and fox with greyhounds within the forest and other franchises specified. It appears by the Pleadings that Ralph I, Earl of Chester, gave the Bailiwick of the Forest, with the manors of Storton and Putkan, to one Alan Silvestre.



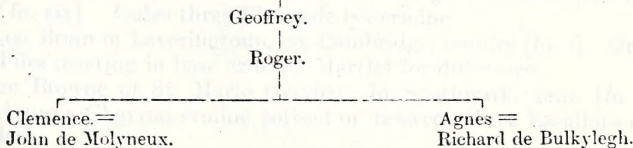
The jury found in favour of William de Stanley, excepting as to his claim for hunting wolves and hares.

A later Roll of 50 E. 3 shews that the Black Prince disafforested the forest of Wirhall on his death-bed, and this was confirmed after the death of the Prince by Edward 3.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 47. 10 E. 3. m. 23 dorso.

Cestria.—John de Molyneux and Clemence, his wife, and Richard, son of Robert de Bulkylegh, and Agnes, his wife, sued Richard, son of John de Honford and Elena, his wife, for land in Asshelegh, which Geoffrey de Chedle had given to William, son of William de Modberlegh, in marriage with Sibil, his daughter, and which should revert to them as heirs of the donor, Sibil having died s.p.

Geoffrey de Chedle, Lord of Asslelegh.

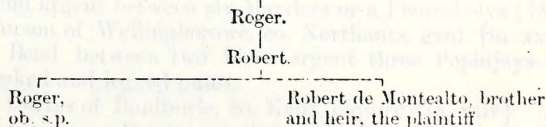


In other suits Geoffrey is called Geoffrey de Dutton of Chedle.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 26. 6 E. 2. m. 18.

Cestria.—Robert de Montealto (de Monhaut) sued Ralph, son of Richard de Chirchothehethe for land in Chirchothehethe.

Roger de Montealto (*proacus*), temp. H. 3.



(To be continued.)

A ROLL OF ARMS FROM THE MARGINS OF WILLS REGISTERED
IN BOOK "MARTYN" [1574] AND PROVED IN THE PRE-
ROGATIVE COURT OF CANTERBURY.

Communicated by OSWALD BARRON.

- Jervis Aisheley of Shurborne, co. Dorset, esquire [fo. i]. Azure a Cinquoil within a Bordure engrailed ermine.
- Roger Amice of Colnewake, co. Essex, esquire [fo. xxxii]. *Arms erased.*
- Hugh Aprice, clerk, doctor of civil law, and treasurer of the cathedral church of St. David's [fo. xxxiv]. Gules a Chevron ermine between three Fleurs-de-lys or.
- Edward Ardis of Sherington, co. Bucks, esquire [fo. xxxi]. Argent a Bend between six Mulletts sable.
- William Asshman of Rowde, co. Wilts, gent. [fo. xix]. Or on a Bend between two Talbots' Heads erased sable three Fleurs-de-lys of the field.
- Sir James Baskerville of Erdesleye, co. Hereford, knight [fo. x]. Argent a Chevron gules between three Roundels azure.
- Henrie Beare of Sidnam, co. Kent, gent. [fo. xxiv]. Ermine on a Bend engrailed azure three Fleurs-de-lys or.
- Richard Beele *alias* Fisher of Clare, co. Suffolk, gent. [fo. xxxviii]. Azure a Chevron or between three Plates each charged with a Rose gules.
- John Bleverhaisett of Barsham by Beckelles, co. Suffolk, esquire [fo. v]. Gules a Chevron ermine between three Dolphins argent, an Annulet for difference.
- William Blounte of Broke, co. Wilts, esquire [fo. xliii]. Barry nebuly of six or and sable.
- Richard Boroughe of Borrowe *alias* Ardeboroughe, co. Leicester, esquire [fo. xix]. Gules three Fleurs-de-lys ermine.
- William Brian of Leveringtoun, co. Cambridge, esquire [fo. i]. Or three Piles meeting in base azure, a Martlet for difference.
- George Browne of St. Marie Overheis, in Southwark, gent. [fo. xxiv]. Azure a Chevron ermine cotised or between three Escallops of the last.
- Sir William Carent (of Hengstedge), knight [fo. xlvii]. Argent three Torteaux each charged with three Chevrans azure.
- Frauncis Chesselden of Kempsforde, co. Gloucester, gent. [fo. xv]. Sable a Fesse between three Ducks argent.
- John Clerke of Farnham, co. Surrey, gent. [fo. xx]. *Arms erased.*
- Robert Crayford of Chardstoke, co. Devon, gent. [fo. xv]. Or on a Chevron vert three Birds' Heads and Necks erased argent.
- Nicholas Cryspe of Whitestable, co. Kent, esquire [fo. i]. Sable on a Bend argent between six Martlets or a Fleur-de-lys (?Azure).
- Rafe Curson of Wellingborowe, co. Northants, gent. [fo. xxx]. Vert on a Bend between two Lions argent three Popinjays of the field beaked and legged gules.
- Henrie Cuttes of Bindburie, co. Kent, esquire [fo. xxiv]. *Arms erased.*
[Argent on a Bend engrailed sable three Plates each charged with a Martlet of the second.]

- Thomas Euerarde of Yeluertofte, co. Northants, gent. [fo. xxi]. Gules on a Fesse argent between three Estoiles in chief and one in base or three Mulletts sable.
- William Forster of Aldermaston, co. Bucks, esquire [fo. iii]. Sable a Chevron engrailed between three Arrows points downwards argent.
- Richard Galys of New Windesoure, co. Berks, gent. [fo. xlvii]. Azure a Fesse fretty of the field.
- William Goddard of Chirriell, co. Wilts, gent. [fo. iii]. Gules a Chevron vair between three Crescents argent.
- Robert Gosnold, the elder, of Otteley, co. Suffolk, esquire [fo. vi]. Per pale crenelly or and azure.
- Jyon Grey of London, gent. [fo. xxiv]. Argent a Chevron azure between three Birds vert, a Bezant for difference.
- Robarte Haies of Witheridge, co. Devon, gent. [fo. xl]. Or on a Pale cotised engrailed azure three Bulls' Heads coupéd at the neck of the field.
- Stephen Hales of Exall, in the county of the city of Coventry, gent. [fo. xxv]. Gules three Arrows argent barbed or, the Points downwards.
- Vincente Harrys of Mawldon, co. Essex, esquire [fo. xlv]. Argent on a Chevron engrailed sable between three Hares' Heads erased gules a lozenge or between two Fishes of the field.
- Thomas Hatton of Westminster, gent. [fo. x]. Azure a Chevron between three Garbs or.
- Henry Hawley of Buckland, co. Somerset, esquire [fo. xiii]. Vert a Saltire engrailed argent.
- Henry Heveningham, son and heir of Sir Anthonye Heveningham, knight, deceased [fo. xlviii]. Quarterly or and gules a Bordure engrailed sable charged with eight Escallops of the first.
- Thomas Heydon of North Church, co. Herts, gent. [fo. xii]. Azure five Barrulets argent on a Chief gules a Dance or.
- Richard Hildersham of Moulton, co. Suffolk, gent. [fo. vii]. Sable a Chevron engrailed between three Cinquoils or pierced gules, a Crescent of the last for difference.
- Oliver Hill of Shilleston, co. Devon, esquire [fo. xviii]. *Arms erased.*
- William Hill of Luton, co. Bedford, gent. [fo. xxxix]. Argent a Fesse ermine between two Lions passant gardant sable.
- William Hopton of Downeton, co. Hereford, esquire [fo. xlv]. Ermine two Bars sable each charged with three Mulletts argent.
- John Howe (of St. Helen's, in London), gent. [fo. xxxix]. Argent a Fesse engrailed between three Wolves' Heads coupéd at the neck sable.
- Gabrell Hylls of Clewar, co. Berks, gent. [fo. xxiv]. *Unfinished trick of arms.* A chevron . . .
- Thomas Leigh of Loughton, co. Essex, gent. [fo. xxviii]. Azure a Bend sable surmounted by two Bars argent.
- Gilbert Littleton of Perdiswall, co. Worcester, esquire [fo. vii]. Or a Bend cotised sable.
- Symonde Love of Este Cleidon, co. Bucks, esquire [fo. xviii]. Per pale argent and sable a two-headed Eagle counterchanged gorged with a Coronet or.
- Christopher Lownde of Winterton, co. Lincoln, gent. [fo. xlv]. Per Chevron or and gules three Lions passant counterchanged.

- Emanuel Lucar, the elder, gent., citizen and merchant taylor of London [fo. xvi]. Argent a Chevron between three Nags' Heads erased gules bridled or.
- Hughe Luttrell of Charhampton, co. Somerset, gent. [fo. xiv]. Argent a Bend between six Martlets sable.
- Sir Roger Martyn, knight, alderman of London [fo. i]. Argent a Chevron between three Maseles within a Bordure engrailed gules, a Crescent for difference.
- Edward Mayhew of Bysshops Fowntell, co. Wilts, gent. [fo. xx]. Gules a Chevron vairy or and azure between three Coronets gold.
- Thomas Monnox of Barnarde's Inne, in Holborne, gent. Argent on a Chevron between three Oakleaves vert three Bezants, on a Chief gules a Dove between two Anchors of the field.
- John Mordant of Hempsteede, co. Essex, esquire [fo. xxix]. Argent a Chevron between three Estoiles sable.
- Thomas Ogle of Pinchebeke, co. Lincoln, gent. [fo. xxix]. Argent a Fesse between three Crescents gules.
- Sir Robert Oxenbridge of Husborne, co. Southampton, knight [fo. xlv]. Gules a Lion or within a Bordure vert charged with eleven Escalops or.
- James Price of Monaughtye, co. Radnor, esquire [fo. xxxix]. Sable three Spearheads argent.
- Edward Pulter of Muche Wimbley, co. Herts, esquire [fo. ii]. Argent two Bends and a Martlet in sinister Chief sable.
- Thomas Rowse of Henham, co. Suffolk, esquire [fo. iii]. Argent a Fess dancetty between three Crescents sable.
- Thomas Shutburge of Clifton, co. Warwick, gent. [fo. xlv]. Sable a Chevron engrailed between three Rowels argent.
- Zachary Smyth of Barkhamstede Seint Peter, co. Herts, gent. [fo. xi]. Argent a Cross gules between four Peacocks azure.
- Thomas Stile of Hamptsted, co. Middlesex, gent. [fo. xxxvi]. Sable a Fesse engrailed or fretty of the field between three Fleurs-de-lys gold.
- William Strangman of Hadly Castell, co. Essex, esquire [fo. xxviii]. Per bend sable and argent a Bend raguly counterchanged.
- Robert Thornhull of Thornhill, co. Dorset, esquire [fo. vii]. Argent a Chevron gules between three Birds sable.
- John Tyrrell of Gippinge, co. Suffolk, knight [fo. xxvi]. Argent two Chevrons azure and a Bordure engrailed gules.
- Andrew Vauasor, esquire [fo. xxvi]. Or a Fesse dancetty sable.
- George Webster of Est Grenwiche, co. Kent, esquire [fo. xxxvii]. Or a Cross quarterly gules and sable in the first and fourth Cantons an Eagle of the third.
- Anthony Weldon of Swanescombe, co. Kent [fo. v]. Argent a Cinquoil gules on a Chief of the second a Demilyon issuant of the field.
- William Willoughebye, knight, Lord Willoughby of Parhame [fo. xxv]. *Unfinished trick of Arms* (Argent two Bars gules . . .)
- Edmond Windesore of Stoke Poges, co. Bucks, esquire [fo. xlv]. Gules a Saltire argent between twelve Crosslets or.
- Wylliam Wylcookes of the Inner Temple, gent. [fo. xx]. Per pale azure and gules a Cross flory charged with five Martlets sable, on a Chief or a Fleur-de-lys between two Roses of the second.

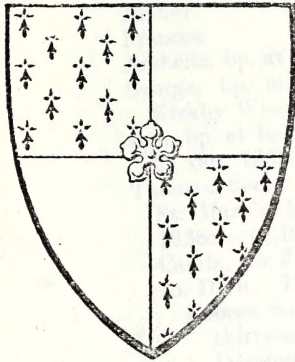
Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from p. 61.)

STRAFFORD AND TICKHILL WAPENTAKE.

Doncaster, 9 Apr. 1666.



Stanhope
of
Hampull.

ARMS :—Quarterly Ermine and Gules, in the fess point a cinquefoil Or.

CREST :—A tower . . . charged with a cinquefoil . . . issuing from the battlements a demi-lion rampant Azure.

- I. *Sr EDWARD STANHOPE of Grymston, in com. Ebor., Kn^t, one of the Councell at Yorke for the northerne parts of this realme*, also of Edlington, J.P., Recorder of Doncaster, bur. 24 Apr. 1603 at Kirkby Wharfe. Will 8 Aug. 1602, pr. 16 Feb. 1603, mar. Susan, dau. of Thomas Coleshull of Chigwell, co. Essex, Inspector of Customs. They had issue—

1. *Sr Edward* (II).

2. *Michaell Stanhope, Dr of Phisick*, of York, living 1639, mar. Katherine . . . bur. 30 Nov. 1628 at St. Crux, York. (C.B.N.) They had issue—

Michael, bur. at Edlington 1620, æt. 4. M.I.

Philip, bur. at Edlington 1620, æt. 2. M.I.

Catherine, bp. at Kirkby Wharfe 28 Nov. 1606, bur. there 15 Sept. 1617.

Jane, bp. at All Saints Pavement, 6 Oct. 1621. (C.B.N.)

Philadelphia, bp. at Belfreys 4 Oct. 1624. (C.B.N.)

3. *Sr John Stanhope of Melthood* (A).

4. *George Stanhope, Dr in Divinity*, Chaplain to the King, Vicar of Flintham, co. Notts., of Burton Agnes, Rector of Wheldrake and Bolton Percy, Succentor of York, d. intest., bur. in York Minster 26 July 1644. Adm. 21 Dec. 1644, mar. Susan, dau. of John Mole at St. Mich-le-Belfrey, York, 16 Sept. 1619. (C.B.N.) They had issue—

Edward, bp. at Belfreys 28 Jan. 1623, bur. at Kirkby Wharfe 15 Mar. 1633 (puer optimæ spei).
Matthew, bp. at St. Dennis, York, 6 Mar. 1623, bur. there 8 Nov. 1623. (C.B.N.)
Elizabeth, bur. 24 Mar. 1623 at St. Martin's, Coney St. (C.B.N.)

Arthur.

Frances.

Arabella, bp. at Belfreys 1 May 1633.

George, bp. at Belfreys 11 Dec. 1634, bur. at Kirkby Wharfe Apr. 1635.

Ann, bp. at Belfreys 2 July, bur. at York Minster 27 Oct. 1639.

Thomas, Rector of Hertishorn, co. Derb., Vicar of St. Mary's, Leicester, bp. at Belfreys 23 Apr. 1638. (C.B.N.) Adm. at St. John's Coll., Camb., 25 June 1653, mar. . . . Allestry, of co. Derb. They had issue—

George Stanhope of King's Coll., Camb., D.D., thirty-six years Vicar of Lewisham and Deptford, Dean of Canterbury, b. at Hertishorne 5 Mar. 1638, d. 18 Mar. 1728, mar. first Olivia, dau. of Charles Cotton of Beresford, co. Derb., d. 1 June 1707. They had issue—

George, only son, Captain in General Egerton's Regiment of Foot, d. v.p. 1 June 1725.

Catherine.

Mary.

Jane.

Elizabeth.

Charlotte.

He mar. secondly . . . sister of Admiral Sir Ch. Wager, d. 1 Oct. 1730.

5. *Thomas*, mat. at Balliol Coll, Oxf., 15 Mar. 1613, student Middle Temple (Foster). Named in his brother Sir John's will.

6. *Henry*, (?) bp. at Kirkby Wharfe 30 July 1592, bur. at Belfreys 3 Oct. 1594.

Ann, wife of . . . Witham. (Hunter.)

Mary, (?) bp. at Belfreys 22 Apr. 1594.

Frances.

II. *Sr EDWARD STANHOPE* of *Grimston*, in *com. Ebor.*, *Kn^t*, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1615, (?) bur. at Kirkby Wharfe 3 Oct. 1616, mar. *Marg^t*, daughter of *Sr Henry Constable* of *Burton Constable*, in *co. Ebor.*, *K^t*, sister to *Henry*, first *Visc^t Dunbar*, bur. at Kirkby Wharfe 27 Feb. 1662. They had issue—

Edward Stanhope, Esq., of *Grimston*, bur. at Kirkby Wharfe 1 Jan. 1653. Adm. 21 Apr. 1659 to Elizabeth, his only

daughter, Susan his wife, renouncing; mar. first Anne, dau. of John Molle, Esq., at Kirkby Wharfe, 13 Apr. 1623, she was bur. there 21 May 1646. They had issue—

Elizabeth, bp. at Kirkby Wharfe 4 Mar. 1633.

He mar. secondly at Clayworth, co. Notts., 8 Nov. 1649, Catherine, dau. of Dr. Antony Topham, Dean of Lincoln, bur. at Clayworth 4 July 1653. (C.B.N.)

He mar. thirdly Susan, dau. of Thos. Level, Esq., of Skelton, wid. of Wm. Belt, Esq., of York (she remar. Sir Henry Thompson of York), bp. at Skelton 30 Apr. 1627, bur. at Marston 29 Apr. 1701.

John (III).

George of Milford, (?) bp. at Belfreys 30 May 1615, bur. at Kirkby Wharfe 4 Mar. 1678. Will 1 Mar. 1678,¹ mar.

Anne . . . They had issue—

(?) George, bp. at Kirkby Wharfe 10 Feb. 1661.²

(?) Michael, bp. at Kirkby Wharfe 14 July 1664.

(?) Catherine, bp. at Kirkby Wharfe 22 Nov. 1656, bur. there 8 Jan. 1656.

(?) Catherine, bp. at Kirkby Wharfe 14 May 1663.

(?) Mary, bp. at Kirkby Wharfe 22 Jan. 1666.

Elizabeth, (?) bp. at Belfreys 26 Mar. 1613.

Dorothy, (?) bur. at Belfreys 6 Mar. 1614.

Catherine, wife of Edward Beale of Bramham, gent., bp. at Kirkby Wharfe 12 Mar. 161 $\frac{1}{2}$, mar. there 28 Nov. 1682, he 70, she 62.

- III. JOHN STANHOPE, ESQ., heir to his brother Edward, bur. at Kirkby Wharfe 14 Aug. 1688. Will 5 Oct. 1686, mar. Catherine, dau. of Sir Wm. Pelham, widow of . . . Heslop, co. Northumb., (?) bur. at Wragby 10 Oct. 1686. They had issue—
John (IV).

Frances, wife of Capt. John Norton of Carlton Hall, near Rothwell; named in her father's will.

- IV. JOHN STANHOPE, ESQ., of Grimston, d. 13, bur. 16 Jan. 1704 at Kirkby Wharfe. M.I. Will 4 Jan. 1704, mar. Judith, dau. of Langdale Sunderland, Esq., of Aketon, bp. at Featherstone 9 Apr. 1674, mar. there 11 June 1695. They had issue—

George.

John, bp. at Featherstone 21 Apr. 1696, (?) bur. at Kirkby Wharfe 27 Apr. 1696.

Langdale of Grimston, d. unmar, left his estates to his sister Judith, mat. at Christ Ch., Oxf., 11 May 1719, æt. 17, B.C.L. 1728. (Foster.)

Edward, claimed Grimston, d. unmar., leaving a reputed son by the wife of Wright, a blacksmith, of Grimston, called Edward Wright, to whom his father left Grimston.

¹ He mentions no children in his will, but Stephen Kaye, as his brother-in-law; so his wife's name may have been Kaye. It is doubtful as to these children mentioned, but they do not seem to fit in anywhere else.

² There is a George Stanhope, Gen., bur. at Kirkby Wharfe 30 Dec. 1670.

His possession was resisted by Judith, the mother, and Judith, the sister of his father. The affairs were long in Chancery, and were not decided till the whole estate was spent. (Hunter.)

Judith.

Catherine, bp. at Featherstone 18 May 1697, (?) bur. at Kirkby Wharfe 2 June 1724.

Frances, bp. at Featherstone 16 Aug. 1698, (?) bur. at Kirkby Wharfe 4 Feb. 1706.

- A. *SIR JOHN STANHOPE* of Mellwood, in the Isle of Axholm, died in *a* 1627, and of Stotfold, in the par. of Hooton Paynel, bur. at Hooton 28 Aug. 1627. M.I. Will 30 Apr., pr. 30 Sept. 1627, mar. *Mary*, daughter and heire of *Willm Hawley* of Stotfold in co. *Ebor.*, mar. lic. 25 May 1593, bur. at Hooton Paynel 24 Jan. 1660. They had issue—

1. *John* (B).

2. *Edward Stanhope*, of whom there is noe issue remayning, (?) bp. at Hooton 28 Mar. 1606.

3. *Thomas Stanhope* of *Hampull*, in com. *Ebor.*, *æt. 50 ann.* 9 Apr. 1666, d. 26, bur. 27 Aug. 1691 at Hooton Paynel, *æt. 80*. M.I. Will 13 Aug., pr. 23 Sept. 1691, mar. *Susan*, daughter of *Rowland Corbet* of *Newington*, in com. *Midd.*, *Esqr.*, first wife, mar. lic. 11 Apr. 1638. They had issue—

Elizabeth, wife of *Edmund Yarborough* of *Doncaster*, in com. *Ebor.*, *Dr of Phisick*.

mar. *Grace*, da. of *Darcy Washington* of *Hampull*, in com. *Ebor.*, *Esqr.*, second wife, at *Adwick* 29 Nov. 1655, (?) bur. there 16 Aug. 1663.

mar. *Sarah*, da. of *Godfrey Menill* of *Willington*, in com. *Derb.*, 3^d wife. They had issue—

(?) *Dorothy*, bp. at *Adwick* 16 July 1666, bur. at Hooton 12 July 1684.

Mionel or *Menhil*, bp. at *Adwick* 18 June 1668, bur. at Hooton June 1672.

mar. fourthly *Rebecca* (?) *Cowper* at *Pontefract* 1671, bur. at Hooton 17 Dec. 1717. M.I.

Margaret, wife of *Robert Dyneley* of *Bramhope*, bp. at Hooton 25 Mar. 1607, mar. there 24 Jan. 1629.

Susan, wife of *James Curteis* of *Dronfield*, bp. at Hooton 17 May 1608.

Mary, (?) bp. at Hooton 22 Oct. 1609, and wife of *Henry Carville*, Rector of *Catton*. M.I. there.

Ursula, wife of *George Walker*, Archdeacon of *Derry*, (?) bp. at *Doncaster* 30 Oct. 1610, d. 17 May 1654, bur. at *Kirk Deighton*. M.I. (*Leeds Churches*.)

Elizabeth, wife of *Wm. Blythman* of *New Lathes*, (?) bp. at *Doncaster* 19 Nov. 1611.

Michael.

Tobias, bp. at *Eserick* 21 Sept. 1618 (C.B.N.), bur. at Hooton 31 Aug. 1620.

Henry.

Anthony, bp. at Belfreys 21 Nov. 1621, bur. there
24th (?)

Ann.

(?) Elizabeth, bur. at Hooton 23 Mar. 1604.

(?) Francis, bur. at Hooton 21 Oct. 1609.

- B. *JOHN STANHOPE of Melwood, in co. Linc., Esqr*, bp. at Kirkby Wharfe 17 Oct. 1602, mar. at Belfreys 8 June 1626 Margaret, dau. of John Piers. They had issue—

John (C).

Michael, M.A., Rector of Boughton Malherb, co. Kent, and East Langton, co. York, bp. at Kirkby Wharfe 23 Sept. 1646, d. Sept. 1724, bur. at East Langton, mar. Catherine, dau. of Christopher Musgrave, Esq. (Hunter.)

Margaret, bp. at Kirkby Wharfe 17 Aug. 1644.

- C. *JOHN STANHOPE, ESQ.*, of Melwood. Will 16 June 1658, pr. 15 Aug. 1663, mar. Isabella, dau. of . . . Ashburn. Will 3 Feb. 1681. They had issue—

John, d. unmar.

Darcy (D).

Edward, d. unmar.

Elizabeth, wife of Robert Farmery of Upper Burnham, in Axholm.

- D. *DARCY STANHOPE, ESQ.*, of Melwood, bur. at Owston, co. Linc., mar. Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Robinson; a widow, 1681. They had issue—

John (E).

Elizabeth, had £2,000 in her grandmother's will.

- E. *JOHN STANHOPE, ESQ.*, of Melwood, bur. at Owston 1705, æt. 29, mar. Elizabeth Farmery.(?) They had issue—

Elizabeth, coh, wife of Richard Acklam, Esq., of Wiseton, d. s.p. 7 Mar. 1722, æt. 25, bur. at St. Helen's, York.

Isabel, wife of William Harvey, Esq., of Womersley.

Authorities—Hunter's "Minorum Gentium;" York Wills; and Parish Registers.¹

LANGBARCH WAPENTAKE.

Stokesley, 8^o Sept. 1666.

Smalwood of Up-Leatham.

Refers to the Visit. of Staff. for proove of his Armes. There is nothing there of it.

- I. *ALAN SMALWOOD of Egton, in com. Ebor., a younger branch of the Smalwoods of . . . in com. Stafford, obiit 3^o Decembr. 1614.* Will 1 Dec. 1614, pr. at York, mar. Alice . . . They had issue—

¹ The Rev. C. B. Norelife looked through this pedigree shortly before his death and added several entries. The Editor hereby expresses the great loss he has sustained, as Mr. Norelife has given him great help in many of the pedigrees. He seemed to know something about every family in this Visitation.

1. *Richard, obiit sine prole*, exor. of his father's will.
2. *Thomas* (II).
3. *Raphe Smalwood*, exor. of his father's will. He had—
John Smalwood.
4. *James Smalwood, clerke*, he had £40 in his father's will.
5. *George Smalwood of Yorke*, named in his father's will.

II. *THOMAS SMALWOOD of Egton*. Will 24 May 1651, pr. at London 27 Oct. 1654, to be bur. in the Quire of Egton. (Abs. York Rec. Soc., ix, 66), mar. *Jane, da. of Will'm Garnet of the Hoe, in com. Westmerl^d, 1st wife*.

1. *Alan Smalwood, Rector of Greistocke, in com. Cumbr., & Dr in Divinity, æt. 58 ann. 1666*, he had £20 in his father's will.

1. *Mary, wife to Rick^d Pursglove of Glasedale*, she had £5 in her father's will.

2. *Jane, wife to John Twisley (?Tinsley) of Danby*, she had £5 in her father's will.

3. *Eliz., wife to Samuell Dickenson of Scarborough*, she had £5 in her father's will.

mar. *Alice, daugh. to Rob^t Watson of Rosedale, in co. Ebor., 2^d wife*.

2. *George* (III).

3. *Thomas Smalwood of Norton, in co. Palat. Dunelm, æt. 36 ann. 8^o Sept. 1666*.

III. *GEORGE SMALWOOD of Up-Leatham, in com. Ebor., æt. 39 ann. 8^o Sept. 1666*, sole exor. of his father's will, mar. *Dorothy, da. of Robert Coulthurst of Up-Leatham, in co. Ebor., at Kirk-Leatham 5 Mar. 1656*.

Dorothy, æt. 8^o annor. a^o 1666, (?) wife of Wm. Sandford, mar. at Up-Leatham 12 Feb. 1685.

LANGBARGH WAPENTAKE.

Stokesley, 8^o Sept. 1666.

Colthurst of Up-Leatham.

To see the bookes of Lancashire for proove of the Armes. Nothing of it there.

I. *HENRY COULTHURST of Up-Leatham, in co. Ebor., a branch of y^e family of Colthurst of . . . in com. Lanc., mar. Elizabeth, daughter of . . . Rudd of . . . They had issue—*

1. *George Colthurst, obiit sine prole*.

2. *Robert* (II).

II. *ROBERT COLTHURST of Up-Leatham, in com. Ebor., d. 7 Aug. 1631, æt. 90, bur. at Kirkleatham, M.I., mar. Dorothy, daughter to William Craw of Up-Leatham, in co. Ebor.*

1. *Robert* (III).

2. *George Colthurst* of . . . He had—

1. *Robert* of Thirsk, named in his uncle *Robert Colthurst's* will.

2. *Edmund.*

3. *William Colthurst*, had divers daughters.

1. *Elizabeth*, wife to *John Turner* of *Kirk-Leatham*, in co. *Ebor.*, gent., bur. at *Kirkleatham* 17 Jan. 1657.

2. *Anne*, wife to *Richard Wynne* of *Gisbrough*, in co. *Ebor.*, proved her husband's will 15 Mar. 1653.

3. *Dorothy*, wife of *George Powell* of *Stokesley*, in co. *Ebor.*

III. *ROBERT COLTHURST* of *Up-Leatham*, *et. 68 an. et amplius* 8^o Sept. 1666, bur. there 13 Oct. 1675. Will 1 Feb. 1674, pr. at *York*, mar. *Elizabeth*, da. to *Edw. Caley* of *Brumpton*, in co. *Ebor.*, Esq^r, d. before her husband.

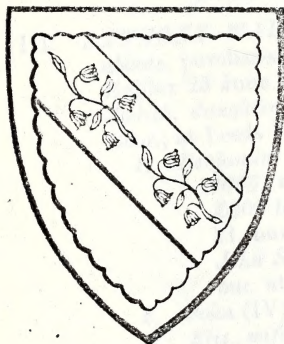
1. *Anne*, wife to *Robt Cooke* of *Up-Leatham*, in co. *Ebor.*

2. *Dorothy*, wife to *George Smalwood* of *Up-Leatham*, mar. at *Kirk Leatham* 5 Mar 1656.

3. *Elizabeth*, wife to *Henry Rousby* of *Crome*, in co. *Ebor.*

SKYRACK WAPENTAKE.

Leeds, 4 Apr. 1666.



Wade

of

Kingcrosse.

ARMS :— . . . on a bend . . . two gillyflowers proper, a bordure engrailed . . .

CREST :—A griffin's head erased . . . in the beak a gillyflower proper.

No proof made of these arms.

I. *ROBERT (?) WADE* of *King Cross*, *Halifax*, mar. . . . and had issue—

Robert Wade of *Field House*, *Sowerby*, bur. at *Halifax* 5 Dec. 1594, Inq. p.m. 28 Apr. 37 Eliz.

Richard Wade of *Sowerby*, yeoman, Inq. p.m. 6 May 29 Eliz., (?) mar. *Agnes Ferrar* at *Halifax* 18 June 1555, and had issue—

Samuel Wade of *Quickstavers*, twenty-five years old at his father's Inq., (?) bur. at *Halifax* 16 Apr. 1596.

Anthony.

Henry (II).

Margaret, wife of Edward Ferrer and John Hanson.

- II. *HENRY WADE of King Crosse, neer Hallifax, in com. Ebor.,* bur. at Hallifax 28 July 1605. Will 4 May 1604, pr. 28 Jan. 1605, mar. *Elizabeth, daughter of . . . Ramsden of . . .* bur. at Hallifax 11 July 1600.

1. *Anthony (III).*

2. *Will^m Wade of Ballygrene, neer Hallifax.* Will 27 Apr. 1593, pr. 28 June 1594, mar. Mary. They had issue—

Robert of Sowerby. Will 2 Apr. 1616, pr. 28 Aug. 1617.

Henry.

Judith

Sarah

Mary

Anne

} named in their father's and brother's wills.

1. *Judith, wife of Robert Dene of Exley, in com. Ebor.,* named in her father's will
2. *Mary, wife of Edward Longbotham of Longbotham, in co. Ebor.,* named in her father's will.

- III. *ANTHONY WADE of Kingcrosse, died in a^o 1620 or thereabouts,* purchased New Grange from Isaac Foxcroft, bur. at Hallifax 25 June 1616. Will 24 May, pr. 28 Dec. 1616, mar. *Judith, daughter of Tho. Foxcrofte of New Grange, in com Ebor.,* at Leeds 3 Nov. 1590. They had issue—

1. *Benjamin Wade of New Grange, æt. 74 ann. 4 Apr. 1666,* a merchant, Mayor of Leeds 1663. Gave £200 for Headingley Chapel, d. s.p. 5 Feb. 1671, æt. 81, bur. at Headingley, M.I., mar. *Edith, daugh. of John Shan of Leedes, (?) bp. at Leeds 30 Nov. 1595,* bur. at Headingley 2 Jan. 1652. (Adel Register.)

2. *John (IV).*

1. *Eliz., wife of Cotton Horne of Wakefield,* mar. at Hallifax 7 Mar. 161 $\frac{3}{4}$.

2. *Sarah, wife of John Hargreaves of Leedes,* bp. at Hallifax 4 July 1596.

3. *Judith, wife of Henry Power, clerke, afterwards of Joseph Stocke,* bp. at Hallifax 30 Apr. 1598.

4. *Prescilla, wife of Will. Favour, Citizen of London,* bp. at Hallifax 10 May 1601.

5. *Susan, wife of Dr Jenison of Newcastle upon Tine,* bp. at Hallifax 19 Sept. 1602.

William, named in his father's will, bp. at Hallifax 15 Mar. 159 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Anthony, named in his father's will, bp. at Hallifax 26 Aug. 1599.

Robert, bp. at Hallifax 7, bur. 14 July 1605.

Richard, bp. at Hallifax 25 Mar. 1607, named in his father's will.

- IV. *JOHN WADE* of Kingecrosse, died in *a° 1645*, *vel circa*, bp. at Halifax 6 Feb. 1603, *mar. Mary*, daughter of *Anthony Waterhouse* of Woodhouse, in *co. Ebor.*, bp. at Halifax, *mar. there* 6 Apr. 1630.

1. *Benjamin Wade*, died unmarried.

2. *Anthony* (V).

3. *John*, *mar. Hannah*, dau. of *John Milner*. They had issue—
Benjamin Wade of Leeds 1712, *mar. Dorothy*, dau. of . . . *Jackson*, at York Minster 28 Mar. 1703, and had issue—

Mary.

Anne.

Julith, bp. at Halifax 7 Mar. 1633.

- V. *ANTHONY WADE*, *ætatis 30 ann. 4 Apr. a° D. 1666*, Mayor of Leeds 1676, d. 14 Dec. 1683, *æt. 49*, bur. at Headingley, M.I., *mar. Mary*, daughter of *John Moore* of Greenhead, in *com. Lanc.* They had issue—
Benjamin (VI).

- VI. *BENJAMIN WADE*, *æt. 6 mens. 4 Apr. 1666*, of New Grange, J.P. West Riding, bur. 19 May 1716 at Headingley, *mar. Ann*, eld. dau. of *Walter Calverley*, Esq., of Calverley, b. 13, bp. 27 Dec. 1663 at Calverley, *mar. there* 7 Apr. 1684, bur. there 30 May 1705. They had issue—

Calverley, b. 3, bp. 12 Feb. 1683 at Otley, d. 16 June 1703, bur. at Headingley. (*Calverley Diary*.)

Benjamin, (?) Mayor of Leeds 1718, b. 22, bp. 25 May 1686 at Otley, d. 30 June 1719.

Thompson, Captain in the Army, b. 9, bp. 18 May 1687 at Otley, d. at Brussels 9 Nov. 1709. (*Whitaker's Leeds*.)

Henry, bp. 1 Aug. 1689, bur. 11 May 1694 at Otley.

Walter (VII).

Mary, b. 23 Sept. 1690 (*Calverley Diary*), wife of . . . *Morehouse*, Esq.

Ann, b. 11 June 1693 (*Calverley Diary*), wife of *Thomas Grosvenor*, Esq.

Frances, b. 15 Nov. 1694 (*Calverley Diary*), wife of *Croft Preston*, Esq.

- VII. *WALTER WADE, ESQ.*, of New Grange, Mayor of Leeds 1757, b. 19 Aug. 1696, *mar. Beatrix*, dau. of *Benjamin Killingbeck* of Allerton Grange. They had issue—

Benjamin, d. inf.

Walter (VIII).

- VIII. *WALTER WADE, ESQ.*, of New Grange, bp. at Headingley 1 Nov. 1722, bur. there 16 Dec. 1771, *mar. Anne*, dau. of *Robert Allanson*, Esq., of *Royd*, Halifax, d. 7 Jan. 1809. They had issue—

Walter, bur. at Headingley 8 Dec. 1753.

Robert, bur. at Headingley 23 Dec. 1753.

Benjamin (IX).

William, bp. at Headingley 9 Dec. 1762, mar. Henrietta,
dau. of Sir John Smith, Bart., of Newland Park.

Thompson, bp. at Headingley 7 June 1765.

Ann, wife of Thos. Lloyd, Esq., Lt.-Col. Leeds Volunteers,
bp. at Headingley 18 Feb. 1756.

IX. BENJAMIN WADE, ESQ., of New Grange, b. 15 Apr. 1759, d.
1792, mar. Arabella, dau. of William Martin, Esq., Captain
R.N. They had issue—

Harriot, bp. at Headingley 22 Mar. 1784, d. y.

Elizabeth, d. y.

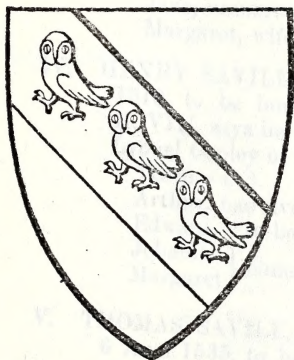
Arabella, bp. at Headingley 24 Feb. 1786, d. y.

Frances, bp. at Headingley 29 Nov. 1787, living 1815.

Mary Anne, living 1815.

AGBRIGG AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE.

Pomfret, 7^o Apr. 1666.



Savile

of

Copley.

ARMS :—Quarterly, 1 and 4, Argent, on a bend Sable three owls of the field, a
crescent for difference. (Savile.)

2, Argent, a cross moline Sable. (Copley.)

3, Azure, three cinquefoils between nine cross-crosslets Argent.
(Darcy.)

I. HENRY SAVILE of Copley, near Halifax, younger son of
Henry Savile, Esq., of Thornhill, by Elizabeth Thornhill (see
Savile of Thornhill). Will 21 Nov., pr. at York 26 Nov.
1437, mar. Ellen, dau. and h. of Thos. Copley of Copley.
They had issue—

John (II).

Thomas, exor. of his father's will (a quo Savile of Hullin-
edge, Methley, &c.).

Nicholas, exor. of his father's will (a quo Savile of the Bank).

- II. JOHN SAVILE, ESQ., of Copley. Will 20 Apr. 1459, pr. 21 Jan. 14 $\frac{5}{6}$, to be bur. at Halifax (Test. Eb., ii, 238), mar. Maud, dau. of Thos. Trafford. They had issue—

Thomas (III).

John, exor. of his father's will, and had lands in Norland, probably had a son—

Henry.

Humphry, had lands in Stainland from his father.

Johanna

Annice

Margaret

Alice, wife of Thos. Stansfeld.

} named in their father's will.

- III. THOMAS SAVILE, ESQ., of Copley, mar. Margaret, dau. of Henry Rushworth of Coley, (?) remarried John Stanley of Halifax, gent. (De Banco Rolls, 6 Edw. IV, Mich.)

Henry (IV).

Thomas.

Edward, Parson of Hadley, in Suffolk.

Humphrey, Chaplain to Lord De la Warr.

Leonard, d. s.p.

John, d. s.p.

Jane, unmar.

Margaret, wife of Wm. Milner

} (Watson.)

- IV. HENRY SAVILE, ESQ., of Copley. Will 29 Apr, pr. 2 July 1510, to be bur. in Halifax Church, Inq. p.m. 31 Oct. 10 H. VIII, says he died 8 June 2 H. VIII, mar. Sybil, dau. of Lyonel Copley of Batley. They had issue—

Thomas (V).

Arthur, had five marks in his father's will.

Edward, "to be a priest," named in his father's will.

Johanna

Margaret

} named in their father's will.

- V. THOMAS SAVILE, ESQ., of Copley. Will 5 Jan. 1533, pr. 6 Aug. 1535, to be bur. in Halifax Church, Inq. p.m. 5 Oct. 27 H. VIII, says he died 28 July, mar. Alice, dau. of Thomas Beaumont, Esq., of Whitley, exec. of her husband's will, bur. at Halifax 8 Dec. 1552. They had issue—

Henry (VI).

Thomas, d. s.p.

Robert

Gilbert

Humphry

} d. young (Watson).

Ellene, wife of Thomas Savile of Blatheroide, named in her father's will.

Grace, wife of Hugh Savile (Watson), named in her father's will.

Elizabeth }
Ann } d. unmar. (Watson).
Alice }

VI. HENRY SAVILE, ESQ., of Copley, bur. at Halifax 4 Mar. 155 $\frac{1}{2}$. Will 20 Feb. 155 $\frac{1}{2}$, pr. 10 Apr. 1555, Inq. p.m. 9 Sept. 2 and 3 P. and M., mar. Alice, dau. of Thomas Midhope, exec. of her husband's will. They had issue—

1. Thomas (VII).
2. Nicholas of Wakefield, named in his father's will, mar. Alice Birkhead. They had issue—
 Anne, named in her grandfather's will.
 Brian
 Martin
 Henry
 Agnes
 Isabel
 } (Watson.)
4. William, a Priest, Parson of Cranhurst, Sussex, named in his father's will.
5. Edward, died young.
6. Henry, named in his father's will, mar. Ann Parkinson of Richmondshire.
3. John, according to Watson, and having three sons, but no mention in his father's will.

VII. THOMAS SAVILE, ESQ., of Copley, bur. at Halifax 2 Feb. 156 $\frac{2}{3}$. Will 26 Dec. 1569, pr. 24 July 1571, Inq. p.m., 6 Apr. 12 Eliz., mar. Anna, dau. of Thomas, second son of Sir James Danby of Farley, exec. of her husband's will, bur. at Halifax 2 Dec. 1588. They had issue—

1. Robert (VIII).
2. Anthony of Woodhouse, par. of Bingley, bp. at Halifax 17 Sept. 1540. Will 12 Feb. 1591, pr. 16 Jan. 1609, mar. Sibil, dau. of Robert Oates of Halifax. They had issue—
 Thomas, exor. of his father's will.
 Barberia, bp. at Halifax 25 Feb. 1570.
 Anne, bp. at Halifax 1 Mar. 1572.
 Bridget.
 Maria.
3. Joseph, named in his father's will, bp. at Halifax 17 Aug. 1552.
4. Thomas, mar. Ursula Brett of Wales, Yorksh.
5. John, named in his father's will, bp. at Halifax 9 July 1556.
6. George, named in his father's will, bp. at Halifax 11 May 1557.
 Johanna, bp. at Halifax 14 May 1539, bur. there 29 Ap. 1565.
 Grace, bp. at Halifax 4 Feb. 154 $\frac{3}{4}$, bur. there 25 Feb. 156 $\frac{3}{4}$.

Dorothy, mar. Henry Brigge 21 July 1562.

Elizabeth, named in her father's will, wife of John Platts (Watson).

Ann, bp. 13 Apr. 1558, named in her father's will.

Susan, named in her father's will.

Hester, named in her father's will.

Agatha, named in her father's will, bp. at Halifax 30 Sept. 1565.

Sara, bur. 19 Apr. 1579.

Ruth.

- VIII. *ROBT SAVILE of Copley, in com. Ebor., Esqr*, at the Visitation of 1585, bur. at Halifax 11 June 1588, Inq. p.m. 7 Dec. 31 Eliz., mar. Alice, dau. of Wm. Moore of Austhorpe, widow of Wm. Hohey. (Watson.)

William (IX).

Mary, wife of John Bentley of Shipden, mar. at Halifax 13 May 1583.

Bridget, wife of Robert Carden (Crowther) of Sowerby, mar. at Halifax 29 May 1581.

mar. Jane, daughter of Roger Ellis of Keddall, (?) second wife, d. s.p. (Watson).

- IX. *WILLIAM SAVILE of Copley, in co. Ebor., Esqr*, at the Visitation of 1585, mar. *Isabell, daughter of John Lacy of Brearley*, at Halifax 11 Jan. 157 $\frac{1}{2}$.

1. *Henry* (X).

2. *John Savile, second son*, an attorney, (?) bp. at Elland 17 Apr. 1588, mar. *Isabel, daughter of . . . Lawe*, (?) bur. at Halifax 30 Apr. 1626.

Robert Savile, (?) bp. at Halifax 23 May 1619.

Isabel, (?) bp. at Halifax 14 Oct. 1621.

Anne, (?) bp. at Halifax 7 Dec. 1623.

Francis.

Thomas of York, bp. at Halifax 16 Apr. 1581, (?) adm. 6 Apr. 1625 to John S. of Halifax, brother.

Jane, bur. at Halifax 9 Aug. 1585.

Joan.

Elizabeth, (?) bur. at Halifax 28 July 1619.

- X. *HENRY SAVILE of Copley, Esqr, at. 7 ann. a° 1585*, bap. at Halifax 4 Jan. 1578, mat. at Merton Coll., Oxf., 21 Nov. 1595, æt. 16, student of Middle Temple (Foster), bur. at Halifax 20 June 1632, mar. *Anne, daughter of Michael Darcy, son and heire of John, Lord Darcy, of Aston, and sister and heire to John, Lord Darcy*, mar. lic. 1599 at Melton. Will 24 Dec. 1639, pr. at York 18 Feb. 1640, then of York. They had issue—

1. *Thomas Savile of Copley, in co. Ebor., Esqr*, bp. at Halifax 16 May 1602, mar. *Frances Preyn of London* (Watson), d. s.p.

mar. Frances, daughter of George Dawson of Azerley, Esq. They had issue—

William Savile, died without issue, (?) bp. at Halifax
24 Aug. 1641, a student of Cambridge.

Mary, died without issue.

Robert, Admiral of Pocklington School.

(?) Henry, bur. at Halifax 16 Jan. 164 $\frac{2}{3}$.

2. *Henry, dyed without issue*, bp. at Halifax 10 July 1603,
bur. at Wath 13 Mar. 1609.

3. *Michael, dyed without issue*, bp. at Halifax 11 Apr., bur.
there 6 June 1610.

4. *John (XI).*

5. *William Savile of Copley, in co. Ebor.*, bap. at Halifax
22 May 1608, killed at Lincoln, *mar. Mary*, dau. of
Wm. West of Firbeck. They had issue—
Elizabeth, wife of her cousin John, son and heir of
Rowland Dand.

mar. Rosamund, the daughter of John Franck of Pontefract, wid. of John Booth, bp. at Pontefract 22 Nov. 1612, *mar.* at Arksey 30 May 1639, bur. there 2 Oct. 1640. They had issue—

William Savile of Cridling Park, adm. St. John's Coll., Camb., 5 May 1658, bp. at Arksey 26 Mar. 1640, d. 3, bur. 4 Sept. 1691 at Knottingley, *mar.*

Catherine, daughter of Arthur Ingram of Knottingley, in com. Ebor., Esq., bur. at York Minster 18 Jan. 169 $\frac{2}{3}$. They had issue—

John, bp. at Darrington 26 Feb. 167 $\frac{6}{7}$.

Mary, wife of Wm. Maude of Beifreys, York,
Proctor and Notary, bp. at Darrington 26
Mar. 1667.

Ann, wife of John Smithson.

Catherine, wife of John Keane.

Dorothea, bp. at Darrington 18 June 1672.

6. *Darcy, obiit sine prole*, bp. at Halifax 9 Aug. 1612.

7. *Anthony, obiit sine prole*, bp. at Halifax 2 Oct. 1614, d.
unmar.

8. *Henry, obiit sine prole*, he had £40 in his mother's
will, (?) bp. at Halifax 24 Nov. 1623, bur. there 16
June 1642.

Margaret, wife unto Rowland Dand of Mansfield Woodhouse in com. Nott., Esq., bp. at Halifax 22 Dec. 1605.

Jane, bp. at Halifax 11 Jan. 161 $\frac{6}{7}$.

Anne, wife of Thomas Squire of Thornhill in com. Ebor., gent., (?) bp. at Halifax 25 July 1619.

Elizabeth, wife unto George Pulleyn, Dr of Phisick, (?) bp.
at Halifax 27 Jan. 162 $\frac{1}{2}$.

XI. *JOHN SAVILE of Copley, in com. Ebor., Esq., dyed about the*
year 1644, (?) bp. at Halifax 23 Sept. 1604, mar. Anne,

daughter of *Sr George Palmes of Naburne, in com. Ebor., K;* afterwards married to *Walter Bethell, Esq*, son and heir to *Sr Hugh Bethell of Ellerton, in com. Ebor., Knight*, at St. Martin's, Coney Street, York, 10 Mar. 1650. They had issue — *Sir John (XII).*

- XII. *Sr JOHN SAVILE of Copley, in com. Ebor., Bart., æt. 26 ann. 7 Apr. 1666, cr. 24 July 1662, d. 1689, mar. Mary, daughter of Clemert Paston of Bermingham, in com. Norff., Esq*. They had issue —

Mary Elizabeth Savile, æt. 3 ann. 7 Apr. a^o 1666, wife of *Lord Thos. Howard*, brother of seventh Duke of Norfolk, and had issue the eighth Duke.¹

GENEALOGICAL NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF

Lee of Quarrendon.

By J. HENRY LEE.

(Continued from p. 23.)

Inq. p.m. 7 Car. 1. Pt. 3. No. 97.

SIR HENRY LEE.

Pucks.

Writ annexed dated Westminster, 12 Apr. 7 Car. 1 (1631).

INQUISITION taken at Cheping Wickham, 4 May 7 Car. 1 (1631) before *Edmund Cragg, esq.*, escheator, after the death of *Henry Lee, knt. & bart.*, by the oath of *Robt. Doyly, gent.*, *Will. Styles, gent.*, *Walter Cary, gent.*, *Francis Kempe, gent.*, *John Feilde, gent.*, *Giles Watkins, gent.*, *Will. Childe, gent.*, *Edw. Winch, gent.*, *Mathew Petifer, gent.*, *Richard Nelson, gent.*, *Rich. Baudwyn, gent.*, *Christr. Fisher, gent.*, *Will. Hobbs, gent.*, *Andr. Newbery, gent.*, *Will. Harding, gent.*, *Hugh Darrell, gent.*, *Timothy Hopper, gent.*, *Tobias Sanders, gent.*, *Thos. Hobbs, gent.*, & *Thomas Gosnell*, who say that

WILLIAM, Lord *Cavendish*, *Francis Wartyley, knt. & bart.*, *Francis Cheney, kt. & Edw. Tirrell, kt.*, by virtue of a demise made to them by the said *Henry Lee*, were possessed for a term of 100 years, (if Lady *Eleanor Lee*, widow of said *Henry*, *John Cavendish, esq.*, & *Henry Wallop, esq.* eldest son of *Henry Wallop, kt.*, or any of them so long should live) of 1 capital messuage at *Birdesthorpe alias Burston* in *Abbotts Aston*; & the pasture & land called "le Parke" there; And all that close called *Le Grove* in *Burston*, And pasture lands called *Little feild & Rammclose* there, with meadow belonging, parcel of the demesne lands of *Burston manor*; And 1 great pasture close called *Blagrove alias Blakegrove* with messuage &c. in the parishes of *Waddesdon*, *Queynton*, *Little Marston alias Wretched Marston*, *Fleete Marston & Blagrove*, parcel of demesne lands of the manor of *Blagrove*; also those closes of pasture called *le Upper Warren & le Lower Warren*; & the meadow called *Deepe Meade & 1 close* called *Horseclose*, parcel of the manor of *Quarrendon*. Said *Henry Lee* was seised in reversion of premises aforesaid: and also seised of the sd manor of *Blackgrove & the remainder* of lands &c. belonging, the manor of *Burston* with remainder, &c.; the manor of *Quarrendon*, &c.; and the manors of *Hardwick*,

¹ Watson says the Duke of Norfolk with the design to pay Copley Hall a visit, seeing it was under a hill and made but a mean appearance, turned back and would not give himself the trouble to go to it. He sold it to Mr. Walker of Huddersfield.

Weedon, Fleet Marston, Little Marston, *alias* Wretched Marston, with appurtenances there & in Wendover, Great Missendon, Ashton Abbots, Aylesbury, Wingrave, Waddesdon, & Rowlesham. Also 10 acres of land in Blackgrove; And the advowson of the prebend of Aylesbury with lands &c. in Aylesbury & Walton thereto belonging: Also 3 messuages &c. in Aylesbury; And the advowsons of the churches of Hardwick & Fleet Marston; & 1 meadow called Goose Eye in Fleet Marston; & the manor or royalty called Kempton's Fee *alias* Mordaunt's Manor; & 1 meadow called Duncombfield in Burston containing 30 acres & a yearly rent of 3s. 6d. issuing from the lands, &c. sometime *John Triplard's* in Oving. Also manors of Spillesbury & Ditchley in Oxon with appurt. there & in Stonefeild; & 1 mansion called Lees Rest, with woods called Abbots Woods *alias* Lees Rest woods, & 10 coppices, & closes called Coate pasture or Coate closes containing 30 acres in Charlebury in Oxon, & the advowson of church of Wootton in that county; & all those closes called Common Sartes, Fenny Chappell, Fenny Stole, Ashe Coppice, Betten Wood *alias* bottum Wood, Ditchley Woods, meadow close, Lammas close & Stonefeilds Sartes. And the arable land lying between Ambrose Coppice & Sartes coppice containing 40 acres in Spillesbury, Enston, Stonefeild & Charlebury, Oxon. So seised, by Indenture dated 23 March 7 Car. 1 (1631) said *Henry Lee* sold to *Thomas Penniston*, kt., & bart., *Edw. Tirrell*, kt. & bart., *Edmund Varney*, kt., & bart.; *Edw. Lee*, clk. *Francis Gregory*, esq. *Will. Hall*, gent., & *George Pickering*, gent., the said Manor of Blackgrove & other premises aforesaid (except certain lands parcel of manor of Quarendon called le Upper Uppinge, Lower Uppinge, Billinfeilds & Long Furlong) to have and to hold for 99 years, in confidence that they should sell the premises in Aylesbury, Hardwick & Weedon & devote the profits to the payment of the just debts of said *Henry Lee* & to the performance of his last will, with power of revocation reserved to said *Henry*; who by his will, dated 30 March 7 Car. 1 (1631) confirmed that demise. He further bequeathed all remaining property to his son *Francis Henry Lee* esq.; & his heirs male, with remainder of $\frac{2}{3}$ to *Bridgett Lee* his eldest dau. for life, and $\frac{1}{3}$ to *Ann Lee* his youngest daughter for life, with remainder to his brother *George Lee* & his heirs, with remainder to *Robt. Lee* of Bynfeild, Berks. esq. & his heirs, with remainder to the right heirs of sd. *Henry* for ever. By Indenture dated 27 Sept. 12 Jas. 1. (1614) said *Henry* demised to *William Lord Cavendish* & *Sr. Francis Wortley*, *Sr. Francis Cheney* & *Sr. Edw. Tirrell*, the mansion house of Burston with the Park, &c. Ramm close, &c. Blagrove, &c. the Horse close in Quarendon, &c. for 100 years as aforesaid, in trust that after the death of sd. *Henry* & his wife, the issues (except reserved rent) should come to his son, or in case of his death to the uses appointed by *Sr. Thos. Penniston* & his co-trustees. Said *Henry* died so seised, 6 April 1631, & *Francis Henry Lee*, bart. his son & heir is of the age of 15 yrs. 2 ms. & 9 days. Said *Eleanor Lee* & *Henry Wallopp*, esq. still survive. The manors of Quarendon & Little Marston are held of the King in socage by fealty & rent. The Upper & Lower Warren, Deepe meade & Horseclose are worth by the year, clear, 40s. The Upper & Lower Upping, Billinfeilde & Longfurlong are worth by the year, clear, £50. The manor of Quarendon & residue of lands are worth by the year, clear, £14. 6s. 8d. The manor of Burston is held of the King as of his honour of Ewe Elme by Knights' service, but by what part of a Knights fee they know not. The messuage, Park, Ramm close, &c. there are worth by the year, clear, 13s. 4d. The manors of Burston & residue of lands worth by the year, clear, £13. 6s. 8d. Of whom manor of Blagrove held they know not. Parcel of land called Blackgrove is worth by the year, clear, £14. 10s. The manor & residue of lands, 10s. Manors of Hardwick & Weedon with advowson, worth by the year, clear, £20. but of whom held they know not. Manor of Fleet Marston with the "Goose Eye" & advowson, held of the King as of his honour of Ewline, worth by the year, clear, 10s. held by knight's service, but by what part of a knight's fee they know not. 10 acres in Blackgrove are held of the King in chief by Knight's service, worth by the year, clear, 20s. Advowson of prebend of Aylesbury is held of the King in socage by fealty, worth by the year, clear, 20s. Manor of Spellesbury held of the King in chief by knight's service, worth by the year, clear £5. Manor of Ditchley worth by the year, clear, £5 but of whom held they know not. Lees Rest, &c. Common Sartes, &c. held of the King as of his manor of East Greenwich in free socage by fealty, worth by the year, clear, £3. Of whom advowson of Wotton held they know not; worth by the year clear, 10s.

Inq. p.m. 15 Car 1. Pl. 4, No. 89.

Bucks.

SIR FRANCIS LEE.

Writ annexed dated Westminster 22 Aug. 15 Car. 1 (1639).

INQUISITION taken at Colbrooke, 15 Oct. 15 Car. 1 (1633) before *Edward More*, gent., escheator, after the death of *Francis Henry Lee*, bart. by the oath of *Robt. Bowyer*, esq., *Andrew Ueberfield*, gent., *John Peters*, *Thomas Pitt*, gents., *James Style*, *Will. Hawkins*, *Thos. Fabian*, *Roger Pitt*, *Thos. Ducke*, *Thos. Berrington*, *Thos. Meale*, *Arthur Darry*, *Henry Urylne*, *Thos. Dollyne*, *Will. French*, & *Francis Mascall*, who say that

Long before the death of *Francis Henry Lee*, *William Lord Cavendish*, *Francis Wortley*, kt. & bart., *Francis Cheyney*, kt., & *Edward Tirrill*, kt., in virtue of a demise made to them by *Henry Lee*, kt. & bart. father of said *Francis II.*, by his Indenture dated 27 Sept. 12 Jas. 1 (1614) were possessed for a hundred years (if Lady *Eleanor Lee*, then wife of said *Henry*, *John Cavendish*, esq., & *Henry Wallopp*, esq. eldest son of *Henry Wallopp*, kt., or of any of them so long should live) of 1 capital messuage at Burston in Abbots Ashton 1 close of pasture called le Parke there, 1 close called le Grove there, 2 closes called Little Field & Ram close there, with 1 meadow belonging, parcel of the demesne lands of the manor of Burston; Also 1 close of pasture & meadows belonging called Blagrove, with messuages & buildings in Waddesdon, Queynton, Little or Wretched Marston, Fleete Marston & Blagrove, parcel of demesne lands of the manor of Blagrove; Also 2 closes of pasture called le Upper & le Lower Warren, & 1 meadow called Deepe Meade, & 1 close called Horse close in Quarrendon parcel of Quarrendon manor; of all which premises said *Henry Lee* was seised in reversion. He was seised in fee of the manor of Blackgrove & residue of lands thereto belonging, manor of Burston with residue, &c., manor of Quarrendon with residue, &c.; & the manors of Hardwick, Weedon, Fleete Marston, Little Marston, with appurt. in those places & in Wendover, Great Missendon, Aston Abbotts, Aylesbury, Wingrave, Waddesdon, & Rowlesham. Also 10 acres of land in Blackgrove; and the advowson of prebend of Aylesbury; Also 3 messuages in Aylesbury; And the advowson of churches of Hardwick & Fleete Marston; 1 meadow called "le Goose Eye" parcel of manor of Fleete Marston; the manor or royalty called Kempton's Fee or Mordants Manor; the meadow called Duncombe Field in Burston containing 30 acres; 1 rent of 3s. 6d. per ann. issuing from the lands sometime *John Trepplard's* in Ovinge; Also the manors of Spillesbury & Ditchley in Oxon, with appurt. in Spillesbury, Ditchley & Stone Field, Oxon.; 1 messuage called Lees Rest, with Abbotts or Lees Rest Woods; & 10 coppices & certain closes called Coate pasture containing 30 acres in Charlebury Oxon. the advowson of church of Wootten, Oxon. the closes called Common Sartes, Fenny Chappell & Fenny Stole, Ashe Coppice, Betten wood, Ditchley woods, meadow close, Lammas Close & Stone field Sartes; 40 acres of land in Oxon; between Ambrose coppice & Sartes coppice. So seised said *Henry* by Indenture dated 28 Mar. 7 Car. 1 transferred the premises aforesaid to *Thos. Penniston*, kt. & bart., &c.¹ Said Jurors further say that *Thos. Penniston*, *Edw. Tirrill*, *Edmund Verney*, *Fabr. (Lee, Francis) Gregory*, *Wm. Hall* & *Geo. Pickering*, trustees, after the death of said *Henry Lee* sold the prebend of Aylesbury, & 2 out of the 3 messuages there to *Roland Heylyn*, Cit. & Alderman of London, *Will. Gonye*, *Rich. Sybbs*, clk., *John White*, esq., & others, to their uses for ever. Further, that *Eleanor*, late wife of *Henry Lee*, & now wife of *Edward Earl of Sussex*, was dowered, after the death of said *Henry*, of all the manors, &c. aforesaid: And afterwards, 22 Feb. 12 Car. 1 (1636-7) said *Francis Henry* attained the age of 21; & 15 days after Trinity 13 Car. 1 (1637) fines were levied at the King's Bench between *John Cary* & *Will. Jenins*, gents. plffs. & *Edw. Earl of Sussex*, & *Eleanor* his wife, & *Francis Henry Lee*, deforts. of all the manors, &c. aforesaid (except the premisses sold by trustees) whereby sd. deforciant recognised said premises to be the right of sd. plaintiffs, to the uses specified in a tripartite Indenture dated 12 June 13 Car. 1 (1637) between sd. defts. of the 1st part, sd. plffs. of the 2nd part, & *Roland Jenins*, gent., & *Henry Smythe* of the 3rd part, vizt the manors of Hardwick & Weedon to the use of *Geo. Ayliffe*, kt. & *Thomas Marler*, clk., & their heirs for ever; & the residue of the premisses aforesaid to the use of *John Cary* & *Will. Jenins* & their heirs for ever. Further, that 3 weeks after Trinity 13 Car. 1 (1637) recuperations were had to the

¹ See Inq. p.m. 7 Car. 1, Pt. 3, No. 97.

uses specified in said Indenture, vizt. to the use of said *Francis Henry Lee* & his heirs for ever. Further, by Indenture dated 30 June 13 Car. 1 (1637) in fulfillment of the dower of said *Eleanor*, said *Francis Henry Lee*, & said *Thomas Peniston*, &c., by his direction, demised to *Henry Crofts*, kt., *Alexr. Denton*, kt., & *Ralph Verney*, esq., the close known as Berry Field with Stonebridge meade, Roberts mead & Bushy Mead or close, parcel of manor of Quarendon; the close called Wretched Marston upper field, parcel of sd. manor; Windmill Field in Abbots Aston, & Duncombes Field, parcel of manor of Burston; for 80 years, if said *Eleanor* so long should live, paying therefore yearly 1 grain of pepper. And *Thomas Peniston* &c., for part of the jointure of Lady *Anne*, then wife of said *Francis Henry*, at his requisition, & the said *Francis H.*, by Indenture dated 29 June 13 Car. 1 (1637) demised to *John St. John*, kt. & Bart., *Oliver St. John*, esq., *Edw. Hyde*, esq., & *Roland Jerks*, gent., the mansion house called Lees Rest for 99 years, if the Lady *Anne* so long should live, paying therefore yearly 1 grain of pepper. Further, by Indenture dated 30 June 13 Car. 1 (1637) for the full jointure of said *Anne*, said *Francis Henry* demised to said *John St. John*, &c. the closes of Upper & Lower Uppings, Billinge Field & Long Furlong, with meadows called Le Longe Close, Broad mead, Lady mead, le Neate, Bushy mead & Westbury mead, parcel of manor of Quarendon, for 99 years after the death of said *Francis H.*, if Lady *Anne* so long should live, paying therefor yearly 1 grain of pepper. And said *Francis Henry* sold the copice called Coxgrove in Windover, parcel of manor of Quarendon, to *James Dawbney* & his heirs for ever; & 1 messuage in Rowlisham parcel of said manor to *Edw. Lee*, clk., & his heirs for ever & 2 closes called Bassinge Bornes in Ballingore, parcel of said Manor, to *Zachary Wright*, junr. & his heirs for ever; & 1 copice called Gavens Grove in Wendover, parcel of said manor, to *Mich. . . .¹ Harris* & his heirs for ever; & 3 closes called Adams Longe acre & Readings in Ballingore, parcel of said manor, to *James . . . Stephens* & his heirs for ever. Further, by Indenture dated 4 March 14 Car. 1 (1638-9) between *Francis Henry Lee* on the 1st part, & *Edm. Verney*, *Geo. Pickeringe* & *John Carye* on the other part, said *Francis H.*, in consideration of 5s. paid by sd. Edmund, &c. sold to them the advowsons of churches of Hardwick & Fleete Marston, & of the church of Wootton in Oxon., also Field end Farme, & 4 closes called Atkins, Swallowes, Stoney Field & Greeninges, & 4 closes called Bassingburne closes, & the Woodland called Field End; Ballingore wood or Earles wood & 20 acres of heath, in Gt. Missenden & Windover, parcel of manor of Quarendon; & 1 messuage then in the tenure of Will. Grace & 2 closes adjoining called Picked Copice & Timber Copice; also Ditch Copice & a parcel of land called Pratts Oke in a waste called Lee Common in Quarendon & Quinton, parcel of said manor; in trust that they should sell the same for the payment of debts of said *Francis H.*—Further, that 5 March 14 Car. 1 (1638-9) said *Francis H.* by Indenture sold to *Thos. Peniston*, *Edmund Verney*, *Geo. Pickering* & *John Carye* the manors of Ditchley & Spillesbury, Lees Rest, with Quarendon, Burston, Blagrove, Fleete Marston & Little Marston, Kempton's Fee; (except manors of Hardwick & Weedon; lands called Marston Lower ground in the occupation of *George East*, parcel of the manor of Little Marston; the Brick field in the occupation of *John Jackson*, parcel of manor of Burston; the Goose Eye aforesaid; a meadow called Washplott in the occupation of *Will. Abraham*, in Aylesbury, parcel of manor of Quarendon; & 3 other parcells of meadow there in the occupation of *John Duncombe*, esq.) for 99 years, at a yearly rent of 1d., upon trust; said *Francis H.* to receive profits thereof during life, and after his death said trustees to pay his debts out of the same, to perform his last will. And on 10 March 14 Car. 1 (1638-9) said *Francis H.* bequeathed all his manors, reversions, &c. to his son *Henry*, & his heirs, with remainder to *Francis Henry* his 2nd son & his heirs, with remainder to 3rd & 4th sons, "lawfully begotten or to be begotten" & their heirs; with remainder of one moiety to *Eleanor* his eldest dau., for life; & if his wife bear another daughter, the other moiety to that other dau. for life; with remainder of the whole to said dau. *Eleanor*; with remainder to his sisters Dame *Bridgett Tryon* & Mrs. *Anne Lee* for life; with remainder to *Robt. Lee*, eldest son of testator's uncle, *George Lee*, & his heirs; with remainder to *George*, 2nd son of sd. *Geo. Lee*, & his heirs; with remainder to *Henry* 3rd son of sd. *Geo. Lee*, & his heirs, with remainder to his cousin *Robt. Lee* of Bingfield, Berks. So seised, *Francis Henry Lee* died 23 July 1639; *Henry Lee* bart., his son & heir, was aged 1 year on 21st Nov. 1638. And the sd. *Eleanor*, now

¹ These spaces do not occur in the Court of Wards transcripts.

wife of the Earl of *Susser*, & Lady *Anne*, late wife of sd. *Francis Henry Lee*, & sd. *Henry Wallop* the son, still survive: & all the debts of *Henry Lee*, kt. & bart., father of sd. *Francis Henry* are not paid. And the said manors of Quarrendon & Little Marston are held by the King in socage by fealty & rent. The Upper & Lower Warren, Deepe Meade, the Horseclose, &c., worth by the year, clear, 40s. Berryfield, Stonebridge meade, Bushy mead & Wretched Marston Field, worth by the year, clear, £4. Premises sold to *James Doucheney*, &c. worth by the year, clear, 20s. Upper & Lower Uppings, Long Close, &c., Beate Bushy mead, &c. worth by the year, clear, £50. The Washplott & Marston lower ground, worth by the year, clear, £5. Residue of those manors worth by the year, clear, £4. 6s. 8d. Manor of Burston held of the King as of his honour of Ewelme by knights service, but by what part of a knights' fee they know not—Capital messuage there, the Park, the Grove, &c. worth by the year, clear, £6. 13s. 4d. The Brickfield, &c. worth by the year, clear, £3. Windmill Field, Duncombe Field, &c. worth by the year, clear, £7. 11s. 8d.—Residue of sd. manor worth by the year, clear, £3.—Manor of Blagrove worth by the year, clear, £4. 10s. (i.e. messuage & closes), but of whom held they know not.—Residue of sd. manor worth the year, clear, 10s.—Said 10 acres of land there held of the King in chief by knight's service, worth by the year, clear, 20s.—Hardwick & Wedon worth by the year, clear, £20.—Manor of Fleet Marston held of the King as of his honour of Ewelme by knights' service:—the "Goose Eye" worth by the year, clear, 6s. 8d.; residue of sd. manor worth by the year, clear, 3s. 4d.—Advowson of prebend (lately sold) held of the King in socage by fealty; worth by the year, clear, 20s.—The 2 messuages, &c. sold by *Thos. Peniston*, &c. worth by the year, clear, 10s. 8d.—Kempton's Fee worth by the year, clear, 3s. 4d.—Residue of premisses in Aylesbury worth by the year, clear, 10s. 8d.—Rent of *John Tripplard* 3s. 6d.—Manor of Spillsbury held of the King in chief by knights' service, worth by the year, clear, 100s.—Manor of Ditchley worth by the year, clear, 100s.—Lees Rest, &c. held of the King as of his manor of East Greenwich in free socage by fealty, worth by the year, clear, 2s.—Residue of premisses there worth by the year, clear, 78s.—Advowson of Wootton worth by the year, clear, 10s.—The closes called Upper & Lower Uppings, Billingsfield & Longe Furlonge, with meadow, after the death of *Henry Lee*, by reason of the minority of his son *Francis Henry*, came to the hands of the King, and so remain.

Inq. p.m. 14 Eliz. No. 135.

Oxon.

THOMAS LEE, ESQ.

Writ annexed dated at Westminster, 26 June 14 Eliz. (1572).

INQUISITION taken at Oxford 28 Aug. 14 Eliz. (1572) before *Richard Conesbie*, esq. escheator, after the death of *Thomas Lee* of Clattercote, esq. by the oath of *Laurence Barry*, *Will. Hobdyne*, gents., *Rich. Flaxney*, *Robt. Lynke*, *Giles Swett*, *Rbt. Allen*, *Thos. Furse*, *Thos. Warde*, *John Wise*, *John Geffreys*, *Rich. Atkyns*, *Will. Halle*, & *Nich. Gardener*, who say that

Thomas Lee was seised of the manor of Cropredie, & 1 close called B . . . close, & 60 messuages, 30 tofts, 6 dove cots, 40 gardens, 50 appleyards, 2 water mills, 2000 acres of land, 500 acres of meadow, 2000 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, 500 acres of furze & heath there, of which premisses *Peter Temple* & *Will. Albanie* are possessed for a term of years not yet complete, by virtue of a demise made to them by said *Thomas*, by indenture dated 31 Jan. 2 Eliz. (1559-60).

Further, said *Thomas* & *Mary* his wife were seised of the site of the late priory of Clattercote & 13 closes adjoining, vizt., peaseclose, hopyearde close, Ramclose, Furselclose, mill close, oxeclouse, the wood, longe meade, little meade, Laundhill meade, Highfeilde, middle feilde & Laundhill there; and 1 dovecote, 2 gardens, 2 appleyards & divers ponds & lands covered with water, 20 acres of wood, 30 acres of furze & heath there; & 2 messuages & 2 cottages in Cleidon: wch. said site with appurtenances in Clattercote & Cleydon the Dean & Chapter of Christ Church, Oxon., by their indenture dated 1 Nov. 5 Edw. vj. (1551) granted to said *Thomas* & *Mary* & their heirs, with remainder to *Anne*, now wife of *Will. Watson*, sister of said *Thomas*, & her heirs, rendering yearly to the said Dean & Chapter £31. 0s. 4d. & to the parishioners of Cropredie 22s. So seised, said *Thomas*, 12 Apr. 14 Eliz. (1572) made his last will at Clattercote, & bequeathed said manor of Cropredie to *Mary* his wife, for life, she paying yearly to his nephew, *Will. Watson*, for the same, £32. 9. 10½; said manor, after her death, to come to said nephew & his heirs with

remainder to *Thos. Watson*, brother of said *William*, & his heirs; on condition that they shall not alienate or sell any part of said manor. He further bequeathed to his wife the manor of Dossington in Warwick & Glouc'r, for life, with remainder to *Rich. Lee*, son of *Rich. Lee* of Wyddenburye, Chester, & his heirs;—also the manor of Stoke upon Severn, Worcester, for life, with remainder to said *Richard* son of *Richard Lee*:—also "manors," &c., in Stretefeelde, Warwick. (in the tenure of *Francis Dymmocke*), for life, with like remainder; also manors, &c., in Nethercote, Sawbridge, Flecknoll & Rugby, Warwick, for life, with remainder to *Thomas Watson*, nephew aforesaid, with remainder to said *Rich.* son of *Rich. Lee*, & his heirs. Said *Thomas Lee* died at Clattercote 26 Apr. 1572, & *Will. Watson*, son of *Anne Watson*, deceased, sister of said *Thomas Lee*, his next of kin & heir, is of the age of 19 years & 22 days. Manor of Cropredie is held of the Queen in chief by the 20th part of a knights' fee; worth by the year, clear, £32 . 16 . 6½. Site of priory, &c., in Clattercote & Cleydon, held of the said Dean & Chapter in socage, by fealty & rent; worth by the year, clear, 6s. 8d.

Comparison of the above Inquisition with the wills of *Thomas Lee* of Clattercote, and his mother, *Elizabeth Onley*,¹ leaves us still in doubt as to his exact connection with the family of Lee of Lea Hall, in Cheshire, the parent stock of the Quarrendon Lees.

Inq. p.m. 14 Car. 1, Pt. 3. No. 93.

Bucks.

MICHAEL LEE.

Writ annexed dated Westminster 14 Sept. 14 Car. 1. (1638).

INQUISITION taken at Chippingwicombe, Bucks., 2 Jan. 1638-9 (14 Car 1) before *Edu. Moore*, esq., escheator, after the death of *Michael Lee*, gent., by the oath of *John Gibbons*, *John Feild*, *Mathew Pettifer*, *Edu. Wynch*, *Rich. Nilson*, *Geo. Bradshawe*, *Edu. Badler*, *Will. Davenport*, *Will. Ramsey*, *Hugh Dorrell*, *Will. Morton*, *Will. Child*, *Mathew Carter*, *Thos. Lane* & *Edmund Groce*; who say that

MICHAEL LEE was seised of 1 messuage, 60 acres of meadow & pasture in Waddlesden *alias* Woodesden & Ilam, lately purchased by him of *John Barber alias Grieg*, gent., & *Anna* his wife & *Henry Randa* gent. And 1 messuage, 1 garden, 1 apple-yard, 24 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow & 11 acres of pasture in Swanborne lately purchased by him of *Thos. Addams* & *Elizabeth* his wife. And 1 messuage, 1 close & 1 shop in Bottle Cleydon, lately purchased of *Will. Albert*, *John Albert*, *Robt. Albert*, *Helen Albert* & *Jane Albert*. So seised, said *Michael* died at Bottle Cleydon 16 Aug. 1638. *Thos. Lee*, esq., his brother & next heir, aged 50. Premises aforesd. are held of the King in chief by knight's service, but by what part of a knight's fee they know not; & are worth by the year, clear, 40s. But of whom or by what service premises in Bottle Cleydon are held, they know not; worth by the year, clear, 3s.

The above Inquisition represents the "servaunt *Michael Lee*" named in the will of *Sir Henry Lee*, K.G.,² and fully confirms his former identification as the younger brother of *Thomas Lee* of Hartwell.³ As has been already pointed out,⁴ there was no connection, except one of business, with the Quarrendon Lees.

The following very interesting will, which was not found until long after the previous testamentary evidences were in the hands of the printer, is noteworthy as giving us the first intelligence which we have received of the family of *George Lee* of Highgate, younger brother of *Sir Henry Lee*, the first Baronet, since 1658, when *George* and *Henry*, his surviving sons and the only possible heirs out of the ennobled line, were named as living and heirs in remainder by *Sir Henry Lee*, the third Baronet.

¹ See abstract in Gen., N.S., vol. xi, p. 26.

² See abstract in Gen., N.S., vol. ix, p. 21.

³ Pedigree of Lee of Hartwell, Lipscombe's Bucks, vol. i, p. 163.

⁴ Op. cit.

Humphrey Vernon¹ and Samuel Winston² married respectively to Helen and Lucy Lee, the first and fourth of the children of George Lee.

Will of HUMFRY VERNON of Preston-Capes in the Countie of North'ton. Vicar. Dated 27 June, 29 Car. II. 1677. My brother Mr. Richard Vernon, minister, Richard Vernon his son and Elizabeth and Sarah his daughters. My niece Mary, daughter to my sister Vernon. To my brother Samuall Winston of Euerdon, rector, 5^l and I make him my overseer. Residue to wife Helen, my ex'trix. Witness—George Waple, Susanna Waple, Judeth Winton & Samuall Benseley. Pro. 28 July 1677 by relict & extrix. P.C.C. (Hale 81).

(To be continued.)

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(Continued from p. 69.)

- COBDEN, William, junior, yeoman, ob. 14 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Lewes 6 Oct. 4 Eliz.—Sussex—John s. & h., aet. 8.
- COCKAINE, Joan, wife of John Cockaine (formerly wife of John Louth), ob. 1 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Woborne 9 Nov. 1 Hen. 8.—Bedford—Edmund s. & h. of John, aet. 50.
- COCKE, Edward, ob. 20 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Southwark 2 Feb. 10 Car. I.—Surrey—William s. & h., aet. 14.
- COCKE, Robert, will 11 April 1579, ob. 14 April 21 Eliz.—Inq. at Beverley 29 Oct. 24 Eliz.—Yorks—Robert s. & h., aet. 33, married to Agnes Smyth; Francis, s p.
- COCKERAM, George, ob. 13 Feb. 26 Eliz.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 12 June 26 Eliz.—Devon—Philip s. & h., then aet. 39.
- COCKERELL, George, gent.—Inq. at Kirkby Moreside 17 Sept. 11 Car. I.—Yorks—4 other sons beside.

Richard, eld. s. & h., = Elizabeth.
ob. v.p.

1. Mary, d. & coh., aet. 13.

2. Elizabeth, d. & coh., aet. 11.

COCKQUERELL, William, ob. 15 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Winchester 25 May & 21 Aug. 11 Car. I.—Southampton, Sussex—George brother & h. aet. 16.

¹ Humphrey Vernon was instituted to the Vicarage of Preston-Capes, co. Northants 25 Oct. 1667, on presentation of Lord Crewe and others, in trust for Essex Knightly, Esq. He was buried there under the description of "Vicar and Rector," 30 June 1677. Baker's Northants, i, 429; Bridges' Northants, i, 84.

² Samuel Winston, A.M., Rector of Everdon, Northants. Nathaniel Cotton (*the former Incumbent*) was deprived or dead prior to 1655, in which year Samuel Winston was in possession, who, to strengthen his title after the restoration, and perhaps doubting the legality of his former admission, was instituted 7 Feb. 1660-1. He was buried here 24 Nov. 1680. Baker's Northants, i, 366. (He is omitted by Bridges.)

- COCKS, Thomas, of Tylmaston, Esq., will 4 Sept. 1558, ob. 2 Feb. 1 Eliz.
—Inq. at Sevenock 18 Oct. 11 Eliz.—Kent—Thomas Barley cons. & h., aet. 17.
- CODE, Richard, Esq., ob. 4 June ult.—Inq. 28 Oct. 15 Hen. 8.—Devon—Walter s. & h., aet. 9 & c ; 1. Anne, wife of . . . Mowne ; Anne.
- CODNOR, John, ob. s.p. 24 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 8 April 11 Car. I.—Devon, Cornwall—Samuel brother & h., aet. 10.
- COFFYN, *Jacobus*, of Marshe, Esq., ob. 15 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 10 April 9 Eliz.—Devon—Mary 1. d. & coh., aet. 6 ; Elizabeth 2. d. & coh., aet. 4 ; Willemela 3 d. & coh., & Elizabeth 4 d. & coh., twins, aet. 3.
- COFFYN, *Jacobus*, Esq., ob. 15 Dec. 9 Eliz.—Inq. at Exeter 11 Jan. 30 Eliz.—Devon—Mary wife of Thomas Mallett, gent., 1. d. & coh., aet. 6 ; Eliz. wife of Thomas Geere, gent., 2 d. & coh., aet. 4, 9 Eliz. ; Eliz. wife of John Weekes, gent., 3 d. & coh., aet. 3 ; Wilmot 4 d. & coh., aet. 3.
- COFFYN, Richard, will 27 July 1551, ob. 24 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 18 Feb. 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—Devon—John s. & h., aet. 19 ; 2 other sons & 3 daus.
- COGGAN, John, of Chard, merchant, ob. 25 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Ilchester 26 April 35 Eliz.—Somerset—John Pittard cons. & h., aet. 36.
- COGGAN, William, gent., will 20 Sept. 1545 at Haxam, ob. 25 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Nottingham 27 Sept. 37 Hen. 8.—Notts—William s. & h., aet. 18 ; 2 Anthony ; 3. Charles ; 1. Elizabeth ; 2. Dorothy ; 3. Anne.
- COCKESALL, Roger, of Forneham St. Martin, gent., will 23, ob. 26 April 33 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Ipswich 6 April 34 Hen. 8.—Suffolk—John s. & h., aet. 14.
- COKALNE, William, will 24 Oct. 41 Eliz., ob. 28 Nov. 42 Eliz.—Inq. at Southwark 30 May 3 Jac. I.—Surrey, London, Northampton—
Thomas, s. & h., aet. 40.
William, s. & h. 7 other sons.
- COKAYNE, Francis, Knt., ob. 5 Aug. 20 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Atherston 23 Dec. 30 Hen. 8.—Warwick—Thomas s. & h., aet. 17.
- COKAYNE, Francis, ob. 5 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Chesterfield 23 Oct. 30 Hen. 8.—Derby—Inq. at Leke 8 Jan. 30 Hen. 8.—Stafford—Thomas s. & h., aet. 16 ; Francis ; William.
- COKAYNE, Francis, ob. 25 Dec. 37 Eliz.—Inq. at Derby 10 Sept. 38 Eliz.—Derby, Warwick, Stafford—Edward brother & h., aet. 36, married to Jane . . .
- COKAYNE, Humphrey, ob. 26 Mar. 6 Hen. 8, s.p.m.—Inq. at Bedford 2 April 7 Hen. 8.—Beds—Frances d. & h., aet. 1, 24 Dec. 7 Hen. 8 ; William Cokayne brother & h. male.
- COKE, John, will & ob. 16 Jan. 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 30 March 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—Essex—Richard s. & h., aet. 14 ; 2 other sons & 4 daus.
- COKE, John, ob. 22 Feb. 1640—Inq. at Calcomb Major 6 April 17 Car. I.—Cornwall, Devon—John, s. & h., aet. 6 ; Christopher.
- COKE, Sara, ob. 30 Jan. 1623—Inq. at Chorley 21 Sep. 6 Car. I.—Lancaster—Edward s. & h. of his father & mother, aet. 12, 17 Feb. 1629 ; Robert ; Bridget ; Anne.

COKE, Thomas, of New Sarum, merchant, will 3 April 4 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Durseley 13 Oct. 15 Hen. 8.—Gloucester—

William, 1 son, ob. v.p.

Thomas, s. & h., aet. 19.

COKE, William, gent., ob. 23 Dec. 1542—Inq. at Beoclif 24 July 38 Hen. 8.—Suffolk—William C. gent., s. & h., aet. 48.

COKER, Edward, gent., will 14 May, ob. 20 May 1631—Inq. at High Holborn 31 Jan. 7 Car. I.—Middx., Kent, Bedford—Edward, s. & heir; Mathew; Martha.

COKER, John, Esq., ob. 13 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Shafton 27 Ap. 40 Eliz.—Dorset—Robert s. & h., aet. 40.

COKER, Robert, will 17 Aug. 1553, ob. 17 Sept. 1 Mary—Inq. at Chelmsford 1 Aug. 2 & 3 Ph. & Mary—Essex—Mary d. & h., aet. 4.

COKER, Thomas, Esq., ob. 27 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Shafton 30 Oct. 40 Eliz.—Dorset—Robert s. & h., aet. 30.

COKESHALL, John, gent., ob. 26 July 1 Eliz.—Inq. at Bury St. Edmunds 5 Oct. 4 Eliz.—Suffolk—John s. & h., aet. 4.

COKKYS, Thomas, gent., ob. 20 May 25 Eliz. *sine hered.*—Inq. 17 June 28 Eliz.—London.

COKLER, William, of Boston, mercer; ob. 25 Nov. 37 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Donington 26 June 37 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—Michael s. & h., aet. 21.

COLBIE, Thomas, Esq., ob. 5 Mar. ult.—Inq. at Basingstoke 11 Dec. 31 Eliz.—Southampton, Bedford—Dorothy d. & h., aet. 23, married to John Tamworth, Esq.

COLBRAND, *Jacobus*, ob. 21 Oct. 42 Eliz.—Inq. at East Grinstead 2 April 43 Eliz.—Sussex—John s. & h., aet. 10.

COLBRAND, *Jacobus*, ob. 21 Oct. 42 Eliz.—Inq. at East Grinstead 25 Feb. 3 Jac. I.—Sussex—John s. & h., aet. 14.

COLBYN, John, ob. 26 Mar. 1633, will 20 same month—1st Inq. at Braintree 26 Sept. 9 Car. I, 2nd Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 18 Oct. 9 Car. I.—Essex—2. George—

... Colbyn, s. & h., = Mary.

Ralph, s. & h.

2 daus.

COLE, Edward, of Stratford, yeoman, will 7 May ult., ob. 2 June ult.—Inq. at Ipswich 30 Sept. 34 Hen. 8.—Suffolk—Richard, brother & h., aet. 32.

COLE, George, of Petersham, Esq., will 10 June 1624, ob. there 23 June 1624—Inq. at Southwark 26 Nov. 22 Jac. I.—Surrey, London, Middx.—

Gregory Cole of Petersham, Esq., = Jane, d. of William Bligh of s. & h., aet. 35, 23 June.

Botathan, in Cornwall, Esq.

Frances, only d., aet. 14, 1632.

George, born 1633.

COLE, John, ob. 29 Aug. ult., *ante* 16 Hen. 8.—*Patet in libro lib'acon temp. H. 7 & H. 8*—Gloucester—William s. & h., aet. 16.

COLE, John, ob. 29 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Frampton on Severn 21 Nov. 16 Hen. 8.—Gloucester—William s. & h., aet. 16.

- COLE, John, ob. 31 July ult.—Inq. at Holdsworth 28 Oct. 38 Hen. 8.—Devon—Martin Cole brother & h., aet. 22.
- COLE, John, ob. 22 Dec. 7 Eliz.—Inq. at Plympton 14 April 7 Eliz.—Devon—Walter s. & h., aet. 36.
- COLE, John, of Markeshall, Esq., will 25 Sept. 9 Eliz., ob. 26 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 6 Nov. 9 Eliz.—Essex—Robert s. & h.; William s. & *inde propinquior*, was aet. 7, 5 June ult.
- COLE, John, of Buckland All Saints in Devon, Esq., ob. 1 June ult.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 11 April 25 Eliz.—Devon—John Cole, gent., s. & h., aet. 4.
- COLE, John, Esq., ob. 13 April 37 Eliz.—Inq. at Newton Abbot 28 Sept. 37 Eliz.—Devon—Alice (wife of George Southcott, junior, Esq.) 1. sister & coh., aet. 18; Joane 2. sister & coh., aet. 16.
- COLE, John, Esq., ob. 28 Jan. 8 Jac. I.—Inq. at Shrewsbury 1 Oct. 16 Jac. I.—Salop—Thomas s. & h., aet. 30 &c., Thomas Cole, younger, 2nd son, married Elianor . . . , Simon, 3 son.
- COLE, John, of Rosall, ob. 20 April 1642—*Lib. pet.*—Salop—. . . *f. & h. infra aetat.*
- COLE Martin, of Sudbury, draper; will 28 Sept. 18 Jac. I., ob. s.p., 9 Dec. 1620—Inq. at Colchester 4 April 19 Jac. I.—Essex—Caesar Cole brother & h., aet. 40, 1620.
- COLE, Philip, of Cornewode, Esq., ob. at Slade 30 Jan. 38 Eliz.—Inq. at Okehampton 26 Apr. 38 Eliz.—Devon—Richard s. & h., aet. 28.
- COLE, Richard, Esq., ob. 5 Feb. 15 Eliz.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 30 Sept. 15 Eliz.—Devon—John Cole, Esq., s. & h., aet. 21 yrs. 6 mo.
- COLE, Richard—*Lib. Decret.* Mich. 19 Eliz. f. 347—Devon—Martyn Cole *lunaticus*.
- COLE, Richard, ob. 26 June ult.—Inq. at Maidstone 30 Aug. 12 Jac. I. Kent—Christian wife of John Hassell, sister & h., aet. 63.
- COLE, Robert, gent., of the parish of Landilpe *alias* Landulphe—Inq. at Lyston 23 Sept. 11 Eliz. *com. de Lunat.*—Devon, Cornwall—Gilbert C., brother & h. app., aet. 21.
- COLE, Robert, gent., of Landilpe in Cornwall, ob. 11 Sept. 24 Eliz.—Inq. at Okehampton 6 Dec. 25 Eliz.—Devon, Cornwall—Mary 1. d. & coh., aet. 9, 1 Nov. ult.; Jane 2. d. & coh., aet. 8, 3 Nov. ult.
- COLE, Roger, ob. 4 May ult.—Inq. at Bodmin 23 Jan. 3 Eliz.—Cornwall—Robert s. & h., aet. 11.
- COLE, Thomas, of High Ongar, S.T.P., ob. there 24 June 13 Eliz.—Inq. at Chelhasford 3 Oct. 25 Eliz.—Essex—Susanna 1. d., born in Germany, aet. 14 &c., 13 Eliz.; Judith 2. d., born at Ongar aforesaid 1 Mar. 1 Eliz., aet. 8 &c., 13 Eliz.
- COLE, Thomas, of Billingborough, yeoman—Inq. at Sleaford 25 Aug. 21 Jac. I.—Lincoln—William s. & h., aet. 34.
- COLE, Thomas, Esq., ob. at Uprossall 29 Aug. 1624—Inq. at Salop 16 Oct. 22 Jac. I.—Salop—1. John s. & h., aet. 10, 20 March ult.; 2. William; 3. Robert; 4. Thomas; 5. Edward; 6. "Eixocratus;" 7. Joshua.
- COLE, William, Esq.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 23 Oct. 3 & 4 Ph. & M.—Devon—Philip Cole s. & h., under 21 and the King's Ward.
- COLE, William, ob. 16 Feb. 43 Eliz.—Inq. at the Guildhall 6 Feb. 1 Jac. I.—London—Michael s. & h., aet. 20; Thomas.

COLE, William, will 27 Oct., ob. 29 Oct. 11 Jac. I. at Bristol—Inq. at Sodbury 21 Dec. 11 Jac. I.—Glouc., Somerset—1. Richard s. & h., aet. 24; 2. William; 3. Benjamin; 1. Anne; 2. Mary; 3. Rachel.

COLE, William, of Milnthorpe in parish of Aslackby, ob. 13 Dec. 34 Eliz.—Inq. at Sleaford 20 Oct. 21 Jac. I.—Lincoln—William s. & h., aet. 24.

COLEFORD, John, gent., ob. 17 Nov. 5 Car. I.—Inq. at Ilminster 15 Jan. 1629—Somerset—John s. & h., aet. 16, 1630; 4 sons & 4 daughters.

COLEFOX, Thomas, gent., ob. 22 June 3 Car. I. 1627—Inq. at Salop 7 Oct. 5 Car. I.—Salop—Thomas s. & h., aet. 5½ years.

COLEFOX, Thomas, of Uffington, co. Salop, gent., ob. Nov. 1628—*p. pet.* 3 May 1629, fol. 9, lib. 9.—Salop—Thomas only s. & h., aet. 8, and ward of the King; 4 daughters not named.

COLES, Edmund, of Synton *alias* Lye, Esq.—Inq. 18 Aug. 11 Jac. I.—Worcester—John Coles aet. 23.

COLES, George, ob. 31 July 1632—Inq. at Towcester 7 April 14 Car. I.—Northampton—George s. & h., aet. 7 mo.

COLES, Henry, yeoman, will 22 Mar. 29 Eliz., ob. 24 Mar. 1586—Inq. at Shafton 1 June 29 Eliz.—Dorset—John s. & h., aet. 14.

COLES, Hugh, ob. 17 Mar. 1625, 1 Car. I.—Inq. at Bridgewater 20 Dec. 2 Car. I.—Somerset—Mark s. & h., aet. 23 &c.

COLES, Richard, gent., will 21 Oct. 1620, ob. 15 Nov. 1620—Inq. at Northampton 5 April 19 Jac. I.—Northampton—Jane Huchins (his sister) 1 coh.

Elizabeth (his sister).—William Wood

—
Anne, 1 d. & coh.

—
Joan, wife of John Rathbone, cit. & girdler of London, 2 d. & coh.

COLES, William, ob. 20 Sept. 13 Jac. I.—Inq. 11 Sept. 14 Jac. I.—Worcester—Edmund s. & h., aet. 24, 14 Jac. I.

COLEY, William, ob. 20 May ult.—Inq. at Gloucester 16 Jan. 3 & 4 Ph. & M.—Gloucester—Giles s. & h., aet. 6.

COLFOX, Richard, ob. 28 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Salop 6 Oct. 31 Eliz.—Salop—Thomas brother & h., aet. 23.

COLFOX, Thomas, gent., *ideot.*—Inq. at Condon 3 Feb. 32 Eliz.—Salop—Andrew Colefoxe, gent., brother & h. apparent, aet. 18.

COLLARD, William, gent., ob. 5 Jan. 1628—Inq. at Canterbury 11 April 9 Car. I.—Kent—John brother & h., aet. 16 &c., 5 Jan. aforesaid.

COLLEN, Alexander, ob. 14 Feb. 4 Ed. 6—Inq. at Lamberherst 22 Jan. 7 Eliz.—Sussex—John s. & h., aet. 21 &c., ob. 25 July 6 Ed. 6; Stephen 2 son, brother & h. of John.

COLLENS, Robert, of Hargrove, yeoman, ob. 6 May 4 & 5 Ph. & M.—Inq. at Sherborne 12 May 1 Eliz.—Dorset—John s. & h., aet. 25.

COLLES, Edmund, of Leigh, Esq., ob. 19 Dec. 4 Jac. I., 1606—Inq. at Worcester 7 Oct. 5 Jac. I.—Worcester—William Colles, Esq., s. & h., aet. 40, 1607, married to Mary d. & coh. of Jer. Palmer, Esq., 2. Edmund Colles of Suckley; 3. Richard.

COLLES, Humphrey, Esq., ob. 12 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Taunton . . . May 13 Eliz.—Somerset, Devon—John s. & h., aet. 29.

COLLES, John, Esq., of Barton *alias* Blagdon, co. Somerset, ob. 5 Sept. 1627—Inq. 4 March 3 Car. I.—Somerset—1. Elizabeth aet. 19,

- married 1st to Herbert Doddington of Bremre, co. Southt., Esq. (s. & h. of Willm. Doddington, Knt.); married 2nd . . . son of Thomas Lord Coventry, Keeper of the Seals; 2. Margaret d. & coh., aet 17; 3. Ann, aet. 14; 4. Dorothy, aet. 13, Ward of the King, ob. s.p. 1629.
- COLLES, John, Esq., late feodarie of Somerset—Order 22 May 1612 in Court of Wards—John Colles, Esq., s. & h., & executor to his father.
- COLLES, William, gent., will 21 May 1558, ob. 22 May 1558—Inq. at Leominster 7 April 5 Jac. I.—Hereford—Edmund s. & h., age unknown; John Coles 2 son & heir under his father's will.
- COLLES, William, Esq., ob. 10 Jan. 1618—Inq. at St. Alban's 1 April 17 Jac. I.—Herts.—William s. & h., aet. 18, 20 Jan. 1618.
- COLLEY, Anthony, Esq., ob. 27 Nov. 17 Eliz. at Glaston[bury]—Inq. at Okeham 10 April 35 Eliz.—Rutland—John s. & h., aet. 30.
- COLLIER, Marshall, ob. s.p. 25 Jan. 1638—Inq. at Taunton 28 Mar. 15 Car. I.—Somerset—John brother & h., aet. 14.
- COLLIER, Robert, Esq., of Dorleston, ob. 11 July ult.—Inq. at Stafford 26 April 29 Eliz.—Stafford—*Jacobus* s. & h., aet. 29; Christopher.
- COLLIER, Zacharius—Inq. at St. John Street 26 Mar. 35 Eliz.—Middx.
- COLLINGWOOD, Henry, ob. 3 April 16 Car. I.—Inq. at Alnwick 3 April 16 Car. I.—Northumberland—Thomas s. & h., aet. 9 months.
- COLLINGWOOD, Peter, will 1 Aug. 1586, ob. 2 Sept. 28 Eliz., s.p.—Inq. at Derby 1 Aug. 29 Eliz.—Derby—Helen wife of John Stone, clerk, 1 d. of Ralph Collingwood, & cons. & h. of Peter, aet. 29; Margery 2 d. of Ralph & cons. & h. of Peter, aet. 27.
- COLLINS, Edward, ob. 2 Oct. 1624—Inq. at Huntingdon 21 Oct. 2 Car. I.; & 4 Sept. 5, Car. I.—Hunts.—Edward s. & h., aet. 13, 6 Jan. 1625.
- COLLOCK, Robert, Inq. at Tevorton 19 Feb. 24 Eliz.—Devon—Elizabeth d. & h., wife of John Prosse of Tiverton.
- COLLY, Anthony, Esq.—Inq. at . . . 35 Eliz.—Rutland—2. John.

Anthony Colly, Esq. = Eliz.

Anthony, s. & h.

(To be continued.)

LE POHER.

By COUNT DE LA POER.

In *The Genealogist* for April last I thought that I had made it clear why Mr. Redmond used the "de" when referring to persons bearing the surname of Poher, namely that, he considered the name to be derived from Le Poher in Brittany, and in this view he is corroborated by the author of "The Norman People"¹ (page 368).

¹ Pub. by Henry King and Co., 65, Cornhill, 1879.

That Le Poher, Le Léon, and Le Vanne were three of the ancient territorial divisions of Brittany, is beyond doubt, and that these three names were all preceded by a "Le" is also a fact.

Wace mentions "li Boilogneiz e li Pohiers" as taking part in the battle of Hastings. Until a short time ago, I was under the impression that "li Pohiers" could not mean the men of Poix. In this, however, I find I was mistaken, as the following communication received from the Secretary¹ of the Society of Antiquaries of Picardy clearly shows. M. de Guyencourt, writing from Amiens, says—" . . . Il est absolument certain que les Pohiers sont les habitants de Poix en Picardi, aujour d'hui encore on leur donne ce nom ; ils se le donnent à eux même. Le mot Pohier était Latinisé en Pherus. *Pontivi comitem sequuntur in arma Pheri.*"² M. de Guyencourt further informs me that neither by history nor by tradition, were the Breton Pohers in any way connected with Poix. Whence then did the English Pohers derive their origin ? from Brittany or from Picardy ? "The Norman People," already referred to, states that (page 368) a branch of the Breton Pohers "settled 1066 in Devon, with Alured de Mayenne ; and in 1165 Ranulph Poher held three fees of his barony (*Lib. Niger*)."³ On the other hand we have the Pohiers or Pohers (the men of Poix) taking part in the battle of Hastings.

The forms Pour, Povere, Poore, Power, etc., seem to be merely phonetic ways of writing Poher. For instance, in a pedigree of an Oxfordshire branch of the Powers of Oddington and Blechesdon, which ends in 1574 with Francis Power (and gives twelve generations back), commences with "Richard Poher, *alias* Povere, *alias* Poure."³

In White Kennett's "Parochial Antiquities"⁴ (vol. i, p. 130) is the following :—"Sub anno 1140 . . . nigh the same time, Sir Robert *de* Gait, gave to the Abbey of Oseney his church of Hampton-Gay by charter . . . he married Maud *de* Poore." In the same vol., p. 496, "As a considerable part of the lands [of Oddington or Ottingdon] were held by Sir Robert *le* Gait in right of Maude *le* Poure, the natural daughter of the Bishop [Roger of Salisbury], and the remainder by her brother, it is likely that the estate was purchased by that prelate and settled upon his children."

Dunkin, in his "History and Antiquities of the Hundreds of Bullington and Ploughley,"⁵ says that the Manor of Oddington, Oxfordshire, was granted by the Abbot and Convent of Westminster "to the descendants of Roger Poure, bishop of Salisbury, by Maud of Ramsay, his mistress." From this it would seem that the Pohers or Powers of Oddington derive their origin from Roger, the great Bishop of Salisbury, and if the Bishop was descended from the Breton Pohers, the tomb in Salisbury Cathedral, by some thought to be that of Bishop Joceline, may be that of Bishop Roger.

¹ The Count of Guyencourt.

² Guillaume le Breton's *Philippide*.

³ "Visitations of Oxfordshire," one of the privately printed volumes of Sir Thomas Phillips. Middle Hall Press. Oxon.

⁴ "His. of Ambrosden and Burcester, etc., eos. Oxford and Bucks." Oxford, 1818.

⁵ 2 vol. London. 1823.

Notices of Books.

THE ANCESTRY OF JOHN WHITNEY. By Henry Melville, A.M., LL.B.
New York. (Printed at the De Vinne Press.)

In the year 1635 one John Whitney, together with his family, set sail from London in the good ship "Elizabeth and Ann" for New England, settling at Watertown in Massachusetts, where he became a prominent citizen. A record of his numerous descendants, some of whom have been eminent in science and politics, having been already published, the author of the work now under our notice has set himself the double task of producing a reliable pedigree of the Whitneys of Whitney, from which ancient stock the American family claim to descend, and of showing the emigrant's exact place upon that pedigree. We have no hesitation in saying that the first of these objects has been satisfactorily accomplished; nearly every available source of information has been exhausted, and excellent transcripts and translations of the various documents which prove the pedigree are provided. Whether Mr. Melville's efforts have been equally successful in ascertaining John Whitney's immediate line of descent will be hereafter discussed. The earliest recorded ancestor is Eustace, son of Turstin the Fleming, who gave to the Monastery of Gloucester "*unam hidam in Pencumba quæ vocatur Suthenhale*," which gift was confirmed by his descendant, Sir Eustace de Wytteneye, between 1263 and 1284. Turstin had a wife Agnes, and is here identified with Turstin de Wigemore, who married Agnes, daughter of Alured de Merleberge, Lord of Ewias, and who is also claimed as progenitor by the Lingen and Wigmore families. In nearly every generation the Whitneys served as Sheriffs of Herefordshire, and frequently as Knights of the Shire. Among their more prominent representatives were Sir Robert Whitney, who accompanied Lionel, Duke of Clarence, to Milan on the occasion of his marriage in 1368; his son, Sir Robert, in the service of Richard II as Knight Marshal of the Household, and much employed by that monarch in affairs of State, and another Sir Robert, a soldier of distinction, whose ancestral possessions were greatly augmented by a grant of the lordships of Clifford and Glasbury. The pedigree proceeds without a break until we come to a Sir Robert Whitney, who was a minor at the death of his father in 1541, and a few years later married Sybil, daughter of Sir James Baskerville of Eardisley. This Sir Robert at his death in 1567 left three legitimate sons only, Sir James, his heir, Eustace, who eventually succeeded to the estates, and Robert. Sir James Whitney was, according to the Inquisition taken after his father's death, born in 1544; he died in 1587 unmarried, and by his will settled his estates upon his brother Eustace and his male issue, with remainders to more distant relatives, but passing over entirely his brother Robert. From other sources, however, it appears certain that Robert left, with other issue, a son "Thomas Whitney of Westminster, gentleman," and the later pedigree, as it is here deduced, depends entirely upon the identity of this Thomas with a certain Thomas Whitney of Lambeth Marsh, sometimes described as *gentleman* and

occasionally as *yeoman*, who on 12 May 1583 married at St. Margaret's, Westminster, Mary, daughter of John Bray of Westminster, tailor, and whose son John, baptized at St. Margaret's 20 July 1592 is shown with much probability, upon the authority of the records of the Merchant Taylors' Company, to be the same John Whitney who emigrated in 1635. Mr. Melville has argued his case with much skill, and has some points in his favour, but for the following reasons his theory does not appear so conclusive to us as it evidently does to him:—

(1) As Sir James Whitney was born in 1544, his younger brother Robert, the third son of Sir Robert Whitney and Sybil Baskerville, could not have been born earlier than 1546, and it is improbable therefore that he could have had a son married so early as 1583.

(2) A pedigree containing the descendants of the Robert Whitney in question, was drawn up about 1676, and is now to be found among the Harleian MSS., a copy of it being given in this work. We here find that a John Whitney "claimeth to be heire male of the whole Familie." Now it is admitted by Mr. Melville that this John could not possibly have been the emigrant, but he believes him to have been a nephew, son of a *younger* brother, and ignorant of the existence of his American kinsfolk. This is, of course, within the bounds of possibility, but hardly probable.

(3) We are told that the emigrant, for some years before leaving England, resided at Isleworth, where several of his children were baptised, and it appears that a William Whitney was living in that parish as early as 1574.

It must not be forgotten that a Captain Thomas Whitney, a different person from the Thomas above mentioned, was buried at St. Margaret's, Westminster, in 1621, and that his place on the pedigree has not been very satisfactorily accounted for. We are assured on p. 164 that diligent search has in vain been made for the will of Sir Robert Whitney, but we can nowhere find in this book that any attempt has been made to procure the wills of his sons, Robert and Eustace, which are even more material to the proof of the pedigree. The extracts from the books of the Merchant Taylors' Company, which are now published for the first time, are of great value in establishing the parentage of John Whitney, and Mr. Melville is entitled to much credit for their discovery. The book is most artistically bound, and the illustrations, with the exception of the shield of arms at the end of the volume, are excellent.

COUNTY RECORDS. By A. D. Weld French. Boston. (Privately printed.)

Mr. Weld French, to whose earlier contributions to genealogy we have had the pleasure of drawing the attention of our readers from time to time, is to be much congratulated on this, a far larger and more important work than he has hitherto accomplished. The present volume comprises a collection of antiquarian and genealogical evidences gleaned from the Public Record Office, Cartularies, and other sources, being the result of the author's researches relating to the name which he bears. It might be presumed that a work dealing with one surname and its variations would be unlikely to contain much useful information

to genealogists not concerned with that particular name, but a glance at the very carefully prepared index will at once dispel such a supposition. Besides several pages of references to the names of France, Franceis, Franch, French, Francigena, Francois, Francus, Frankes, and various other spellings, the index gives an immense number of surnames which must prove of use to anyone interested in early records. Although it is stated on the title page that the collection is confined to between 1100 and 1350, there are many records quoted of later dates, as under Bristol, where a few abstracts of wills are given, and many other places, bringing the period down to the end of the fourteenth century. The arrangement of this monograph on the surname of French and others akin to it under the different counties of England is the best that could have been devised, and only one thing is wanting, namely, a reference to the source from which each record is derived.

We have received "Notes on the Ancestry and Connections of Rear-Admiral Thomas Graves of Charlestown, Mass. By Eben Putnam;" and also "Notes on the Pillsburys of Leek, County Stafford, England. By Miss Emily A. Getchell and Eben Putnam." Both these publications are reprints from the *Historical Collections of the Essex Institute*, and contain abstracts of wills and other useful genealogical information.

Notes and Queries.

DOWSBY AND GRABY, CO. LINCOLN. FAMILIES OF ROOS, GOUSELL, DESPENCER, &c.—There were anciently two manors in Dowsby, the manor of Dowsby with the advowson of the church, and the manor of Graby. (i) In 1297, Thomas, son of Sir William de Ros de Ingmanthorpe, co. York, presented to the rectory, and, in 1299, did homage to the Archbishop of York for the manor of Dowsby, which he claimed to hold by military service. The Roos family were lords of the manor until the death of Thomas Roos of Dowsby, c. 1505, whose daughter and heiress, Joan, married (as her second husband) c. 1509, Edward Villiers of Flore and Hothorpe, co. Northampton. (ii) The manor of Graby appears to have been possessed in the time of Henry III by the wealthy family of Gousell, and to have passed to the Despencers through the marriage (c. 4 Ed. II) of Margaret d. and h. of Ralph de Gousell, with Philip, son of Hugh Despencer, junior. The history of the manor then becomes obscure until (iii) on 8 March 1536-7, Joan Cecil (late wife of Edward Villiers) died seized of both the manors, which she held of the Archbishop of York as of his manor of Benyngworth, co. Lincoln. In 1546-7, her son, Anthony Villiers, died seized of the two manors, which he held of the King as of his manor of Southwell, and not in chief. The manors descended to Anthony Villiers' grandson, Sir William Rigden of Dowsby, who seems to have conveyed Graby to the first Earl of Lincoln. In 1612, Sir William's son, Robert Rigden, and Mary, his (Robert's) wife, and John Argent M.D., of London, sold both the manors to Richard Burrell and Robert Mildmaye, citizens and grocers of London.

Can any reader of *The Genealogist* help me in compiling a pedigree of the Roos family of Dowsby, or give me any other information about Dowsby and Graby?

C. W. FOSTER.

Epworth, Doncaster.

ROBERT REDMAYNE, LL.D., was Chancellor of the Diocese of Norwich from 1588 to 1625. He died 5 Aug. 1625, aged 73, and his monument in Heacham Church, Norfolk, has the following Arms:—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Gules, three cushions Ermine, tasselled Or* (Redmayne); 2, *Gules, a lion rampant Argent* (Aldeburgh); 3, *Azure, a fess between three martlets Argent*. It is evident that Dr. Redmayne derived his descent (probably through the Redmaynes of Gressingham, co. Lancaster) from Sir Richard Redmayne (d. 1426), of Levens and Harewood, and Elizabeth, his wife, sister and coheir of Baron Aldeburgh. I wish to ascertain Dr. Redmayne's descent and his right to quarter the arms in the third quarter of his shield.

C. W. FOSTER.

Epworth, Doncaster.

CROWTHER FAMILY.—Lewis Dwnn in the Visitation of Radnorshire records the marriage of Richard Crowther of Knighton, and Elizabeth, dau. and heir of Richard, son of Sir William Butler, Kt.; also of William Crowther with Blanch, coh. of Sir William Burnell, but there is no date nor place to assist one in identifying either of these two persons. Can any readers of *The Genealogist* assist me? Richard Crowther is third in the pedigree and William fifth. Also in the Bull Inn, Ludlow, are panels painted with the arms of successive tenants of the Castle and taken from the Castle chapel. No. 25 (in Woolley's Guide) is marked defaced, but to me appears distinctly to be the arms of Crowther, viz., *Gules a bend wavy vairée Or and Azure*. I should be obliged to anyone who could tell me if I am mistaken, and if not, why it should be there?

J. H. L. CROWTHER.

Down S. Mary, Bow, N. Devon.

RALEIGH AND GREENE FAMILIES.—According to the "Visitation of Warwickshire" (Harl. Soc. xii. 77), "William Raleigh, son of Johanne Raleigh of Thornborrow [Farnborough] mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Thomas Greene." When and where was she born, when and where married, and who were her parents? Please give authority.

Baker's *Hist. and Antiq. of Northamptonshire*, i, 32, shows a Sir Thomas Greene (b. 1400, d. 1458) of Boughton and Greene's Norton, who had a wife Philippa Ferrers; but only their eldest son is given. Were Sir Thomas and Philippa the parents of the said Elizabeth Greene?

Dugdale's *Antiq. of Warwickshire*, page 413, gives William Ralegh (27 H. VI) mar. Elizabeth, by whom he had son Edward (7 E. IV) who mar. Margarita filia Rad. Verney.

B. COWELL.

LILLIE FAMILY.—The undersigned is collecting genealogical material for a pedigree of the Lillie—Lilly—Lilley family, descendants of George Lillie who landed in New England, probably at Reading, Mass., about 1658 or earlier. Can any English or Scotch genealogist give information as to whence George Lillie came to this country? It is supposed that he came from Scotland.

J. H. LILLY.

6524, Wright Street, Chicago, Ill., U.S.A.

MEMORANDA RELATING TO THE HERALDS' COLLEGE.

The papers, of which the following are copies, were purchased at the sale of the MSS. of the late Sir Thomas Phillipps. The information they afford relative to the venerable Institution which now remains almost the last relic of Doctors Commons is, I think, sufficient justification for offering them to your readers. They furnish answers to questions frequently asked, and seldom satisfactorily answered, and throw much light on the position and proceedings of the Officers of Arms in the middle of the last century.

The account of the Heralds' Office, by Stephen Martin Leake, Garter King of Arms, delivered to the Committee of the House of Lords in 1767, embodies in a succinct and popular form the history of the College from its commencement to the time at which this account was drawn up, and I have, therefore, placed it first among the several papers which I think are worthy of preservation in your columns.

In 1758 the finances of the College were so low that a petition was prepared to the King for relief, but was not presented, being discouraged by the Earl Marshal on account of the state of public affairs. In 1762 another petition to the King was prepared and approved of by the Earl Marshal, and his Deputy the Earl of Effingham, who in February 1763, presented it to Lord Bute, but nothing was done. In 1764 another petition to the King was prepared, praying such relief as might enable the Officers of Arms to put their College in repair, and such annual allowance as might be necessary for the support and maintenance of the College, Office, and Library. This petition was delivered to Lord Suffolk, then Deputy Earl Marshal, but nothing was done therein. In 1765 an estimate of the value of the several offices being shown to the Earl of Suffolk,¹ upon consideration thereof he consented to a

¹ AN ESTIMATE OF THE VALUE OF THE SEVERAL OFFICES UPON A MEDIUM OF THIRTY YEARS PRIOR TO 1765.

	Garter.	Clarenceux.	Norroy.	Herald.	Pursuivant.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
Full Salaries payable at the Exchequer ...	100 0 0	40 0 0	40 0 0	26 13 4	20 0 0
Salaries—net ...	55 19 0	21 8 0	22 0 0	18 18 0	14 6 0
Waiting at Court ...	5 0 0	5 0 0	5 0 0	2 10 0	1 5 0
Creations of Peers ...	50 0 0	8 10 0	8 10 0	4 5 0	2 2 6
Knights and Baronets ...	12 10 0	3 10 0	3 10 0	1 15 0	1 0 0
Knights of the Bath ...	7 0 0	3 0 0	3 0 0	1 10 0	10 0
Public Ceremonies ...	4 0 0	4 0 0	4 0 0	2 0 0	1 10 0
Knights of the Garter ...	153 11 0	5 10 0	5 10 0	3 18 0	3 0 0
Grants of Arms ...	111 12 0	98 0 0	17 10 0	...	...
Supporters to Peers and Knights of the Bath...	48 12 0	...	..	...	..
Introduction of Peers ...	8 0 0	...	...	...	..
	456 4 0	148 18 0	69 0 0	34 16 0	23 13 6
Salary to Garter as an Officer of the Order £100, net about ...	86 0 0				
	542 4 0				

In the last fifteen years of this period there were 142 Grants of Arms.

In fifteen years ending at 1777, inclusive, there were about 220 Grants of Arms, reckoning two Exemptions by virtue of the King's Sign Manual as one Grant.

petition being presented to the Treasury for an allowance to support the Public Office. The change of Ministry soon after seems to have been the principal cause of the failure of this petition. In 1766 the circumstances of the office were laid before the Earl of Scarborough, then Deputy Earl Marshal, when his lordship desired that an estimate of the repairs necessary to put the office in good condition might be made out, and he would endeavour to obtain an order for doing it. The estimates were accordingly made, amounting to £425 19s. 0d., but nothing was done therein, Lord Scarborough being soon after removed from his post in the Ministry. The next step taken appears to have been Garter Leake's ACCOUNT, which follows, delivered to a Committee of the House of Lords in 1767 :—

GARTER'S [STEPHEN MARTIN LEAKE] ACCOUNT OF THE HERALDS' OFFICE,
DELIVERED TO A COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS IN 1767.

Heralds have been in this Kingdom time immemorial. It appears by Records there were Kings Herald and Pursuivants in the Reign of King Henry the 3^d and the Statutum Armorum in the Reign of King Edward the first refers to those different Orders as then existing.

In the Reign of King Edward the first, we are told, Thomas Earl of Lancaster Constable of England Ordained that the Kings of Arms should keep their Chapters every Quarter and make their Visitations every seventh year. And at the Interment of every Gentleman should take the Pedigree with diligent examination of Old Folks then living, and record the same. This is corroborated by the Oath of a King of Arms taken at his Creation—You shall do your full diligence to have knowledge of all the Noble Gentlemen within your Marches which should bear Coats in the Field in the Service of Our Sovereign Lord and them with their Issues and Arms truly to register, and to inquire if any of them hold by any Services, as by Knights Fee, whereby they should do the King Our Sovereign in the defence of this his Realm etc. The Tenor of this Oath proves its Antiquity.

In the Reign of King Edward the third we find the Officers of Arms employed in their general duties in the Court and the Camp, there being hardly any memorable occurrence wherein some or other of them were not concerned. And the Patents of the Kings of Arms at this time Grant to them such annual Liveries and Cloathing as any King or Herald of Arms received in the time of Edward the Third King of England our Predecessor.

King Henry the fifth in the 5th year of his Reign Instituted the Office of Garter King of Arms, soon after which the Officers of Arms in a Chapter assembled at Roan in Normandy (the 5th Jany. 1420) recognized him as their principal, and thereupon made Orders for their future Conduct as a Society, under their Common Seal, whence they have been considered as a Corporation by Prescription.

About the same time the Right to the bearing of Arms was ascertained, *Jure Antecessorio*, or by Grant, except those who had borne Arms at the Battle of Agincourt, and therefore without doubt Visitations were then made and Funeral Certificates taken as heretofore, though none of the former, and but few of the latter are now extant.

The first Incorporation of the Heralds by Charter bears date the

2nd day of March in the first year of King Richard the third, whereby they had a house granted them called Colde Harbour, in the Parish of all Saints London, but they were dispossessed of this house upon the Accession of K. Henry the 7th.

King Henry the 8th, in the 14th year of his Reign, made a new declaration of the Statutes of the most noble Order of the Garter, whereby, in the Constitutions of the Officers, the Rights and Duties of Garter K. of Arms, and of Black Rod, are exemplified and confirmed. Of Garter it is said—When any Lord shall enter our Parliament Chamber, he shall assign him his place, according to the honour of his Dignity and noble degree, whence it is, that he introduces Peers, and delivers every Sessions a List of the Lords Temporal who have a right to sit in that Parliament according to their Degrees and Precedencies, and does every thing in the Heraldic System relative to the Peerage. By the same Constitutions Black Rod is appointed Door Keeper or Usher of the Parliament Chamber.

In this Reign the Provincial Kings of Arms obtained Commissions to visit their Provinces which before they had done by Virtue of their Offices. The first Commission to Clarenceux was in the 21st Year of K. Henry 8th and to Norroy in his 33^d year, and like Commissions were afterwards granted to their Successors. The last, in the North Province, was to Sir William Dugdale in the 14th of King Charles the Second, and in the South Province, to Sir Henry St George in the 2nd year of K. James the 2^d during his continuance in the Office of Clarenceux, which determined upon his promotion to the Office of Garter in 1703. In these Commissions was a Clause, saving the Rights of Garter, that they might not do anything relative to the Peers without his consent.

King Edward the Sixth by a charter in the 3^d year of his Reign exemplified and confirmed to the Officers of Arms their then ancient Exemptions and Privileges. Now obsolete.

Their last Charter of Incorporation was by King Philip and Queen Mary, dated the 18th day of July in the 1st and 3rd Years of their Reign. By this Charter they had a Grant of their present Colledge, then called Derby Place, but without any Estate to support it.

In the 15th Year of King James the first, upon their humble Petition, the Salaries of all the Officers were doubled by Patent, a Kings being raised to 40 pounds per annum. An Herald to £26 . 13 . 4. A Pursuivants to £20, as they now are, but reduced to their primitive State by Fees and Taxes. They had likewise granted by Privy Seal £5 p ann. to the Register of the Colledge, and £10 p ann. for the Repairs of the House, which they received till the Civil War. And his Majesty taking into consideration the losses they had sustained by the discontinuance of Public Funerals and Obsequies, and the Invasion of their Rights by Painters and others, was pleased to grant them the following Fees for Funeral Certificates, Viz^t For the Funeral Certificate of a Gentleman 40 shillings, of an Esquire £6 . 13 . 4, a Knight £10, a Baronet or Bannaret £13 . 6 . 8, a Baron, Baroness, or Bishop £25, a Viscount or Viscountess £30, An Earl or Countess £35, A Marquis or Marchioness £40, A Duke, Dutchess, or Archbishop £45, which Fees were paid till the Civil War. The Certificates of Peers were under

the Cognizance of Garter, those of the Gentry under Clarenceux and Norroy in their respective Provinces, and are very fair Records.

During the Civil War they were dispossessed both of their College and Offices.

After the Restoration Funeral Certificates not being continued, a Bill in 1662 was brought into the House of Lords for recording the Descents of the Nobility and Gentry by Certificates to be returned to the Heralds' Office. But this Bill after depending two Sessions was thrown out. In 1678 another like Bill corrected and approved by the Lord Chief Justice Hale was brought in, read the 3rd time the 2nd July, passed, and sent to the Commons, but there miscarried. In 1685 a Bill for the same purpose was brought into the House of Commons, but was thrown out by a Majority of 8 Voices. Afterwards in the 6th and 7th of King William and Queen Mary this Bill was converted to a Money Bill by an Act intitled an Act for granting to his Majesty certain Rates and Duties upon Marriages, Births, Burials, etc. for 5 years, but afterwards continued to the 1st August 1706. In which Act was a Clause, That for the better preserving the Genealogies and Descents of the Nobility and Gentry, Certificates should be returned to the Heralds' Office to be entered there, but this being to be done without Fee or Reward never took effect.

The College being burnt down in the Fire of London the officers of [Arms] rebuilt it, for the most part at their own charge. Now not able to repair it.

They had Fees for the Creation of the Peers of Ireland, and Garter granted them Supporters till the year 1707, when those Patents passing under the Great Seal of Ireland, they lost those Fees, for which, and the loss of many others, they never received any Recompence.

Thus discouraged and depressed they hardly support and maintain their College and Office, for the public emolument. But if it is the Duty of the Kings, Heralds, and Pursuivants of Arms to take exact Accounts, and to preserve regular Entries in their Books of Office, of the Peers and their Descendants, It is hoped their Lordships will consider their low Estate, and recommend them to His Majesty's Favour,

G. W. M.

(To be continued)

FAMILY OF ROPER OF KENT,

1581—1667.

The following curious and interesting account of the births and deaths, and of one marriage, in this well-known family occurs on pages 329—333 of a work (now very scarce) entitled "THOMÆ SPROTTI CHRONICA, e codice antiquo m.s.to in bibliotheca prænobilis adolescentis Dni. Edvardi Dering, de Surrenden Dering in agro Cantiano, Baronetti, descriptis ediditque Tho. Hearnius. . . . Oxonii, e theatro Sheldoniano, M.DCC.XIX," pp. 334.

After the conclusion of the index (on page 324) are ten more pages (325—334), on which are notices of twenty-four works ["*opuscula*" as they are elsewhere called], edited by the said Thomas Hearne, headed,

"Operum nostrorum hactenus impressorum catalogus." The notice of the 21st work is as below, *viz.*, "XXI. Guilielmi Roperi vita D. Thomæ Mori, Equitis aurati, lingua Anglicana contexta. . . . E codicibus vetustis descripsi, edidique, notisque etiam adornavi, A.D. 1716. 8^{vo}. . . . Postquam hoc opus edidissem, incidi forte fortuna in Mori nostri operum lingua Anglicana scriptorum atque impressorum exemplar, imperfectum quidem, sed magni æstimandum, cum ob auctoris nomen, tum ob notas aliquot m.ss.tas (quas rerum genealogicarum studiosis utiles fore judico) e quibus liquet ad ROPEROS olim pertinuisse. Sed ecce hæc notas qualescunque hic subjungam, prout eas Collectaneis nostris m.ss.tis (vol. lxvi, p. 39) fideliter inserui. mihimet sanè privilegio exscribendi concesso à juvene prænobili, mihique certe amicissimo, Benedicto Leonardo Calverto, ex æde Christi, Oxonii, armigero, cujus utique peculium nunc est ipse liber.

The following things written at the beginning and at the end of Sir Thomas More's works in English, in the hands of the Honourable Benedict Leonard Calvert, of Christ Church, Esq.; which book once belonged to the ROPERS OF ELTHAM.

AT THE BEGINNING :

1. FRANSISCUS¹ ROOPER, natus 6^o Feb. 1581 et obiit 1582.
2. ANTONIUS ROOPER, natus 13^o Augusti 1583.
3. Alter FRANSISCUS,¹ natus 13^o Augusti 1584 et obiit.
4. THOMAS ROOPER, natus 17^o Novembris 1585.
5. ANNA ROOPER, nata 28 Aprillis¹ 1587.
- 6, 7, 8. WILLELMUS,¹ JOHANNES¹ et alter JOHANNES nati fuerunt uno die, 8^o Aprillis 1589; minor JOHANNES, obiit die sequenti et WILLELMUS 20 eodem mense et major Johannes obiit 4^o Feb. 1589.
9. JOHANNES ROPER, natus ultimo Novembris 1590 et obiit.
10. GERGIUS¹ ROOPER, natus 23^o Aprillis 1592 et obiit.

What goes before takes up about one-third part of the page. Then follows on the next page, or the back part of the leaf :

GULIELMUS ROPER de Eltham, pater Anthonii et Thomæ Roperi, obiit Rochester 2^{do} Augusti, hora sexta matutino tempore 1628. sepultus fuit Cantuariæ in capella sua de St. Dunstan.

AT THE END OF THE BOOK, IN FOUR PAGES :

[Page 1.] 1. MARY ROOPER,² the daughter of Thomas Rooper, younger sonne to Sir W[blank] of Elt[blank] was bap[blank] the 21 of May in the yeare of our Lord God 1622. M^r Anthony Roper and M^{rs} Eliz. Mallory being Godf. and Go[blank].

WILLIAM ROOPER,³ the sonne of the sayd Tho. was bap[blank] the 14 of December beinge Sounday in the yeare 1623. and had Godf. and Godmother, Sir William Roper and Katherine Bentlye, aunt to W^m Roper.

MARY ROOPER⁴ was borne upon Tuesday being the 20 of May betwene the howres of 4 and 5 in the afternoone 1622 at Eltham.

¹ So spelt in the orig., the word "*sic*" being placed to each of these entries in the printed copy.

² See her *birth*, two entries below.

³ See his *birth*, two entries below.

⁴ See her *baptism*, two entries above.

2. WILLIAM ROOPER¹ was borne at Eltham the 12 of Decemb. [blank] betwene the howres of 1 and 2 in the afternoon, and

3. His brother FRANCES² ROOPER was alsoe born the same day between the howrs of 3 and 4 of the clock in the afternoon and presently died 1623.

Prædictus THOMAS ROOPER cepit in uxorem 14^o Aprillis 1621, SUSANNA WINScombe, filiam Johannis Winscombe de Henwike howse in Comitatu Barksheer.

4. THOMAS ROPER was borne at Fleetstreet, London on a Friday, beinge the 20th of May 1625, towards six a clocke in the afternoone, and was christened the Sonday followinge beinge the 22th about two a clocke in the afternoone, and Godf. and Godmother D^r John More and Anne Winchcombe.

5. MARGERETT ROPER was borne on a Thursd. being the 18 of January and feast of St. Peter's chaire betweene six and seaven of the clocke in the morninge and was christenned the Fridaye followeng about eleven of the clocke. M^r Musk and Margere Drue Lovett daughter³ being Godfather and Godmother, in anno Domini 1627 according to the Romain stile, and borne at Highgate.

GEORGE ROPER was borne the secunde of July in the morninge betwene one and two of the clocke in the [blank] 1629; was christ. the 6 in the afternoone between five and six by M^r John Southe. George Musk, Godf. [blank] Sir Char[blank] Sommts lady⁴ Godm.

[Page 2.] Aug. 24. 1630 FRANCESCHA² alias FRANCIS ROPER was borne in my house in the feild London on a Twesday being St. Bartlemous day about one in the afternoone, was presently christened and about some half an houre dyed. She was borne some ten weekes before hir tyme.

The 15th of Sep^r 1630 about 12 a clocke at noone departed this world SUSAN ROPER, wife to Tho. Roper, and was buried in St. Andrewes church in Holb. the day followinge close under hir sister Sibelle Winchcombe.

1. THOMAS ROOPER, son of William Rooper, was borne on Wednesday the 2 of August betweene 6 and 7 in the morning and was christened the Saturday following. He had M^r Thomas Lower, Godfather and Lady Gage, Godmother, and died the 12 of the same moneth 1654.

2. HENRY ROOPER, son of William Rooper, was borne Saturday the 18th of August 1655 betweene 11 and 12 at night and was christened the next morning. M^r Henry Rooper, of Farningham, and M^{rs} Margaret [blank]ryll,⁵ of Goodwood being Godfather [blank]. He died the 27 of October following.

[Page 3^d.] 3. WILLIAM ROOPER, son of William Rooper, was borne 1656 on Wenedsday morning between 2 and 3, the 18 of March and was presently christened. He had Godfather and Godmother, Sir Philip Constable and Lady Abergavenny. He died also the July following 1657, being the 12th day.

¹ See his baptism, two entries above.

² So spelt in the orig., the word "sic" being placed to each of these entries in the printed copy.

³ *Qy.* if not meant for "Margery Drue, Lovett's daughter."

⁴ *i.e.*, the wife of Sir Charles Somerset.

⁵ *i.e.*, "Margaret Caryl."

JOHN ROOPER, 4th son of William Rooper, was borne on Thursday 21th ber 1658 in the evening betweene 5 and 6 of the clock. M^r John Caryll, of Harting, Junior, Godfather and the Lady Drummond, Godmother.

EDWARD ROOPER, 5th son of William Rooper, was borne on Tuesday 31th January 1659 in the morning. M^r Edward Rooper, Godfather and M^{rs} Benlows Blunt, Godmother.

MAURICE ROOPER, 6th son of William Rooper, was borne 1th Feb. 1660, and died 4 yeares after.

[Page 4th.] CHARLES ROOPER, 7th son of William Rooper, was borne 5th December 1662. Colonell Charles Trevannion his Godfather, and the Lady Drummond his Godmother.

ANTHONY ROOPER, 8th son of William Rooper, was borne 27th June 1664. M^r Anthony Kempe, Godfather.

MARGARETT LOWER ROOPER, onely daughter to William Rooper, was borne 18th of November 1667. Sir Marmaduke Constable her Godfather, and M^{rs} Tressam her Godmother.

The persons above commemorated are as under :—

SIR WILLIAM ROPER, of Wellhall, in Eltham, co. Kent, with the birth of whose children this account commences, was the head of that ancient family, being son and heir of Thomas Roper, of Wellhall afsd., by Lucy, sister of Anthony (Browne), 1st Viscount Montagu, which Thomas was son and heir of William Roper, of the same place (elder brother of Christopher, the father of the 1st Baron Teynham), by (the well known) Margaret, da. of Lord Chancellor Sir Thomas More. The said Sir William Roper married, in or before 1580, as his first wife, Catharine, 3d da. and coheir of Sir Humphrey Browne, of Ridley Hall, co. Essex, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas, 1542-62. She, by whom alone he had issue, was bur. at St. Dunstan's, Canterbury,¹ 20 Feb. 1616/7. He died (as stated in the text) and was buried there 3 Aug. 1628. Of their ten children (above recorded) the three who survived infancy were as below.

I. ANTHONY ROPER, of Wellhall, in Eltham afsd., surv. son and heir, born 13 Aug. 1583. He died 26 and was buried 27 March 1643 in Christ Church Cathedral, Oxford, leaving an only son and heir, EDWARD ROPER, of Wellhall afsd., born 4 April 1640, well known as a sportsman, who, having outlived all his children,² died at the age of 84, and was buried 24 March 1723/4,³ at St. Dunstan's afsd., leaving his three grand-daughters (Elizabeth, who married, 24 Feb. 1727/8, as his first

¹ The Parish Registers, 1559-1800, of St. Dunstan's, Canterbury, have been edited by J. M. Cowper, and printed in 1887.

² Edward Roper, his only surv. son and heir apparent, died unm. at Almanza in Spain, in or shortly before 1707. Admon. 3 Feb. 1707/8.

³ "Mr. Roper, of Eltham, in Kent, who was the oldest and most noted fox-hunter in England, had lately the misfortune to be killed, by a fall from his horse, as he was hunting in Sussex; by his death a very considerable estate comes to his son-in-law, Charles Henshaw, Esq

Ye fearful Hares forsake your secret dens;

Let Conies leave their holes, disdaining check;

Range now, ye Foxes, o'er the open glens;

For friendly Death has broke old ROPER's neck."

[*British Journal*, 9 March 1722/3].

wife, Sir Edward Dering, Bart. ; Susanna, who married, 26 Aug. 1729, Sir Rowland Wyne, Bart., and Katharine, who married, after 1733, William Strickland) children of his da. Elizabeth Henshaw, deceased (late wife of Charles Henshaw), his coheirs.

II. THOMAS ROPER, of whom hereafter.

1. ANNE, born 28 April 1587 ; married, before 1619, Sir Philip Constable, of Everingham, co. York, created a Baronet 20 July 1642, who died 25 Feb. 1644, leaving issue.

THOMAS ROPER, of St. Dunstan's, Canterbury, second surv. son of Sir William Roper abovenamed, was born 17 Nov. 1585. He married 14 April 1621, Susan, da. of John Winchcombe, of Henwick House, Berks. She died 15 Sep. 1630, and was buried at St. Andrew's, Holborn. He died intestate, 10 Dec. 1647, tho' administration of his goods was not granted till 28 March 1688, when John Roper, his grandson, was his next of kin. Of his seven children (above recorded) the five who apparently survived infancy were as below.

I. WILLIAM ROPER, of whom hereafter.

II. THOMAS ROPER, born, in Fleet Street, 20, and bap. 22 May 1625 ; probably died young and unm.

III. GEORGE ROPER, born 2, and bap. 6 July 1629 ; probably died young and unm.

1. MARY, born 20, and bap. 21 May 1622 ; living July 1636.

2. MARGARET, born at Highgate 18 Jan. 1627 ("Roman style") and bap. there ; living unm. in London, Dec. 1654.

WILLIAM ROPER, of Brentford, co. Middlesex, 1st son and heir of Thomas Roper abovenamed, born 12, and bap. 14 Dec. 1623 at Eltham. He married, 1652-53, Henrietta Maria, widow of Robert Middlemore, da. of Sir Maurice Drummond. He was buried 16 March 1684/5 at St. Dunstan's, Canterbury. Admon. 27 May 1685. His widow was buried 14 April 1694 at St. Giles'-in-the-Fields. Her will, dated 13 Dec. 1692, proved 13 April 1694 in C.P.C. (85 Box). Of his nine children the six who survived infancy were as below.

I. JOHN ROPER, 4th but 1st surv. son and h. ; born 21 Oct. 1658. He died unm. and was bur. 1 May 1709 at St. Giles'-in-the-Fields. Will dat. 5 March 1708 to 20 April 1709 (leaving £500 to his cousin Anne Roper, but making no mention of any brother or sister, nephew or niece), proved 4 May and 2 July 1709 in C.P.C. (126 and 180 Lane).

II. EDWARD ROPER, born 31 Jan. 1659. He d. unm. Will dat. 24 June 1706, proved 8 March 1706/7 in C.P.C. by his brother, John Roper, the sole legatee (71 Poley).

III. MAURICE ROPER, born 1 Feb. 1660 ; died aged 4 and was buried 23 Dec. 1664 at St. Giles'-in-the-Fields.

IV. CHARLES ROPER, born 5 Feb. 1662 ; living 1677, but not mentioned in the wills of his mother (1692) or brothers (1706 and 1708).

V. ANTHONY ROPER, born 27 June 1664 ; not mentioned in any of the abovenamed wills.

1. MARGARET LOWER, only da., born 18 Nov. 1667. She died unm. and was "put into the vault at St. Dunstan's, Canterbury, 16 March 1684 [1684/5] at the same time as [her father] Mr. William Roper."

G.E.C.

THE SAMBORNE ANCESTRY.

By V. C. SANBORN.

The ancient family of Samborne was early settled in Wiltshire; for this reason my theory is that the family name was taken from Sambourne, now a district of Warminster, Wilts, but formerly a detached manor, or possessing manorial privileges.

In 1211 we find in the "*Placita Curiae Regis*" a Julianus de Sandeburne settled at Sandeburne in Wilts. In 1307 John Osborne, of Bishopstrowe, grants to Alice Mauduit lands in Sambourne, at her death to descend to her grand-daughters Alice, Agnes, and Ellen.

There is practically but one Samborne coat of arms. Burke gives the following references, which I have supplemented from researches at the Heralds' College:—

1. SAMBORNE OF SOUTHCOT, BERKS. *Quarterly, (1) and (4) [SAMBORNE] Argent a chevron, Sable, between three mullets Gules, pierced Or. (2) [LUSHILL OF WILTS.] Argent, a pale fustilly, Gules, within a bordure Azure, bezantée. (3) [DREW OF WILTS.] Ermine, a lion passant, Gules.* No crest. This coat in 1566 was allowed and confirmed to Thomas Samborne of Sonning, Oxon., grandson of Drew Sambourne.

2. SAMBORNE OF TIM-BURY, SOMERSET. *Argent, a chevron, Sable, between three mullets Gules, pierced Or.* Crest, *A mullet as in the arms.* This coat and crest in 1672 were allowed and confirmed to Maudley Samborne of Timbury, sixth in descent from Drew Sambourne's brother, Nicholas.

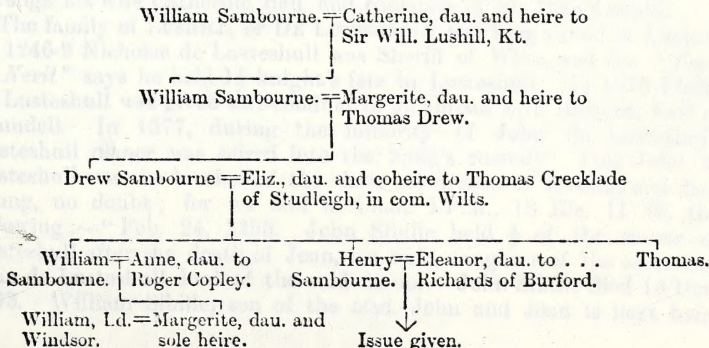
3. SAMBOURNE OF MOULSFORD, BERKS. The same arms as (2). Crest, *A bull's head erased, Sable, armed Or, holding in the mouth three wheat-ears of the last.* This coat and crest were in 1665 confirmed and allowed to Richard Sambourne of Cholsey, Berks., a great-great-grandson of Drew Sambourne, the crest being in allusion to his descent from the Drews.

4. SAMBOURNE (said to be of Moulsoford, Berks., cos. Hants and Somt.). The same arms as (2) and (3). Crest, *A hand holding a sheaf of arrows, all proper.* I can find no authority for this crest at the Heralds' College. It may have been a late seventeenth century grant, but I doubt its authenticity.

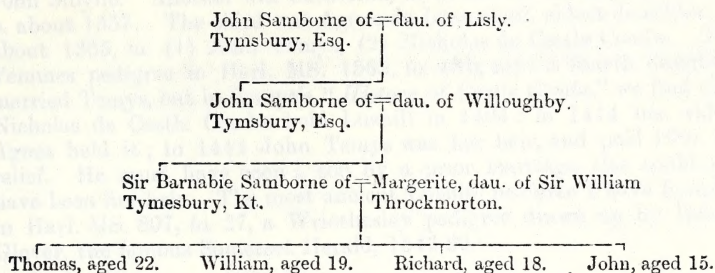
5. SAMBORNE (no location). *Sable, (another, Azure), a lion rampant Or.* No crest. This coat is given in Burke, &c., but I think in error: probably confounded (because of a Samborne inter-marriage in 1490 or thereabouts) with the arms of Brocas of Beaurepaire (*Sable, a lion rampant guardant, Or.*).

The Samborne pedigrees which have been printed are:—

I. That in the Harleian Society's fifth volume, "*Visitations of Oxfordshire, 1566, &c.*" The first four generations are:—



2. That in the "Visitation of Somerset, 1623," published by the Harleian Society, Sir Thos. Phillipps, and Rev. F. W. Weaver :—



3. That in the "Berks. Visitation of 1664-6," printed in the *Genealogist*, vi, 85, a continuation of pedigree 1.

4. That printed in the *Genealogist*, i, 218, a continuation of one branch of the Timsbury family.

The earliest Samborne I have found, I cannot connect with the main line. ROBERT DE SAMBOURNE was a rich churchman of the fourteenth century : instituted Priest at Merriot, Som^t, in 1333, he became Priest at Yeovil, Canon of Bath and Wells, and in 1369 Seneschal of Wells Cathedral. His will, proved in 1382 at "Maghtfeld," is filed at Lambeth (201a Courtenay). He left £20 for his funeral ; £40 to his executors, Walter Wincalton, Canon of Bath and Wells, John Tyntenull, Vicar, Stephen Blancombe, Capellanus, and Hugh King, his valet : residue to his church in Yeovil.

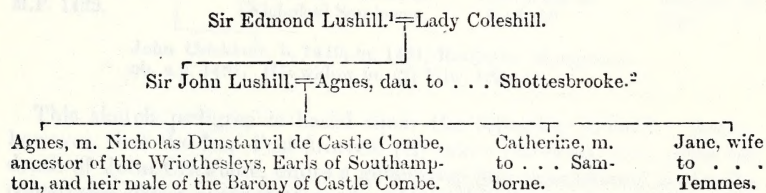
The connected Samborne pedigree begins with :—

I. NICHOLAS SAMBORNE, known only because his son was called "Nicholas, the younger." Born about 1330 ; died before 1403. His son was :—

II. NICHOLAS SAMBORNE, born about 1360. Held the manor of Biddeston St. Peters, Wilts, from 1390-1404. In 1409 held the manors of Fernham, near Faringdon, Berks, and Lushill, in Wilts. I cannot find how Samborne obtained Fernham, which in Edward II's time was held by the Earl of Pembroke, and temp. Edward III by John Laundel. Lushill manor, now a tything of Castle Eaton, Wilts, came to him through his wife Catherine, dau. and coheirress of Sir John Lushill.

The family of LUSHILL, or DE LUSTESHULL, was long seated at Lushill. In 1246-9 Nicholas de Lusteshull was Sheriff of Wilts, and the "*Testa de Nevil*" says he held 1½ knight's fees in Lusteshull. In 1375 Philip de Lusteshull was given safe-conduct to go abroad with Richard, Earl of Arundell. In 1377, during the minority of John de Lusteshull, Lusteshull manor was seized into the King's custody. This John de Lusteshull was the brother of the three coheirresses of Lushill, and died young, no doubt ; for we find in Chan. I.P.M., 18 Ric. II 38, the following :—"Feb. 24, 1395. John Sibille held ½ of the manor of Lusteshull after the death of Joan, his wife, daughter of the sometime John de Lusteshull, lord of the said manor. John Sibille died 13 Oct. 1393. William Sibille, son of the afsd. John and Joan is next heir,

aged 16 and more." One coheiress therefore was Joan, b. about 1359, m. John Sibylle. Another was Catherine, m. Nicholas Samborne; she was b. about 1357. The third was Agnes de Lusteshull, eldest daughter, b. about 1355, m. (1) John Temys, (2) Nicholas de Castle Combe. The Temmes pedigree in Harl. MS. 1563, fo. 48b, says a fourth daughter married Temys, but in Scrope's "*History of Castle Combe*," we find that Nicholas de Castle Combe held Lushill in 1404: in 1414 his widow Agnes held it; in 1442 John Temys was her heir, and paid 100s. for relief. He must have been a son by a prior marriage, else could not have been her heir. The most ancient Lushill pedigree I have found is in Harl. MS. 807, fo. 27, a Wriothesley pedigree drawn up by Robert Glover, the famous Somerset Herald, 1543-80:—



In 1401 (*Wilts Fines*, File 58, 16) Nicholas Samborne, the younger, with John Thornburgh, clk., John Herman, clk., and Robert Andrew, buys from Thomas Bonde and Alice, his wife, lands in Malmesbury, Burton, and Thornhull, Wilts. In 1403 (*Wilts Fines*, File 58, 17) Nicholas Samborne, John Wikyng, and Robert Andrew, buy from Wm. Sibylle, to hold to the heirs of Nicholas, one-third of the manor of Lusteshull. In 1409 (*Phillipps' Wilts Fines*) Nicholas Sambury (*sic*) and Katherine, his wife, of Fernham and Lushill, obtained leave to erect an oratory: doubtless this explains why the nuns of Kington St. Mary Priory were ordered to mention in their prayers on October 16 the names of Nicholas Samborne and Nicholas, his son (*Wilts Arch. Mag.*, iv, 66).

This Nicholas is called William in the Visitation pedigree. His son was:—

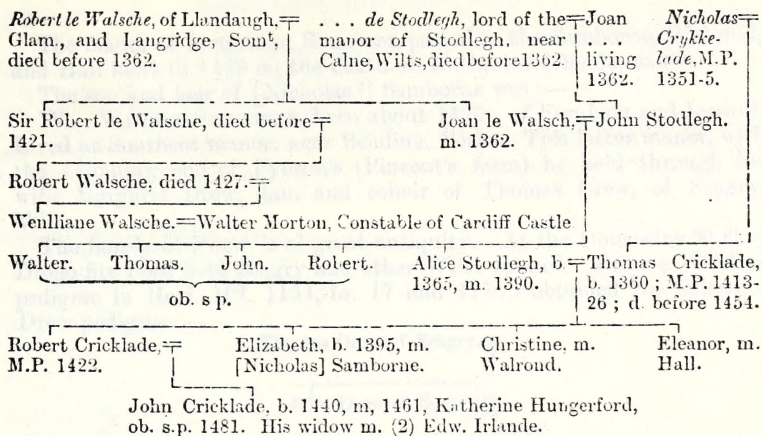
III. [NICHOLAS?] SAMBORNE, born about 1390, of Fernham and Lushill; married Elizabeth Cricklade, dau. of Thomas Cricklade, of Wilts. In all Visitation pedigrees this match is shown as occurring two generations later.

The family of CRICKLADE is a genealogical conundrum.³ Nicholas Crykkelade was M.P. for Gloucester 1351-2, 1355. Thomas, Robert, William, and John Crickelade represented Cricklade and Calne boroughs from 1413 to 1442. I have found no arms of Cricklade. The following sketch pedigree shows the family and allied lines:—

¹ In the Temmes pedigree called "Sir Symon Lushill, Steward of the Household to King Henry IV, when Erle of Derby."

² Daughter of . . . Shottesbrook and Joan Walrond of Purton, sister of Sir Gilbert Shottesbrooke.

³ For Lushill and Cricklade notes my thanks are due to Mr. A. Story-Maskelyne, of London, who has been very kind in sending me his MSS.



This sketch pedigree is based upon the following records. Notice, however, that the Inq. Post Mortem (E) taken thirty six years after the death of John Cricklade, omits a generation and inaccurately styles the coheiressees *sisters*, instead of aunts, of the deceased.

A. *Clark's Glamorgan MSS.*, iv. 1456. Release of Llandaugh and S. Mary Church, Glamorganshire, to Wm. Herbert by Alice, late wife of Thos. Crecklade, cousin and heir to Robert le Walsche, Esq., viz., daughter of Joan, late wife of John Stodleggh, daughter of Robert le Walsche, the elder, father of Sir Robert le Walsche, father of the said Robert."

B. *Weaver's Somerset Incumbents*. "Aug. 4, 1458. Richard Hampton, over-lord of Langridge, Som^t, presents to living, account minority of John, son and heir to Thos. Cricklade."

C. *Court of Wards, Peels*. Box 146 x 2, and Fox 11a. 2 and 3. "1461. Grant of Langridge to and from feoffees by John, son and heir of Robert Cricklade, on his marriage with Katherine Hungerford."

D. *Wilts Fines*, File 59, 99, and 100. "1412-13. John Thornbury, parson of Crudwell, Walter White, Vicar of Hilmerton, and Valentine Pompe, Vicar of Calne, Q. (i) Walter Stodleggh and Dionisia, his wife, Def. (ii) Thomas Cricklade and Alice, his wife, Def. Manor of Stodleggh, near Calne.

E. *Esch. I.P.M.*, 2nd Series, File 969, 7. At Salisbury, Mar. 5, 1516-7, on death of John Cricklade.

"Thos. Cricklade and Alice, his wife, dau. and heir to John Stodleggh, were seized in her right of the manor of Heydon and Heydon's Wick, Wilts. with lands. &c., in Rodbourne, Mordon, and Pyrtou, Wilts. They had issue, John Cricklade, aforesaid, son and heir, and Elizabeth, Christine, and Eleanor, his sisters. Thomas and Alice died, and premises descended to said John. He died at Calne Mar. 20. 1481. and premises descended to Margaret Sambourne, Wm. Walrond, and John Hall, as cousins and heirs of the said John, viz. :—

"I. Margaret Sambourne is daughter of William, son of Drew, son of Walter, son of Elizabeth, one of the sisters and heirs of the said John. Margaret is under age and in the King's custody.

"II. William Walrond is son of Robert, son of Christine, another of the sisters of John. He is aged 30 and more.

"III. John Hall is son of Thomas, son of Eleanor, another of the sisters of John. He is aged 50 and more.

"The manor of Heydon and Heydon's Wick is held of Christopher Wroughton, Kt., and is worth 100s.

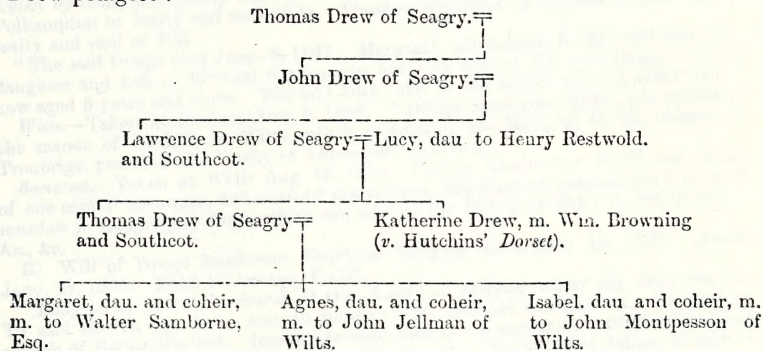
"Agnes Pocolchurch, widow, has taken the issues of the above premises since the death of John Cricklade, title unknown."

The manor of Langridge, Somerset, passed to the Samborne, Walrond, and Hall heirs in 1486 on the death of Katherine Irland, widow.

The son and heir of [Nicholas?] Samborne was:—

IV. WALTER SAMBORNE, born about 1420; of Fernham and Lushill. Lived at Southcot manor, near Reading, Berks. This latter manor, with the adjoining one of Pynson's (Pincent's farm) he held through his wife, Margaret Drew, dau. and coheir of Thomas Drew, of Seagry, Wilts.

The family of DREW is of great antiquity. At the Domesday Survey Drogo fitz Ponz held Seagry and other Wilts estates. From a Windsor pedigree in Harl. MS. 1154, fo. 17 and 17b, I obtained the following Drew pedigree:—



Walter Samborne died before his wife, who died in 1494; her will and I.P.M. are fortunately both extant.

A. *Chanc. I.P.M.*, 10 Hen. VII, 155. "Margaret Sambourne, widow, was seized of the manors of Southcot and Pynsons, land in Shinfield, and a tenement in Okyngham. So seized she enfeoffed thereof Christopher Urswick, clk., John Langford, Wm. Browning, Thomas Restwold, and Nicholas Sambourne. Southcot manor is held of Hugh Kenepy by fealty only. Pynson's manor is held of the Abbot of Redyng by yearly rent of 18s. Margaret died 14 February last. Drogo Sambourne is her son and heir, aged 45 and more."

B. Will of Margaret Sambourne, widow, of Redyng, Berks. Dated Feby. 20, 1494. Proved at Lambeth Feby. 22, 1494. Filed 19 Vox, P.C.C. "Body to be buried in church of Fratres Minorum of Redyng, under the same stone as Walter Samborne. To mother church of Sarum xiid. Residue to Nicholas Sambourne, who with Edw. Bartelott is to act as executor." Witnesses, Richard and Thomas Carpenter, Nich. Legge, Thos. Clerke, &c.

The children of Walter and Margaret Sambourne were:—

V. 1. Drew, born about 1445.

VI. 2. Nicholas, born about 1450.

V. DREW SAMBOURNE, born about 1445. Lived at Southcot, Berks. A large landed proprietor. His wife's name was Joan, and she survived him. Drew Sambourne died in 1506, and his will and I.P.M. are extant.

A. *Inq. P.M.*, 24 Hen. VII, Nos 22, 23, and 24.

Berks.—Taken at Estillsley, Aug. 1508. "Drogo Sambourne, Esq^{re}, was seized of the manors of Southcot, near Redyng, and Buckhurst, near Ockingham, in Berks. So seized, he enfeoffed thereof Christopher Urswick clerk, then Dean of Windsor,

John Langforde, kt., and Nicholas Sambourne. The said Drugo was likewise seized of the manor of Farnham, near Farington, in Berks., and enfeofed thereof the said Chr. Ursewyk, Thos. Fynes, Thos. Oxenbrige, Richard Carew, and others. Afterwards they enfeofed thereof William Sambourne, son and heir apparent of the said Drugo, and Anne, his wife. Wm. Sambourne died Oct. 20, 1503, and Anne survived him.

"The said Drugo was likewise seized of one capital messuage, in Tyldehurst, called Pynsons; 7 acres of wood called Dru's Copys; 2 tenements in Birfield, and 3 tenements &c. in Schynfield.

"The said manor of Farnham is held of the King in chief by knight's service. The manor of Sowthecot is held of the Abbot of Redyng, as of his manor of Canape, by fealty only. The manor of Buckehurst is held of the Bishop of Sarum by fealty and yearly rent of 30s. The premises in Tyldehurst are held of the said Abbot by fealty and yearly rent of 19s. The premises in Byrfield are held of John Polhampton by fealty and rent of 4s. Those in Shynfield, of Gilbert Talbot, kt., by fealty and rent of 12d.

"The said Drugo died Jany. 3, 1507. Margaret Sambourne is his next heir, viz., daughter and heir of William Sambourne, son and heir of the said Drugo; and is now aged 5 years and more. The said Joan, wife of the said Drugo, survived him."

Wills.—Taken at Devizes Aug. 8, 1508. "Drugo Samborne, Esq^{re}, was seized of the manor of Lushill, in Wilts, which is held of the King as of his Honour of Troubrige, parcel of the Duchy of Lancaster," &c., &c.

Somerset.—Taken at Wells Aug. 16, 1508. "Drew Sambourne, Esq^{re}, was seized of one capital messuage, 200 acres of arable land, 300 acres of pasture and 8 acres of meadow in Langrugge, Somt, which are held of the Bishop of Bath by fealty only," &c., &c.

B. Will of Drugo Samborne, Esq^{re}, of Redyng, dated Dec. 12, 1505; proved Jany. 25, 1506. Filed 17 Adeane, P.C.C.

"Body to be buried in church of Our Ladye at Redyng, where my ancestors lie. To said church iijs. iyd., and an image of St. Michael in alabaster. To mother church of Sarum iijs. iyd. Residue to wife Johan, sole executrix. Brother Nicholas Samborne, trustee; gives him xs. for his trouble. To his wife Johan, manor of Sothecote with appurtenances, for one year."

The feoffees named above were distinguished men Christopher Urswick was that priest, a confidant of Henry VII, who, as Dean of Windsor, built the Urswick chapel there. Sir Thomas Fynes was of the Say and Sele family. Thomas Oxenbrige was Sergeant-at-Law.

The children of Drew and Joan Samborne were:—

1. *William Sambourne*, born about 1470. Lived at Fernham, Berks. Married Anne, daughter of Sir Roger Copley, and grand-daughter of the Lord Hoo (great-grandfather, by Anne Boleyn, of Queen Elizabeth). William Sambourne died Oct. 20, 1503. His L.P.M. (Berks, 20 Hen. VII, 99) declares Drugo Sambourne to have been seized of the manor of Fernham, and, on Jany. 20, 1496, to have enfeofed thereof Chr. Ursewyk, clerk, Thos. Fenys, kt., Thos. Oxenbrige, Richard Carew, Thos. Bradbury, of London, mercer, John Rote, and John Hestwest, to the use of Wm. Sambourne and Anne, his wife. Doubtless this was a marriage settlement. The only child of Wm. Sambourne and Anne Copley was Margaret Sambourne, a considerable heiress; she married the second Lord Windsor, who built the house at Bradenham, Bucks, where his son entertained Queen Elizabeth. Ann (Copley) Sambourne survived her husband and married (2) Wm. Lusher of the well-known Sussex family.

2. *Thomas Sambourne*, shewn in Visitation pedigree as 2nd son; no further record.

3. *Henry Sambourne*, shown as 3rd son. Born about 1478. Lived at Sonning, Berks, and Oxon. Lessee of the Bishop's manors there. A wealthy squire, married Elizabeth, daughter of . . . Richards, of Burghfield, Berks (or Burford, Oxon). The will of Henry Samborne, dated Jan. 31, 1519, is printed in "*Memorials of Sonning*." Henry's son Thomas succeeded him in the property, and became the ancestor of a considerable family, the most prominent member of which was his grandson, Sir Henry Sambourne, Sheriff of Berks in 1616. These Berkshire Sambournes, I judge, became extinct early in the eighteenth century.

4. *Walter Sambourne*, whom I assume to have been a son of Drew from his will, which, dated Nov. 17, 1529, is filed with Berks. wills at Somerset House. "Will of Walter Samborne of New Windsor, Berks. To church of New Windsor xxd. To Henry Samborne a gowne as his wife shall choose; to Henry's wife a black furred gown. To Thos. Howgrove a feather bed, &c. Residue to wife Johan, sole executrix. Richard Sidnor 'of the aforesaid college,' overseer." Witnesses, Simon Todd, priest, Gilbert Holton, priest, Antony Wilsett.

VI. NICHOLAS SAMBORNE, born about 1450. Heir to his mother's personal property. Married, about 1480, Elizabeth Brocas, daughter of John Brocas, of Beaurepaire, Hants, who was Sheriff of Hants in 1482, and died in 1492. This JOHN BROCAS was fourth in descent from Sir Bernard Brocas, whose tomb is in St. Edmund's Chapel, Westminster Abbey. The mother of Elizabeth Brocas was Ann Rogers, second wife of John Brocas, and daughter of John Rogers, of Freefolke, Hants, by his wife MARGERY LISLE, daughter of Sir John Lisle, of Woodeaton, I. W., and Thruxton, Hants. Ann (Rogers) Brocas married (2) Thomas St. Martin. The estates of this ancient Lisle family were, in 1542, on the death of Lady Mary Lisle, divided among her heirs, as will be seen from the following:—

I.P.M. Winchester, Oct. 13, 1542. "The jurors say that Thos. Philpott, Joanna Morgan, wife of Christopher Morgan, and John Samborne, Esq^r, were the nearest heirs of the said Lady Mary Lisle, viz. :—

"*Thos. Philpott* is son and heir of Peter Philpott, kt., son and heir of John Philpott, son and heir of Anne, one of the daughters and heirs of John Lysle, kt., father of Nicholas Lisle, father of John Lisle, kt., brother of Alianora, mother of the said Mary.

"*Thos. Denny*s is son and heir of Margery Denny, one of the daus. and heirs of Anne Brocas, dau. and heir of Margery Rogers, dau. and heir of John Lisle, kt., &c., &c.; also is son and heir of the said Margery Denny, one of the sisters and heirs of Johanna Morgan, &c., &c.

"*John Samborne* is son and heir of Elizabeth Samborne, another of the daus. and heirs of Anne Brocas, &c., &c.; also is son and heir of Elizabeth Samborne, another of the sisters and heirs of Johanna Morgan, &c., &c."

In this division of the Lisle estates, Woodeaton went to some Lisle cousins, Thruxton to the Philpotts, Shanklin to the Denny, and Timsbury, Som^r, and some Dorset estates to the Sambornes. The wife of Nicholas Samborne inherited also from the Rogers family.

Chanc. I.P.M., 14 Eliz. 144. "Before the death of John Samborne, Esq., of Tymmesbrow, Thos. St. Martin and Anne, his wife, were seized, in her right of the manor of Bury Blondesdon, Wilts. A recovery in 1504 settled the uses to the said Anne and Thomas, after to Margery, wife of Richard Copley, Jane, wife of Richard Wafer, and Elizabeth, wife of Nicholas Samborne, daus. and heirs apparent of said Anne. Richard and Jane Wafer in 1522 conveyed away $\frac{1}{3}$. Richard Copley died, and his widow married Michael Denny. Nicholas and Elizabeth Samborne had issue the aforesaid John," &c., &c.

Nicholas Samborne died at Mapledurham, Oxf., being a friend of the famous Blount family of that place. His will, proved June 27, 1506, is filed P.C.C. (8 Adeane).

"Body to be buried in parish church of Mapledurham. £20 for funeral, month's mind, &c. To wife Elizabeth all plate and household stuff. To daughter Anne goods to value of 100 marks, except certain 'termys and yerres' in divers farms, which he leaves to Ric. Blount and Rob. Wodeford to dispose of. John Samborne, his son, to have all lands, &c., in Heydon (Wilts). Son, Nicholas Samborne, to have all lands, &c., in Roddeburne (Rodbourne Cheney, Wilts). Executors, wife Elizabeth, Richard Blount, Robert Wodeford."

The children of Nicholas Samborne were :—

1. Anne Samborne, no further record.
2. John Samborne, born about 1490. Married Dorothy Tichborne, of the famous Hants family, dau. of Nicholas Tichborne, and grand-daughter of John Tichborne, Sheriff of Hants in 1488. This is the John Samborne who is said in Somerset Visitation to have married a daughter of . . . Lisley. After the partition of the Lisle estates John Samborne lived at Timsbury, Somerset, and, perhaps, built the fine Tudor mansion there which is the residence of his descendant, S. S. P. Samborne, Esq., J.P.
3. Nicholas Samborne, born about 1493. The ancestor of a Hampshire family of Sambornes, living near Andover. One of his descendants was probably that John Samborne who, about 1620, married Anne Bachiler, daughter of "that notorious inconformist," the Rev. Stephen Bachiler, of Wherwell, Hants, and became the progenitor of the American Sanborns.

THE FAMILY OF SOMERVILLE,
AND
THE POET OF THE CHASE.

By GEORGE WILLIAM CAMPBELL.

(Continued from page 81.)

John Somerville,¹ having recovered the English estates of his family, which had been forfeited by the rebellion of his father, left them to his elder son Robert, while the lands and barony of Linton went to William, his younger son. The fortunes of the Scottish branch may be read in one of the best of our family histories, *The Memorie of the Somervilles*, written in 1679 by James Somerville of Drum, who was heir to the peerage of Somerville, but like his father and grandfather before him and his grandson after him, did not claim it, because "he thought his fortune not suitable to that dignity." The MS. was edited in 1815 by Sir Walter Scott. Besides minute details of the Somervilles of Linton, Carnwath² and Drum, which were successively the chief

¹ The hero's "effigie . . . cut out in stone and placed above the principall door of Linton Kirk . . . stands entire to this very day." It represents him slaying the monster, and he is further celebrated in an old rhyme current in the neighbourhood—

The wode Laird of Laristone
Slew the worne of Worme's Glen,
And won all Linton parochine.

Another version of the legend ascribes the achievement to a William Somerville—the rhyme running—

Wood Willie Somervill
Killed the worm of Wormandaill.
For whilk he had all the lands of Lintoune
And six miles them about.

² Carnwath, like Wichnour, was held by a jocular tenure. In a Crown Charter of date 13th March 1507, in favour of John, Lord Somerville, the Reddendum is thus expressed, "Unum par galigarum (? gallicarum) continen. dimidietatem bluepanni Anglicani in festo S. Joh. Baptiste nuncupat. Mydsomer alicui viro citius currenti a fine orientali ville de Carnweth usque ad crucem nuncupat. Cawloeros nomine albe firme." (*Register of the Great Seal*.)

possessions of the elder branch of the family settled in Scotland, and also an account of the younger branch of Cambusnethan, this history contains much information about many of the families with whom both branches were allied. It is, moreover, no mere record of succession, but gives many lively pictures of the times of which it treats. The story of Katharine Carmichael and her relations with James V, has often been quoted for its *naïveté*. And not less interesting is the account of the bribing of Regent Morton to obtain a favourable decision in a law suit. But it is in treating of the life of his father, an officer of the Covenanting army, that the writer appears at his best. His narrative of the siege of Edinburgh Castle in 1640, of which he himself was a witness when a boy of eight years, contains some pictures of most vivid, though ghastly realism. The work, however, shows much prejudice on the part of the writer, especially against the Earl of Mar, who purchased Cowthally from the improvident eighth Lord Somerville; and the early part of the genealogy cannot be reconciled with the better authenticated account contained in Douglas's *Peerage of Scotland*. In 1723 the great-grandson of the family historian established his claim to the peerage of Somerville, which had been dormant since the death of Gilbert, eighth lord in 1618, and, as we have seen, acquired in 1730 the lands in England which then remained in the possession of the English branch of the family. Sir Walter Scott tells us that his son, the fourteenth lord, had some prospect of acquiring the Marquisate of Somerville, near Evreux, in Normandy, from which his ancestors had come to follow the fortunes of William the Conqueror. "This title and manor appear to have fallen into abeyance or to have reverted to the Crown by the extinction of the French branch of the Somerville family. A treaty for the grant of this manor, and researches for ascertaining his claim as heir male of the ancient marquises were set on foot by Lord Somerville;"¹ but the negotiations were put an end to by the breaking out of the French Revolution. In this connection it is interesting to find that the arms of the French and Scottish branches of the family were the same. The arms of the Somervilles of Normandy, as given by Francisque-Michel, were, *D'azur, à trois molettes d'or, 2 et 1, et sept croix recroisetées au pied fiché d'argent, 3, 1, 2 et 1*.² The earliest arms of the Scottish family appeared on a seal appended to a grant, formerly in the Scots College in Paris, by William de Somerville, of the Church of Carnwath, to the See of Glasgow, between 1180 and 1189. The bearing was a lion rampant, which Riddell describes as an extremely old instance, perhaps unparalleled, of an armorial ensign in Scotland.³ This lion rampant appears again in the first and fourth quarters of the shield of Sir John Somerville, of Quathquhan and Cambusnethan (ob. 1513) as shown in Balfour's MS., the second quarter bearing six stars which, and not nine stars as now, were at an early period the bearing of Baillie, his mother's surname. The three cross crosslets fitchée in the third quarter, may have reference to the crusulé shield, which was adopted by the Lords Somerville, instead of the lion rampant. This lion afterwards dis-

¹ *Mémoire de la Somervilles*, vol. ii, p. 485.

² *Les Écossais en France*, Lond. 1862, vol. ii, p. 298.

³ *Peerage and Consistorial Law*.

appeared even from the shield of Cambusnethan. It has no place in the arms registered by James Somerville, Usher of His Majesty's Exchequer, whom Stodart¹ calls the representative of the Cambusnethan family, his arms being *Argent, three mullets Gules within an orle of six cross crosslets fitchée Sabie*. The historian of the Somerville family tells us that the seal of Sir Walter Somerville, of Newbigging, appended to a bond of man-rent between him and David Barclay of Towie, of date 20th April 1281, differed nothing from the arms used in the writer's time, save a little in the placing.² Lord Somerville bore, *Azure, three stars Or, accompanied with seven cross crosslets fitched, Argent, three in chief, one in the centre, two in the flanks, and the last in base. Supporters, Two hounds proper, collared Gules. Crest, A wheel Or, and upon it a dragon Vert spouting fire behind and before* (in allusion to the slaying of the worme as already narrated) with this motto, *Fear God in Life*. Nisbet gives these arms as on a seal and an old stone in Drum, but adds that in books he had found the three stars, two and one within an orle of seven cross crosslets.³ The family historian tells us that a procuratory granted by John, fourth Lord Somerville, in favour of John Somerville, of Cambusnethan, dated 21st March 1516, has affixed to it the grantor's seal "which is three mullets or starres with sex corslets, all of them somewhat differently placed upon the scheild be what the successor of this lord had them who added a double crosse to the armes. What his reason hes been I understand not unless that having done it when he was second brother he continued them so when he came to be lord himself."⁴ In a MS. in the Lyon Office, of date probably 1570-80, the supporters are two frogs seated on a small piece of turf, and the crest, a frog, surmounted of three ostrich feathers and motto, *Fear God in Love*, which seems to have been the earlier and preferable form of the motto.⁵ In Workman's MS. (1565-6) the crest is a wyvern⁶ on a wheel (as it is also on the large achievement at Drum), and the supporters two brown dogs, with long hair and large ears, collared Gules. A MS., a few years later, gives two frogs for supporters, and for crest a frog sitting in front of three ostrich feathers.⁷ The blazon given in Mr. Balfour Paul's *Ordinary of Arms*, taken from the Lyon Register, is "*Az. seven cross crosslets fitchée between three mullets Or.*" It will be observed that by the change of the three mullets into three eagles the arms of the French and Scottish families might stand for the arms of the Somerviles of Wichnour.⁸ As before mentioned⁹ the arms of the Somerviles of Aston Somerville, were totally different. Lord Somerville, after acquiring the English estates, seems to have quartered these arms with his own;¹⁰ but the monuments of the

¹ *Scottish Arms*.

² *Memorie of the Somervilles*, vol. i, p. 76.

³ *System of Heraldry*.

⁴ *Memorie of the Somervilles*, vol. i, p. 328.

⁵ Stodart's *Scottish Arms*, vol. ii, p. 309. Nisbet also gives this as the motto of Somerville of Drum.

⁶ Cf. p. 73, note 2.

⁷ Stodart's *Scottish Arms*, vol. ii, p. 102.

⁸ *Vide supra*, p. 73.

⁹ *Ibid.*

¹⁰ Douglas's *Peerage of Scotland*.

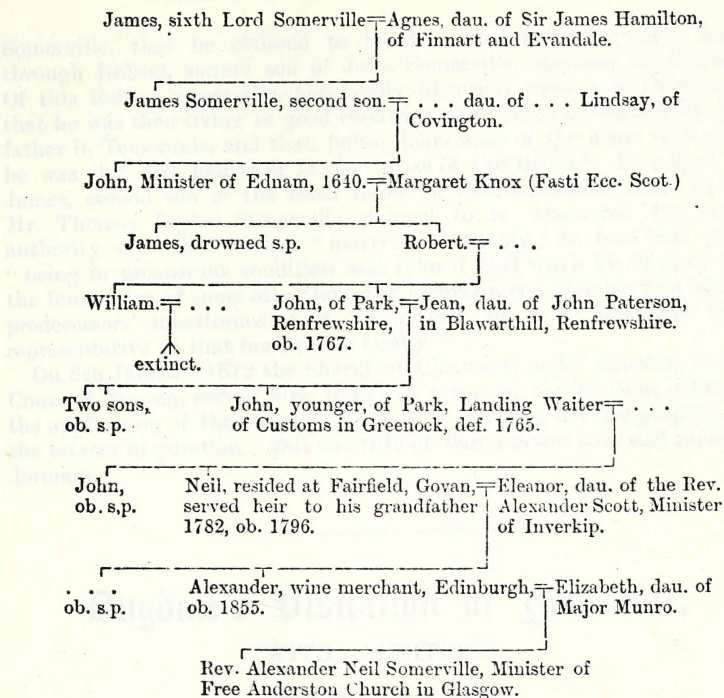
last three barons in the church of Aston Somerville contain the Scottish arms only.

Early in the present century Edstone was sold to John Phillips, Esq., of Hanbury Hall, Worcestershire, who pulled down the old house and built the present mansion, where he came to reside in 1829. In the article in the *Sporting Magazine*, already referred to, there is a view of the old house, probably the same from which the ill-fated John Somerville set off "to shoot the Queen with his dagger." It was one of the *pane* manor houses so common in that part of the country. It stood nearer the stream than the present mansion, and appears to have been moated. All that remains of the Poet's residence is a stone, sculptured with the arms of his family as already given, with helmet and mantling, and his crest, *two leopards' heads affrontée, crowned with one ducal coronet Gules*. It is built into the pediment above a side doorway leading into the present house. In an adjoining building there is another smaller stone bearing the crest alone.

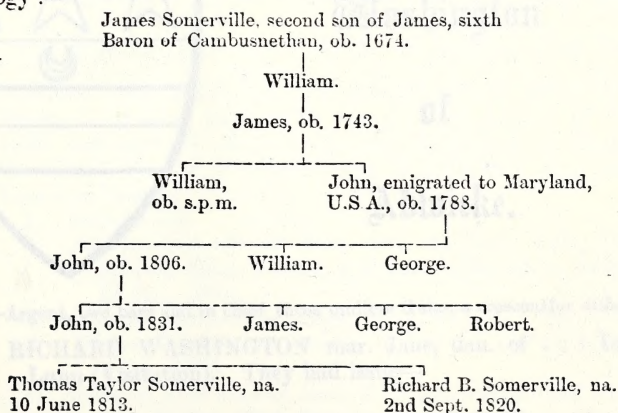
The last Lord Somerville died in 1870, since which time the title has been dormant, and the manor of Aston Somerville now belongs to John Whitehead, Esq. In the church of that parish are the monuments of the 15th, 17th, 18th, and 19th lords. The estates in Roxburgh and Berwick, whereof that in Roxburgh is known as the Pavilion estate, were held by the last lord under a Disposition and Deed of Destination and Settlement by Kenelm, 17th lord, dated 23 January 1857, and recorded in the Books of Council and Session 12 Nov. 1869, by which he disposed these estates to the Hon. Hugh Somerville, his eldest son, whom failing, to the persons who should successively have right and succeed to the title of honour and peerage of Somerville, whom failing, to the heirs of the said Hugh Somerville's body, whom failing, to the Hon. Frederick Noel Somerville, the grantor's second son, whom failing, to the heirs of his body, whom failing, to Louisa, the grantor's eldest daughter.

On 24th Jan. 1871 a petition was presented to the Sheriff of Chancery by Lord Somerville's daughter, the Hon. Louisa Harriet Somerville, afterwards wife of Charles Stuart Henry, of Aldershot, Colonel in the Royal Horse Artillery, praying to be served nearest and lawful heir of provision in special to Aubrey John, the last Lord Somerville, in the said estates, under her father's deed. On 3rd May the same lady presented an amended petition praying to be served as nearest and lawful heir of provision in special to Aubrey John Somerville, described as having assumed the title and honour of the peerage of Somerville. On 3rd March of the same year the Rev. Alexander Neil Somerville, Minister of Anderston Free Church, Glasgow,¹ claiming to be Lord Somerville, presented a petition for service as cousin in the ninth degree or thereby and nearest and lawful heir of provision in special to the said Aubrey John, setting forth the following genealogy:—

¹ *D. Somerville's Life*, written by Mr. George Smith, was published in 1890. In regard to his claim to the peerage of Somerville, see an article by Mr. Joseph Bain, N.S., vol. ix, p. 1 of this magazine.



On 10th Nov. of the same year Thomas Taylor Somerville. of Tipton County, State of Tennessee, U S A., petitioned to be served as cousin in the twelfth degree or thereby and nearest and lawful heir of provision in special to the said Aubrey John, setting forth the following genealogy :—



All these petitions had reference only to the estates in Roxburgh and Berwick. It will be seen in the genealogy produced by the Rev. Dr.

Somerville, that he claimed to be descended from the sixth lord, through Robert, second son of John Somerville, Minister of Ednam. Of this Robert Somerville, the family historian, writing in 1679, says that he was then living in good condition upon lands purchased by his father in Teviotdale, and that, failing heirs male of the house of Drum, he was the next heir male to the house of Cowthally.¹ In regard to James, second son of the sixth Baron of Cambusnethan, from whom Mr. Thomas Taylor Somerville claimed to be descended, the same authority says that having "married creditably," he had four sons, "being in prosperous condition and lyke if God spare his days to lay the foundation of some other house or recover a considerable part of his predecessors' inheritance if it be to sell, he being now the only representative of that honourable family."²

On 8th January 1872 the Sheriff of Chancery, under direction of the Court of Session, served Mrs. Henry in terms of her petition, refusing the application of the other petitioners, thus giving her the property of the estates in question. But the title of Baron Somerville still remains dormant.

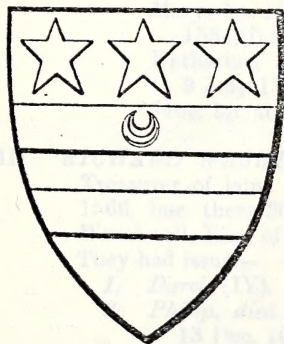
Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from p. 120.)

STRAFFORD AND TICKHILL WAPENTAKE.

Doncaster, 9 Apr. 1666.



Washington

of

Adwicke.

ARMS:—Argent, two bars and in chief three mullets Gules, a crescent for difference.

I. RICHARD WASHINGTON mar. Jane, dau. of . . . Lord or Lunn (Visitation). They had issue—

¹ *Memorie of the Somervilles*, vol. i, p. 440.

² *Ibid.* ii, 105, 106. Cf. the statement in Stodard's *Scottish Arms* referred to above.

- II. JAMES WASHINGTON, ESQ., of Adwick le Street, which he purchased, J.P. 22 Eliz., bur. at Adwick 31 Aug. 1580. M.I. Will 15 Aug. 1580, pr. at York 11 Jan. 1589, mar. Margaret, dau. of John Anlaly of Etton, d. 1579, bur. at Adwick. M.I. They had issue—
1. John, bp. at Adwick 10, bur. there 11 Aug. 1562.
 2. Martin, bp. at Adwick 9 Oct. 1563, d. s.p. 3 Aug. 23 Eliz.
 3. *Richard* (III).
 4. Philip, of Lincoln's Inn, bp. at Adwick 25 Apr. 1568.
 5. Bartholomew, Rector of Burghwallis, presented 15 Sept. 1606, bp. at Adwick 15 Aug. 1569, d. at Burghwallis, bur. there 1621, mar. Isabel . . . to whom adm. of husband's estate granted 1622. They had issue—
 1. Marmaduke, bp. at Burghwallis 9 Jan. 1614.
 2. Gregory, bp. at Burghwallis 2 Apr. 1620.
 3. Bartholomew, of Lincoln's Inn, bp. at Burghwallis 30 May 1622 (Harrison).
 Anne, bp. at Burghwallis 15 Mar. 1613.
 Margaret, bp. at Burghwallis 1 May 1615.
 6. Leonard, bp. at Adwick 24 May 1572, (?) bur. there 9 Feb. 1580.
 7. Francis, bp. at Adwick 16 Apr. 1575, named in his father's will.
 Frances, bp. at Adwick 13 Mar. 1564, bur. there 2 Jan. 1565. (?)
 Lucy, bp. at Adwick 6 Sept. 1573, named in her father's will.
 Mary, bp. at Adwick 18 Aug. 1577, bur. there 30 July 1584, (?) named in her father's will.
 Katherine, bp. at Adwick 24 June 1578, bur. there 9 July 1578.
 Jane, bp. at Adwick 24 June, bur. there 26 June 1578.
- III. RICHARD WASHINGTON, of *Adwicke, in com. Ebor., Esq.*, Treasurer of lame soldiers 22 Jas. I, bp. at Adwick 29 Dec. 1566, bur. there 20 Sept. 1634, mar. Mary, dau. of Thomas Wombwell, Esq., of Wombwell, bur. at Adwick 5 Jan. 1634. They had issue—
1. *Darcie* (IV).
 2. *Philip*, died without issue, mat. at Univ. Coll., Oxf., 13 Dec. 1605, Fellow, d. 6 Apr. 1635, bp. at Adwick 29 Jan. 1594.
 3. *Godfrey*, died without issue, bp. at Adwick 4 Mar. 1594.
 4. *Willm Washington*, resided in Ireland, bp. at Adwick 9 Oct. 1595.
 5. *Richard*, died without issue, B.D., University Coll., Oxf., mat. 23 Oct. 1618, Rector of Swerford, Oxon., Provost Trin. Coll., Dublin, 1640 (Foster), bp. at Adwick 10 Oct. 1602.

1. *Frances, wife of Roger Kilvert, a merchant in London,*
bp. at Adwick 11 Feb. 159 $\frac{9}{10}$.
2. *Elizabeth, died unmarried,* bp. at Adwick 28 Oct. 1596.
3. *Mary, died unmarried,* bp. at Adwick 9 Mar. 159 $\frac{7}{8}$, bur.
there 4 Sept. 1623.(?)
Thomas, bp. at Adwick 17 June 1599, bur. there 20
June 1603.

IV. *DARCIE WASHINGTON, of Adwicke, in co. Ebor., Esqr, died*
in a° 1657, mat. at Univ. Coll., Oxf., 13 Dec. 1605, bp. at
Adwick 11 Feb. 158 $\frac{8}{10}$, bur. there 25 Sept. 1658, mar. Anne,
daughter of Mathew Wentworth, of Bretton, in com. Ebor.,
Esqr. They had issue—

1. *James (V).*
2. *Robert Washington, a merchant in Holland, after of*
Leeds and Austhorp Hall, bp. at Adwick 17 Jan.
161 $\frac{1}{8}$, mar. Rosamund, dau. of . . . Ames. They
had issue—

John, drowned 1661.

James, a merchant at Rotterdam.

Hannah, wife of Henry Moody, of London.

Joseph, of Gray's Inn and Carhouse, near Rother-
ham, a lawyer, bur. in Temple Church 1 March
1693, mar. Ursula, dau. of John Rawson, of
Pickburn, at Brodsworth, 26 Feb. 168 $\frac{1}{2}$. They
had issue—

Robert, bp. at Brodsworth 31 Aug. 1684.

John, bp. at Doncaster 15 Feb. 1685, bur. at
Brodsworth 14 Apr. 1686.

Mary, bp. at Doncaster 3 June 1683.

3. *Darcy Washington, died in the Garrison of Newarke,*
being a Captaine there for the King, unmarr.

1. *Anne, wife of George Gill, of Lightwood, in co. Derb.,*
mar. at Adwick 25 July 1638.

2. *Grace, wife of Thomas Stanhope, of Mellwood, in co.*
Linc., Esqr, mar. at Adwick 29 Nov. 1655, (?)bur.
there 16 Aug. 1663.

3. *Mary, wife of John Rawson, of Pickburne, in com.*
Ebor., bp. at Adwick 6 July 1622, mar. there
17 Apr. 1651, bur. at Brodsworth 4 June 1694.

4. *Sarah, wife of Godfrey Copley, of Skelbrough, in com.*
Ebor., bp. at Adwick 7 Aug. 1625.

John, bp. at Adwick 4 Mar. 162 $\frac{5}{8}$, bur. there 23 Jan.
162 $\frac{7}{8}$.

Mathew, bur. at Silkstone 11 Feb. 163 $\frac{3}{8}$.

Elizabeth, d. unmar., bur. at Adwick 8 Feb. 1667.

V. *JAMES WASHINGTON, son and heire, died in the last siege*
of Pomfret Castle, being there in armes for the King, obijt
patre vivente, mat. at University Coll., Oxf., 14 Oct. 1631, at.
17, of Lincoln's Inn 1633 (Foster), mar. Eliz., da. of William

Copley, of Sprotborough, in com. Ebor., Esqr., bp. at Sprotborough 29 Nov. 1619 (she mar. secondly Stephen Eyre).

1. *Richard (VI).*

2. *Fuljumble, bp. at Adwick 11 July 1639, bur. at Barnsley 22 Mar. 1678.*

3. *Godfrey, d. unmar. 15, bur. 17 Dec. 1709, M.I.*

4. *Francis, Rector of Sprotborough, inst. 31 Dec. 1668, ed. at Sedbergh School, adm. to St. John's Coll., Camb., 18 Oct. 1658, bp. at Adwick 25 Nov. 1641, bur. at Sprotborough 18 Dec. 1678, M.I., mar. Elizabeth Bower, of Sprotborough there 28 Oct. 1669, d. 26 Dec. 1692, bur. there, M.I. They had issue —*

Godfrey, bp. at Sprotborough 4 Aug. 1670.

George, bp. at Sprotborough 6 Jan. 1676.

Elizabeth, bp. at Sprotborough 26 Sept. 1672.

Ann, bp. at Sprotborough 23 Apr. 1674.

Frances, bp. at Sprotborough 5 Aug. 1675.

Grace, bp. at Sprotborough 30 May, bur. there 17 June 1678.

1. *Dorothy, wife of Henry Dove, of Folkeworth, in com. Hunt, bp. at Adwick 9 Jan. 1642.*

2. *Mary, wife of Robert Eyre, of Holmesfield, bp. at Adwick 24 June 1646.(?) Hannah.*

VI. *RICHARD WASHINGTON, of Adwicke, in com. Ebor., Esqr., æt. 28 annorū 9 Apr. a° 1666, Captain in the Trained Bands, d. 22 Sept. 1678, æt. 39, bur. at Adwick, M.I., mar. Elizabeth ap Rees, daughter of . . . ap Rees, of Washingley, in com. Hunt., bur. at Adwick 4 Apr. 1722. They had issue—*

James, bp. at Adwick 11 Aug. 1668, bur. there 15 Mar. 1668.

Richard (VII).

Robert, bp. at Adwick 12 Oct. 1676, bur. there Mar. 1680.

Elizabeth, bp. at Adwick 18 Feb. 1666, bur. there 8 Feb. 1667.

Mary, bp. at Adwick 21 Sept. 1670, wife first of Peter Hudson, of Doncaster, secondly of John Neale, M.D., mar. at Doncaster 14 Dec. 1725.

VII. *RICHARD WASHINGTON, ESQ., of Adwick, bp. at Adwick 13 May 1673, bur. there 14 Oct. 1719, mar. Grace . . . bur. at Adwick 26 June 1733. Will (then of York) 22 June, pr. 6 July 1733. They had issue—*

James (VIII).

Godfrey, of Doncaster, Coroner for the West Riding, bp. at Adwick 19 Dec. 1710, d. circ. 1770, mar. Alice Harrison, of Doncaster, by lic. 12 Mar. 1751. Will 3 Feb. 1795, pr. Feb. 1798, mentions Alexander Garden Washington, natural son of daughter Frances.

John, bp. at Arksey 9 Dec. 1753.

Frances, wife of John Johnson.

John, bp. at Adwick 10 May, bur. there 17 July 1712.

William, of London, named in his mother's will.

Judith, bp. at Adwick 8 Sept. 1705.

Elizabeth, bp. at Adwick 16 Nov. 1708.

Grace, wife of . . . Hutchinson, named in her mother's will.

Mary, wife of George Smith, of Skellow Grange, secondly of Captain Murray (Hunter).

VIII. JAMES WASHINGTON, of Arksey, wine merchant, (?) bp. at Adwick 2 Sept 1706, mar. . . . They had issue—

Robert, bp. at Arksey 11 July, bur. there 2 Sept. 1738.

James, bp. at Arksey 1 Aug. 1739, bur. there 3 Jan. 1741.

George, bp. at Arksey 10 Oct. 1743.

Mary, bp. at Arksey 4 July 1735.

Elizabeth, bp. at Arksey 4 July 1735, bur. there 29 Nov. 1736.

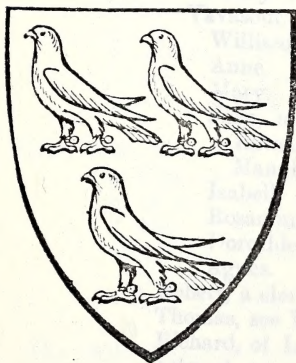
Elizabeth, bp. at Arksey 17 Mar. 173 $\frac{2}{7}$, bur. there 3 Nov. 173 .

Frances, bp. at Arksey 31 July 1741.

Authorities: Parish Registers of Adwick, Sprotborough, and Arksey, kindly communicated by Dr. Sykes, of Doncaster.

SKYRACK WAPENTAKE.

Leedes, 4 Apr. 1666.



Hawkesworth

of

Hawkesworth.

ARMS:—Quarterly: 1 and 4. Sable, three falcons Argent.
2 and 3. Argent, three chevrons each braced in base Sable, on a chief of the second as many mullets of the first (Danby).

I. WALTER HAWKESWORTH, d. 12 Mar. 12 Hen. VIII, mar. . . . They had issue—

1. Walter Hawkesworth, died before his father, mar. Ann, dau. of John Wentworth, of Elmsall. Will 26 Feb. 1547, pr. 18 June 1548, and had two daughters that died young (Glover).
 2. Thomas (II).
 3. James, mar. in Hampshire. } Glover.
 4. Thomas, sans issue. }
- II. THOMAS HAWKESWORTH, forty years old at his father's Inq., mar. Margaret, dau. of John Acclom, by Alice, dau. and coh. of Ralph Danby, of Yafforth, Esq., lic. 17 June 1516. They had issue—
 Walter (III).
 Arthur (Glover).
- III. WALTER HAWKESWORTH, d. 10 Sept. 1 Ed. VI, 1547, slain at Musselburgh, Inq. p.m. 6 Nov. 1 Ed. VI, mar. Jane, dau. of Alexander Paslew, of Riddlesden. They had issue—
 William (IV).
 John, an attorney in the Court of Pleas in the Exchequer, at Westminster. He had issue—
 Walter.
 Marina, wife of Thomas Crosland of Crosland Hill.
- IV. WILLM HAWKESWORTH, of Hawkesworth, in com. Ebor., Esq., living in a^o 1585. Will 1 Feb. 1587, pr. 25 Feb. 1588, mar. Rosamund, daughter of Thomas Lyster, of Westby, in com. Ebor., Esq., bur. at Otley. They had issue—
 Walter (V).
 William, of Hope, in Baildon. Will 23 Jan. 1602, pr. 12 July 1603, mar. Frances, daughter of Marmaduke Vavasour. They had issue—
 William.
 Anne.
 Mary.
 Jane, mar. first at Bradford 28 Aug. 1615, Laurence Rawson, of Shipley, secondly William Lister, of Manningham.
 Isabell.
 Rosamund.
 Dorothee.
 Agnes.
 Robert, a clergyman, near Durham.
 Thomas, see Visitation of Middlesex.
 Richard, of London.
 John, d. s.p.
 Peter, of Monkwood, co. Glouc.
 Rosamund, mar. Cyril Arthington.
 Anne.
 Margaret.
 Barbara, mar. Lawrence Rawson, of Shipley, lic. 1598.
 Dorothy, mar. Richard Arthington, of Castley.

- V. **WALTER HAUKESWORTH, ESQ.**, d. 11, bur. 13 Apr. 1620, at Otley. Will 29 Mar. 1619, pr. 4 May 1620, *mar. Isabell, daughter and coheir of Thomas Colthurst, of Edisforth, in com. Ebor.* They had issue—
1. *Sr Richard (VI).*
 2. *Walter Hawkesworth, æt. 14 years a° 1612, mar. Jane, dau. of Tristram Carleil, of Sewerby, wid. of Thomas Grimston, of Grimston Garth, bp. 11 June 1594 (Hunter), mar. at St. Mary's, Hull, 31 Jan. 1620. Isabell, æt. 1½ year 1585, mar. at Otley 29 July 1602, John Constable (Transcript at York).*
- VI. **Sr RICHARD HAUKESWORTH, of Hawkesworth, Knt., died 11 Febr. a° 1657, æt. 18 years a° 1612, d. 11, bur. 17 Feb. 1657 at Otley.** Will 13 Sept., pr. 6 Dec. 1659 (Abstract Yorkshire Record Society, vol. ix, 157), *mar. Anne, daughter of Thomas Wentworth, of Emsall, in co. Ebor., Esqr., 1 wife.* They had issue—
Katherine, first married to Will'm Lyster, of Thornton, in com. Ebor., Esqr., afterwards to Sr John Bright, of Badsforth, in com. Ebor., Bart.
mar. Mary, daughter of Sr Henry Goodrick, of Ribstan, in com. Ebor., Knt, 2 wife. They had issue—
Walter (VII).
Jane, wife of Francis Baylden, of Baylden, in com. Ebor., Esqr.
- VII. **WALTER HAWKESWORTH, of Hawkesworth, Esqr., æt. 40 ann. 4 Apr. 1666, now one of the Justices of the Peace for this county, bp. at Otley 29 June 1625, bur. at Guiseley 11 Dec. 1677.** Will 1 Dec. 1677, pr. at York, *mar. Alice, daughter of Sr Will'm Brownlowe, of Humby, in com. Linc., Bart., at St. James', Clerkenwell, 20 Oct. 1652, d. 14 Mar., bur. at Guiseley 16 Mar. 1673, M.I.* They had issue—
- VIII. **SIR WALTER HAWKESWORTH, æt. 5 annorum 4° Apr. a° D'ni 1666, of Hawkesworth, created a Baronet 6 Dec. 1678, b. 22 Nov. 1660, d. 21 Feb. 1683, bur. at Guiseley, M.I.** Will 2 Feb. 1683, *mar. Ann, dau. of Sir Robert Markham, of Sedgbrook, co. Linc.* They had issue—
Walter (IX).
Ann, d. young.
- IX. **SIR WALTER HAWKESWORTH, second Bart., of Hawkesworth, High Sheriff 1721, d. at York 17, bur. at St. Helen's 20 Mar. 1735, mar. Judith, eld. dau. and coh. of John Ayscough, Esq., of Osgodby, bur. at St. Helen's, York, 2 Oct. 1724.** They had issue—
Walter, b. 12 Oct. 1697, d. 5, bur. 6 May 1699 at St. Helen's, York.
William, bur. 9 Nov. 1698 at St. Helen's, York.

Walter, bp. 23 Feb. 170 $\frac{1}{2}$, bur. at St. Helen's, York, 28 Dec. 1705.

Frances, wife of Thomas Ramsden, of Crowstone, bp. at Otley 11 Oct. 1702, mar. there 7 Mar. 172 $\frac{1}{2}$. Their son

Walter assumed the name of Hawkesworth according to to the will of his grandfather.

Judith, wife of William Staniforth, Esq., (?) bp. 17 Oct. 1706 (Calverley Diary).

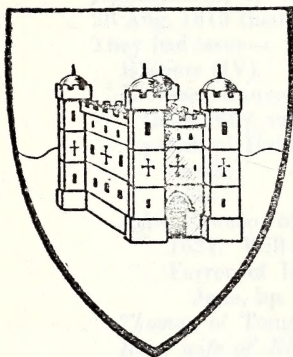
Ann, b. 29 May, d. June 1700.

Alice, d. four days old.

Authorities : York Wills, Parish Registers.

AGBRIGG AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE.

Hallifax, 2^o Apr. 1666.



Rawson

of

Shipley.

ARMS:—Per fess wavy Sable and Azure, a castle with four towers in perspective Argent.

CREST:—An eagle's head erased Sable guttée d'Or, in the beak an annulet Gules.

- I. WILLIAM RAWSON, of Bradford. Will 18 Mar. 1549, pr. 31 May 1550, to be buried in the church of Bradford, mar. Grace . . . They had issue—

William (II).

Nicholas,

Richard,

Frank,

Henry,

Paul,¹

} had each £10 in their father's will.

- II. WILLIAM RAWSON, of Shipley, in com. Ebor., bur. at Bradford 23 Mar. 1550. Will 27 Feb. 1599, pr. 10 July 1600, mar. Agnes, dau. and h. of Wm. Gascoigne, Esq., of Shipley. They had issue—

¹ It is presumed that from Paul Rawson descended the Rawsons of Bradford, who became Lords of the Manor. The last representative, Miss Rawson, of Nidd, died recently.

William Rawson, of Shipley, eld. son, d. s.p., bur. at Bradford 4 May 1631. Will 11 Apr. 1631, mar. Barbara, dau. of William Hawkesworth, mar. lic. 1598 (Paver), (?remar. Ezekiel Taylor).

Lawrence (III).

Thomas, named in his father's will, (?) died unmar.

Edward, named in his father's will, (?) died unmar.

Rosamund, wife of Wm. Garforth, of Steeton.

Isabel, wife of Stephen Paslewe.

Elizabeth, (?) wife of . . . Browne.

Agnes, (?) wife of . . . Walker.

Jane.

- III. *LAURENCE RAWSON, of Shipley, in com. Eborum., exor. of his brother William's will, mar. Jane, daughter of William Hawkesworth, of Hawkesworth, in com. Ebor., at Bradford 28 Aug. 1615 (mar. secondly William Lister, of Manningham). They had issue—*

William (IV).

Laurence Rawson, bp. at Bradford 27 Dec. 1628, (?) bur. there 1669, mar. Sarah, dau. of William Calbecks, of the parish of Halifax. They had issue—

Sarah.

Ann.

John Rawson, of Shipley, gent., bp. at Bradford 6 May 1621. Will 30 July 1668, mar. Sarah, dau. of William Farrer, of Idel. They had issue—

Jane, bp. at Bradford 12 May 1656.

Thomas, of Tong, trustee of his brother William's will.

Rose, wife of Richard Pollard, of Tonge, in com. Eborum., bp. at Bradford 27 Dec. 1617, mar. there 10 Nov. 1634.

- IV. *WILLIAM RAWSON, of Shipley, in com. Eborum., dyed in December a° 1662, bp. at Bradford 12 Jan. 161 $\frac{1}{7}$, bur. there 7 Dec. 1661. Will 14 Oct. 1661, mar. Martha, daughter of . . . Pollard, of Tonge, in com. Eborum., (mar. secondly 16 Aug. 1665 at Bradford, Joseph Drake).*

1. *Will'm* (V).

2. *John*, of Shipley, d. unmar., (?) bur. at Bradford 17 May 1697. Will 13 May 1697, sole exor. his nephew John.

1. *Mary, wife of Richard Ribblesden, of Wike, in co. Ebor., £200 in her father's will, bp. at Bradford 30 Mar. 1642.*

2. *Martha*, £200 in her father's will.

3. *Sarah*, £200 in her father's will.

4. *Hellen*, £200 in her father's will, (?) bur. at Shipley 14 Sept. 1667.

William, bp. at Bradford 31 Oct. 1638, bur. there 19 Jan. 1638.

Thomas, bp. at Bradford 21 Aug. 1646, bur. there
11 Apr. 1660.

Lawrence, bp. at Bradford 20 July 1652, bur. there
2 Jan. 165 $\frac{2}{3}$.

- V. *WILLM RAWSON*, *et. 25 annor. 2 Apr. 1666*, of Shipley,
bp. at Bradford 28 Jan. 16 $\frac{3}{4}$, bur. there 4 Mar. 1689. Will
8 Feb. 1689, pr. 22 Oct. 1690, by his wife, mar. at Bradford
6 Aug. 1673, Mary, dau. of Thomas Lister, of Marningham
(mar. secondly at Bradford 11 Feb. 169 $\frac{1}{2}$ William Mortimer).
They had issue—

John (VI).

Thomas, bp. at Bradford 11 May 1676, had £7 in his uncle
John's will.

William, bp. at Bradford 3 Oct. 1680.

Mary, bp. at Bradford 10 Apr. 1678.

Ellen, bp. at Bradford 5 May 1686.

Elizabeth, bp. at Bradford 20 Dec. 1689, bur. there 5 July
1690.

- VI. *JOHN RAWSON*, of Shipley, bp. at Bradford 28 May 1674,
(?) bur. there 10 Feb. 1 $\frac{2}{3}$. Will 27 Jan., pr. 19 Feb. 1 $\frac{2}{3}$,
mar. Mary, dau. and h. of . . . Swaine, of Rogerthorpe.
They had issue—

William (VII).

John, bp. at Bradford 24 Mar. 169 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Mary, bur. at Bradford 11 Sept. 1699.

Sarah, bp. at Bradford 30 Aug. 1699, bur. there 11 Sept.
1699.

- VII. *WILLIAM RAWSON*, of Shipley, bur. at Bradford 19 Feb.
173 $\frac{1}{2}$. Will 17 Feb. 1731, mar. Sarah . . . bur. at Bradford
25 Dec. 1722, (?) mar. Frances . . . bur. 19 Dec. 1725.

William (VIII).

Sarah, bp. at Bradford 4 Apr. 172 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Frances.

Mary.

(?) mar. Hannah Pest at Thornton Chapel 13 July 1729.¹

- VIII. *WILLIAM RAWSON*, of Shipley, d. s.p. 1745, left the Shipley
estates to his wife, mar. Judith, dau. of . . . Prescott, (mar.
secondly at Adel Cyril Jackson, M.D., of Halifax, 24 Jan.
174 $\frac{1}{2}$), d. 2 Mar. 1785, *et. 66, M.I. at Stamford.*

Authorities: Bradford Registers, York Wills.

¹ There seems very little information to be obtained respecting the later
members of the family.

AGBRIGGE AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE.

Halifax, 2^o Apr. 1666.



Calberley

of

Calberley.

ARMS :—Sable, an inescutcheon within an orle of six owls Argent.

CREST :—Out of a ducal coronet Or a calf's head couped and erect Sable.

See the Visitation of Yorksh., by W. Flower, Norroy, a^o 1563 et 1564.

- I. WALTER CALVERLEY *alias* SCOT, of Calverley. Will 6 Apr. 1466, pr. 5 Mar. 146 $\frac{2}{7}$ (Test. Eb., ii, 280), mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir T. Markenfield. He mentions in his will his wife Katherine, so may have been married twice. He had—

William (II).

Thomas, of Park House, in Byril, named in his father's will, mar. Agnes, dau. and h. of Sir Richard Skargill. They had issue—

Christopher, son and h., who had a son Walter, who had a daughter married to William, son of Sir William Calverley (No. V).

Thomas.

Robert, of Calverley, Esq. Will 15 Feb. 1498, pr. 13 Apr. 1499 (Test Eb., iv, 157¹), mar. . . . and had—

Katherine, } named in their father's will.
Alison, }

Alice, mar. Gilbert Leigh, of Middleton, mar. sett. 12 Hen. VI, 1433.

Isabel, mar. John Slingsby, of Scriven.

Margaret, mar. Thomas Clapham, mar. sett. 20 Sept. 21 Hen. VI, 1442.

Beatrix, mar. Tristram Bolling, of Bolling, mar. sett. 20 Jan. 24 Hen. VI, 1445, named in her father's will.

Amice, mar. Robert, son of Nicholas Baildon, of Baildon, mar. sett. 10 Jan. 24 Hen. VI.

Ann, mar. John Wentworth, of Elmsall.

¹ Canon Raine calls this Robert a son of William Calverley (No. II), but that Robert was an executor of his brother Richard in 1524.

- . . . mar. William Scot, of Scot's Hall.
- . . . mar. Gilbert Topcliffe.
- . . . mar. Richard Kighley, of Newhall.
- Elizabeth, a nun at Esholt, named in her brother William's will.

II. WILLIAM CALVERLEY, ESQ., of Calverley. Will 12 Apr. 1488, pr. 31 Jan., to be bur. at Calverley (Test. Eb., iv, 157), mar. Agnes, dau. of John Tempest, of Bracewell, sett. 20 Hen. VI, 1441, exor. of her husband's will. They had issue—

1. Sir William (III).
2. John, named in his father's will (a quo Calverley, of Oulton).
3. Richard, of Calverley, gent. Will 25 Dec. 1524, pr. 22 Mar. 152 $\frac{1}{2}$ (Test. Eb., v, 194), to be bur. there.
4. Robert, named in his father's will, exec. of his brother Richard in 1524.
5. Thomas. Will 20 Dec. 1500, pr. 3 Dec. 1501, to be bur. at Calverley (Test. Eb., iv, 158). He had issue—
 Christopher, } named in their father's will.
 George, }
6. Nicholas, Vicar of Batley, inst. 16 May 1494, and of Brayton, inst. 10 June 1502, exor. of his brother Richard.

Margaret, mar. . . . Popeley.

Joan, mar. Christopher Lister, of Midhope, sett. 20 June 7 Edw. IV.

Anne, mar. Thomas Ellis, of Kiddal (Glover).

Isabel, mar. Thomas Mering, of Wheldale (Glover), named in her brother Richard's will.

Eleanor, mar. John Leventhorpe, of Leventhorpe (Glover).

Alice, a nun at Esholt, named in her father's will.

III. SIR WILLIAM CALVERLEY, of Calverley. Will 2 Aug. 1506, to be bur. at Calverley (Test. Eb., iv, 248), Inq. P.M. 24 June 22 Hen. VII. 1507, says he died 15 Sept. last, mar. Alice, dau. of Sir John Savile, of Thornhill. Will 10 Sept. 1522, to be bur. at Calverley. They had issue—

1. Sir Walter (IV).
 2. William.
 3. Robert.
 4. Thomas.
- Agnes or Ann mar. John Vavasour, of Weston (Glover).
 Amice, (?) d. s.p. 1487 (C. P.).

IV. SIR WALTER CALVERLEY, of Calverley. Knighted at the siege of Lisle in Flanders, Adm. 26 Aug. 1536, mar. 1500 Isabel, dau. of John Drax, by Margaret Amyas, lic. 30 Apr. in par. of Thornhill. They had issue—

1. *Sr Willm* (V).

2. Gilbert, had a cross of gold in his step-mother's will.
3. Thomas.
4. John, Archdeacon of Rochester, Rector of Beckenham, Kent.
1. Alice, mar. Robert Warcop, of Warcop.
2. Margery, mar. Henry Radcliffe.
3. Margaret, mar. Christopher Bolling, sett. 9 Feb. 23 Hen. VIII.
4. Anne.
5. Jane.
6. Elinor or Helen, mar. Miles Hodson, of Newcastle (C. P.).
7. Elizabeth.
8. Maude.
9. Isabel, mar. Gilbert Leigh.

He mar. secondly Anne, dau. of John Varasour, of Weston, d. s.p. Will 31 Dec. 1556, pr. 6 Apr. 1557, to be bur. in St. Peter's, Leeds.

V. *Sr WILLM CALVERLEY, Kt, Shireeve of Yorkesh., 3^o Edw. 6. Adm. 13 June 1572, mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Sr Will. Middleton, of Stockeld, in co. Ebor., Kt, 1 wife. They had issue —*

1. *Walter (VI).*
2. Thomas (a quo Calverley of Littleburn and Eryholme).
3. William, mar. Ann, dau. and h. of Walter Calverley, of Eccleshill. They had issue—
Walter and William. Walter had a son Walter.
4. Henry, (?) d. unmar., and bur. at Calverley 5 Nov. 1604.
5. John, (?) bur. at Calverley 15 Feb. 1606, mar. Beatrice, dau. of . . . Leys, of Lincoln, (?) bur. at Calverley 7 Mar. 1588.
6. Ralph.
7. Michael, mar. . . . dau. of . . . Meers, of Durham. They had issue—
John, Timothy, Michael, Thomas, and Christopher, all mentioned in the will of Thomas Calverley, of Littleburne.

Isabel, mar. Francis Paslewe, of Ridlesden.

Margaret, mar. first Robert Beeston, of Beeston, secondly Christopher Danby, of Scruton, bur. at Harthill 27 Aug. 1613.

Anne, mar. Thomas Wentworth, of North Elmsall (Glover).

Dorothy, mar. Walter Furnes, of Mirfield (Glover).

(?) Beatrice, mar. Mr. Cowper, an Alderman of Chester (C. P.)

He mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Sneyd, of Bradwell, in co. Staff., Esq., 2 wife. They had issue—

1. *Beatrice, wife of Robert Hyde, of Norbury, in com. Cestr., Esq.*

2. *Jane*, mar. William Newby, of (?) Kirkfenton.
3. *Elizabeth*, mar. William Hawley, of Stotfold.

VI. *WALTER CALVERLEY*, of *Calverley*, *Esqr.*, Escheator for co. of York, mar. *Anne*, daughter of *Sr Christopher Danby*, of *Farnley*, *Kt.* They had issue—

1. *Will'm* (VII).
2. *Christopher*, of *Calverley*, mar. *Margaret*, dau. of *John Thornholme*, of *Haysthorpe*. They had issue—
 (?) *Rauphe*, bp. at *Calverley* 14 Oct. 1582.
 (?) *Walter*, bp. at *Calverley* 19 Feb. 158 $\frac{1}{2}$.
 (?) *Elizabeth*, bp. at *Calverley* 4 Jan. 158 $\frac{3}{4}$.
3. *Edward* or *Edmund*.

VII. *WILLM CALVERLEY*, *ESQR.*, Lord of the Manours of *Calverley*, *Pudsey*, and *Burley*, in *Wharfedale*, in com. *Ebor.*, bur. at *Calverley* 2 Oct. 1596, mar. *Katherine*, daughter of *John Thornholme*, of *Hasthrope*, *Esqr.* Will 7 Nov. 1603, pr. 9 Feb. 160 $\frac{3}{4}$, to be bur. at *Otley*. They had issue—

1. *Walter* (VIII).
2. *Willm* (?) mar. *Elizabeth*, dau. of *Ambrose Rookwood*, and had *Rookwood Calverley* (C. P.).
3. *John*, d. s.p. (C. P.).
4. *Thomas*, Merchant *Taylor*, (?) bur. at *Calverley* 8 Feb. 163 $\frac{3}{4}$, mar. first *Mabel* . . . bur. at *Calverley* 15 Mar. 162 $\frac{1}{2}$. They had issue—
Mary, bp. at *Calverley* 6 Jan. 161 $\frac{1}{2}$.
William, bp. at *Calverley* 8 Mar. 161 $\frac{1}{2}$.
Beatrice, bp. at *Calverley* 12 Aug. 1621.
 mar. secondly *Jane* . . . bur. at *Calverley* 19 July 1631. They had issue—
Katherine, bp. at *Calverley* 6 Mar. 163 $\frac{3}{4}$.
Sarah, (?) bur. at *Calverley* 10 Feb. 163 $\frac{1}{2}$.
 mar. thirdly *Bridget Raistrick* at *Calverley* 2 Nov. 1631. They had issue—
Ellen, bp. at *Calverley* 24 Mar. 1632.
5. *Sheffeld*, of *Newcastle*, merchant, bp. at *Calverley* 13 July 1592. Will July 1623, pr. at *Durham*, to be bur. at *St. Nicholas*, *Newcastle*, mar. *Barbara*, dau. of *William Hall* (mar. secondly . . . *Gray*). They had issue—
William, M.P. for *Newcastle*. Will 4 July 1660 (C. P.).
Jane, mar. *Thomas Bewicke*, *Esq.* (C. P.).
6. *Raphe*, of *Newcastle*, merchant, bp. at *Calverley* 13 July 1592, d. s.p. Will 11 May 1628, pr. at *Durham*, to be bur. at *St. Nicholas*, *Newcastle*, mar. *Barbara*, dau. of *Alex. Davison*.
7. *Richard*, bp. at *Calverley* 20 Dec. 1596, d. s.p.
8. *Edmond*, d. s.p. (C. P.)
Ellen, bp. at *Calverley* 9 July 1594, bur. there.
Jane, bp. at *Calverley* 3 Aug. 1595.

Dorothy, bp. at Calverley 3 Aug. 1595.

Mary, had £800 in her mother's will.

Anne, named in her mother's will, mar. William
Knaresborough, gent. (C. P.)

Katherine, named in her mother's will, (?) d. unmar.

- VIII. **WALTER CALVERLEY**, of Calverley, Esq^r., died at Yorke a^o 1605 (3 Jac. R.), executed for the murder of his children, bur. at St. Mary, Castlegate, York, Aug. 10 1605, Inq. P.M., 21 Oct. 1605, mar. *Philippa*, daughter of *S^r George Brooke*, K^t, L^d Cobham; afterwards married to *S^r Thomas Burton*, of *Stokerston*, in com. *Leic.*, K^t, and Bar^t. They had issue—

Henry (IX).

Willm, died young, killed by his father, bur. at Calverley 24 Apr. 1605.

Walter, died young, killed by his father, bp. at Calverley 4 Oct. 1603, bur. there 24 Apr. 1605.

- IX. **HENRY CALVERLEY**, of Calverley, Esq^r., died 1 Jan. 1661, a Royalist and had to compound for his estate, bp. at Calverley 10 Oct. 1604, bur. there 2 Jan. 165½, mar. *Elizabeth*, daughter to *John Moore*, of *Grantham*, in com. *Lin.*, Esq^r., died without issue. They had issue—

Anne, bp. at *Grantham* 20 Nov. 1626, died following March.

He mar. *Joyce*, daughter of *S^r Walter Pye*, K^t, Attorney of the Courte of Wards and Liveries, 2^d wife, bp. at Much Dewchurch 16 Nov. 1606, mar. 20 July 1628, d. 30 Dec. 1679, bur. at St. Margaret's, Westminster. (?) They had issue—

1. *Walter* (X).

2. *John*, Barr.-at-Law of Gray's Inn. bp. 22 Dec. 1633 at Dilling, co. Heref.

Henry, bp. 21, bur. 21 Mar. 1639 at Much Dewchurch.

Henry, bp. 22 Dec. 1633, at Dilling, co. Heref.

Esther, bp. 18 Sept. 1631 at Much Dewchurch, co Heref., bur. at Calverley 31 May 1644.

- X. **WALTER CALVERLEY**, an Utter Barister of Gray's Inne, and one of his Maties Justices of Peace for the West Riding of Yorkshire, atatis . . . ann. a^o 1666, bp. at Much Dewchurch 29 June 1629, d. 10, bur. 14 Nov. 1691 at Calverley. Will 6 Nov. 1691, mar. *Frances*, daughter and heire to *Hen. Thompson*, of *Esholt*, in com. *Ebor.*, Esq^r., mar. at Calverley 19 Sept. 1662, bur. there 9 Mar. 1729. They had issue—

Walter (XI).

1. *Anne*, wife of *Benjamin Wade*, Esq., of New Grange, near Leeds, bp. 27 Dec. 1663, mar. 7 Apr. 1684, bur. 30 May 1705, all at Calverley.

2. *Bridget*, bp. 6 Oct. 1665 at Calverley, mar. first there 26 Feb. 1688 *John Ramsden*, Esq., of *Crowstone*, secondly 15 Sept. 1696 at London, *Wm. Nevile*, Esq., of *Holbeck*, bur. 15 Jan. 171½ at Calverley.

- XI. SIR WALTER CALVERLEY, of Calverley, cr. Bart. 11 Dec. 1711, J.P., D.L., author of the Diary (Surtees' Soc., vol. lxxvii), bp. at Calverley 16 Jan. 16⁹⁹/₇, d. 17 Oct. 1749, bur. there, M.I., mar. Julia, eld. dau. of Sir Wm. Blackett, Bart., of Wallington, at St. Andrew's, Newcastle, 7 Jan. 170⁹/₇, d. 13 Sept. 1736. They had issue—

Walter (XII).

Julia, wife of Sir George Trevelyan, Bart., bp. 17 June 1714 (Otley Reg.), mar. at Guiseley 29 Jan. 173³/₃.

- XII. SIR WALTER CALVERLEY, second Bart., of Calverley and Wallington, M.P. Newcastle, assumed the name of Blackett, sold Calverley and Esholt, b. 18 Dec. 1707, bp. 15 Jan. 170⁸/₈ (Otley Reg.), d. in London 14 Feb. 1777, bur. at Calverley, M.I., mar. Elizabeth, nat. dau. of Sir Wm. Blackett, Bt., of Newcastle, 29 Aug. 1729, d. 21, bur. 27 Sept. 1759, at St. Nicholas' Church, Newcastle. They had issue—

Elizabeth, b. 7 July 1735, d. unmar. v.p. 23 May 1752.

Authorities: Calverley Papers (C. P.) in the British Museum, Calverley Registers, Calverley Diary (Surtees Soc.).

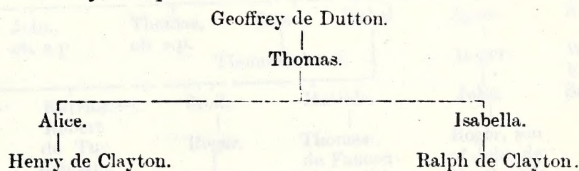
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

(Continued from p. 102.)

Chester Plea Roll. No. 39. 1-2 E. 3.

Cestria.—Henry de Clayton and Ralph de Clayton sued Thomas Danyers and Margaret, his wife, for a moiety of the church of Lymme, which Geoffrey de Dutton had given to Thomas, his son, and to the heirs of his body, temp. Ed. 1.



De Banco. Mich. 6. Ric. 2. m. 386.

Wilts.—Thomas Berkle (Berkley) of Berkley, Kt., sued John de Thorp, Kt., and Katrine, his wife, for the manors of Bruchemereston and Mildeston, which Milisant de Mouhaut (Monte Alto) gave to Eva la Zouch and heirs of her body.

Eva de la Zouche, temp. Ed. 2.

Thomas.

Maurice.

Thomas, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 6. Ric. 2. m. 403.

Somerset.—Christine, daughter of Roger de Kyngeston, sued John Peynton and Joan, his wife, for land in Kyngestone, near Ilemynstre, which John, son and heir of Robert de Burgo, gave to Ralph de Kyngeston and heirs of his body.

Ralph de Kyngeston.

John.

William.

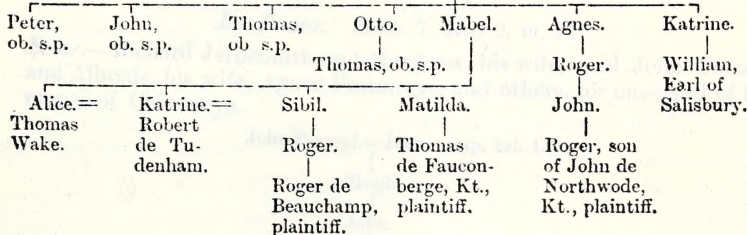
Roger.

Christine, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 6. Ric. 2. m. 508.

Berks.—Roger de Beauchamp, Thomas Fauconberge, Kt., Alice, formerly wife of Thomas Wake of Blisworth, Katrine, formerly wife of Robert de Tudenham, Kt., Roger, son of John de Northwode, Kt., and William, Earl of Salisbury, and others, sued John Estbury and others for the manor of Lamborne, which John Tregoz and Mabel, his wife, gave to William de Grandissone and Sibil, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

William de Grandissone, = Sibil.
temp. E. 1.



De Banco. Mich. 6. Ric. 2. m. 516.

Ebor.—John Vaux sued Richard de Lelum and Margaret, his wife, for land in Faxflete, which John de Cave of Northburg, gave to John, son of Richard de Vaux of Southcave, and heirs of his body.

John, son of Richard de Vaux.

Peter.

John Vaux, plaintiff.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 87. 7-8 Ric. 2. m. 4.

Cestria.—Margaret Wasteney and Alice, her sister, sued Ellen, late wife of Nicholas de Wynyton, for land in Wymyneham, in which she had no entry, except by a demise which Ralph de Wasteney, formerly husband of Beatrice de Venables, the grandmother of Margaret and Alice, whose heirs they were, had made to John, son of Thomas de Lostok, and to which Beatrice could not object in the lifetime of Ralph.

Ralph = Beatrice, temp. Ed. 1.

Pagan.

John.

Margaret, the plaintiffs. Alice,

Verdict for the plaintiffs.

De Banco. Easter. 7. Ric. 2. m. 341.

Warw.—John Raulyns of Chepyngderset, sued the Abbot of Lilleshull, for the next presentation to the church of Farneburgh.

Jordan le Say, temp. Ed. 2.

Jordan.

Joan.

John Raulyns, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 7. Ric. 2. m. 91.

Essex.—Richard Jernemuth and Margaret, his wife, sued John Curtays and Albreda, his wife, Agnes Fraunceys, and others, for one-third of the manor of Chikeneye.

John Peverel = Joan, temp. Ed. 1.

Hugh.

John.

Matilda,
ob. s p.

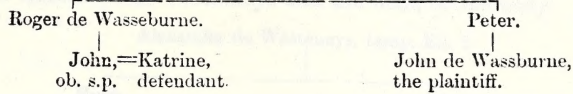
Alice =
Edmund
Warde.

Joan.
Thomas
Pynkeneye.

Cecily.
Margaret =
Richard
Jernemuth,
the plaintiffs.

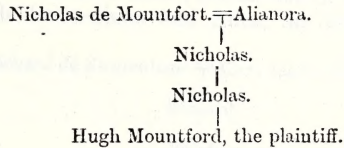
De Banco. Hillary. 42. Ed. 3. m. 50 dorso.

Wygorn.—John, son of Peter de Wasseburne, sued Katrine, formerly wife of John, son of Roger de Wasseburne, for the manor of Wasseburne.



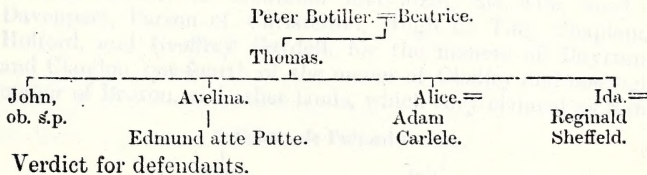
De Banco. Easter. 7. Ric. 2. m. 327.

Dorset.—Hugh Mountfort sued several tenants in Wynterborne Martyn for land in Wynterborne Martyn, and he sued William Phelipp and Agnes, his wife, for 2 messuages and 84 acres of land which Robert Fitz Payne gave to Nicholas de Mountfort and Alianora, his wife, and heirs of their bodies.



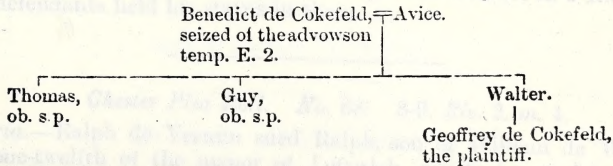
De Banco. Mich. 7. Ric. 2. m. 525. dorso.

Berks.—Adam Carlele and Alice, his wife, Reginald Sheffield and Ida, his wife, and Edmund atte Putte sued Almaric de St. Amand and Ida, his wife, for two parts of the manor of Baseldene, and they sued Agnes, formerly wife of Nicholas atte Crouche, for the other third part which Edmund atte Beche gave to Peter Botiller and Beatrice, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.



De Banco. Mich. 7. Ric. 2. m. 553.

Essex.—Geoffrey de Cokefeld sued John Peeke of Leigham, and Alianora, his wife, for the advowson of the church of Misteleghe.



The defendants claimed by a grant of Thomas de Cokefeld to William de Resshebrok (Rushbrook) in 23 E. 3.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 87. 7-8. Ric. 2. m. 4. dorso.

Cestria.—Geoffrey de Wasteneyns sued Katrine de Wasteneyns for land in Wymyncham which Pagan de Wasteneyns and Margaret, his wife, gave to Alexander de Wasteneyns and the heirs of his body.

Alexander de Wasteneyns, temp. Ed. 2.

Hugh,
ob. s.p.

Geoffrey,
brother and heir.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 87. 7-8. Ric. 2. m. 8.

Cestria.—Thomas de Twemlowe sued Cecily, formerly wife of Henry Pynk, for land in Twemlowe, which Thomas, son of Roger de Twemlowe, gave to Richard de Swetenham and Alice, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

Richard de Swetenham. = Alice, temp. Ed. 3.

Richard.

Ralph.

Thomas, the plaintiff.

This suit seems to show that the Twemlows and Swettenhams were identical.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 87. 7-8. Ric. 2. m. 32.

Cestria.—Robert le Grosvenor and Joan, his wife, sued Roger de Davenport, Parson of Christelton, Hugh de Toft, Chaplain, John de Holford, and Geoffrey Boydell, for the manors of Buyrton, Pulford, and Clandon, one-fourth of the manor of Cholley and one-eighth of the manor of Broxon, and other lands, which they claimed as right of Joan.

= Robert de Pulford. = Joan.

John.

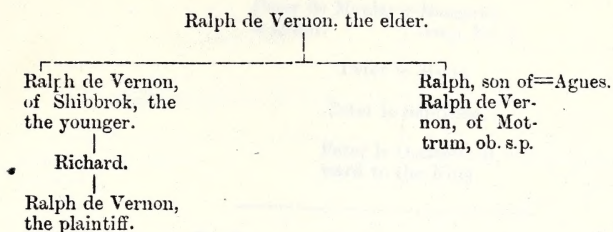
Robert.

Joan. = Robert le Grosvenor.

Verdict for the plaintiffs. The pleadings shew that Robert de Coton had recovered these manors and lands by a former suit in 2 Ric. 2, and the defendants held his status in them.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 88. 8-9. Ric. 2. m. 4.

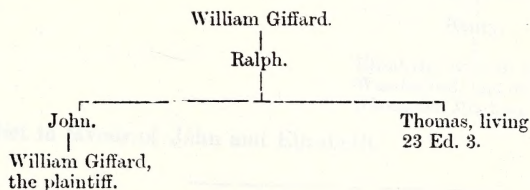
Cestria.—Ralph de Vernun sued Ralph, son of William de Wilbram, for one-twelfth of the manor of Leftwich, which Agnes, late wife of Richard de Lostock, had held for her life under the terms of a Fine levied in 19 E. 2.



N.B.—Ralph de Vernon of Mottrum, was probably the eldest son of Ralph de Vernon of Shipbrook, and his widow Agnes had re-married Richard de Lostock.

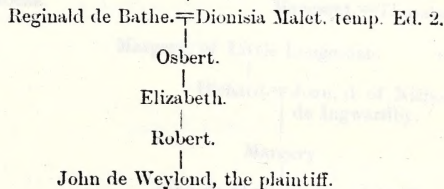
De Banco. Mich. 8. Ric. 2. m. 186.

Essex.—William, son of John Giffard, sued Robert Lambourne for land in Great Sampford, which Robert de Roos gave to William Giffard and Ralph, his son, and heirs of the body of Ralph.



De Banco. Mich. 8. Ric. 2. m. 255.

Somerset.—John Weylond, Chivaler, sued Richard Welde for land in Modford Terry, which William Malet gave to Reginald de Bathe in frankmarriage with Dionisia, his daughter.



De Banco. Mich. 8. Ric. 2. m. 302.

Essex.—The King sued William Aldeburgh, the younger, and Margery, his wife, for the next presentation to the church of Lokyngton, which he claimed in right of the heir of Peter de Maulay, his ward.

Peter de Maulay = Margaret.
le Quint. temp. Ed. 3.

Peter le Sisme.

Peter le Septisme.

Peter le Octisme, in
ward to the King.

De Banco. Mich. 8. Ric. 2. m. 312.

Ebor.—Michael de Pole, Chivaler, sued Alexander, Archbishop of York, and John Wandesford and Elizabeth, his wife, for the next presentation to the church of Kirtlyngton, which he claimed by a grant of John de Musters, lord of Kirtlyngton, dated 26 Ed. 3.

Robert Musters, temp. Ed. 1.

William, living 6 Ed. 1,
lord of Kirtlyngton.

Robert, 6 Ed. 1.

John = Alicia.

Henry.

Elizabeth, wife of John de
Wandesford, and widow of
Alexander Moubray.

Verdict in favour of John and Elizabeth.

De Banco. Mich. 8. Ric. 2. m. 319.

Derb.—John de Shalcros sued Robert Derby and Isabella, his wife, for five marks of rent in Little Longesden. The pleadings give these pedigrees :—

John Foljambe.

Isabella.

Margaret = Thurstan de la Bourc.

Margery, of Little Longesden.

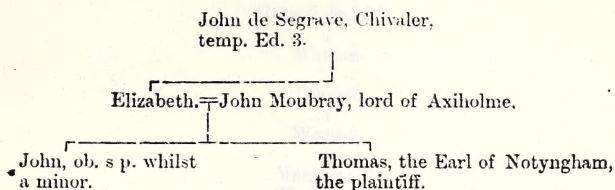
Richard = Joan, d. of Nicholas
de Ingwardby.

Margery.

John de Shalcros, the plaintiff.

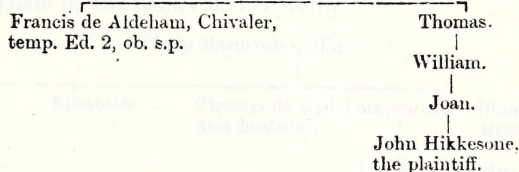
De Banco. Mich. 8. Ric. 2. m. 324.

Notts.—Thomas de Moubray, Earl of Notynggham, sued Matilda, formerly wife of Roger Colston of Thorp, for the next presentation to the church of Thorp in the Clottes.

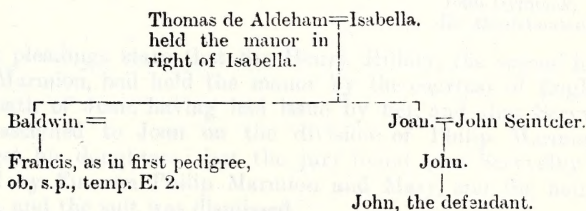


De Banco. Mich. 8. Ric. 2. m. 335.

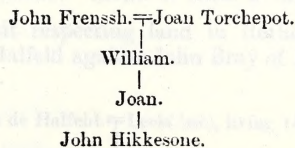
Somerset.—John Hikkeseone, the younger, sued John Seintcler (St. Clair), Chivaler, for the manor of Chiselbergh.



The defendant gave this descent :—



The defendant also denied that Francis had a brother Thomas, and stated that John Hikkeseone's parentage was as follows :—



De Banco. Mich. 8. Ric. 2. m. 337.

Norf.—Gilbert Talbot and Joan, his wife, sued John Plays, Kt, for a third of the manor of Mundeford as dower of Joan of the dotation of Waryne de Lysle, Chivaler, her former husband. The defendant called to warranty Thomas, son of Maurice de Berkeley, Kt., and Margaret, his wife, daughter and heir of Warine de Lisle, Chivaler.

Gerard de Lisle.

Warine.

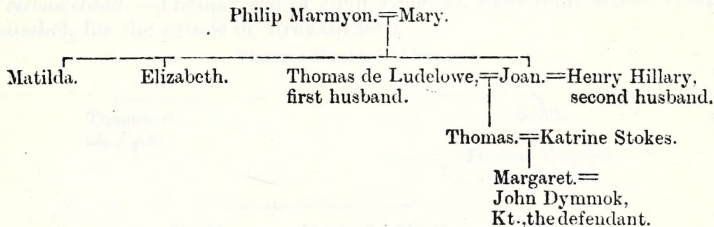
Gerard.

Warine.

Margaret. =
Thomas de Berkeley, Kt.,
the defendants.

De Banco. Mich. 8. Ric. 2 m. 339.

Lincoln.—John Hillary sued Margaret, formerly the wife of John Dymmok, Kt., for the next presentation to the church of Wilkseby, which was held of the manor of Seryvelby.



The pleadings state that Sir Henry Hillary, the second husband of Joan Marmion, had held the manor by the courtesy of England, after the death of Joan, having had issue by her, and that Seryvelby had been assigned to Joan on the division of Philip Marmion's lands amongst his daughters: but the jury found that Seryvelby had been settled by Fine on Philip Marmion and Mary, and the heirs of their bodies, and the suit was dismissed.

De Banco. Mich. 8. Ric. 2. m. 441.

Northamp.—In a suit respecting land in Retheresthorp, near Gayton, brought by John de Halfeld against John Bray of Denkele; the pleadings give this pedigree:—

Alan de Halfeld. = Lecia (*sic*), living 14 Ed. 2.

Nicholas.

John de Halfeld, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 8. Ric. 2. m. 456.

Leyc.—Edmund Doyly and Emma, his wife, sued John Rose for land in Swynford, which Hugh, son of Nicholas, gave to William, son of Guthmund in frankmarriage with Gundrea his daughter.

Guthmund.

William.=Gundrea, temp. Hen. 3.

Alan

William.

Emma.

Joan.

John.

Emma.=Edmund Doyly.
the plaintiffs.

De Banco. Mich. 8. Rich. 2. m. 625.

Westmoreland.—Thomas, son of John Manchel, sued John, son of Walter Manchel, for the manor of Crakanthorp.

Thomas Manchel.=Emma.

Thomas==
ob. s.p.m.

John.

Thomas Manchel,
the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 8. Mich. 2. m. 663.

Somerset.—James fitz James and Alianora, his wife, sued William de Montagu, Earl of Salisbury, for the manor of Knolle.

Robert de Draycote, temp. Ed. 1.

John.

John.

Simon.

Alianora.=James fitz James.
the plaintiffs.

Simon de Montagu held the manor by
grant of the King made in 18 E. 2.

William.

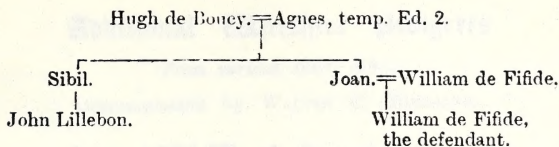
Simon.

William.

William, Earl of Salisbury.
the defendant.

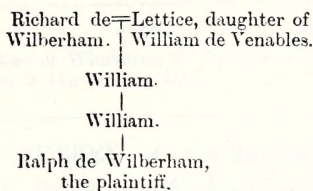
De Banco. Hillary 43. Ed. 3. m. 43.

Sussex.—John Lillebon sued William Fifide for a moiety of the manors of Shiremannesbury, Ifeld, and Kyngeston, near Shorham, which John, late Bishop of Chichester, had given to Hugh de Boucy and Agnes, his wife, and heirs of their bodies.



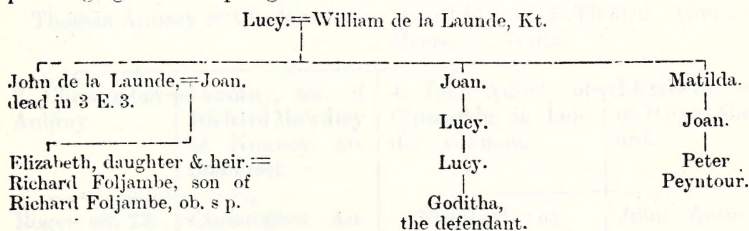
Chester Plea Roll. No. 88. 8-9. Ric. 2. m. 11.

Cestria.—Ralph de Wilberham (Wilbraham) sued Richard de Leftwich for a moiety of one-sixth of the manor of Leftwich.

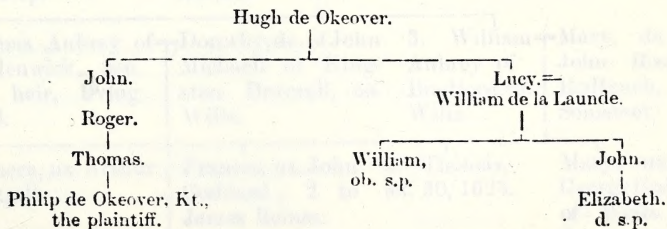


De Banco. Mich. 8. Ric. 2. m. 334.

Derb.—Philip de Okore (Okeover) Knight sued Goditha, formerly wife of Ralph de Stathum and others, for the manor of Caldelowe. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—



Philip stated that his ancestor, Hugh de Okeover, had given the manor to his daughter Lucy and to William de la Launde, Kt., and to the heirs male of their bodies, with reversion to his own right heirs, and that the male issue of William and Lucy had failed, and he gave this descent:—



(To be continued.)

Additional Wiltshire Pedigrees

(From various Harl. MSS.)

Communicated by WALTER C. METCALFE.

ASHLEY of Damerham.

Anthony Ashley of Damerham, co. Wilts. = Dorothy, da. of John Esq., second son to Henry Ashley of Wymborne St. Giles, co. Dorset, Esq., and brother to Sir Henry Ashley, Kt. Lyghte of Lyghtes Cary, co. Somerset.

Anthony.

Jane.

Katherine.

The pedigree of Ashley of Wimborne St. Giles, concluding with the above, is to be found in the Visitation of Dorsetshire, 1565.

AUBREY of Chadenwick.

ARMS:—Quarterly, 1, *Bendy of eight Ermine and Gules*; 2, *Azure, a lion rampant ducally crowned Or*; 3, *Azure, a fess nebulée Ermine between three chess-rooks Argent*; 4, *Argent, a saltire Gules between four eagles' heads erased of the second beaked Or*
William Aubrey of Chadenwick, co. Wilts.

Thomas Aubrey of Chadenwick. = Dorothy, da. of Thomas Alford of Meere, co. Wilts.

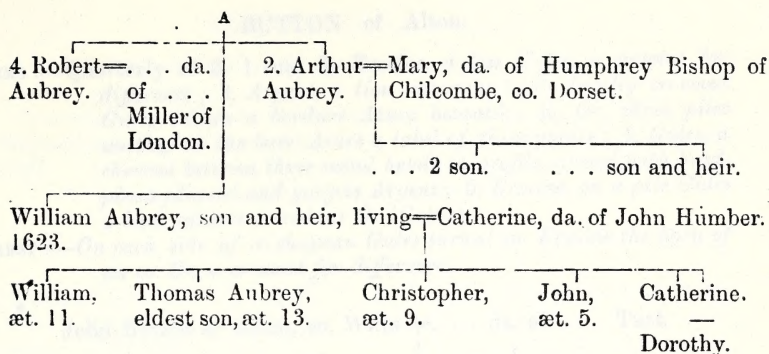
2. Christopher Aubrey. = Dorothy, da. of Richard Mawdley of Nunney, co. Somerset.
4. John Aubrey of Cheapside, in London, silkman. = Elizabeth, da. of Hugh Sherard.

Roger, æt. 23. — Elizabeth, ux. . . . Cory of co. Norf.
John, æt. 21. — Christopher Aubrey, son and heir, æt. 24 1623. John Aubrey, son and heir, æt. 14.

Maudlay, ux. John Sibthorp. — Dorothy, æt. 22. — Dorothy. — Mary. — Martha.

Thomas Aubrey of Chadenwick, son and heir, living 1623. = Dorothy, da. of John Michael of Kingston Deverell, co. Wilts.
3. William Aubrey of Bradford, co. Wilts. = Mary, da. of John Biss of Redlynch, co. Somerset.

Rebecca, ux. Arthur Hartgill. — Frances, ux. John Goddard; 2 to James Reines. 3. Thomas, æt. 30, 1623. — Mary, ux. George Godwin of Wells, co. Somerset.



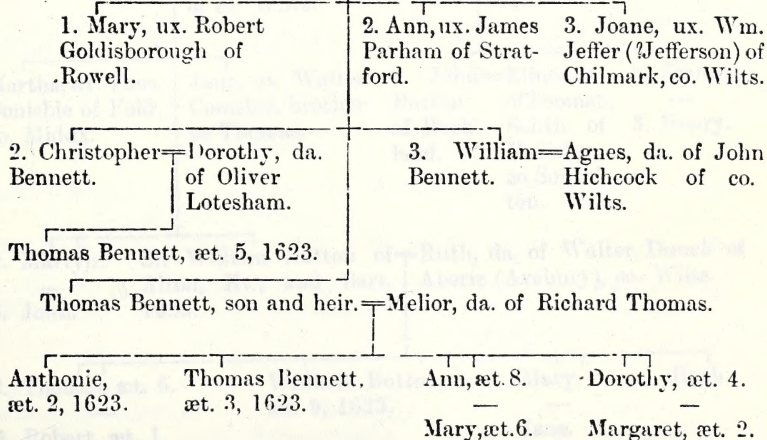
BENNETT of Pithouse.

ARMS :—Quarterly, 1 and 4, Bennett, as at N.S., Vol. xi, p. 250 ; 2 and 3, *Sable, a chevron Ermine between three Catharine wheels Argent* (Ashlock).

CREST :—As at N.S., Vol. xi, p. 250.

Continues the descent from Thomas Bennett and Margaret his wife, thus :—

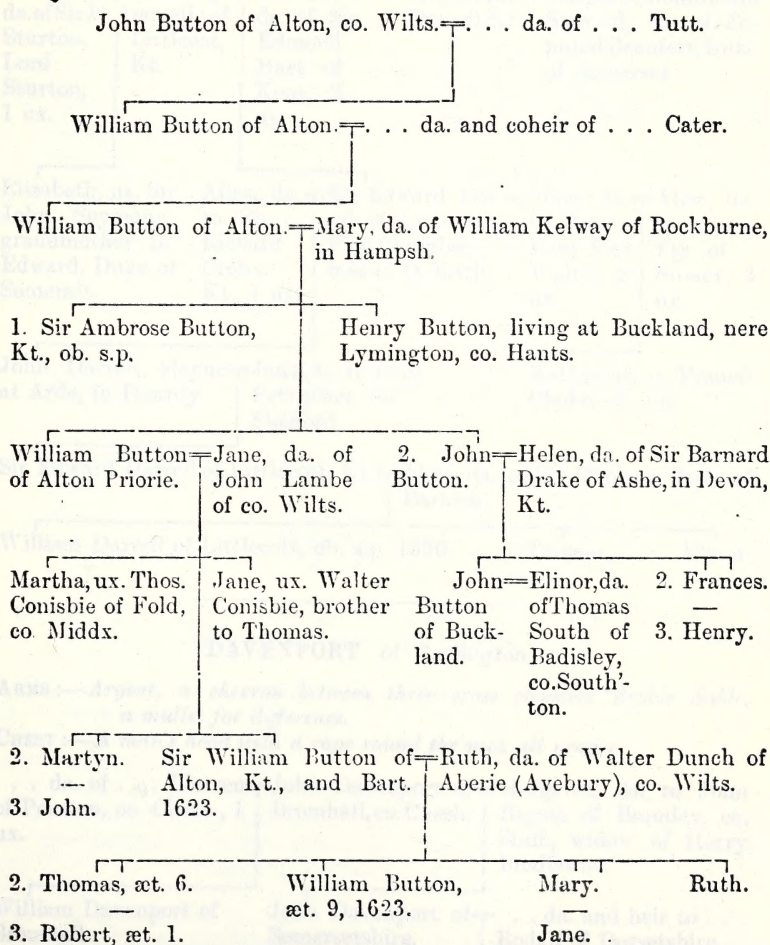
Thomas Bennett of Pitthouse, = Margaret, da. of William Grove. co. Wilts, Esq., living 1623. *Ermine, on a chevron Gules three escallops Argent.*



BUTTON of Alton.

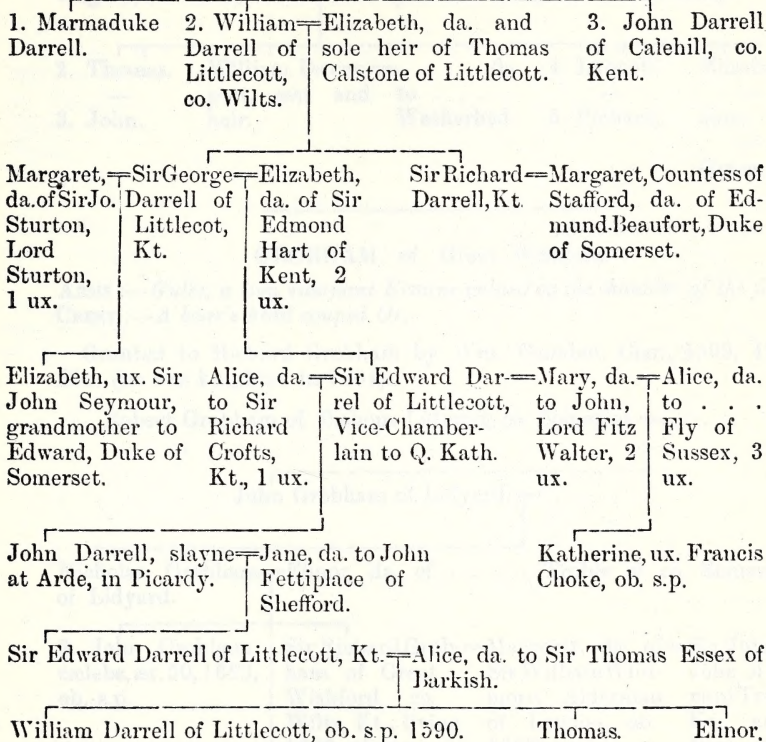
ARMS:—Quarterly of 6, 1 and 6, *Ermine, a fess Gules, a crescent for difference*; 2, *Argent, a lion rampant Sable ducally crowned Gules within a bordure Azure bezantée*; 3, *Or, three piles uniting at the base Azure a label of three points*; 4, *Gules, a chevron between three mens' heads in profile, armed with head-pieces plumed and gorgets Argent*; 5, *Ermine, on a pile Gules a lion passant guardant Or* (Cater).

CREST:—On each side of a chapeau *Gules turned up Ermine the horn of an ox Or, a crescent for difference.*



DARRELL of Littlecott.

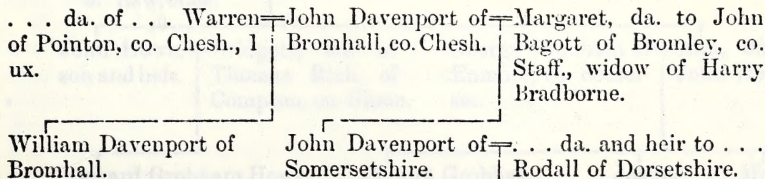
William Darrell of Sessay, in Yorksh. = . . .

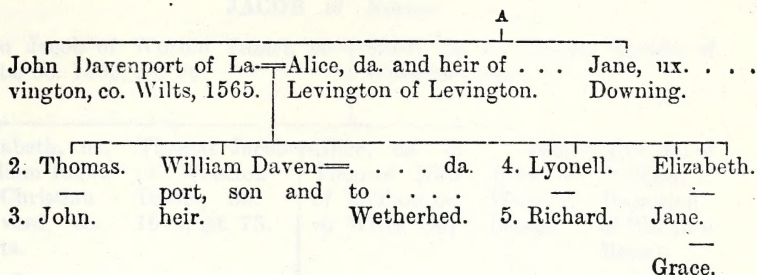


DAVENPORT of Lavington.

ARMS:—*Argent, a chevron between three cross crosslets fitchée Sable, a mullet for difference.*

CREST:—*A man's head with a rope round the neck all proper.*





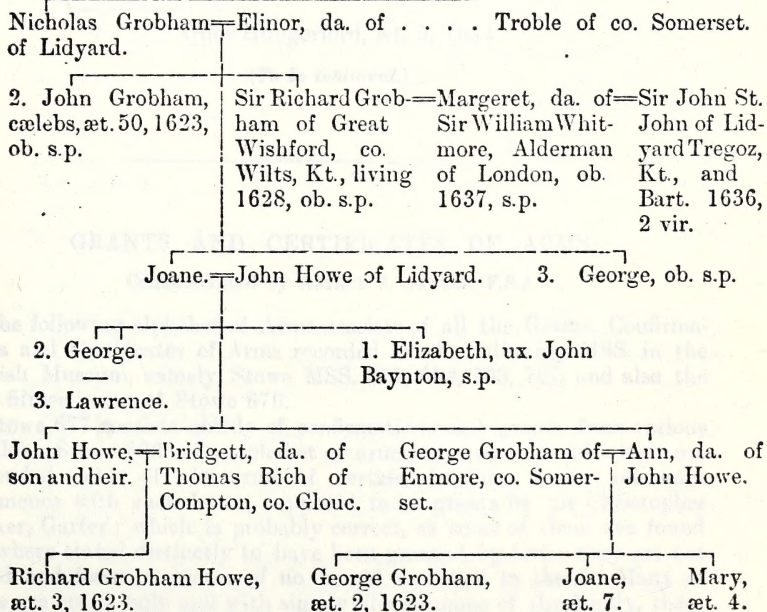
GROBHAM of Great Wishford.

ARMS :—*Gules, a lion rampant Ermine vulned on the shoulder of the first.*
 CREST :—*A boar's head couped Or.*

Granted to Richard Grobham by Wm. Camden, Clar., 1599, 42 Q.
 Eliz. (he was knighted in 1604).

Robert Grobham of Bishops Lidyard, co. Somerset. . . .

John Grobham of Lidyard. . . .



JACOB of Norton.

John Jacob of Wotton Basset, co. Wilts, ob. 1599, æt. 66. = Sibell, da. of Thomas Thorne of Wootton Basset.

Elizabeth, ux. William Reeve of Christian Malvard, co. Wilts. Thomas Jacob of Wootton Basset, ob. 1646, æt. 73. = Alice, da. of Thomas Mills of Rodbourne, co. Wilts, Esq. John = Ann, da. of Jacob of Wootton Basset. William Brunsden of Wootton Basset.

Elizabeth, ux. Richmond James of Bradfield, in Hullington, co. Wilts; after, mar. to Edward Stokes of Titherton. John Jacob of Norton, Malmsbury, co. Wilts, æt. 51, 1674. = Martha, da. and heir of Roger Calley of Hill Marton, co. Wilts. Sibell, ux. Nevill Masculin of Pirton, co. Wilts, Esq.

Martha = Giles Hungerford of Wellow, co. Somerset, Esq., now deceased. John, son and heir, æt. 24, 1674. Thomas, æt. 19. Ann. — Roger, æt. 17. Elizabeth. — George, æt. 11.

Giles Hungerford, æt. 5, 1674.

(To be continued.)

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Communicated by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

The following alphabet of Arms consists of all the Grants, Confirmations and Certificates of Arms recorded in the following MSS. in the British Museum, namely, Stowe MSS. 677, 692, 703, 707, and also the first fifteen pages of Stowe 676.

Stowe 677 consists chiefly of confirmations and grants from various heralds; Stowe 692 is an alphabet of arms, to each letter of which are appended notes of the arms of certain families whose surnames commence with such letter, supposed to be grants by Sir Christopher Barker, Garter; which is probably correct, as some of them are found elsewhere stated distinctly to have been granted by him; they are not dated and have the name of no herald attached to them. Many of these are crests only and with simply the surname of the family, these with very few exceptions, have been omitted.

Stowe 703 is supposed to be a volume of grants by Sir Gilbert Dethick, Garter; but this is certainly not the case altogether, for there are grants by some other heralds, consequently when this reference is given and nothing to the contrary stated, it is to be presumed the grant was from Dethick.

The principal object of this alphabet is to make accessible a list of individuals with the arms granted or confirmed to them with the date of the Patent, that it may be seen from whom descent must be traced for anyone to be entitled to any particular coat, at least as far as this list extends; and in the case of confirmations of ancient arms, there is the opportunity of tracing a descent from some person using such coat at a still earlier date. Therefore those coats to which no definite information is attached in the MSS. have been omitted, as all the particulars may already be found in one of the printed armories, for it is most undesirable to repeat what has been published before except for elucidation or completion.

In some of the MSS. the full grant is given, which, of course, is quite unnecessary here, but all actual information has been copied, although in two or three instances the facts may be found in print, but as such repetition is small, it appears best for the sake of uniformity to include them; for the same reason the blazon, which is somewhat mixed, has been rendered into modern form. When a coat is given in two or more MSS., the fullest has been given with a reference to the others, unless there has been any actually conflicting statement, when both are given; there will also be found a few references to other MSS., although those MSS. have not been entirely gone through.

With these explanations it is hoped that this list of grants of arms, &c., may be found useful and interesting, as well as a small contribution towards editing some of our unpublished heraldic and genealogical MSS.

ABBOT, JOHN, of Limber, co. Linc. Now Citizen and Sheriff of London, s. of . . . of . . . co. Linc. Granted 27 Aug. 1580. Arg. on a pale Sa. betw. two ogresses, a demi lion Or. Crest—A unicorn's head erased Arg. horned Or, charged with two bars Sa. Stowe 703.

ADAMS, THOMAS, of Walden, Esq. Patent 30 Sept. 1614. Vert on a cross Or, an estoile Sa. Crest—A talbot pass. Az collared Arg. and bezanty. Stowe 707.

ADDINGTON, THOMAS, of London, skinner. Per pale Erm. and Erms. on a chevron counterchanged of the field four lozenges two Arg. and two Sa., all betw. three fleur-de-lys counterchanged of the fourth and third. Crest—A cat a mountain Arg. spotted Sa. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.

AGBROWE, EDWARD and ROBERT, sons of William Agbrowe. Pat. by Byshe, Garter, 1656. Gu. betw. six mullets of as many points pierced two bars gemelles Arg. Crest—A leopard's head coupé ppr. thereon three mullets as in the arms in fess betw. two bars gemelles Gu. Stowe 677.

AILWORTH, JOHN, of co. Somerset. Arg. on a fess cotised betw. six billets Gu. three infants' heads coupé of the first erined Or. Crest—An arm erect vested Sa. cuff Erm. the hand ppr. holding a human skull Silver. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.

- AYLESWORTH,¹ JOHN, of co. Somerset. Pat. by Sir Christopher Barker, Garter. Arg. on a fess eng. cotised plain betw. six billets Gu. three boys' heads coupé ppr. hair Or. Crest—From rays of the sun Or, a cubit arm erect, vested Sa. cuff Erm. in the hand ppr. a skull of the last. Harl. MS. 1,422.
- AKERROYD, HENRY, of Folkertorpe, co. York, 1614. Az. a chev. Erm. betw. three stags' heads coupé Erminois. Crest—From a mural coronet a stag's head Erminois.
- ALDEN, JOHN, of the Middle Temple. Patent 8 Sept. 1607. Gu. three crescents within a bord. eng. Erm. Crest—From a crest coronet Gu. a demi lion . . . Stowe 707.
- ALDRIDGE,² DR. ROBERT, Registrar of the Order of the Garter. Vert on a fess Or fretty of the first, betw. three garbs of the second, a coronet Gold enclosed by a mound Az. on the dexter, and a Cornish chough ppr. on the sinister; all within a bord. eng. of the fess charged with pomeis. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- ALFREY, of Sussex. Crest—Two swans' necks addorsed coupé the one Gu. the other Az., both necks enfiled with a coronet Or. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- ALLEN, FRANCIS, of Chelsea, Esq., a Privy Counsellor. Conf. 2 July 1563. Arg. a pale Gu. over all on a chev. counterchanged, a cinquefoil of the second. Crest—A hound's head erased per pale indent. Arg. and Gu. collared on the Arg. part Sa. on the other Arg. rimmed studded, line and ring Or. Stowe 703.
- ALLEN, EDWARD, Sheriff of London, 1620. 1 and 4, Per fess. Gu. and Sa. a chev. rompu Erm. betw. three griffins' heads erased of the third. 2 and 3, Sa. a chev. Erm. betw. three unicorns' heads erased Arg. Stowe 707.
- ALLEYN, THOMAS, of co. Northampton. Pat. by Guyan, 9 Dec. 27 Hen. VI. Per fess Gu. and Sa. a chev. rompu betw. three griffins' heads erased Erm. Stowe 676.
- ALYN, THOMAS, of Court Port. Or, on a chev. Sa. betw. three ogresses each charged with a hound courant of the first as many martlets Arg.; on a chief Az. a demi lion coupé betw. two dragons' heads Or. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- ALYN, WILLIAM, of Raleigh, co. Essex, gent. Gu. on a chev. eng. Or, betw. three plates on each a hound courant Sa. collared of the second, three crescents Az. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- ALVARD, of Ipswich, Suffolk. Crest—A hind's head Az., on the neck three bezants betw. two bars gemells Gold, standing betwixt two branches of hazel Vert, nuts Or. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- AMADAS,³ ROBERT, of London. Az. a chev. Erm. betw. three acorns slipped and leaved Arg. Crest—A demi maiden ppr. hair Or, on

¹ AYLESWORTH or AILWORTH. There is a small difference between the Harl. MS. and the Stowe MS., the Harleian MS. being the fuller, and doubtless the correct blazon.

² ALDRIDGE, ROBERT, elected from Eton to King's Coll., Cambridge, 1507, Canon of Windsor and Registrar of the Order of the Garter 1534, compiled the Register of that Order. Bishop of Lincoln 1537. Died 5 March 1555-6.

³ AMADAS, ROBERT, third son of John Amadas, and named in his father's will 1546. See Vivian's *Visitations of Devon*.

- her head a wreath Arg. and purp. in the hand a chaplet Vert flowered Or, vested paly of four Gu. and Az. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- AMHURST, of Kent. Pat. May 1607. Sa. three tilting spears erect Or, heads Arg. Crest—Three tilting spears one erect two in saltire Or, heads Arg., wreathed about with laurel Vert. Stowe 707.
- ANDREWES, ANTHONY, of Bysbrake, co. Rutland, gent. Confirmation 28 Oct. 25 Eliz. Az. a cross Erm. betw. four fleurs-de-lys Or. Crest—A demi lion ramp. Or, crowned Arg., holding a heart Gu. Stowe 703.
- ANDREWS. Crest—A greyhound's head coupé per pale Or and Sa., thereon a saltire betw. two roundels counterchanged. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- ANDREWS. Crest—A buck's head Az. erased Gu., snout, ears, and horns Or. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- ANGELL, WILLIAM, of London, Esq., s. of Thomas Angell, of Pracarke, co. Northampton, gent., s. of Robert Angell. Or, four lozenges conjoined in fess Az., surmounted by a bendlet Gu. Crest—On a mount Vert a swan rousant Arg., gorged with a crest coronet Az. line Or. Stowe 707.
- ANTROBUS, THOMAS, one of the six clerks. Pat. Sept. 1604. Lozengy Or, and Az. on a pale Gu. three estoiles of the first. Crest—From rays Or, a unicorn's head Arg., maned and horned Gold, gorged with a wreath of laurel Vert. Stowe 707.
- ANWICKE, John, of London. Paly of six Or, and Az. on a chief Gu. three cross crosslets of the first. Crest—An arm emb. vested Gu., in the hand ppr. the butt end of a broken tilting spear Or. Stowe 703.
- APPENRETHE, GRIFFITH, of the town of Calais. Gu. on a fess betw. three lozenges Or, a demi rose dimidiated with the sun in base Gu. betw. two griffins of the last, beaked, membered and armed Az., on each lozenge a fleur-de-lys of the third. Crest—A griffin's head erased Gu. beak Or, therein a pen Arg. The wreath Or and Az.; mantled Gu. lined Or. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- APLEOATH, ROBERT, of Ropley, co. Hants. Grant by Dethick, Cook, and Flower. Az. a chev. betw. three owls Arg. in chief a fleur-de-lys Erm. Crest—A demi tyger Gu. tufted Or, and charged with a bend of the last. Stowe 703.
- ARCHER, JOHN, of London, gent., s. of John Archer, late of Kent, s. of Thomas Archer, sometime of Theyden Gernons, co. Essex, gent., which said Thomas was s. of John, s. of Simon de Boys of Theyden Gernons, gent., who, competing with others before King Henry V at his manor of Laving, with the bow, was demanded by the King what his name was, answered Simon de Boys, the King ordered that he should be thereafter called Archer. He after served at Agincourt, and received from the same King a pension of five marks, as appears by divers evidences and deeds under the seal of the said Simon. Conf. of arms and grant of crest by Rob. Cooke, Clarencieux, 7 April 1575. Erm. on a cross Sa. a crescent Arg. for diff. Crest—A wivern wings addorsed Arg.; mantled Sa. doubled Arg. Stowe 677.

- AREDERN**, WILLIAM, of Struton, in Oskellyswade, co. Beds., Clerk of the Market to the King's Household. Crest—A boar quarterly Or and Az. Granted by Barker. Stowe 692.
- ARGOYLL**, THOMAS, of Surrey. Per fess Or and Az. a pale counter-changed, three lions' heads erased Gu. langued of the second. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- ASHLEY**, of Quinby, co. Leic. 1 and 4, Az. a chev. Erm. betw. three leopards' faces Or; 2 and 3, Gu. three tails Or. Crest—On a mural coronet Arg. a leopard's face Or. Stowe 707.
- ASKETINE**, ASKETYNE, *alias* ASTIN, of West Peckham, Kent. Gr. 4 Oct. 1572. Or, on a chev. Gu. betw. three lions' paws erect coupéd
 • Sa. as many crescents of the field. Crest—Two lions gamb. emb. Sa. supporting a crescent Or. Stowe 703.
- ATKINS**, THOMAS, of Hemsted, in the city and co. of Gloucester, gent. Pat. by Sir Christopher Barker, Garter, 26 Nov. 1648. Arg. a cross tressured of demi fleurs-de-lys Sa. betw. four mullets of the second pierced of the first. Crest—On a mount Vert two greyhounds' heads coupéd and addorsed, one Arg. the other Sa. collared counterchanged, ringed Or, wreath Or, and Gu. mantled Arg. lined Sa. Stowe 677 and 692.
- ATWATER**,¹ WILLIAM, D.D., Dean of the King's Chapel. Gr. by Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, 13 April 1509. Barry wavy of six Erm. and Gu., on a chev. betw. three shrimps Or, a rose inter two lilies Gu. stalked and leaved Vert. Stowe 676.
- ATWATER**, WILLIAM, of Cannington, co. Somerset, S.T.P., Dean of his Majesty's Chapel. Gr. by Thomas Wriothesley, Garter, 28 June 1513. Crest—On a torse Arg. and Gu. an eagle's head erased Or, on the neck three gouttes Az., in the beak a lily Gu., stalk and leaved Vert. Stowe 676.
- AUDLEY**, THOMAS, of London, s. and h. of John Audley, of Sutton, co. Kent, gent., and his w. Maudlin, dau. of John Hare, Esq., of London. Conf. by W. Camden, Esq., Clarencieux, to the said Thomas Audley, his brethren, with his and their issue, 7 Oct. 1608. Or, a fess cotised betw. three conies couchant Sa. Crest—A martlet Or, beak, wings, and feather feet Sa.; mantled Sa. doubled Arg. Stowe 677.
- AUSTEN**, of London; first exemplified by Dethick, Garter, in 1603. Arg. on a fess betw. two chev. Sa. three bezants, each charged with a cross crosslet Az. Crest—A greyhound's head coupéd Arg. collared Sa. thereon three bezants, each charged with a crosslet Az. Stowe 707.
- AVENOX**, ALEXANDER, of Cornwall, and Alderman of London. Confirmation da. 16 Jan. 9 Q. Eliz. Erm. on a pale Sa. a cross formée flory at the ends Arg.; on a chief of the second a mascle enclosing a billet Or, betw. two escallop shells of the third. Crest—A falcon's head coupéd ppr. gorged by two bars Or, in its beak a branch Vert, all betw. two wings Gu., the backs Az. Stowe 703.
- AWDLEY**, of Essex. Crest—A demi coney erect Az., feeding on a branch of herbs Vert, charged on the neck with a fess cotised Gold, ears of the first and second. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.

¹ ATWATER, WILLIAM, Fell. of Magdalen Coll., 1480, Registrar of the Order of the Garter 1506, &c. Bishop of Lincoln 1514. Died 4 Feb. 1520-1.

AYLEFF, of Kolsall, Kent. Quarterly Gu and Sa. a lion ramp. betw. three crosses patée fitchée Or, the lion collared Az. charged with three bezants, all within a bord. pelletée. Crest—A camel's head quarterly Gu. and Sa. thereon three bezants in pale in the mouth a broken spear Or, head Arg. all betw. two branches of safill Vert flowered Gu.

AYLMARE.¹ Or, on a cross eng. betw. four martlets Sa. five bezants, all within a bord. gobonated Purp. and Arg. Crest—An heraldic antelope Az. horned, tufted and hooped Or. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.

AYLMER, SIR JOHN, and SAMUEL AYLMER, of Mogelinghall, co. Essex. By pat. June 1607. Arg. a cross Sa. betw. four Cornish choughs ppr. Crest—From a crest coronet Or, a chough's head Sa. beak Gu., betw. two wings displ. Gold. Stowe 707.

AYLESWORTH, *see after* AILWORTH.

BACON, SIR NICHOLAS, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal. Conf. by Dethick, Garter, Cooke, Clarencieux, and Flower, Norroy, 27 Feb. 1568. 1 and 4, Gu. on a chief Arg. two mullets Sa. 2 and 3, Barry of six Or, and Az. a bend Gu.; over all a crescent for difference. Crest—A boar pass. Erm. tusks Or, on its side a crescent of the last. Stowe 703.

BACON, THOMAS, of Northaw, co. Herts, Esq., now of Linsted, co. Kent. Conf. by Dethick, Cooke and Flower. The same as Sir Nicholas Bacon, without the crescent. Stowe 703.

BACON, JAMES, Citizen and Alderman of London, and Sheriff this year. Third s. of Robert Bacon, of Drenkstone, co. Suffolk, gent. Conf. by Dethick, Cooke and Flower, 28 Feb. 1568. The same as Sir Sir Nicholas Bacon, but with a mullet in place of the crescent. Stowe 703. See also Rawlins.

BACON, NICHOLAS. Az. on a fess betw. three fleurs-de-lys Or, as many griffins' heads erased of the first, langued Gu. Crest—A boar's head Or, couped and tusked Gu., in the mouth a griffin's head erased Az. wreath Arg. and Gu.; mantled Arg. lined Gu. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.

BACKVIER, DANIEL, of Aston Clinton, co. Berks. One of the Privy Chamber to K. Ja. Pat. Feb. 1606. Or, a fess betw. three dragons' heads couped bendways Sa. Crest—A dragon's head erased ppr. Stowe 707.

BAGGE,² JAMES, of Plymouth. Pat. April 1607. Paly bendy of six Arg. and Gu. on a chief Or, three cinquefoils Az. Crest—Two wings addorsed Arg. charged with a cinquefoil Az. Stowe 707.

BAGNELL, RALPH, of co. Stafford. Sa. within an orle of eight martlets Or, an inescutcheon Erm., charged with a leopard's face Gu. langued and eared Or. Crest—A dragon's head erased Gu. on the neck two bars Or, langued Az. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.

(To be continued.)

¹ AYLMER, SIR JOHN, knighted 1603.

² For note 2 see page 194.

Enquisiones Post Mortem.

(Continued from p. 131.)

- COLLY, John, Esq., ob. 24 Feb. 10 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Seyton 16 Sept. 12 Hen. 8.—Rutland—Anthony Colly s. & h., aet. 16, 10 Hen. 8.
- COLLYER, Edward, ob. 10 June 1640.—Inq. at Cannock 28 Sept. 16 Car. I.—Stafford—Christopher s. & h., aet. 10, 19 Dec. 1639.
- COLLYNS, John, ob. 30 May 1637.—Inq. at Exeter 1 Oct. 13 Car. I.—Devon—Mary d. & h., aet. 4.
- COLMAN, John, senior, ob. 17 April ult.—Inq. at Bedminster 8 May 35 Eliz.—Somerset—John s. & h., aet. 17.
- COLSE, Joseph, gent., will 23 June, ob. 28 June 1632.—Inq. at Deptford 25 Oct. 8 Car. I.—Kent—Joseph s. & h., aet. 13 yrs. 1 mo. 26 days ; Richard 2 son.
- COLT, Henry, knt., ob. 27 Mar. ult.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 30 Dec. 11 Car. I.—Essex, Suffolk—George s. & h., aet. 20.
- COLTE, Roger, ob. 1 Dec. 18 Eliz.—Inq. at Deptford Strand 11 Feb. 18 Eliz.—Kent, Herts—John s. & h., aet. 1.

(Note 2, p. 193) PLYMPTON S. MARY PAR. REG.

Baptisms.

- BAGGE. 1615. Dec. 17. Jane, da. of James Bagge, junr., gent.
1616. Jan. 1. Amy, da. of James Bagge, junr., gent.

Marriages.

1630. Sept. 11. Mr. . . . Kittelber and Mrs. Mary Bagge.
1631. Nov. 10. John Glass, gent., and Mrs. Elizabeth Bagge.
1634. Sept. 14. Henry Cary, Esq., and Mrs. Amy Bagge.

ST. ANDREW'S, PLYMOUTH, PAR. REG.

Baptisms.

1591. Feb. 23. James, s. of James Bagge.
1593. July 10. Jane, da. of James Bagge.
1594. Dec. 4. Oliver, s. of James Bagge.
1596. Nov. 13. Ferdinando, s. of James Bagge.
1597. Dec. 21. Mary and Margaret, daus. of Mr. James Bagge.
1599. Feb. 23. Edward, s. of Mr. James Bagge.
1600. March 21. Margaret, dau. of Mr. James Bagge.
1602. Nov. 10. George, s. of Mr. James Bagge.
1603. Nov. 18. Elizabeth, da. of Mr. James Bagge.
1605. June 3. Honor, da. of Mr. James Bagge.
1606. Sept. 21. Joane, da. of Mr. James Bagge.
1608. June 5. John, s. of Mr. James Bagge.
1614. Sept. 18. Gertrude, da. of James Bagge.
1618. June 10. George, s. of James Bagge, junr.
1619. Aug. 8. Amy, da. of Mr. James Bagge, junr.

Marriages.

1587. Jan. 15. James Bagge and Jone Myller.
1625. Sept. 25. Mr. Nicholas Slanning and Gertrude Bagge.

Burials.

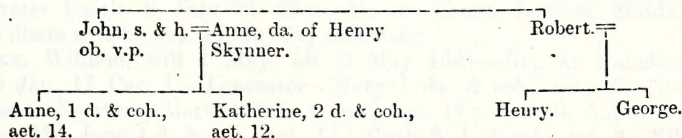
1598. Dec. 28. Margaret, da. of Mr. James Bagge.
1600. Nov. 16. Edward, s. of Mr. James Bagge.
1606. Nov. 8. Johane, da. of Mr. James Bagge.
1608. July 24. John, s. of Mr. James Bagge.
1615. May 15. Ferdinando, s. of Mr. James Bagge.
1624. April 6. Mr. James Bagge.

- COLUMBELL, Edward, gent., ob. s.p. 28 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Chesterfield 29 April 3 & 4 Ph. & Mary—Derby—Humphrey brother & h., aet. 40.
- COLUMBELL, Roger, Esq., will 19 Aug., ob. 20 Aug. 6 Car. I.—Inq. at Nottingham 22 Oct. 6 Car. I.—Notts, Derby, Lincoln—John s. & h., aet. 3, 31 Jan. ult.
- COLVILLE, Richard, ob. 5 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Cambridge Castle 21 Oct. 17 Hen. 8; Inq. at Thetford 2 Nov. 17 Hen. 8.—Cambridge, Norfolk —1. Geoffrey s. & h., aet. 11; 2. Edred; 1. Eleanor.
- COLVILLE, Robert, ob. 20 Nov. 7 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Ashby de la Zouch 17 June 14 Hen. 8.—Leicester—Godfrey s. & h., aet. 14, 14 Hen. 8.
- COLWYCHE, George, ob. 31 Aug. 17 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Cannock Nov. 17 Hen. 8.—Stafford—Edward s. & h., aet. 15.
- COLY, John, of Glayston, ob. 23 Feb. 10 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Market Bosworth 14 Sept. 11 Hen. 8.—Leicester—Anthony s. & h., aet. 15, 11 Hen. 8.
- COLYER, John, ob. 13 May ult.—Inq. 14 Aug. 6 Eliz.—Dorset—Richard s. & h., aet. 9 yrs. 11 mo.
- COMBE, Richard, ob. 26 Mar. 15 Car. I.—Inq. at Northampton 24 Sept. 15 Car. I.—Northampton—John s. & h., aet. 16, 8 Sept. 1639.
- COMBERFORD, Thomas, ob. 20 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Shenston 7 Ap. 4 Eliz.—Stafford—William s. & h., aet. 46, married to Mary d. of William Skeffington; 2. Humphrey; 3. Edward.
- COMBERSTOCK, Robert, ob. 21 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Taunton 2 Ap. 11 Car. I.—Somerset—Robert s. & h., aet. 16.
- COMBES, Richard, gent., will 14 Aug., ob. 23 Aug. 1546—Inq. at Pershore 22 July 4 Ed. 6.—Worcester—John s. & h., aet. 13; Arthur.
- COMBES, Richard, gent., will 15 Aug., ob. 23 Aug. 1546—Inq. at Worcester Castle 6 June 3 & 4 Ph. & M.—Worcester—John s. & h., aet. 22; Arthur; daughters.
- COMPTON, *Jacobus*, ob. 4 Oct. 42 Eliz.—Inq. at Brewton 15 Sept. 43 Eliz.—Somerset, Dorset—Henry s. & h., aet. 26.
- COMPTON, John, ob. 6 April 3 Jac. I.—Inq. at Basingstoke 24 July 3 Jac. I.—Southampton—John s. & h., aet. 24, married to Bridget Holmden.
- COMPTON, Richard, gent., ob. 10 Dec. ult.—Inq. 27 July 6 Eliz.—Somerset—James s. & h., aet. 28 &c.
- COMPTON, Warburg, late wife of William Compton, knt., ob. 14 June ult.—Inq. at New Sarum 8 Nov. 17 Hen. 8; Inq. at Romsey 31 Oct. 17 Hen. 8.—Wilts, Southampton—Peter s. & h., aet. 3; Katherine; Frances.
- COMPTON, William, knt.—Inq. at Bosworth 8 Jan. 20 Hen. 8. and at Derby 10 Jan. 20 Hen. 8.—Leicester and Derby—Peter s. & h.
- COMPTON, William, knt., ob. 30 June ult.—Inq. at Norwich 14 Jan. 20 Hen. 8.—Norfolk—Peter s. & h., aet. 6 &c.
- COMPTON, William, knt.—Inq. at Blandford Forum 20 Jan. 20 Hen. 8. and at Northampton 4 Jan. 20 Hen. 8.—Dorset & Northampton—Peter s. & h. *matris*.
- COMPTON, William, knt., ob. 30 June ult.—1st Inq. at Launceston 9 Mar. 20 Hen. 8, 2nd Inq. at Exeter 9 Feb. 20 Hen. 8.—Cornwall, Devon —Peter s. & h., aet. 5.

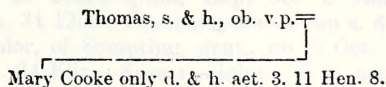
- COMPTON, William, knt., ob. 30 June ult.—Inq. at Westm. 10 Nov. 20 Hen. 8.—Middx—Peter s. & h., aet. 6.
- COMPTON, William, knt., ob. 30 June ult.—1st Inq. at Winslow 17 Nov. 20 Hen. 8; 2nd Inq. at the Guildhall 7 Nov. 20 Hen. 8; 3rd Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 9 Nov. 20 Hen. 8; 4th Inq. at Deptford 13 Nov. 20 Hen. 8—Bucks, London, Essex, Kent—Peter s. & h., aet. 6.
- COMPTON, William, knt., ob. 30 June ult.—Inq. at Pontefract 22 Dec. 20 Hen. 8.—Yorks—Peter s. & h., aet. 6 yrs. & more.
- COMPTON, William, knt.—Inq. at Culneham 21 Dec. 20 Hen. 8.—Oxon.
- CONGREAVE, Francis, gent., ob. 17 May ult., will 13 March 1626.—Inq. at Cannock 13 Apr. 6 Car. I.—Stafford—1. Richard s. & h., aet. 20, 22 July 1629; 2. Edward; 3. Thomas; 4. John; 5. Christopher; 4 daughters not named.
- CONINGSEY, Henry, ob. 13 June ult.—Inq. at Leominster 12 Aug. 12 Car. I.—Hereford—Beunet f. & h., aet. 3.
- CONNY, John, of Westeby, gent., ob. 16 April ult.—Inq. at Sleaford 21 July 7 Eliz.—Lincoln—Richard s. & h., aet. 19.
- CONQUEST, Edmund, ob. 9 June ult.—Inq. at Ampthill 14 Jan. 3 Ed. 6.—Beds—Edward s. & h., aet. 13, 20 May last; Richard; William.
- CONSTABLE, Elizabeth, late wife of John Hotham, knt., ob. 10 June 21 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Malton 8 Nov. 22 Hen. 8.—Yorks—Francis s. & h. of said John & Elizabeth, aet. 8.
- CONSTABLE, Henry, of Burton Constable, knt., ob. 15 Dec. 5 Jac. I.—Inq. at York Castle 7 April 7 Jac. I.—Yorks, Lincoln—Henry Constable, knt., aet. 19½.
- CONSTABLE, Herbert, ob. 3 Feb. 14 Car. I.—Inq. at York Castle 23 April 15 Car. I.—Yorks—Francis s. & h., aet. 6 mo.
- CONSTABLE, John, knt., ob. 24 Mar. 3 Car. I.—1st Inq. at York 22 Aug. 5 Car. I., 2nd Inq. there 10 Jan. 7 Car. I.—Yorks—Alice d. & h., aet. 13 yrs. 11 mo., 3 Car. I.
- CONSTABLE, Marmaduke, Esq., ob. at Wassand 23 Jan. ult.—Inq. at York Castle 5 April 1 Eliz.—Yorks—Marmaduke s. & h., aet. 16.
- CONSTABLE, Marmaduke, of Kexbie, gent., ob. 24 March 28 Eliz.—Inq. at York Castle 26 Oct. 36 Eliz.—Yorks—Marmaduke s. & h., aet. 8.
- CONSTABLE, Marmaduke, Esq., ob. 12 Aug. 6 Car. I.—Inq. at Bewley 21 Oct. 6 Car. I.—Yorks—1. Robert s. & h., aet. 15 y. 4 m., 12 Aug. aforesaid; 2. William; & 3 others not named; Anne.
- CONSTABLE, Philip, of Wassand, ob. 15 May ult.—Inq. at South Cave 19 Sept. 16 Jac. I.—Yorks—Philip s. & h., aet. 17 months.
- CONSTABLE, Philip, ob. 15 May 1618—Inq. at South Cave 19 Sept. 16 Jac. I.—Yorks—Marmaduke s. & h., aet. 1 yr. 5 mo., 15 May ult.
- CONSTABLE, Robert, ob. 12 Jan. 1637—Inq. at York 29 Aug. 14 Car. I.—Yorks—Robert (posth.) aet. 15 weeks; Frances.
- CONSTABLE, William, of Shirborne, gent., ob. 29 Dec. ult.—Inq. at York Castle 2 Aug. 4 & 5 Ph. & M.—Yorks—Francis s. & h., aet. 32.
- CONWEY, Edward, ob. die Jovis post fest. St. Barthi Apri ult.—Inq. at Pershore 14 Oct. 38 Hen. 8.—Worcester—Inq. at Warwick 17 Mar. 1 Ed. 6.—Warwick—John s. & h. of his father & mother, aet. 35.
- CONWEY, John, knt., ob. 14 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Stratford-on-Avon 1 Mar. 1 Jac. I.—Warwick—Edward Conwey, knt., aet. 30.

- CONY, Richard, merchant of the Staple of Calais, will 29 Dec. 36 Hen. 8, ob. 12 April 36 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Donington 29 Oct. 38 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—Thomas s. & h., aet. 16.
- CONYERS, Christopher, Esq., ob. 5 Nov. 12 Henry 7.—Inq. at Boston 21 Oct. 4 Henry 8.—Lincoln—Thomas s. & h., aet. 21.
- CONYERS, Christopher, knt., Lord Conyers of Horneby, ob. 14 June 30 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Lincoln Castle 10 Aug. 32 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—John, Lord Conyers s. & h., aet. 15.
- CONYERS, Christopher, knt., Lord Conyers of Hornby, ob. 14 June 30 Hen. 8.—Inq. at York Castle 28 Oct. 31 Hen. 8.—Yorks—John, Lord Conyers, s. & h., aet. 15, married to Matilda d. of Henry, Earl of Cumberland; Leonard; Elizabeth; Joan.
- CONYERS, Christopher, of Danby Wiske, Esq., will 1 Jan. 6 Edw. 6, died there 26 Jan. same year—Inq. at Thirsk 18 Jan. 1 Mary—Yorks—1. George s. & h., aet. 12; 2. William; 3. Christopher; 4. Marmaduke; 1. Frances; 2. Elizabeth; 3. Dorothy.
- CONYERS, Darcy, ob. 28 May 1641—Inq. at Thirsk 8 Sept. 17 Car. I.—Yorks—Mary eld. d. & coh., aet. 2; Elizabeth d. & coh., aet. 7 months.
- CONYERS, George, of Pinchingthorpe, Esq., will 2 Feb. 1569, ob. there 23 Feb. ult., s.p.—Inq. 26 July 12 Eliz.—Yorks—Thomas Carlell *nepos* & h., Richard Lee *nepos* & coh.
- CONYERS, George, Esq., ob. 11 Nov. 12 Eliz.—Inq. at Malton 1 April 12 Eliz.—Yorks—Nicholas s. & h., aet. 27 yrs. 9 days.
- CONYERS, Reginald, Esq., ob. 4 Nov. 6 Henry 8.—Inq. at Bulwyke 18 Jan. 6 Hen. 8.—Northampton—Francis s. & h., aet. 26; John 2 son; Dorothy wife of Roger Flower.
- CONYERS, Robert, Esq., s. & h. of William, ob. 19 May 17 Hen. 8, will 18 May 17 Hen. 8.—Inq. at York Castle 3 Aug. 17 Hen. 8—Yorks—Christopher s. & h., aet. 6; Robert; 4 daughters.
- CONYERS, Robert, Esq., will 18 May 17 Hen. 8, 1525, ob. 24 May 17 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Pocklington 22 April 22 Hen. 8—Yorks—Christopher s. & h., then aet. 9; Robert; 4 daughters not named.
- CONYERS, Robert, ob. 16 Jan. 15 Car. I.—Inq. at Thirsk 25 May 15 Car. I.—Yorks—Nicholas s. & h., aet. 12; 2 sons & 4 daus.
- CONYERS, Thomas, of Sokeborne, co. Durham, knt., ob. 3 June 12 Hen. 8, married to Elizabeth, d. of Lady Elizabeth Savell, *ad tunc* wife of Robert Gargrave Esq.—Inq. at Hornecastle 22 Sept. 12 Hen. 8.—Lincoln—George Conyers s. & h. of Thomas, aet. 10, 10 Hen. 8; Christopher s. & h. *inter eos* aet. 1 month.
- CONYERS, Thomas, knt., ob. 3 June ult.—Inq. at Malton in Rydall 16 Oct. 12 Hen. 8.—Yorks—George s. & h., aet. 10.
- CONYERS, Thomas, gent., ob. at Bexford in Berks 31 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Knaresborough 27 June 1 Eliz.—Yorks—Christopher s. & h., aet. 24.
- CONYERS, William, ob. 24 Mar. 3 & 4 Ph. & M.—Inq. at York Castle 6 Aug. 4 & 5 Ph. & M.—Yorks—Joan d. & h., aet. 15, married to Nicholas Conyers.
- CONYNGESBY, Humphrey, ob. 1 Feb. 8 Jac. I.—Inq. at Evesham 18 Jan. 10 Jac. I.—Worcester, Salop—Katherine, wife of Edward Freeman, sister & h., aet. 40.
- CONYSBIE, John, Esq., ob. 16 Sept. 9 Eliz.—Inq. at Cleobury Mortimer 17 Nov. 10 Eliz.—Salop—Humphrey s. & h., aet. 2.

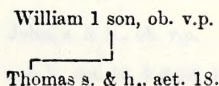
- COODE, Richard, Esq., ob. 20 July 15 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Lostwythyell 15 Oct. 17 Hen. 8.—Cornwall—Walter s. & h., aet. 12, 17 Hen. 8.
- COOKE, Alexander, of Newbold, co. Warwick, husbandman; ob. 1 Dec. 1 Eliz.—Inq. at Daventry 5 Dec. 5 Eliz.—Northampton—Robert s. & h., aet. 23 &c.
- COOKE, Clement, Esq., ob. 23 Mar. ult.—Inq. at Chorley 21 Sept. 6 Car. I.—Lancaster—Edward s. & h., aet. 12, 17 Feb. 1629; Robert; Bridget; Anna.
- COOKE, George, gent., will 2 April, ob. 3 April 1632.—Inq. at East Greenwich 11 May 8 Car. I.—Kent—Richard s. & h., aet. 12 yrs. 3 mo. 21 days; 2. George.
- COOKE, John, Esq., ob. 25 Oct. 10 Eliz.—Inq. at Andover 30 Nov. 11 Eliz.—Southampton—George.
- COOKE, John, ob. 16 Ap. 37 Eliz.—Inq. at East Grinstead 25 Sep. 37 Eliz.—Sussex—John s. & h., aet. 12.
- COOKE, John, ob. 10 Nov. 38 Eliz.—Inq. at Horsham 27 July 40 Eliz.—Sussex—Richard s. & h., aet. 14 &c.
- COOKE, John, ob. 25 Oct. 1634.—Inq. at Bury St. Edmunds 13 Jan. 10 Car. I.—Suffolk—John s. & h., aet. 5.
- COOKE, John, ob. 10 Mar. 1630.—Inq. at Exeter 8 Oct. 11 Car. I.—Devon—Thomas s. & h., aet. 18.
- COOKE, Lambert, Esq., ob. 10 Sept. 9 Car. I.—Inq. at Deptford 25 Oct. 9 Car. I.—Kent—1. John s. & h., aet. 16, 23 April 1633; 2. Edward.
- COOKE, Paul, gent., ob. 4 Jan. 1630, will 2 Jan. 1929.—Inq. at Louth 9 April 6 Car. I.—Lincoln—



- COOKE, Richard, of Goringe, yeoman, ob. 20 June 1629.—Inq. at Shoreham 29 July 5 Car. I.—Sussex—Edward s. & h., aet. 6, 1629; George.
- COOKE, Robert, of Somercotes, gent., will 8 June, ob. 10 June 6 Car. I.—Inq. at Horncastle 6 Sept. 7 Car. I.—Lincoln—Henry s. & h., aet. 15 yrs. 8 mo., 10 June 1630; George (by 1st wife)—1. Katherine; 2. Anne; 3. Debora, . . . posth. (by 2nd wife).
- COOKE, Thomas, of Rustington, Esq., ob. 13 April 11 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Arundel 20 Oct. 11 Hen. 8; and at Winchester 29 May 12 Hen. 8.—Sussex, Hants—Mary;



- COOKE, Thomas, of New Sarum, merchant, will 8 May 15 Hen. 8, ob. 9 June ult.—Inq. at Andover 21 Oct. 15 Hen. 8.—Southampton—



COOKE, Thomas, of New Sarum, merchant, will 8 May 1523, ob. 9 June ult.—Inq., 19 Oct. 15 Hen. 8.—Wilts—Alice, married to John Bartholomew, with issue Thomas;

William Cooke s. & h.,
ob. v.p.

Thomas, s. & h., & cons. & h.
of Thomas, aet. 18.

Scolastica, 2nd=Thomas
in remainder. Chaffyn.

COOKE, Thomas, of Heene, ob. 20 Feb. ult.—Inq at Torrington 12 Jan. 16 Eliz.—Sussex—

John, s. & h., ob. v.p.=Margaret.

William s. & h.

John.

Thomas.

COOKE, Thomas, ob. 28 Dec. 28 Eliz.—Inq. at East Grinstead 18 July 28 Eliz.—Sussex—Thomas s. & h., aet. 12.

COOKE, Thomas, of Heighyngton, will 5 Mar. 33 Eliz., ob. then—Inq. at Lincoln Castle 25 July 33 Eliz.—Lincoln—Robert s. & h., aet. 5.

COOKE, William, ob. 4 Feb. 2 Ed. 6.—Inq. at Tamworth 26 April 4 Ed. 6.—Stafford—

Thomas s. & h., ob. v.p.

William s. & h., & cons. & h.
of his grandfather, aet. 4.

COOKE, William, Esq., will 6 Mar. 1587, ob. 14 May 31 Eliz.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 9 July 31 Eliz.—Devon, Essex, London, Middx.—William s. & h., aet. 14, 14 May aforesaid.

COOKE, William, will 1 May, ob. 5 May 1641—Inq. at Manchester 21 Jan. 17 Car. I.—Lancaster—Mary 1 da. & coh., aet. 19, wife of Leon: Egerton; Martha 2 d. & coh., aet. 14; Hannah 3 d. & coh., aet. 12; Jane 4 d. & coh., aet. 11; Ruth 5 d. & coh., aet. 9; Ellen, d., wife of Nicholas Moseley, has issue Anne d. & h. of her mother & grandfather, aet. 10; Easter, d., wife of John Halstie, has issue Lawrence 1 s., & h. of his grandfather, aet. 3.

COOKS, Edward, will 18 June 1631, ob. 8 April 13 Car. I.—Inq. at Bromyard 25 Sept. 13 Car. I.—Hereford, Worcester—William s. & h.; Henry.

COOLES, Francis, of London, gent., s. & h. of Thomas Cooles *alias* Cole of Northampton mercer gent—Inq. at Northampton 8 Sept. 28 Eliz.—Northampton—Richard Cooles *alias* Cole 2d son of Thomas.

COOPE, Anthony, of Bedhampton, Esq., ob. 8 Jan. 1585—Inq. at Andover 20 Jan. 31 Eliz.—Southampton—John s. & h. aet. 20.

COOPER, John, senior, of Sompting, gent., ob. 5 Oct. 34 Eliz.—Inq. at Arundel 28 Oct. 34 Eliz.—Sussex—John s. & h., aet. 35.

COOPER, John, of Penkeherst, gent., ob. ult. Feb. ult.—Inq. at Shoreham 6 Sept. 6 Car. I.—Sussex—Stephen s. & h., aet. 2.

COOPER, John, ob. 4 Nov. 1637—Inq. at Leicester 19 Sept. 14 Car. I.—Leicester—

John, s. & h., ob. v.p.

John, s. & h., aet. 16, 9 Sept. 1637.

COOPER, Thomas, ob. 24 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Derby 16 April 10 Car. I.—Derby—John s. & h., aet. 3½.

COOTE, Robert, ob. 29 Sept. 6 Car. I.—1st Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 6 June 8 Car. I., 2nd Inq. there 31 Oct. same year—Essex—Martha d. & h., aet. 1 month.

COOTES, *Jacobus*, ob. 20 Jan. 22 Eliz.—Inq. at York Castle 20 April 24 Eliz.—Yorks—

Robert s. & h., ob. 30 April 16 Eliz.—Dorothy ...

Robert s. & h., cons. & h. of his grandfather, aet. 17, 20 Jan. 22 Eliz.

COOTES, John, of Sheriff Hooton, ob. 1 Oct. ult.—Inq. at York Castle 18 July 31 Eliz.—Yorks—James s. & h., aet. 35 &c. has issue John Cootes; Christopher.

COPE, Edward, ob. 1 May 2 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Towcester, 25 May 2 Hen. 8.—Northampton—Anne d. & h. aet. 9.

COPE, Edward, will 20 June 1557, ob. same day.—Inq. at Northampton 10 Mar. 1557—Northampton—William s. & h., aet. 13.

COPE, George, ob. 16 Dec. 39 Eliz.—Inq. at Leicester 28 Oct. 3 Jac. I.—Leicester—John s. & h., aet. 11 months.

COPE, John, Baronet, will 11 Oct., ob. 13 Oct. 1638.—Inq. at Henley on Thames 28 Dec. 14 Car. I.—Oxford, London, Notts, Derby—Anthony Cope Bart., aet. 6, 6 Nov. 1638.

COPE, John, ob. 23 Mar. 21 Jac. I. (1st wife Elizabeth . . . ob. 30 April 18 Jac. I., 2nd wife Joan Guillim) —1st Inq. at Hereford 2 April 16 Car. I., 2nd Inq. at Ross 25 Aug. 16 Car. I.—Hereford—Richard s. & h., aet. 1.

COPE, William, Esq., will 20 July 1557, ob. 20 May ult.—Inq. at Northampton 9 April 9 Eliz.—Northampton—Anthony brother & h., aet. 17.

COPINGE, George, gent., ob. 20 June ult.—Inq. at Bury St. Edmunds 13 Sept. 3 Car. I.—Suffolk—

... Coppinge ob. v.p.—Eliz.—C. Coxe (2 husb.).

William Copinge, s. & h.,
aet. 7½, 3 Car. I.

George.

COPINGER, John, Esq., *unus ostariorum Cameræ H. 8.*, ob. 26 March 31 Hen. 8.—Inq. at the Guildhall 27 Feb. 34 Henry 8.—London—Henry s. & h., aet. 21.

COPLAY, George, of Doncaster, Esq., ob. there 25 July ult.—Inq. at Pontefract 3 Nov. 4 & 5 Ph. & M.—Yorks—Francis s. & h., aet. 22.

COPLESTON, John, ob. 6 Nov. 24 Hen. 7.—Inq. at Exeter 20 Jan. 1 Hen. 8.—Devon—Agnes d. & h., aet. 12.

COPLESTON, John, of Plympton, ob. s.p., 16 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Tyverton 5 Nov. 2 Ed. 6.—Devon—John Coplestone of Yealhampton, Esq., s. & h. of Thomas C., & cons. & h. of John, aet. 40.

COPLESTONE, John, of Eggesford, Esq., ob. 20 Feb. 28 Eliz.—Inq. 6 Oct. 28 Eliz.—Devon—John s. & h., aet. 30.

COPLESTON, Nicholas, ob. 16 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Sherborne 15 June 1 & 2 Ph. & Mary—Devon—John s. & h., aet. 40 &c.

- COPLESTON, Richard, ob. 5 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 7 April 29 Eliz.—Devon—Richard s. & h., aet. 26.
- COPLESTON, Thomas, of Yenstowe, gent., ob. 12 Feb. 11 Eliz.—Inq. at Torrington Magna 29 Oct. 11 Eliz.—Devon—Humphrey s. & h., aet. 30.
- COPLEY, Elizabeth, widow, ob. 25 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Southwark 29 April 2 Eliz.—Surrey—Thomas s. & h., aet. 25; Mary married to Thomas Shelley, gent.; Bridget; Katherine.
- COPLEY, Dorothy, late wife of William Copley, Esq., ob. 20 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Doncaster 10 June 21 Hen. 8.—Yorks—Philip s. & h. of his father & mother then aet. 8, married to Mary d. of Bryan Hastings, Esq.
- COPLEY, Humphrey, gent., ob. 5 Eliz.—Inq. at Bedford 21 Dec. 9 Eliz.—Beds—Edward s. & h., aet. 19.
- COPLEY, John, Esq., ob. 23 April 24 Hen. 7.—Inq. at Pontefract 20 April 1 Hen. 8.—Yorks—John s. & h., aet. 27; Anne; Joane; Isabel; Elizabeth.
- COPLEY, Thomas, of Gatton, Knt., s. & h. of Roger Copley, ob. 25 Sept. 26 Eliz.—Inq. 26 May 28 Eliz.—Surrey—William s. and h., aet. 19.
- COPLEY, Thomas, Knt., will proved 1 June 1581, ob. 25 Sept. 26 Eliz.—Inq. 26 May 28 Eliz.—Surrey—William s. & h., aet. 19.
- COPLEY, Thomas, Knt., will *prob. in prerogat. (sic)* 1 June 1581, ob. 25 Sept. 26 Eliz.—Inq. at Southwark 26 May 28 Eliz.—Surrey—William Copley, Esq., s. & h., aet. 19.
- COPLEY, William, Esq., s. & h. of Thomas Copley, ob. 1 July 1623—Inq. at . . . —Surrey—Mary 1. d. & coh.; Anne 2 d. & coh.
- COPLEY, William, Esq., of Gatton, ob. 5 July 21 Jac. I.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 24 Feb. 21 Jac. I.—Essex, Sussex—Mary 1. d. & coh., aet. 3 yrs. 23 days, 5 July 1623; Anne 2. d. & coh., aet. 1 yr. 10 mo. 10 weeks, 5 July 1623.
- COPLEY, William, of Gatton in Surrey, Esq.—Orders 8 & 12 Nov. 1630—Surrey—

William Copley, of Gatton, Esq.

1. Mary, d. & coh.

2. Ann, d. & coh.

- COPLEY, William, Esq., ob. 5 July 1623 (mar. Ann Denton, ob. 24 June 1632)—Inq. at East Grinstead 16 Jan. 9 Car. I.—Sussex, Surrey—Mary 1. d. & coh., aet. 3 yrs. 23 days, 5 July 1623; Anne 2. d. & coh., aet. 1 yr. 10 mo. 17 days, 5 July 1623.
- COPPINGER, Ambrose, of Hartlington, Knt., will 10 Mar. ult., ob. 17 same month s.p.—Inq. at St. John Street 8 June 2 Jac. I.—Middlesex—Francis s. & h. of Thomas Coppinger, & cons. & h. of Ambrose, then aet. 24.
- COPPYNDALE, John, ob. 28 July ult.—Inq. at Leeds 10 Nov. 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—Yorks—Francis s. & h., aet. 13.
- CORBET, Humphrey, Esq., ob. at Newington, co. Middx., 19 Dec. 8 Jac. I.—Inq. at Stamford 1 Mar. 8 Jac. I.—Lincoln, London—Roland Corbet, gent., cons. & h., aet. 58.
- CORBET, Richard, Knt., ob. 25 June ult.—Inq. at Stoke juxta Neylond 3 Nov. 16 Hen. 8.—Suffolk—Richard s. & h., aet. 6 weeks.

- CORBET, Richard, Knt., ob. 25 June 16 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Salop 20 Sept. 20 Hen. 8.—Salop—Richard s. & h., aet. 3½.
- CORBET, Richard, will 14 April 10 Jac. I., ob. 26 Mar. 13 Jac. I.—Inq. at Bridgnorth 14 Jan. 14 Jac. I.—Salop—Richard s. & h., aet. 7.
- CORBET, Robert, of Morton Corbet, co. Salop, Knt., ob. 11 April ult.—1st Inq. at Lynchlade 4 June 5 Hen. 8; 2nd Inq. at Leyover Bossard 3 June 5 Hen. 8; 3rd Inq. at Worcester Castle 29 Oct. 5 Hen. 8.—Bucks, Bedford, Worcester—Roger Corbet, Knt., s. & h., aet. 11, 24 June ult.; 1. Anne; 2. Dorothy; 3. Jane; 4. Mary.
- CORBET, Roger, Esq., ob. 20 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Cheping Wycombe 27 Feb. 30 Hen. 8—Bucks—Inq. at Rugby 27 Mar. 30 Hen. 8.—Warwick—Inq. at Hereford 2 April 30 Hen. 8—Hereford—Andrew s. & h., aet. 16, 2 Nov. ult.
- CORBET, Roger, ob. 20 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Berkhamsted 3 Mar. 30 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Newport 26 Mar. 30 Hen. 8.—Herts, Salop—Andrew s. & h., aet. 16, 2 Nov. last.
- CORBET, Roger, ob. 20 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Norwich 2 June 31 Hen. 8.—Norfolk—Andrew s. & h., aet. 16.
- CORBETT, Andrew, Knt., ob. 6 May 1637—Inq. at Salop 19 Sept. 13 Car. I.—Salop, Bucks—Vincent s. & h., aet. 19; 4 younger sons.
- CORBETT, David, gent., will 28 Aug., ob. 30 Aug. 1633—Inq. at Pool 27 Jan. 9 Car. I.—Montgomery—Thomas s. & h., aet. 4 yrs 2 mo. 7 days (Thomas & John *nepotes* of David).
- CORBETT, John, Bart., of Sprowston, ob. 19 Jan. 3 Car. I.—Inq. 24 Apr. 4 Car. I.—Norfolk—Thomas Carr, Bt., s. & h., aet. 9 years & 2 months at his father's death.
- CORBETT, Reginald, *unus Justic. domine Regine ad placita*, ob. 19 Nov. 8 Eliz.—1st Inq. at Stafford 15 Mar. 9 Eliz.; 2nd Inq. at Nantwich 18 Mar. 9 Eliz.—Stafford, Chester—Richard s. & h., aet. 3.
- CORBETT, Reginald, *unus Justic. domine Regine ad Placita*, ob. 19 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Evesham 14 Jan. 9 Eliz.—Worcester—Edward s. & h., aet. 6, 20 Mar. 8 Eliz., Elizabeth; Anne.
- CORBETT, Richard, Esq., will 14 April 10 Jac. I., ob. 26 May 1615—Inq. at Stafford 29 April 15 Jac. I.—Stafford—Richard s. & h., aet. 8.
- CORBETT, Robert, Knt., ob. 5 March 4 Hen. 8.—1st Inq. at Truro Monday after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle 5 Hen. 8; 2nd Inq. at Revell 25 May 5 Hen. 8; 3rd Inq. at Salop 6 June 5 Hen. 8.—Cornwall, Northampton, Salop—Roger s. & h.; Anna; Dorothy; Joan; Mary.
- CORDELL, William, Knt., Master of the Rolls, will 1 Jan. 1580—Inq. at Bury St. Edmunds 29 Mar. 24 Eliz.—Suffolk—Francis brother & h., aet. 42.
- CORDEROY, William, will 14 June 19 Jac. I., ob. 9 Sept. 21 Jac. I.—Inq. at Basingstoke 9 April 22 Jac. I.—Southampton—1. William s. & h., aet. 21; 2. Edward; 3. John.
- CORKER, James, will 9 July 15 Eliz., ob. 18 July 15 Eliz.—Inq. at Pontefract 4 Nov. 15 Eliz.—Yorks—James s. & h., aet. 27; Thomas; Francis; Coton; William; Leonard; Lionella; Mary; Jane.
- CORNWALL, Jane (late wife of Richard C., Esq., ob. 23 July ult.), ob. 10 Aug. 37 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Gloucester 3 Mar. 12 Eliz.—Gloucester—Edmund C., Esq., s. & h. of his mother & father, aet. 32.

- CORNWALL, Dame Mary (wife of George Cornwall, Knt., ob. 26 Nov. 5 Eliz.), ob. 15 Dec. 4 Jac. I.—Inq. at Leominster 3 Oct. 5 Jac. I.—Hereford—Humphrey Cornwall *alias* Meysey s. & h., aet. 48, 4 Jac. I.; Bridget.
- CORNEWALL, George, Knt., s. & h. of Richard Cornewall, Knt., ob. 25 Oct. 4 Eliz. s.p.m.—Inq. at Llansylllyn 30 Dec. 5 Eliz.—Denbigh.
- CORNEWALL, George, Knt., ob. 2 Nov. 4 Eliz.—Inq. at Horncastle 15 Mar. 5 Eliz.—Lincoln—Humphrey s. & h., aet. 12.
- CORNEWALL, Dame Johanna, wid., ob. 5 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Grantham 12 April 3 & 4 Ph. & Mary—Lincoln—George Cornwall, Knt., s. & h., aet. 28, &c.
- CORNEWALL, Richard, will 1 June 2 Jac. I., ob. 1 Dec. 2 Jac. I.—Inq. at Brentwood 18 Ap. 5 Jac. I.—Essex—Mary & six other daus.
- CORNWALLYS, Thomas, Knt., ob. 27 Dec. ult.—Inq. at York Castle 20 May 3 Jac. I.—Yorks—William s. & h., aet. 30.
- CORY, Nicholas, of Sutcomb, co. Devon, ob. 24 April 5 Car. I.—*p. pet.* 11 May 1629—Cornwall, Devon—Richard s. & h., aet. 14, and the King's ward.
- CORYE *vide* CHALADON.
- COTES, John, Esq., ob. 9 Jan. 18 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Brewood 28 Oct. 19 Hen. 8.—Stafford—John s. & h., aet. 14.
- COTES, Robert, ob. 20 April ult.—Inq. at York Castle 26 Oct. 16 Eliz.—Yorks—Thomas s. & h., aet. 13 &c.
- COTINGTON, Philip, gent., will 29 Nov. 1558, ob. 1 March ult.—Inq. at Wells 2 Oct. 4 Eliz.—Somerset—John s. & h., aet. 15; Philip; Edward; James.
- COTON, Thomas, Esq., ob. 13 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Stilton [no date given]—Hunts—Thomas s. & h., aet. 2, 18 Feb. 8 Hen. 8.
- COTTEN, Margery, wife of Francis Cotten, Esq. (also wife of Oliver Beckett), ob. at Roch Courte 29 Mar. 23 Eliz.—Inq. at Winton 9 Jan. 25 Eliz.—Southampton, Northampton, Middx., Surrey, Wilts—John Beckett, gent., s. & h., aet. 9; Henry Beckett.
- COTTES, John, of Wodecote, ob. 9 Jan. 18 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Newport 30 Sept. 19 Hen. 8.—Salop—John s. & h., aet. 14.
- COTTINGHAM, John, ob. 1 May 2 Eliz.—Inq. at the Guildhall 27 Oct. 1556—London—Thomas s. & h., aet. 21, married to Anne . . . ; John, married to Alice . . .

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

THE HISTORY OF THE ISLAND OF ANTIGUA. By Vere Langford Oliver. Vol. ii. London. (Mitchell and Hughes.)

The second volume of this important work fulfils the promise of the first, and all those who are interested in the genealogy of the West Indies owe a debt of gratitude to the author for the pains which he has taken in its production. Unlike too many collections of pedigrees, this book is no mere compilation, for though the history of upwards of a

hundred families is here recorded, each pedigree has received special attention and is authenticated by abstracts of wills proved in London and in Antigua, extracts from the Close Rolls, entries from the Antigua Parish Registers, and other evidences. We are glad to observe that whenever a descent has been deemed to be doubtful, the fact is indicated by a dotted line; indeed, a little over caution may be considered to have been sometimes displayed in this respect. As in the first volume, though the pedigrees are for the most part confined to the original settlers in the island and their descendants, an attempt has occasionally been made to trace the ancestry of a particular family previous to its arrival in the West Indies, and where satisfactory proof of connection has not been discovered, the pedigree of the supposed parent line has been given separately. In at least one of these instances, that of the wealthy and influential family of Langford, it appears to us that very little further search would have demonstrated the truth of the theory of descent indicated. Among the more interesting pedigrees contained in this volume are those of Halliday (from which family descend in the male line the Lords Tollemache of Helmingham), Langford, Lisle, Lyons, Mackinnon, Martin, Mathew, Nugent, Oliver, and Ottley. We notice also the genealogy of the families of Gilbert and Lynch, maternal ancestors of the late well known architect, Sir Gilbert Scott, and of Herbert and Nisbitt, connected by marriage with the great Lord Nelson. Perhaps the only really disappointing pedigree in the volume is that of Manning, from which the late Cardinal Manning was descended, which is very incomplete. If this book has a weak point it certainly lies in its heraldry, for we fear that many of the families whose pedigrees are here recorded would be put hard to it to prove their right to the arms attributed to them. The author's object has, we presume, been to give merely the coat actually in use, and he has frequently relied upon arms engraved on seals, tombstones, family plate, &c., which were generally devised by persons of small heraldic knowledge, and are, as a rule, without the proper tinctures. At the head of the Mackinnon pedigree the following coat is placed, . . . *on a bend three mullets* . . . These arms, Mr. Oliver tells us, appear on the tomb of Daniel Mackinen, surgeon, in St. John's Churchyard, Antigua, but he has been unable to trace their origin, and is, we gather, somewhat sceptical as to the validity of the claim of the head of the Antigua family to be Chief of McKinnon, which, however, to judge from the heraldic insignia allowed to Daniel Mackinen's descendant, Mr. William Alexander Mackinnon in 1811, and quoted on page 228, would appear to have been admitted by the Lyon Office.

The index supplied is a very complete one, and, owing to the large amount of information contained in the volume, cannot fail to be found of the greatest use to genealogists.

LINCOLN RECORDS. ABSTRACTS OF FINAL CONCORDS TEMP. RICHARD I, JOHN, AND HEN. III. Privately printed. London. (Spottiswoode and Co.)

For tracing the descent of lands and their owners the *Pedes Finium* is a source to which all genealogists must turn in compiling early

pedigrees, but the practised reader of ancient documents alone is able to make any real use of these original records. The publication therefore of the Feet of Fines (vol. i) for Lincolnshire by such competent authorities as the compilers of this volume, is an inestimable boon to a class vastly on the increase of late years. In the introduction, which gives an explanation of what the Fine is and contains, attention is drawn *inter alia* to the tenures in Lincolnshire being largely infused with the customs of the Norsemen, the chief occupants of the county about the ninth century. Instances of Norse surnames and land names are numerous in these Fines, although the earliest is dated in the twelfth century. With regard to the abstracts themselves we can only say that they are in every way most excellent, being from literal translations and avoiding all unnecessary matter and technicalities.

AN INDEX TO NORFOLK PEDIGREES AND CONTINUATION OF INDEX TO NORFOLK TOPOGRAPHY. By Walter Rye. Norwich. (Agas H. Goose.)

To the list of books of reference Mr. Rye contributes a very useful index to pedigrees of Norfolk families, the chief feature of which is the inclusion of references to manuscript collections, especially to those of Anthony Norris, which the compiler has recently added to his well known library. The references to these alone amount to over three thousand. In addition to the index to the pedigrees, an index to the topography of Norfolk begun and published some years ago, is continued in this volume, and both compilations should prove of the greatest assistance to historians of Norfolk and those especially interested in the genealogies of Norfolk families. Mr. Rye very kindly offers to allow anyone to inspect the Norris manuscripts, and also proposes to print at a later date an *Index Rerum* to Norfolk archaeology.

A GENEALOGICAL HISTORY OF THE DESCENDANTS OF STEPHEN AND URSULA STREETER. By Milford B. Streeter. Salem, Mass. (Eben Putnam.)

Mr. Milford B. Streeter has published what appears to be a very carefully drawn out pedigree of the family to which he belongs, from Stephen Streeter, of Gloucester, Massachusetts, who emigrated to New England about 1640, to the present time. The author in his preface makes some amusing remarks as to the suspicion with which his attempts to obtain information were sometimes regarded, an experience common to everyone who has undertaken similar investigations. The non-genealogical mind seems unable to grasp the fact that an interest in family history may exist without any propensity for legacy hunting on the part of the enquirer. Prefixed to Mr. Streeter's work is a chapter from the pen of Mr. Eben Putnam on the Streeters of Goudhurst in Kent, and the Streeters of Hampshire. Without any actual proof Mr. Putnam shows a probability that Stephen Streeter, the emigrant ancestor of the American family, came from Goudhurst. In this chapter we notice a few inaccuracies, probably arising from insufficient correction of the printer's proofs. On page xxviii Suffolk is written for Sussex throughout the will of John Streeter of Westbourne,

and on the following page we notice "Hile" for Hele, "Pasted" for Hasted, "Lannringe" for Lanceing, or Lancing, and "Tassing" for Tarring.

ROWLAND VAUGHAN HIS BOOKE. Published 1610. Republished and Prefaced by Ellen Beatrice Wood, 1897. London. (John Hodges.)

We cordially welcome this excellent reproduction of a quaint old seventeenth century book. Mrs. Wood, in her introduction, which is written in a very spirited and interesting manner, tells us that the author, Rowland Vaughan, was second son of Watkyn Vaughan, of Bredwardyne, in Herefordshire, and a great-nephew of Dame Blanche Parry, one of Queen Elizabeth's Ladies of the Bedchamber. Soon after acquiring the estate of New Court by marriage with his cousin Elizabeth Vaughan, of Porthamel, he began to busy himself with elaborate plans for the irrigation, or, as he calls it, the "drowning" of land, and for the employment of labour. His work, which is dedicated to William, Earl of Pembroke, deals chiefly with these schemes, but contains also much curious information throwing light upon the period in which he lived; especially interesting to read are his experiences of a suit, in which he was mixed up, in the Court of Wards, which he tells us "bredd more white haire in my head in one yeare then all my Wetshod-water-workes did in sixteene." Prefixed to the introduction is a photograph of an old map of Rowland Vaughan's estate, and the title page is adorned with the well known coat of the Vaughan family from the 1619 Visitation of Herefordshire.

Notes and Queries.

EDWARD VILLIERS, of Floore and Hothorpe, co. Northampton, married first, Elizabeth, daughter of Roger Wake (ob. 1504), Esq., of Blisworth, in the same county, and by her had a son and heir, Clement Villiers, of Hothorpe, who was aged seventeen in 1513.¹ Edward Villiers married, secondly, *cir.* August 1509, Joan, the widow of John Tempest (ob. s.p. 21 Jan. 1507-8), Esq., of Horbling, co. Lincoln,² and daughter and heiress of Thomas Roos, Esq., of Dowsby, in the same county, and had a son, Anthony Villiers (ob. 4 March 1546-7), Esq., of Dowsby. Edward Villiers died 26 June 1513, "seised of all his part of the lands and tenements in Flower, and of a moiety of 20 messuages, 300 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, and 20 acres of pasture in Flower and Howthorp, and also of lands and tenements, rents and services, in Howthorp"³ This property (and, apparently, the manor of Hothorpe)³

¹ Chancery *Inq. p.m.*, 5 Hen. VIII (Series II, vol. xxviii), no. 42.

² *Coram Rege*, Mich. 23 Hen. VII, roll 89, m. 86. *Ex inform.* Mrs. Tempest of Broughton.

³ *Genealogist*, Old Ser., v, 297.

had been settled by a charter, dated 20 August 1509, on Joan, his wife, for her life, and after her death it passed to Edward's son and heir, Clement Villiers, who passed it on to his son, Edward Villiers. Joan Villiers married thirdly, David Cecil, Esq., of Stamford, the grandfather (by his first wife) of the first Lord Burghley. She died 8 March 1536-7, seised of manors and lands in Lincolnshire and Yorkshire, which passed to the above-mentioned Anthony Villiers, her son and heir, who was aged twenty-four years and more at the time of her death.¹

Whose son was Edward Villiers?

I. Nichols² in a pedigree, which is attested by the signatures of Henry St. George, *Norroy*, and Henry Lilly, *Rouge Dragon*, says that he was the fifth son of Sir John Villiers (I), (ob. 1506), Knt., of Brooksby, co. Leicester (by Agnes Digby, his wife), and therefore brother of Sir John Villiers (II), (ob. 1544-5), Knt., and nephew of Christopher Villiers, Esq., (ob. 1537), of Birstall, co. Leicester. Sir John Villiers (II) in his will, dated 24 May 1544,³ makes a bequest to his brother, Edward Villiers; as also does Christopher Villiers in 1534⁴ to his nephew, Edward Villiers. But we have seen that the subject of this query died in 1513. It follows, therefore, either that he was not a son of Sir John Villiers (I), or that Sir John had two sons named Edward;⁵ and the evidence is all in favour of the former alternative. It seems strange that neither does Sir John Villiers (II), when entailing his estates in 32 Henry VIII,⁶ mention his brother Edward; nor does Christopher Villiers, when entailing his, in August 1537, name his nephew Edward.⁷

II. The history of the manors, &c., of Floore and Hothorpe affords a clue to the parentage of Edward Villiers. The manor of Floore, or a moiety of it, passed from the Trussells, by marriage, to Anne, daughter and coheir of Alexander Bozon (ob. ante 1442) by Philippa Trussell (ob. ante 1463), his wife. Anne Bozon married (ante 1463) Nicholas Ovy (ob. ante 1488), and Baker⁸ refers the reader to "Hothorpe" for their issue. Unfortunately Baker never wrote the history of Hothorpe. Anne Ovy, then a widow, died in 1506, seised of 5 messuages and 5 virgates of land in Othorpe, and land, &c., in Great Peatling, co. Leicester, in which she was succeeded by William Villiers, aged thirty, her kinsman and next heir (*consanguineus et propinquior heres*), from whom the lands came to Edward Villiers, who dying in 1513, left them to Clement Villiers, his son and heir.⁹ How was William

¹ *Vide supra*, p. 135; Escheator's *Inq. p.m.* 29 Hen. VIII (Series ii, file 571), no. 4, (Lincoln); Exchequer *Inq. p.m.*, 28-9 Hen. VIII, no. 12 (York).

² *History of the County of Leicester*, iii, 197-8; see also the *Visitition of Leicestershire*, 1619, printed by the Harleian Society. *Publications*, vol. ii; Burke's *Extinct and Dormant Baronetcies*, s.v. *Villiers*; and Brit. Mus., Harl. MS. 7,178. For a copy of Nichols' pedigree I am indebted to Lord Hawkesbury.

³ P.C.C. 21 Pynnyng.

⁴ P.C.C. 8 Dyngeley.

⁵ I owe this suggestion to W. P. W. Phillimore, Esq., B.C.L.

⁶ *Fine*, 32 Hen. VIII, quoted in Burke's *Extinct Baronetcies*, *ut supra*.

⁷ Chancery *Inq. p.m.*, 30 Hen. VIII (Series ii, vol. ix), no. 50.

⁸ *Northampton*, i, 151. Baker refers to "the Knightley Evidences."

⁹ *Inq. p.m.*, 22 Hen. VII (Northampton); Exchequer *Inq. p.m.*, 22-4 Hen. VII, no. 86 (Leicester); Bridge's *Northamptonshire*, ii, 38; Hill's *History of Market Harborough and the Hundred of Gartree*, 284-6.

Villiers related to Anne Ovy? He seems to have been a lineal descendant. Could he have been her eldest grandson? He would probably have been called *filius*, and not, as he is called, *consanguineus*, in the Inquisition, if he had been her son; and the ascertained dates admit of his being her grandson. Again, how was Edward Villiers related to William Villiers? They were about the same age. Were they brothers, or perhaps cousins german? We may take it as certain that Edward Villiers was a lineal descendant of Anne Ovy, for in Theddingworth Church, co. Leicester, there is a monument with the following arms: Quarterly, 1, Chambre; 2, Chambers; 3, Calcott; 4, Villiers, of Hothorpe (Gules, five escallops Or, a crescent for difference); 5, Ovy; 6, Bozon; 7, Trussel; 8, Trussel.² One of the coheirresses of the above-mentioned Edward, son of Clement Villiers, married Calcott Châmbre, and the monument evidently commemorates one of her descendants.

Epworth, Doncaster.

C. W. FOSTER.

DUGDALE'S VISITATION OF YORKSHIRE, WITH ADDITIONS: STANHOPE OF HAMPULL (see *ante* p. 106).—The following abstract of the will of Elizabeth Shepperdson, furnishes some interesting additions to what is already printed.

G. E. GILDERSTONE-DICKINSON.

"I Elizabeth Sheppardson of Owthorpe in the County of Nottingham widlow." To my deare brothers Arthur Stanhope Deane of Waterford in Ireland and Thomas Stanhope Minister in London those foure pieces of gold that are left of my Aunt Badiley to be divided equally between them. The booke money which I had at my marriage. To my Sister Arabella wife of John Hill Rector of Preston co. Rutland £100 in the hands of my Cozen Charles Hutchinson of Owthorpe co Nott. To Elizabeth Stanhope 2nd daughter of my said brother Thomas Stanhope by Catherine his wife £80 after decease of said Arabella Hill to be paid by my cousin Alexander Stanhope of the Inner Temple Esq. To Richard Stanhope eldest son of said brother Thomas & to Thomas and Philip Stanhope brothers of said Richard & to George Stanhope son of my said brother Thomas by Barbara his former wife. To my cozen Charles Hutchinson my ring that hath my deare husband haire in it and to Isabel his wife my locket. To Elizabeth and Julius Hutchinson children of the said Charles. To my cousin M^{rs} Stanhope Hutchinson of Owthorpe aforesaid 20s. My cousins M^{rs} Olivia Cotton M^{rs} Catherine Cotton M^{rs} Jaime Cotton M^{rs} Mary Cotton daughters of my cozen Charles Cotton of Beresford co Stafford Esq. To the Hon^{ble} M^{rs} Elizabeth Boyle wife of the Hon^{ble} M^r Richard Boyle eldest sonne to the Lord Viscount Shanon the diamond ring which she was pleased to give unto me. To my sister in law Sarah Toudaine one of my silver salt cellars for life and at her death to my (*sic*) daughter Sarah Wilcocks. To my sister in law Elizabeth Brett a silver salt and cellar for life and afterwards to her sonne John Brett. To Robert Blankly of Ho (*sic*) Kettleby co. Leicester husbandman 1 silver salt cellar. To Temperance Tirald formerly Temperance Sheppardson a silver salt cellar. To my cozen M^{rs} Philadelphia Stanhope, To cosen Jaime Waide of Barnstone co Notts 30s and to her two sons 20s each. To Lady Catherine Hutchinson of Owthorpe aforesaid 3 books of D^r Duppa's Meditations D^r Patrick's Hearts Ease and the Substance of the New Testament by my said brother Thomas Stanhope. To Elizabeth-Margaret eldest daughter of Lady Margaret Freeman the little cabinet which was my grandmother Elizabeth Molles.—Signed Eliz. Shepperdson. Dated 29 March 1681; proved 14 June following by Charles Hutchinson gent. the sole executor. [Abstracted from registered copy at York, lix, 81.]

¹ This has been suggested to me by R. J. W. Davison, Esq., of Ilminster, to whom I am indebted for Anne Ovy's pedigree.

² *Ex inform.* R. J. W. Davison, Esq.

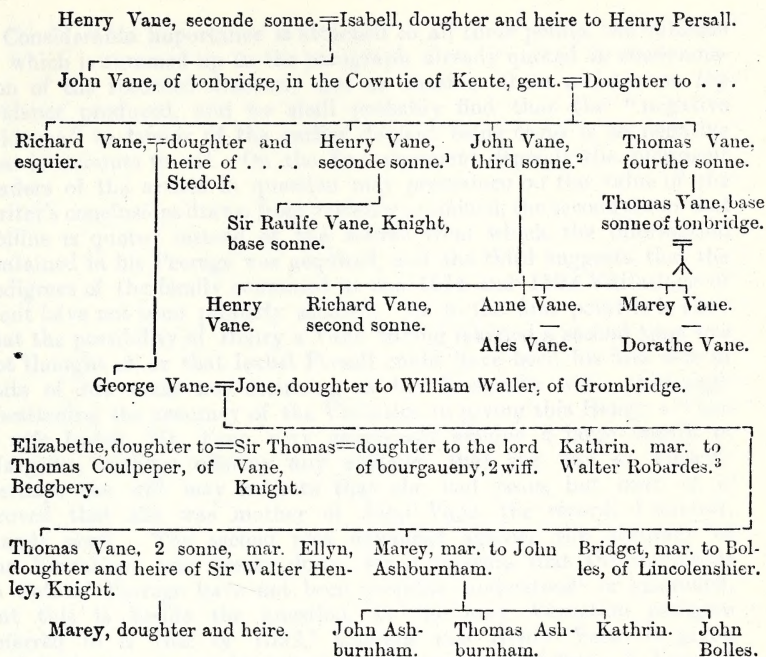
THE WELSH DESCENT OF THE FANE FAMILY.

To "test the authenticity" of an ancient pedigree is by no means a light task, and as a rule one of two principles will be found to influence the mind of the genealogist undertaking an analysis of this nature, for either the subject to be dealt with is assumed to be mythical until proved by indisputable evidence the reverse, or genuine until proved to be false. The latter seems to offer a more equitable basis on which to work, and it is quite evident that had the writer of "The Pedigree of the Fane and Vane Family"¹ proceeded on such lines, he would not have arrived at the conclusions put forward in that paper, not, as he calls them, "facts" deduced from researches in the public archives. His deductions are marshalled under four heads, but it is to the second only that special attention need be drawn. It reads as follows:—"That the earlier descent of the family as given in the *Heralds' Visitation*, and especially its first eleven generations with their Welsh origin, is rendered so doubtful by negative evidence, as to be no longer capable of support."

Having thus decided against the genuineness of the pedigree registered by a Herald acting under Royal Commission, Mr. Fane concludes by giving a table showing the result of his researches, and on comparing this table with the *Visitation* pedigree, it will be seen that the one substantially proves the other to be correct. Unfortunately Mr. Fane has not discovered earlier evidence in the Public Record Office, which it is to be presumed has been thoroughly overhauled for the purpose, otherwise some of the first eleven generations might also have been authenticated. These first eleven generations do not, by the way, suggest any abnormal descent for a family now proved to have been in as good a position as other Kentish families, a position, moreover, according to the *Visitation*, held or acquired by the second son of a second son. That one of the family should have gained distinction on the field of Poitiers does not strike me as being something to marvel at, or that a Welsh family or a branch of it should migrate from Monmouthshire and in course of time settle at Tunbridge should not present a very startling picture to anyone at all experienced in genealogy. But the reason why Mr. Fane should try and persuade himself, as he appears to do, that his family was indigenous to "the district immediately round Tunbridge" is certainly a problem yet to be solved.

Now let us examine in detail the points which have determined him in condemning the recorded descent, but before doing so it may be as well to give that descent as it appears in the record from Henry Vane, the earliest ancestor of the family at present acknowledged by its elucidator.

¹ *Genealogist* current volume, page 81, *et seq.*



It is contended that on testing the foregoing "by the light of contemporary records" it is found to be "constantly incorrect," and the arguments adduced against its genuineness may be arranged as follows:—

(1) That Henry a Vane did not marry Isabel Persall, although the record states that he did, because he mentions in his will a wife Margaret.

(2) That "Collins' Peerage following one copy of the pedigree in the Heralds' Visitations provides Henry a Vane with four other sons, not one of whom is mentioned in his will, and who cannot therefore be believed to have been alive in 1456, if indeed, they ever existed."

(3) That "the first appearance of the Vane pedigree . . . is in the year 1574, in which Sir Thomas Fane, senior, of Badsell, was about to marry Mary Nevile."

¹ His will, in which he is styled "Esquire," is dated 12 May, 25 Hen. VIII, not 1534, as stated on pages 83 and 86. Mr. Fane marries him to an Alice Fisher, probably because he mentions in his will his brother-in-law, John Fisser. If his will is the only evidence relied on for this marriage, it is another instance of arriving too hastily at a conclusion, for John Fane, brother of the testator, mentions in his will "Thomas Fisser my sister's son."

² In his will he mentions all the children here given and two bastards, Raufe Vane and Robert Vane. These two are the only wills I have examined relating to this pedigree, and both show the testators to have been large landed proprietors.

³ This Walter Roberts was of Glassonburye, in Cranbrooke, and signed his own pedigree, which appears in the same Visitation book as his brother-in-law's. He had issue by Katherine, a d. Elizabeth, mar. to George Coulpeper, and by Frances, his second wife, d. of John Maynard, of London, about eleven other children. His will registered in P.C.C. (35 Arundel), was annulled 1587 (41 Spencer).

Considerable importance is attached to all these points, the outcome of which is summed up in the paragraph already quoted in condemnation of the recorded descent. Let us consider them *seriatim* on the evidence produced, and we shall probably find that the "negative evidence" in favour of the earlier descent being *bogus* is so negative that it amounts to *nil*. On the first argument depends the judgment readers of the article in question may pronounce on the value of the writer's conclusions drawn from evidence examined, the second shows that Collins is quoted instead of the source from which the information contained in his Peerage was acquired, and the third suggests that the pedigrees of the family contained in the 1574 and 1592 Visitations of Kent have not been properly studied. As to the first point it is clear that the possibility of Henry a Vane having married a second time was not thought of, or that Isabel Persall could have been his first wife in spite of her name not occurring in her husband's will. Although questioning the accuracy of the Visitation in giving this Henry a Vane a wife Isabel, Mr. Fane very generously assigns a large family to Margaret, without offering any evidence that she was so blessed. Perhaps the will may indicate that she had issue, but until it is proved that she was mother of John Vane, the record, I submit, stands good. The second plea advanced against the accuracy of the Visitations also breaks down, for it appears that the references in Collins' Peerage have not been properly understood¹ or examined, but this is beside the question, as the only Visitation pedigree referred to is that of 1592,² wherein this Henry Vane is given but three sons, not eight, namely, 1. Henry; 2. Humfrey; 3. John, of Tunbridge, who married a daughter of . . . Darknoll.³ In his will we are told he mentions only John; Richard; Thomas; and Robert, and that therefore it is doubtful if he had any others! Robert in Mr. Fane's table is given a possible son Humfrey,⁴ but this is unlikely, as I think I can show later that Robert was in all probability of Iden, near Rye, in Sussex, and he does not mention such a son.

Having now dealt with the two arguments put forward by Mr. Fane in proof that the records of the College of Arms are "constantly incorrect," let us turn our attention to his chief contention, viz., that the Vanes never set up any plea as to gentle descent until the match between Sir Thomas Vane and Mary Nevile. A statement is made that it was in the year in which Sir Thomas Vane was about to marry Mary Nevile that his family first appears on record. The insinuation following this statement amounts to nothing less than a charge of conspiracy between the Heralds of that period and Sir Thomas Vane "to produce a pedigree matching in antiquity that of the lady whom he was about to marry." If the reader will refer back to the copy of the 1574 pedigree, here printed, he will notice that the marriage with Mary Nevile was a *fait accompli*, but that her christian name was apparently unknown to the Heralds, she being registered as "daughter to the lord of Bourgauenney," not even daughter and heir,

¹ Having referred to Collins' Peerage (1812 edition) it seems that St. George's MS. must have been his authority for the eight sons of Henry Vane.

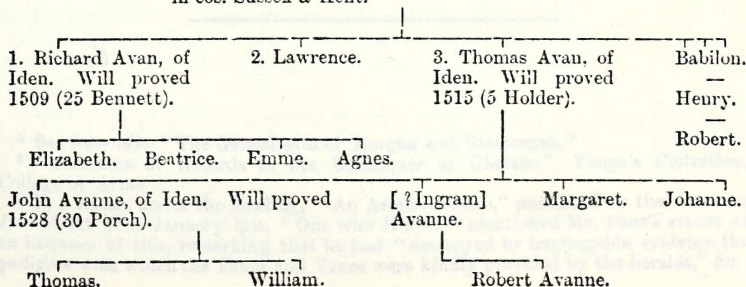
² G. 12, Coll. of Arms.

³ Mr. Fane queries this in his table, possibly because Hasted gives her as Darrell, although he shows that Darknoll or Darkinghole was more probable.

⁴ Collins says that Thomas was the father of Humfrey, and perhaps he was.

yet on the other hand full particulars are given of the marriage and issue of Sir Thomas' younger brother. In Vincent's Collection there is a pedigree identical with the one in question with this exception, that it must have been drawn up before the Nevile match took place. This is clearly the case as, although the marriage appears on the face of it, it is undoubtedly an addition by another and later hand, and is not in keeping with the rest of the descent. Here then we get the following facts:—That a pedigree of the family existed before the marriage with Mary Nevile, that the 1574 pedigree was drawn after this marriage, not when it was about to take place, and that Mary Nevile appears without a name, although we are told that it was on account of this marriage that the Vanes first appear as a gentle family. There is moreover a distinct indication that the visitee (if we may be allowed the word) was Thomas Vane, the younger, rather than Sir Thomas, husband of Mary Nevile. Thomas, the younger, is also better represented than his elder brother in the later Visitation of 1592 wherein he appears as of Burston, "nowe the leife tenante of Dover Castell," while Sir Thomas' description remains as in the 1574 Visitation, merely Sir Thomas Vane, Knight. With such evidence before us it is difficult to understand why Mr. Fane should think that the Nevile match was the sole cause of a pedigree being recorded for the Vane family, more especially as the wills, which he quotes, prove them to have been holding for generations before much landed property, and to have married into the best houses in the county of Kent. But it is, as he says, the first eleven generations and the Welsh descent which he believes to "be no longer capable of support," a belief he no doubt held before starting his investigation. Had, however, his object been to establish the record, a far more satisfactory result would have been attained, as I hope to be able to show, although owing to insufficient time my search has necessarily been of a very contracted nature. On examining some of the wills in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury relating to the name, which have evidently not been seen by Mr. Fane, I have been able to put together the following pedigree, tentative to a certain extent, which is interesting in two ways, firstly because the surname does not become Vane or Fane, but remains A Vanne or Avane, and secondly that the Robert A Vanne who heads it might possibly with a little more research be proved to be brother of John a Vane of Tunbridge, whose will was dated two years later.

Robert A Vanne, of Iden, co. Sussex, Will dated
1486, & Proved 1487 (2 Milles). Mentions lands
in cos. Sussex & Kent.



The object of giving this pedigree is to point out that within five and twenty miles of Tunbridge there resided a family bearing an undoubtedly Welsh surname,¹ as did also, in my opinion, the Tunbridge a Vanes, of which family the Avans or Avannes, of Iden, were probably a branch. In Mr. Challenor Smith's excellent Calendar of Wills the only other references to the name, besides those referred to in the foregoing pedigree, are Edmund Avan, of Llantwyd (1552), and Thomas Avan, of Cardiff (1555), both Welshmen.

It might, in spite of this proof of the name being certainly Welsh, be urged that the Visitation pedigree calls the earliest ancestor Howel ap Vane, not Avan, but here again I can fortunately produce an instance of such a surname. In 20 Edward I. Richard, son of Richard Abvane, obtained from Richard Abvane one salt work in Nantwich.² The Heralds appear to have used this form of the surname in the one instance only, Howel ap Vane, and it is now certain that as late as the fifteenth century they called themselves "a Vane," although not so given in the Visitation. They had it is also proved dropped, so far as the Tunbridge family are concerned, the prefix "a" at the date of the 1574 Visitation of Kent, and were therefore recorded as Vane. That "ap" constantly become "a," numerous instances can be found, and referring again to the Calendar of P.C.C. Wills the following occur, David a Griffith (1469), Elinor A Parry (1547), Hugh a Powell (1561), Griffith a Morgan (1552), Thomas A Morgan (1517), and others, all being Welsh names. It should also be noted that the variation in the spelling of the name from "a Vane" to "a Fane," to my mind distinctly indicates their Welsh origin, and that in the fifteenth century they had not then lost their native accent.

In concluding this paper, which has run to a greater length than was intended, I beg to state that I have no personal interest in this matter, and have merely endeavoured to show that Mr. Fane's article cannot rank as an exposure of a genealogical fraud,³ but that the Visitation pedigree stands as good as it did before its authenticity was brought into question. For all the information gleaned from the College of Arms I am indebted to Mr. Scott-Gatty, York Herald, who has very kindly given me extracts from the records and collections preserved in that institution.

KEITH W. MURRAY.

¹ See *inter alia* "The Genealogies of Morgan and Glamorgan."

² "Abstracts of Records in the Exchequer at Chester." Yonge's Collection, College of Arms.

³ In a letter, under the heading, "An Armorial Club," published by the *Morning Post* about 11th January last, "One who Knows" mentioned Mr. Fane's article as an instance of this, remarking that he had "destroyed by irrefragable evidence the pedigree with which the Fanes and Vanes were kindly provided by the heralds," &c.

PERCY CHURCH, A FORGOTTEN ROYALIST.

By PROFESSOR A. H. CHURCH, F.R.S., F.S.A.

Four persons bearing the same patronymic were attached to the households of our first two Stuart kings. These four were—Randle Church, Roche Church, Edmund Church, and Percy Church. Randle or Randolph Church was the younger son of Randle, himself the younger son of that Richard Church who built in 1575 the well known half-timbered house still standing in Nantwich, Cheshire, and called "Church's Mansion." Randle, the younger, settled at Bolingbroke, co. Lincoln, and was appointed, 25 June 1624, Serjeant-at-Arms to James I, and held the same office under his successor. The second member of our quartet was Roche Church, Surveyor to James I. He was the only son of John Church, the elder of the two sons of John Church, of Maldon, co. Essex, the founder of the family to which both Edmund and Percy Church belonged. This Edmund was the eldest of the three sons of Edmund, the younger son of John Church, of Maldon. He is described as "The Queen's Servant of Mucking, in Essex." He was a staunch Royalist, and is said to have lost £8,000 in the Stuart cause. Percy Church was, I conclude, a descendant in the third generation of John Church of Maldon, being in all probability a nephew of Edmund of Mucking, and the eldest son of Richard Church, second son of Edmund. It is possible that there may have been some connection between the Nantwich family of Church and that of Maldon. Not only was the coat-armour of the two families closely similar, but Percy Church refers in his will to persons bearing the surnames, Brett, Latham, Massey, and Wilkes, which names were borne by well known Nantwich families.

Percy Church was born very early in the seventeenth century, certainly within its first decade. In his will he calls "Anne Church wife of Thomas Blount" his cousin. Now we know that this Anne Church was the elder of the two daughters and coheirs of Edmund Church of Mucking. If Percy were, as I presume, the son of Richard, who was next brother to Edmund Church, Anne Blount and Percy Church were first cousins. A fortunate corroboration of the pedigree of Percy Church is furnished by a record in the Heralds' College. For on the 10 Feb. 1674-5 "Percy Church, Esquire, Equerry to Queen Henrietta Maria, dec'd," registered at the College an original Patent of Arms dated 20 May 1557. It had been granted to John Church of Maldon, co. Essex, Esquire, an ancestor, and, as I conclude, the great-grandfather of Percy. His possession of this Patent goes far to show that he was then the eldest male heir in the direct line of succession. The coat is:—

Argent, on a fesse engrailed between three greyhounds' heads erased Sable, collared and ringed Or, three trefoils slipped of the last. Crest:—A demi-greyhound Sable, gorged with a collar Or charged with three lozenges Gules, holding a trefoil of the second.

The above coat differs from that of Church of Nantwich in the presence of the three trefoils Or, and in the absence of the three

lozenges Gules with which the collars of the three greyhounds' heads in the latter are charged, although the Maldon *crest* introduces them on the collar of the demi-greyhound. It is probable that the arms of Church of Nantwich were granted before those of Church of Maldon.

The public life of Percy Church falls into three periods. The first of these begins in 1630, and ends with the execution of Charles I; the second period is that of the Interregnum; while the third commences with the Restoration of 1660, and ends with the death of Percy Church on "Saturday morning the 24th of July 1675."

The earliest reference to Percy Church which I have as yet discovered is of the year 1630, when he petitions the King to allow him to rent certain houses in Turnmill Street, Clerkenwell, for an annual payment of 40s. Then we meet with a private letter¹ of his to Wm. Moreton of Moreton, co. Chester, which shows that at this date, 24 June 1634, he was residing in Greenwich Palace, and was well acquainted with matters of State and with the domestic affairs of the King and Queen. Early in the following year, on 7 January 1634-5, Percy Church is described as one of the Grooms of the Privy Chamber to Henrietta Maria, and is granted the benefit of a recognizance of £500 forfeited to the King by one E. Lewis, and of four other recognizances of £100 apiece similarly forfeited by Lewis's sureties. In the same year he is appointed one of three searchers and sealers of foreign hops, receiving as a fee one-third of 3s. 4d. per cwt. A warrant is issued in March 1635-6 to the officers of the Royal Household to pay annually to Percy Church, as one of the Grooms of the Chamber to the Queen, the sum of £20. Then, in 1637, he prays the King to allow him certain fines unjustly taken in Wales, and also a forfeiture. After further references to Percy Church we meet with a particularly interesting passage concerning him in a letter from Paris, written by Robert Read to his cousin Thomas Windebank. This letter is dated 5 April 1641, and the paragraph in question runs thus:—"If the Queen's Roman Catholic servants be discharged, what will become of poor Mr. Church? I am very much troubled for him." As might be imagined, the difficulties of Percy Church's position now became considerable, while the references to him in the Domestic State Papers are rare. We note, however, that on 1 August 1645, at a "Committee of both Kingdoms," some propositions which he had submitted were ordered to be delivered to him again. Thereafter no mention of Percy Church occurs until after the execution of Charles I, which closes the first period of our present biographical notice.

In a letter, dated 20 Dec. 1650, from one of Secretary Nicholas's correspondents, Mr. Percy Church is mentioned as thanking the latter for so kindly remembering him. The next reference occurs in a letter² from Sir Richard Browne to Sir Edward Nicholas, written from Paris on the 7 Oct. 1651—"honest Percy Church hath undertaken the conveyance of your enclosed to St. Malo's, where he hath good credit by means of the English Benedictines." In the following year (16 Feb. 1651-2) he is named by Lord Cottington³ in writing to Hyde from

¹ B.M., Add. MSS. 33,936, f. 94.

² Nicholas' Correspondence, i, 269 (Camden Soc.).

³ Clarendon Papers in Bodleian, ii, 647, 773, 1,741, and iii, 174, 869.

Valladolid, while in July of the same year there was issued from the Louvre a warrant¹ for a grant to Percy Church, Esq., one of the Queen's servants, of the custody of Windsor Park. On the 26 Feb. 1654-5, Colonel John Marsh, writing¹ from Ratisbon to Mr. Edgeman, desires his service to "Mr. Lane and his lady, Major Halsey, honest Progers, dear Delasalle, Mr. Church, the Chancellor, and Dr. Freizar." On the 8 March 1654-5, Percy Church seems to have been appointed one of the Tellers of the Exchequer, although it does not appear that he ever actually held that office, even after the Restoration. On 5 Nov. 1655, Dr. John Cosin writes¹ from Paris to say that he has given the two little Chronicles to Mr. Church to deliver to Hyde, and also his Latin tract concerning the Eucharist and the History of Transubstantiation (in the English version of this Tract published in 1676, it is stated to have appeared in Latin nineteen years previously). We now reach an important series of weekly political and domestic newsletters addressed by Percy Church, with great regularity, to Mr. Secretary Nicholas. The first of the series extant is dated the 2 April 1655, the last 10 Nov. 1656. There are fourteen in all, preserved in the British Museum.² There are gaps in the series, as there are also in another set of letters, twenty-one in number, between the same correspondents, preserved in the Public Record Office and of later date. This second set begins on the 4 January 1658, and ends on the 27 of February 1660. Copious extracts from these letters, but modernized in spelling and in expression, will be found in the "Calendars³ of Domestic State Papers," edited by the late Mrs. Everett Green. Unfortunately they contain but a single unimportant reference to Percy Church's family connections (merely mentioning a cousin, a physician), but they afford abundant proof of the entire trust reposed in him by Sir Edward Nicholas, and of the continuous and difficult service in which he was engaged. Further testimony on these points is furnished by the frequent mention of the business transacted by Percy Church during the Interregnum in the correspondence of Lord Hatton, Mr. Secretary Nicholas, Sir Edward Hyde, Mr. John Lamborne, and others. That he obtained at last a fair measure of pecuniary reward for his long and arduous toils from the time of the Civil War until the Restoration, may be learned from the records of the grants made to him between the years 1660 and 1670, and by the terms of his will. That he continued to retain the Royal confidence is obvious from a passage in a letter which Charles II wrote to his sister, the Duchess of Orleans, from Whitehall, on 22 June 1668.

The last years of Percy Church seem to have been spent in peace in London. A casual reference to his place of abode occurs in a letter from Francis Buller⁴ to Joseph Williamson, the writer saying, "I am at Mr. Church's house in Suffolk Street." This was in 1668. Now Suffolk Street first appears in the parish books of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields in the year 1664; in 1665 down to 1670, a Mr. Church paid rates for a house on the east side; from 1671 to 1673 one Anthony

¹ Clarendon Papers in Bodleian. ii, 647, 773, 1,741, and iii, 174, 889.

² Egerton MSS., 2,535, ff. 104, 130, 247, 287, 349, 363, 416, 461, 474, 502, 520, 540, 580.

³ See the volumes for 1657 to 1660.

⁴ A pseudonym for Thomas Butler, Earl of Ossory.

Church makes the same payments for the same house. There is every reason to believe that Percy Church was unmarried; Anthony may have been his brother. I have not been able to trace the origin of the cousinship which in his will he claims with the various descendants of Sir Francis Moore and Sir Geoffrey Palmer. These cousins, who were legatees, are—William Moore and his son Francis, respectively son and grandson of Sir Francis Moore and of his wife Anne Twedy of Boreham; Sir Lewis Palmer, son of Sir Geoffrey Palmer and of his wife Margaret, dau. of Sir Francis Moore; Geoffrey and Robert, sons, and Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Lewis Palmer; also Frances, dau. of Sir Geoffrey, and her second husband, John de la Fontaine. The relationship claimed by Percy Church may be through his mother, whose name has not as yet been discovered. The Moores were also connected with the Blounts. It should be noted that William Twedy of Boreham, married Margaret, widow of John Church, elder son of John Church of Maldon, while as I have before stated, Sir Francis Moore's wife was Anne Twedy, also of Boreham. But even if Percy Church was descended (through Rocke Church) from this second John Church there could be no blood-relationship thus established between him and the Moores and Palmers.

The precise line of descent of Percy from John Church of Maldon, has not been determined. He may have been the son (or grandson) of Rocke Church (iii, see sketch pedigree below), but against this view must be set the facts that Percy Church started life as a man without family property, who had to make his way in the world, and that he was on terms of intimate friendship with the family of Edmund Church, with whose father Rocke Church was engaged in serious litigation in or about the year 1608. A second supposition makes Percy a younger brother of Edmund Church (v) and of Richard (vi), and possibly the issue of Edmund (iv) by a second marriage. But according to this view Anne, elder dau. of Edmund Church (v) would have been Percy's niece, not his first cousin, while it would make him a very old man at his death in 1675, for according to this theory it would have been his married *sister* Ellen who died sixty-five years before. It seems to me that the most probable assumption is that Percy was the eldest son of Richard, second son of Edmund (iv) and next brother to Edmund Church (v).

It remains only to be mentioned that Percy Church died in the parish of St. Clement Danes on the morning of the 24th of July 1675, but there is no entry of his burial in the registers of that parish or in those of St. Martin's in-the-Fields. His holograph will, of which a copy here follows, was made 2 August 1671, and proved 29 July 1675 (P.C.C., 73 Dycer).

In the name of God Amen. This 2^d of August 1671 I Percy Church of London Esq^{re} Revoking all former Wills doe make this my last Will and Testament in man^{er} following. First I most humbly com^{end} my sool unto God Almighty God my maker and redeemer assuredly trusting by the pretious death and passion of my only Lord and Savior Jesus Christ and by his meritts to obtaine remission of my sin^{es} and enjoy everlasting life in the Kingdom of Heaven. My body I com^{it} to the earth to bee decently buried And as to any Estate wherewth it hath pleased God to bless mee being farr more than my deserts I doe give and dispose as followeth Viz^t to my Cosen William Moore Long Mourning and a ring and Short for his sonn Francis Moore with my longest gilt sword and a ring, to my cosen S^r Lewis Palmer long

mourning and his Lady y^e like. To his son Jeffry Palmer Short mourning. Robin Palmer as his brother, with my short gilt sword and more to Jeffery my silver sword with a silver knife spoone and fork as likewise my black Ebony Cabinet for his study at y^e Temple and to my little cosen Elizabeth Palmer otherwise pritty little Miss fifty pounds to bee payed her after my death upon her marriage day if it shall please God shee live soe long. To my dear Cosen M^{rs} Frances Palmer now de la Fontaine two hundred pounds and to my cosen John de la Fontaine her husband short mourning. To M^r Edward Progers one of the Grooms of his Majestyes Bed Chamber fifty pounds, with short mourning as to his brother Henry. To my cosen de la Fontaines sister of Stoke mourning for her self and to her husband short and to her daughter Margaret Palmer fifty pounds. To my Cosen Ann Church now wife to Thomas Blunt Esq^r if she be living at my death y^e sume of one hundred pounds with mourning and short to her husband, otherwise the saide hundred pounds to be for her daughter Winifred Blunt with an addition of one hundred pounds but soe that the sayed M^r Blunt now husband to the said M^{rs} Ann Church may not in wayes intermeddle therewth or receiving benefit thereof but y^e the mothers sayed hundred pounds if shee bee not then living may with the hundred pounds to my God Daughter Winifride bee by my Executors put out to the best advantage for the child's use only. To M^{rs} Hester Hodges a thousand pounds with mourning and to her mayde Servant Anne fifty pounds with mourning. To Collo. Richard Garrard my good freind short mourning. To M^r Matthew Johnson of the Temple my silver Pott and cover or ells tenn pounds in lieu of it. To M^r John Clutterbooke short mourning, to M^r John Carter grosser living in Fleet street at Rams Alley end twenty pounds and mourning, and to M^r Henry Latham Twenty pounds and short mourning. And to M^r Thomas Massey tenn pounds with y^e like mourning. To John Hilton if my Ser^t at my death 100*l.* [*note in margin*, "remember the goods of my chamber guns and pistols"] with short mourning and all my wearing cloathes and linnen. To his sonn John Hilton my God sonn 30*l.* and books, to his little brother Richard Hilton 10*l.* My two annuities at Barton upon Humber in Lincolnshire y^e one of 20*l.* a yeare y^e other of 10*l.* I bequeath to my two executors they paying one hundred pounds out of it as I shall hereafter direct under my hand & seale with what ells as my trunke at M^r John Carter's with several papers and other things as my lease at Spalding of y^e tolls pickage and stallage together with my lease of a farm at Hallaford between Hampton Court and Shepperton in the County of Middlesex.

Rings to be given to S^r Franc. North, S^r Tho. Beverley Cosen Willi. Moore and his sonnes besides theire mourning Cosen Palmer of Stoke M^r Ferdinando Massam M^r Luke Wilkes Capt Foster S^r Edward Brett gentleman porter at Whitehall the Lady Wingfeild a Ring equall to y^e others.

One hundred pounds to the English Benedictines at Paris towards the Bilding of theire Church 50*l.* to the English nuns at Pontois and 60*l.* to the English nuns¹ in Paris in the suburbe of S^t Anthony at Paris and 40*l.* to be given in Charity to the poore Catholickes in Eng^d.

The Lord Arundle and S^r John Arundell to be the overseers of this my Will and to have each long mourning. As alsoe S^r John Trevor my worthy freind & to my executors M^r William Brent and M^r Matthew Johnson my Annuity of 20*l.* a yeare out of the Exchequer & my livery of 40*l.* a yeare out of y^e great Wardrobe [here follow lists of legatees with their legacies, whether of mourning, of rings, or of money: the value of most of the rings is set down as 20 shillings. The items in these lists do not in all cases agree with those in the text of the body of the will, and there are other legatees named as M^r Williamson, M^r Cook, the nuns at Rouen 40*l.*, & the nuns at Gravelines 50*l.*]

The English gold in my trunck at M^r Jo. Carter's 134 pieces, and a meddall of gold of King Charles the first his Coronation in Scotland, of French and Spanish pistols 50 odd.

My pictures and furniture to my chamber, S^r H. Heron's debt, both to be remembered.

The lease at Spalding with its rent during the terme of the lease to be divided between the English Benedictines at Paris and those of Doway.

My two annuities in Barton upon Humber the one of 30*l.* and the other of 10*l.* during theire termes to my executors as also in money—to each.

¹ These were the "Blue Nuns" of the Rue de Charenton, who were first established in Paris in the year 1658.

Unswerving loyalty to the Stuarts was a strong feature in the character of this forgotten servant of the Royal house. He lived much at Paris and passed some time in the Low Countries, but was in constant communication with friends of the Stuarts at home. His weekly reports as to Cromwell's doings and position, and as to Royalist prospects and plans were amongst the most trustworthy of those received by Nicholas from his "Intelligencers," and must have been of real service to the Stuart cause. Nor did he hesitate to offer suggestions, cautions and advice, especially as to those agents who might be trusted, and those whom he regarded as dangerous. The custom of the day must be accepted as an excuse for the servile style of the subscriptions to his letters addressed to "His Majesty's Principal Secretary of State."

The annexed sketch pedigree serves to shew the most probable line of descent of Percy Church from John of Maldon, *italics* being used for names the position of which is not certainly proved. The following paragraphs are severally devoted to the chief members of the family, beginning with :—

• (i) John Church of Maldon, co. Essex. He married firstly Joan, daughter of Margery Henkyn, and secondly Mary, eldest daughter of Edmond Tyrrell and of Susan (*née* Cooke of co. Kent) his wife. Edmond was son and heir of Jasper Tyrrell, second son of Sir Wm. Tyrrell of Beches, co. Essex, and was said to be "15th in descent from Walter Tirrel that slew William Rufus." By his first wife John Church had issue one son John (see ii below), by his second wife one son Edmund (see iv below), and four daughters, namely, Mary who married John Cockerell 18 Dec. 1561, Elizabeth who married Thomas Veysey 11 Feb. 1559-60, Felyce who married Edmund Hunt 20 April 1563, and Margaret. John Church at the time of his death, 10 Nov. 1559, was Alderman and Bailiff of Maldon. His will (an extremely lengthy one) is in the Westminster Calendar (206 Bracy). He was buried in the chancel of St. Mary's Church, Maldon, where a memorial brass remained till a recent "restoration."

(ii) John Church married Margaret, dau. of Rooke Greene of Little Sampford, co. Essex. He bought in the year 1564¹ for £1,000 the manor and advowson of Woodham Mortimer, with lands and tenements in eight neighbouring parishes. On the 14 January 1564-5 he died at Maldon, leaving a son and heir at that date only nine months and nine days old.² John Church had also a daughter Frances who married 1 June 1587 at the parish church of Boreham, co. Essex, one Robert Cole of Mundon. She was living in Jan. 1599-1600, being named by Roche Church in Chancery Proceedings of that date. John Church's widow remarried at Little Sampford, on 1 August 1566, Wm. Twedy, Esq., fourth son of Richard Twedy.

(iii) Roche Church, born on or about 5 April 1564, and baptised at Little Sampford 9 April 1564, was surveyor to Jas. I. He translated from the French "The Historie of the Troubles of Hungarie," by Martin Fumée. This translation, published in London in 1600, was

¹ Pat. Roll, 6 Eliz., part 9, 6 May 1564.

² Inq. P.M. 7 Eliz., No. 107, 21 April 1565.

dedicated to Sir Robert Cecil, and bears on its title page the motto, "*Tout pour l'Eglise*," perhaps in punning reference to the translator's surname. Rocke Church (so he spells his name) married Margaret, third dau. of Francis Lascelles of Brackenbury, co. York. On the 22 Jan. 1599-1600, he brought an action¹ against his mother and her second husband, Wm. Twedy, to recover possession of certain property in Woodham Mortimer. A few years afterwards (?1608) Rocke Church sent a petition to the Earl of Salisbury in reference to Chancery Proceedings then pending between him and his uncle Edmund: this holograph petition is still extant.² Morant, in his "*History of Essex*," states that on the 14 April 1592, he sold his manor of Woodham Mortimer and other Essex property. No trace of any children of Rocke Church has yet been found. In his "complaint" of 1599-1600 he is described as of the City of London, gentleman.

(iv) Edmund Church, younger son of John of Maldon, was a mere child in 1559 when his father died. He married 8 June 1574, at St. Mary's, Maldon, Dorothy Greene of the Essex family, said to have sprung from that of Bridgnorth, co. Salop. Edmund is known to have lived at Ardleigh, near Colchester, and is so described in Chancery Warrants of 1601³ and 1602,⁴ and in the Gray's Inn Admission Book of 1604. He was found to be a recusant by Inquisitions of 27 Sept. 1601 and 25 Jan. 1601-2. He had (at least) three sons, Edmund, Richard, and John, and two daus.; Ellen, the elder dau. married Henry, son of Edward Atslow of Downham, co. Essex, where she was buried 16 Feb. 1609-10. The younger dau. Mary died at Downham and was buried 8 Feb. 1609-10.

(v) Edmund Church, eldest son of Edmund. An ardent Royalist, he "was one of the first whose personal estate was plundered and his real sequestered, which so continued without any allowance to his wife and children from 1642 till 1649."⁵ His wife was Anne, second dau. of Edward and Anne Atslow of Downham, co. Essex. She died in October 1662 (will in P.C.C., 125 Laud). Edmund Church died in Sept. 1649, and was buried at St. Mary's, Maldon. He had two daus. only, coheirs—Anne, the elder, who married Thomas Blount of the Inner Temple, and was living in 1680; and Mary, the younger, who married George Copley of the Yorkshire family. These two daus. and coheirs made many endeavours, which were partially successful, to recover some of the property in Essex and at Aislaby, in Yorkshire, which had been lost by reason of the recusancy of their father.

(vi) Richard Church, second son of Edmund (iv), was born *circa* 1580, being sixty-nine years old on 14 June 1650, when he petitioned for the payment of his annuity of £20. Is described as of Holborn, co. Middlesex. Admitted as son of Edmund Church of Ardleigh, co. Essex, to Gray's Inn in 1604. Appointed "childe of his Majesty's

¹ Chanc. Proc., Bundle C, c. 17/31.

² S.P. Dom. xl, Jas. I.

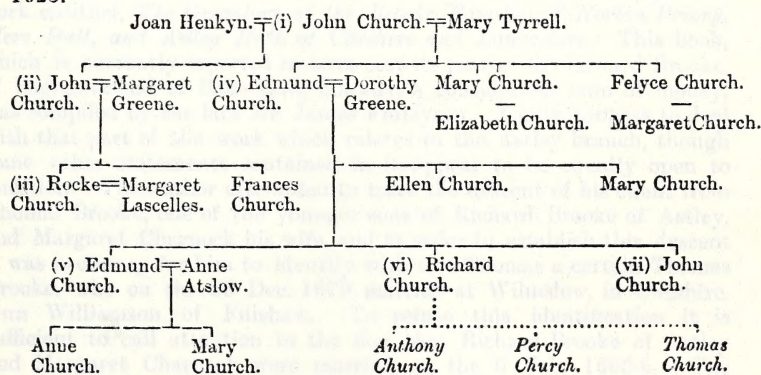
³ Chan. Wt. Gt. Seal, Series III, Bundle 90.

⁴ *Ibid.*, Bundle 92.

⁵ See Appendix to Castlemaine's "*Catholique Apology*," by T. Blount, third ed. 1674, p. 581.

leashe¹ and sēmpster to the Duke of York in 1607.² By an Indenture of 11 May 1611³ he was granted an annuity of £20 by James, Lord Compton. It has been already suggested that Richard was the father of Percy Church, and possibly of a certain Anthony Church also. This Anthony was living so early as 1 June 1625 in the parish of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields,⁴ with his wife Katherine. And there was also a Thomas Church described as of Holborn, whose son Thomas was admitted to Gray's Inn in 1655: he may have been another son of Richard, who was also living in Holborn in 1650, and who had been admitted to the same Inn of Court in 1604. If the will of Richard Church should be discovered, or if a search into the Chancery Proceedings of the date should be successful, the doubts I cannot but feel as to the family of Richard Church will be resolved.

(vii) John Church, a younger (perhaps third) son of Edmund (iv) was born *circa* 1594, being fifty-eight years old in June 1653. He lived at Downham, co. Essex, and died there in March 1659-1660. From one⁵ of several depositions of his we learn that he was a brother of Edmund (v) and was present at his death and burial. His name appears in the MS. Account Book of Roger Calcot (1647-9), till last year in the collection of Sir Thos. Phillips. From the silence of the parochial registers of Downham, it is likely that he died unmarried. It is worthy of remark that he was born no less than twenty years after the marriage of his father Edmund (iv) with Dorothy Greene. So possibly his mother may have been a second wife: this suggestion leaves room for another, already mentioned, namely, that Percy and Anthony Church also were half-brothers of Edmund (v) and Richard (vi), and not sons of the latter. There are objections to this view, though by accepting it we might avoid the difficulty of assuming that Richard, who was not born before 1580, had a married son (Anthony) so early as 1625.



¹ Signet Index. vol. ii.

² P.R.O., Ind. Wt. Bk., p. 72.

³ P.R.O., S.P.D., G. 218, pp. 1-3.

⁴ Middx. Sess. Rolls, ii, 180, Camden Soc.

⁵ P.R.O., S.P. Dom. Inter. G 67, f. 687; see also G 64, f. 680, and G 116, f. 267.

Besides the authorities already cited in this paper, there have been consulted the admirably indexed parochial registers of St. Mary's, St. Peter's, and All Saints', Maldon; the Downham, Boreham, and Little Sampford registers; the Visitations of Essex (two vols.) printed by the Harleian Society; and a large number of miscellaneous documents preserved in the Public Record Office and British Museum. But further search is needed, not only for Wills and Administrations and Chancery Proceedings, but also in the Close and Patent Rolls, before the doubtful points in the pedigree of Percy Church can be finally determined.

THE TRUE DESCENT OF BROOKE OF ASTLEY.

The Brookes of Astley branched off from the parent stem of Brooke of Norton at so comparatively recent a period, and became extinct in the male line so shortly afterwards, that they have been passed over almost completely by the historians of Cheshire and Lancashire. While an elaborate pedigree of the closely allied family of Brooke of Mere, descended from the elder son of Sir Peter Brooke of Mere, is given by Ormerod, the descendants of Sir Peter's younger son Richard are entirely omitted. As I shall presently show, a false pedigree of this family was printed some years ago, and it is the object of this paper to give the true line of descent, and at the same time to set out in full the evidences upon which this descent is based. But first it will, perhaps, be better to clear out of the way the false pedigree before proceeding to establish the true, and this I will endeavour to do as briefly as possible. In the year 1869 there appeared a privately printed work entitled, *The Genealogy of the Brooke Families of Norton Priory, Mere Hall, and Astley Hall, of Cheshire and Lancashire*. This book, which is currently reported to have cost its patron Mr. Edward Brooke, of Highgate and of Pabo Hall, Conway, a considerable sum of money, was compiled by the late Mr. James Finlayson. I only propose to deal with that part of the work which relates to the Astley branch, though some other statements contained in it appear to be equally open to question. The author attempted to trace the descent of his client from Thomas Brooke, one of the younger sons of Richard Brooke of Astley, and Margaret Charnock his wife, and in order to establish this descent it was necessary for him to identify with this Thomas a certain Thomas Brooke, who on the 23 Dec. 1679 married at Wilmslow, in Cheshire, Ann Williamson of Fulshaw. To refute this identification it is sufficient to call attention to the fact that Richard Brooke of Astley and Margaret Charnock were married on the 6 Feb. 1665-6. The spurious pedigree gives correctly the names of the children of Richard and Margaret Brooke, and even cites the will of their eldest son Peter Brooke, to whom, notwithstanding that this will (as may be seen below) is that of a childless man, it attributes a son, grandson, and great-grandson, all named Peter, their marriages, dates of death, &c., being fully set out. The two first of these persons thus imported into

the pedigree either had no real existence, or else belonged to quite a different family; the third (the supposed great-grandson) was descended not from Peter Brooke, but from his younger brother Thomas, who, so far from having become the husband of Ann Williamson in 1679, was married about 1716 to Margaret Wharton.

It is somewhat astonishing that, although a fairly correct but incomplete pedigree of this family was given in the 1850 edition of Burke's *Landed Gentry* (under *Charnock of Charnock*), a very inaccurate version, evidently based upon the clumsily devised fabrication to which I have referred, has for many years appeared in successive editions of the *Peerage and Baronetage* (under *Brooke of Norton*). In the later editions of the *Landed Gentry* (under *Brooke of Wexham*) Mr. Edward Brooke is stated to be descended "from Sir Peter Brooke of Astley Hall and Mere," but the pedigree commences with a certain Benjamin Brooke of Eaton Mersey, who died in 1809.

The Sir Peter Brooke¹ above-mentioned was a man of some importance in his day; he represented Cheshire in Parliament in 1657, and served the office of Sheriff of that County in 1668-9. He was, according to the inscription upon his monument in Chorley Church, given below, the twenty-sixth child of Thomas Brooke¹ of Norton Priory, in Cheshire. His mother, Eleanor Gerard, was his father's third wife, and it is curious that the funeral certificate² taken on the death of her husband in 1622, which sets out in full the names of Thomas Brooke's two previous wives and his issue by them, omits all mention of her and her children. The marriage³ is, however, recorded in the Visitation of Cheshire⁴ in 1664, where she is described as daughter of "John Gerard of London, descended by a younger son from the Gerards of Ince in coñ. Lanc." Ormerod does not give her parentage, and Finlayson calls her "daughter of Peter Gerard of Bryn, Esq.," but there is little doubt that the Visitation is correct. She re-married in 1627 Edward Bridgeman, brother of John Bridgeman, Bishop of Chester (see Helsby's edition of Ormerod's *Cheshire*, vol. i., p. 681).

Sir Peter Brooke was thrice married, first to Alice, daughter of Richard Hulse of Richardscote, co. Stafford, gent.; secondly to Frances, daughter of Sir Nicholas Trott of Quickshott, co. Herts, widow of William Marbury, of Marbury, co. Chester; and thirdly (before 12 Jan. 1673-4⁵) to Mabel, daughter of William Harrington of Worden, co. Lancaster, and widow of Richard Clayton of Crooke, in the same county. He died 30 November 1685, and was buried at Chorley in Lancashire on the 3 December following. Administration of his estate was granted at Chester to his son, Richard Brooke, 15 July 1686. His monument in the chancel of Chorley Church, above referred to, bears the following inscription⁶ :—

¹ Portrait at Astley Hall.

² *Lancashire and Cheshire Rec. Soc. Pub.*, vol. vi., p. 44.

³ According to Finlayson's pedigree it was solemnized at Runcorn 21 Jan. 1607.

⁴ *Coll. of Arms*, C. 38.

⁵ Chan. Pro. before 1714 (B. and A. Whittington. 475) *Brooke v. Crosse*.

⁶ This inscription was most kindly copied for me by the Rev. Mr. James, a former Rector of Chorley, to whom I am also indebted for some extracts from the Chorley parish registers, but no exhaustive search was made.

Hic in Domino requiescit
 Petrus Brooke
 Eques auratus prudentiâ et
 probitate clarus Filius natu
 vigessimus sextus Thomae Brooke
 de Norton in Comitatu Cestriae Armig.
 de vitâ et gestis tacet marmor
 nam quod meruit epitaphium
 noluit inscribi.
 Obiit tricesimo die Novembris
 Anno Salutis 1685.
 Ætatis suae 73.
 βίος επισημὸς καλὸν ἐπιτάφιον.
 Mabella uxor mœstissima
 perpetuam fidei conjugalis
 memoriam hoc monumentum
 suis sumptibus libens
 lubensque posuit.

Dame Mabel Brooke was buried at Chorley on the 23 July 1687.

By his first wife Sir Peter had two sons:—

I. Thomas Brooke, aged 25,¹ 26 Sep. 1664, ancestor of the
 Brookes of Mere, co. Chester.

II. Richard Brooke, aged 24,¹ 26 Sep. 1664.

Richard Brooke,² the younger of these sons, was married at Leyland, co. Lancaster, 6 Feb. 1665-6, to Margaret, daughter and heir of Robert Charnock of Charnock and Astley, co. Lancaster, the last of a family of considerable importance, which had owned the Charnock and Astley estates from a remote period, and had suffered considerably for loyalty to King Charles I. The Parish Registers of Leyland have been edited for the Lancashire and Cheshire Record Society, by the Rev. W. Stuart White, who, in an interesting editorial note, discusses the question as to whether the entry in the Registers under this date refers to the marriage of the Charnock heiress, and points out that Canon Raines in his notes to the *Stanley Papers* (Chetham Soc. Publications, vol. xxxi., p. 160) gives the date of this marriage as 1673. The matter may, however, be considered to be decided in the affirmative by the following extract³ from the Marriage Licence Act Books at Chester:—

13 Aug. 1666. Petrus Earle Cl'icus certificavit de ejus concessione quindecim dispensac'o'um . . .

(14) Inter Rich'um Brooke de Meyre gen' et Margareta' Charnocke p'o'ie de Croston —dat' die pred' [secundo february] ministro de Leyland.

As Mr. White remarks, Margaret Charnock must have lived to a very advanced age, for her will was not proved until 1744. Richard Brooke's will is dated 2 Dec. 1715, and was proved at Chester in 1718. His widow married secondly John Gillibrand, Esq., whom she survived. Her will is dated — Oct. 1736, and was proved at Chester 31 Oct. 1744.

Richard and Margaret Brooke had issue:—

I. Peter Brooke² of Astley, who is believed to have died s.p.⁴ Will dated 1 March 1720-1, was proved at Chester 9 April 1721.

¹ Visitation of Cheshire in 1664, Coll. of Arms, C. 33.

² Portrait at Astley Hall.

³ I am indebted for this extract to my friend, Mr. W. H. B. Bird.

⁴ Finlayson says that he married "Mabilla, daughter of (. . . Norreys?)," but gives no proof of this statement. There is, however, at Astley Hall a portrait which is believed to represent the wife of this Peter Brooke.

- II. Robert Brooke, living 23 May 1727 (see will of his brother William). He married Elizabeth . . . who was also living at that date. No will or administration of this Robert Brooke can be traced, either in P.C.C. or at Chester, and it is probable that he died s.p.
- III. Thomas Brooke, of whom hereafter.
- IV. William Brooke of All Hallows, Lombard Street, London, woollen draper; bap. at Chorley 1687; died s.p. Will dated 23 May 1727, and proved P.C.C. 22 Feb. 1727-8.
 - I. Margaret, married previous to Dec. 1715 to Richard Baynes, Esq., and had issue.
 - II. Mabel, bap. at Chorley . . Jan. 1689-90; bur. there 23 July following.
 - III. Mary, bap. at Chorley 1691.

Thomas Brooke¹ (III) was of London and of Chorley, co. Lancaster. He married, about 1716, Margaret,¹ daughter of Thomas Wharton,² originally of Stepney, co. Middx., but afterwards of the parish of St. Bennett's, Gracechurch, London, merchant, by Mary Strong his wife. Thomas Brooke was dead in Oct. 1736, the date of his mother's will. The administration granted at Chester 13 Nov. 1738, which is given below, probably relates to his estate. He is there described as "tobacconist," which means, no doubt, tobacco merchant; his father-in-law Thomas Wharton was a Virginia or tobacco merchant, and his brother-in-law Strong Wharton, in his will, describes himself as "tobacconist." His widow, Margaret Brooke, was living in Oct. 1736, but was dead in 1748 (see wills of her husband's mother and her son Richard Wharton Brooke). No will or administration of hers is to be found either in P.C.C. or at Chester. Thomas and Margaret Brooke had issue:—

- I. Richard Wharton Brooke³ of Astley, born before 22 Oct. 1717 (see will of his grandfather Thomas Wharton). Died s.p. 1748. Will dated 18 March 1747-8, proved at Chester 11 May following.
- II. Peter Brooke,⁴ succeeded to Astley on the death of his brother in 1748. He mar. Susanna, dau. of James Crookhall of Clifton, co. Lancaster, gent. He died 1786; administration to his goods was granted at Chester 13 March in that year. He left one son and one daughter.

¹ Portrait at Astley Hall.

² Thomas Wharton is variously described as "mariner," "a Virginia merchant," and as "Captain Thomas Wharton." A licence was granted 29 May 1693 for the marriage of Thomas Wharton of Stepney, Middx., Mariner, Bachr., above 37, and Mary Strong of same Sp., above 21, with consent of her mother Mary Strong, wid., at St. Mary Aldermanbury, London, or [blank]. (Vicar Gen. Harl. Soc. Pub.)

³ Richard Wharton Brooke is entirely ignored in Finlayson's pedigree. He was, perhaps, identical with Richard Brooke, son of Thomas Brooke of St. Michael's, Cornhill, London, *armiger*, who matriculated at Brasenose Coll., Oxon., 11 May 1736, aged eighteen. (Foster's *Alumni Oxonienses*.) His baptism is not, however, to be found in the Registers of St. Michael's, Cornhill, which have been published by the Harleian Society.

⁴ Portrait at Astley Hall. Perhaps identical with Peter Brooke, son of Thomas Brooke of Red Lion Square, London, *armiger*, who matriculated at Brasenose 26 April 1751, aged nineteen (Foster's *Alumni Oxonienses*).

Peter Brooke¹ of Astley; who matriculated at Corpus Christi Coll., Oxon., 26 Oct. 1782,² being then aged eighteen, and so was born about 1764. He died unmarried and intestate in 1787, being succeeded in the Astley and other estates by his sister,

Susanna Brooke,¹ who was born 1762. She mar.³ first at Croston, co. Lancaster, 16 Oct. 1787, Thomas Townley-Parker, Esq., of Cuerden Hall, Lancashire, and had issue. He died 1793. She mar. secondly, 13 Nov. 1797, Sir Henry Philip Hoghton, Bart., and had issue. She died Dec. 1852, and was buried beneath the chancel of Chorley Church.

- I. Mary Brooke, mar. about 1743 (as his second wife) Thomas Church⁴ of Market Drayton, co. Salop, a younger son of Richard Church of Tunstall, co. Salop, Esq., by Hester, dau. of William Lawton of Lawton, co. Chester, Esq. They had issue, a son, Richard Church, bap. at Market Drayton 11, and bur. there 20 Aug. 1745. She died 29, and was bur. at Market Drayton 30 Aug. 1745. He died 24 Feb. 1746-7, and was also buried at Market Drayton. His will, dated 25 Oct. 1746, was proved P.C.C. 23 Jan. 1747-8 (6 Strahan).
- II. Jane Brooke,¹ born about 1721; mar.⁵ at Chorley, co. Lancaster, 4 Feb. 1758, William Pickance of Pickance, and afterwards of Water Street, Liverpool, gent., by whom she had issue. He died at Liverpool 13 March 1771;⁶ she died there 15 Oct. 1777, "aged about 56;"⁷ they were both buried in the churchyard of St. Nicholas, Liverpool, but in 1884 their remains were removed to Knotty Ash.
- III. Elizabeth Brooke,¹ born about 1729; mar. 15 June 1749⁷ Henry Penny⁸ of Knutsford, co. Chester, eldest son of Robert Penny, of the same place, by Clare Filia Margaretta Alicia,

¹ Portrait at Astley Hall.

² Foster's *Alumni Oxonienses*.

³ From this marriage descends Mr. T. T. Townley-Parker, now of Cuerden Hall, and Astley Hall, Lancashire.

⁴ Thomas Church and Henry Penny, husbands of the sisters Mary and Elizabeth Brooke, were cousins, and both were related to the family of Brooke of Mere. The former, who was descended from the ancient Cheshire family of Church of Nantwich, was originally a merchant in London, but, being unsuccessful, retired from business. In his will he mentions his "Medals, Curiositys, and Antiquitys" in a cabinet "which is in y^e Dressing Room of y^e best Chamber at Mere." A letter from him relating to the Brooke pedigree, dated from Mere 31 Oct. 1741, is to be found in *Add. MSS. Brit. Mus.*, 24,120, f. 154. He subsequently lived at Market Drayton, where he died from the effects of an accident in 1747. The will of his sister Clare Church, of Betton, co. Salop, spinster, dated 30 Oct. 1753, and proved P.C.C. 30 May 1754 (128 Pinfold), mentions her cousin Penny of Knutsford, "who intermarried with Elizabeth Brooke Sister to the late deceased Wife of my said Brother Thomas Church."

⁵ Peter Brooke of Astley was a witness to the marriage.

⁶ Family Bible of the Pickance family, now in possession of a descendant.

⁷ This date is supplied from a Family Bible, now in possession of Mrs. W. E. Heygate of Brightstone, Isle of Wight, which contains dates of births of all the children of the marriage, and a list of sponsors. Peter Brooke of Astley was godfather to the eldest son, Henry Penny, born 5 June 1750.

⁸ His twin-brother, Edward Penny, was one of the original members of the Royal Academy. (See *Nat. Dic. Biog.*)

dau. of William Trafford of Swythamley, co. Stafford, Esq. They had issue, seven sons and one daughter. She died at Knutsford 11, and was bur. there 13 April 1775.¹ He died at Knutsford 29 Aug. 1778, and was buried with his wife. His will, dated 25 Aug. 1778, was proved P.C.C. 12 Sept. following (369 Hay).

The following abstracts of Wills and Administrations will afford sufficient evidence of the descent above given :—

Will of Richard Brooke of Astley co. Lancaster Esq. (dated 2 Dec. 1715, proved at Chester 1718). Wife Margaret—Younger children Robert, Thomas, William, Margaret (who is now the wife of Richard Baynes Esq.). Eldest son Peter Brooke. Wife Margaret sole executrix.

Will of Peter Brooke of Astley, Esq. (dated 1 March 1720-1, proved at Chester 9 April 1721. Land in Bradford co. Lanc. and elsewhere to brother William Brooke of the City of London, Woollendrapers. My green shagg coat &c to Thomas Schlater of Denham Esq. To Mr Rog^r Prichard of Chorley all my wiggs and sword. The said William Brooke residuary legatee & executor.

Will of William Brooke of London, Woollen draper, dated 23 May 1727, proved P.C.C. 22 Feb. 1727-8 (32 Brook). I desire my body may be Interred at Chorley in Lancashire in the burial place of my Family. I desire that my friends George Farrington Esquire, M^r Edward Royston Jun^r, M^r Tho^s Willis, M^r Bainster Parker, John Gillibrand Esquire, and the Reverend M^r Spencer Warren may support the Pall. I devise all Mess^{es}, Lands, Ten'ts &c in Chorley Copple, Urton *alias* Dutton, or elsewhere in the County of Lancaster, to my Loving Nephew Richard Brooke, son of Thomas Brooke, and his heirs. Whereas I am intituled to the sum of five Hundred pounds, which is charged on the Estate of my brother Robert Brooke Esquire—I acquit Release and Discharge s^d Robert Brooke from same. To M^{rs} Alice Warren one Hundred Guineas, two five Moidore peices, one Portugeze peice of the Value of three pounds and twelve Shillings, one five Guinea peice, and my diamond ring. To the Rev^d M^r Spencer Warren my Gold Watch, Chain and Seales. To my God-daughter Margaret Farrington, Daughter to George Farrington Esquire, one Hundred Guineas. To M^{rs} Elizabeth Brook wife of Robert Brooke Esquire twenty Guineas for Mourning—To my journyman John Gant—To John Nicholson—My plate and the Furniture of my Room to be sold by my Ex'ors—the money arising to be equally divided amongst the younger Children of said Thomas Brooke. Residue of my personal Estate to the two^d daughters of my Brother Thomas Brooke at fourteen years. My partners Peter Rudge and Thomas Pritchard to retain in their Hands my Stock in Trade till the Expiration of our present Articles of Copartnership, they paying Interest for the same to my ex'ors, which I desire may be Applied towards Maintenance of said two daughters of my Brother Tho^s Brook. I appoint my Friend George Farrington Esquire and M^r Thomas Willis Executors. Wit^{ns}, Sarah Nicholson, Sam^l Keck, E. Hasted. Proved by George Farrington Esquire the surviving executor.

(In the Prob. Act Book for 1727-8 the testator is described as of the parish of All Hallows, Lombard Street, London.)

Will of Margaret Gillibrand of Astley co. Lancaster, widow, dated — Oct. 1736, proved in Consistory Court of Chester 31 Oct. 1741. £200 out of my personal Estate to be put out at Interest by my Ex'ors, to pay the Interest towards the Advancement of my Granddaughter Jane Brook until 21 or Marriage, and then to pay the said sum to her. To the said Jane certain Furniture, Gold Watch, with Chain and Seal, pair of Pearl Necklaces at 14 years. If she die unto my Grandson

¹ On her tomb in Knutsford churchyard she is called "daughter of Thomas Brooke Esquire of Astley in Lancashire," and is said to have been aged forty-six at her death.

² The third daughter, Elizabeth, was not born at this date.

Peter Brook—To my Grandson Richard Brook the hangings of my Lord's Room,¹ and the Furniture—To my Grand-daughter Margaret, Wife of George Farrington Esquire²—My Daughter-in-law Margret Brooke, widow of my late Son Thomas Brooke—My Kinsman W^m Rawstorn Esquire—My Grandson Bains and his two Sisters. To my sister Hesketh—My Godson Stanley Hesketh—My friend William Hawkhead—To my Servants every one a Guinea. The Residue to be sold and the money put at Interest by my Executors and applied for the Maintenance of the said Peter Brooke until 21—and they may apply the Principal towards binding him Apprentice or placing him in Life &c. And if he live to 21 to be paid to him, but if he die, to such of the Daughters of my son Thomas Brooke as shall be living. equally. William Rawstorn and William Hawkhead Executors. Witn^s, W^m Bamber—Christopher Hindle—Richard Sergeant.

Admon. of the goods &c of Thomas Brookes (*sic*) late of Chorley co. Lanc., but at his death of the City of London, tobacconist deceased, granted at Chester by decree of Court 13 Nov. 1738 to John Fishwick, having the principal interest therein.

Will of Richard Wharton Brooke of Astley, Esquire, dated 18 March 1747, proved at Chester 11 May 1748.

£200 each to sisters Jane and Elizabeth Brooke—£80 to Clare Church of Drayton, Shropshire, spinster, on condition she releases all her claim on the personal estate of my late mother. All manors, lands &c to brother Peter Brooke and also residue of personal estate. Sir Thomas Standish of Duxbury co. Lanc. and Ric. Clayton of Addlington in same co. ex'ors. £50 to the poor of the parish of Croston co. Lanc.

Admon. of goods of Peter Brooke of Astley, gent. granted at Chester 13 March 1786 to Peter Brooke his natural and lawful son.

Admon. of goods of said Peter Brooke left unadministered by Peter Brooke the son of the dec^d granted at Chester 17 Sept. 1787 to Susanna Brooke the natural and lawful daughter of the said dec^d.

Will of Thomas Wharton of London, Merchant, dat. 22 Oct. 1717 p^d P.C.C. 7 Dec. following (246 Whitfield)—To my son-in-law M^r Thomas Brooke and my friend M^r Thomas Guy £1500 in trust for my wife Mary for her life, and after her decease to divide the same between my two sons Strong and Thomas Wharton on attaining 21 years. To my daughter Margaret Brooke the £200 given her by her late grandmother Mary Strong.³ To my grandson Richard Wharton Brook £200 on attaining 21 years. Residue to sons Strong and Thomas Wharton—Said wife Mary, and s^d son-in-law Thomas Brooke ex'ors. Wit^s, Cathrine Blake, H^r Cleare—S. Daniel. Pl. by both ex'ors.

(In the Prob. Act Book for 1717, the testator is described as of "S^t Bennett's Grace Church London.")

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD.

¹ This perhaps refers to the room occupied at Astley Hall by the Earl of Derby. (See *Stanley Papers, Chetham Soc. Pub.*, vol. xxi, p. 200)

² It has not been ascertained how Margaret Farrington was grand-daughter of the testatrix.

³ The will of Mary Stronge of Lincenhous. in the parish of Stepney, co. Middx., widow of Captain James Strong of the said parish, dated 21 Feb. 1709-10, was proved Comm. London, 24 Oct. 1715. Testatrix left legacies to her grandchildren Margaret, Stronge and Thomas Wharton, and appointed her son-in-law Captain Thomas Wharton and her daughter Mary Wharton, executors.

GENEALOGICAL NOTES ON THE FAMILY OF Lee of Quarrendon.

By J. HENRY LEA.

(Continued from p. 126.)

PARISH REGISTERS AND MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS.

Of the parishes in the immediate vicinity of Quarrendon those of Aston Abbots (which included Burston) from 1559 to 1671, Bierton from 1560 to 1601, and Wendover from 1626, were carefully examined, but only to find the name of Lee conspicuous by its absence.

Those of Beaconsfield from 1631, Fleet Marston 1630, Oving 1733, and Pightlestone 1653, all commence at so recent a date as to make their search useless for our purpose, and they were accordingly neglected. The other neighbouring parishes, the fruits of the search of which follow, are somewhat disappointing in their results, and it seems probable that the Register of the now abandoned and desecrated Chapel of Quarrendon must have contained the greater part of the family records, and that these are now hopelessly lost.

In all of the local parishes searched all names of Lee found were noted, in whatever form of spelling, and even when evidently not in any way connected with the Quarrendon family, in order that no possible scrap of evidence might be overlooked.

HULCOTT (BUCKS) REGISTER.

Vol. i.—1539 to 1577 (Chasm to 1602).

1541. Mary Lee baptized the xij of August.

1543. Jane Lee baptized the iiij of September.

1547. Mr. Benedict Lee esqre buried the iij d. of June.

The massive altar tomb of Mr. Benedict Lee of Hulcott remains in the south aisle of the church, but it has been rifled of all its brasses and with them every trace of inscription. There were formerly effigies of a male and females, and others, probably the children. In Willis' time the inscriptions had already disappeared, but the following plate of arms was then still partly remaining¹ :—

ARMS :—Quarterly.—1. A fess between three crescents (*Lee*). 2. A chevron between three bulls' heads (*qu. Wood*).² 3. A fess betw. three leopards' faces (*Lee of Cheshire*). 4. Lee. Impaling six martlets, 3, 2 and 1 (*qu. Clarell*).³

It is a singular fact that the arms of Elizabeth Cheyne, his second wife and the mother of all his children, seem to have been entirely omitted on the monument, unless they were on a separate plate which had then perished.

¹ Willis' MSS., op. cit. Lipscomb's Bucks, ii, 340.

² Wood, co Warw. Argent, a chevron between three bulls' heads cabossed Sable, armed Or. (Papworth, i, 442.)

³ Clarell of Tickhill, after of Aldwark, co. Yorks. Gules, six martlets Argent, 3, 2 and 1. (Ibid.)

AYLESBURY (BUCKS) REGISTER.

Vol. i.—1564 to 1653.

1582. March. Joane Lee the vth day march (*buried*).
 1585. February. The corpes of Mrs. mary Lee daught^r to Sr Henry Lee knight was layd in the xante in the church wher hir mothers tombe now standeth on the xijth of february.
 1586. July. Francis Sewell & Alice Ley the xjth day of July (*married*).
 1590. December. The Lady Lee wife to Sr Henry Lee knight the last day of december (*buried*).
 1604. June. Robt: Arnett and Agnes Lee the xiiijth day of may (*married*).
 1625. June. Susan the Daughter of Edward Raynsford the same day (*i.e.* June 4th) (*buried*).
 1626. Mary the daughter of Edward Raynsford the xxiiij of July (*baptised*).
 1628. This yeere in August the Chancell was repaired by Sr Henry lee at the Charge of S^r Hen: Lee.
 June. Thomas Lee and Elizabeth Heiwood the ix of June (*married*).
 October. Ellen the daughter of Edward Raynford the xix of October (*baptised*).
 1630. William Lee & Sarah Jeffs widdow were married the 14th of February.
 1631. Matthew the sonn of Thomas Lee December the 25th (*baptised*).
 1633. Elizabeth the Daughter of Thomas Lee August the xjth (*baptised*).
 1634. William the sonne of Thomas Lee was baptized the 19th Aprill 1634.
 John Lee & Anne Chilton were married May the 25th.
 1638. Richard Defrayne and Ellen Lea were married wth a license Decemb: the 18th 1638.
 1640. January. Iane the daughter of Thomas Lee the same day (*i.e.* 3rd) (*baptised*).
 1645. Elizabeth ye Daughter of Hugh Lee ye 23^d of february (*baptised*).
 1648. Ann ye Wife of John Lea ye 12th of January (*buried*).

AYLESBURY MONUMENTS.

In the north transept, in an Early English niche in the north wall, is a very ancient recumbent figure of a knight, lying with its head to the east, beautifully carved in white alabaster, but now in a sad state of dilapidation, on the surcoat of which may still be distinctly traced the chevron and leopard's faces of the parent stock of the Lees of Lea Hall, in Cheshire, clearly identifying this effigy with one of the earlier generations of the Quarrendon line.

The head rests upon a helmet with a crest of a lion statant, the bascinet is conical, the camail of ring-mail just reaches the shoulders, the arms are in plate armour, with gussets of mail at the arm-pits and other joints, the coat of mail reaches the hips, the surcoat, which has an ornamental edging, being a little shorter. The belt, with floral designs upon it, is placed low, with an elegant boss, but the sword and dagger are gone, the legs are in plate armour with very prominent poleyns, the feet are protected by over-lapping scales, the spurs are gone, but the straps show that they were once present, the sollerets rest upon a lion couchant and muzzled.¹

The period of the armour will be clearly seen to be of the last decade of the fourteenth century or the earliest years of the fifteenth,² and it would seem that it should be attributed to Benedict Lee, the founder of the family in Bucks, and who was of Quarrendon as early as 1438,³ did

¹ This description is from memory, aided by a fairly good photograph.

² See an almost exactly similar suit on brass of Sir Wm. de Bryene, dated 1395. Hewitt's Ancient Armour, ii, 248.

³ Manor Court Rolls of Quarrendon, op. cit. Jordan's Hist. Enstone p. 79.

we not know from his will that he was buried in St. Nicholas Church in Warwick.

We can then only conjecture that it represents one of his sons, who may have treasured the suit as an heirloom, and so been represented in it long subsequent to the period when it was commonly worn. Browne Willis states, as his opinion, that it represents Sir Robert Lee, a son of Benedict, who died in 1460, and in this opinion he is supported by Mr. Robert Gibbs of Aylesbury,¹ who has made a careful study of the subject.

Beyond all question it is the most ancient relic of the Quarrendon Lees now existing, and forms an invaluable link of evidence confirming the tradition of their derivation from the Lees of Lea Hall.

On the east side of the north transept is situated the very splendid alabaster monument of the wife and children of Sir Henry Lee, K.G., of Quarrendon. It consists of a large sarcophagus, richly carved, on which are two ladies kneeling, their hands clasped in prayer, richly attired, and with large quilled ruffs about the necks, while near them lie two infants in swaddling clothes. Behind and above the figures, on shields against the wall, are these arms :—

Argent, on a fess Azure between three unicorns' heads erased Sable as many lilies Or (*Lee*); impaling quarterly 1 and 4, Sable on a cross engrailed Argent, five lions passant of the first, between four eagles displayed Or (*Paget*); 2 and 3, Argent two bars Gules, in a dexter canton Gules a cinquefoil Or, in sinister chief a crescent (*Preston*); below, on the dexter side, the arms of the dexter impalement, and on the sinister those of the sinister impalement in a lozenge.

The whole covered by a canopy, supported on columns, and surmounted by a repetition of the arms and the date 1584.²

On the border of the canopy, along the front, and above the figures :—

CHRISTVS MIHI VITA ET MORS

MIHI LVCRVM AD PHILIP CA 1^o.

On the body of the monument, on two panels beneath the figures :—

Yf passing by this place thou doe desire
To knowe what corpse here shrýd in marble lie
The some of that which now thou dost require
This scñder verse shall sone to the descrie
Entombed here dothe rest a worthie dame
Extract and born of noble hovse and blovd
Her sire Lord Paget hight of worthie fame
Whose virtves cannot sinke in Lethe flovd
Two brethren had she Barōs of this realme
A knight her feere Sir Henry Lee he hight
To whom she bare thre impes which had to name
Iohn Henry Mary slayn by fortynes spight
First two beýg yong which caused ther parēts mōe
The third in flower ad prime of all her yeares
All thre do rest within this marble stone
By which the fickles of worldly ioyes appears
Good frēd sticke not to strew with crimō flowers
This marble stone wherin her cindres rest
For svre her ghost lyves with the heavēly powers
And gverdon hathe of virtvovs life possest.

¹ "The Stone Effigy in Aylesbury Church, Bucks," by Robert Gibbs, F.S.A., 1887. See also Lipscomb's Bucks, ii, 48, which gives a very poor lithograph of it.

² As the daughter of Sir Henry did not die until 1585 and his wife in 1590 (see Registers) this date probably indicates the erection of the tomb.

HARDWICK (BUCKS) REGISTER.

Vols. i-iii.—1558 to 1669,

1565. October. Nicolice Lye & Catherē Ricot married 6^o October.
Decēber. Ihō Lye buried 30 December.
1573. June. xD.I. Tho : Lee mortuus and buried at Quarendon about this time.
1576. August. Beñet Lee baptized, filius Rob : Lee 13^o Aug : x.
1577. October. Joice Lee filia Rob : Lee baptized 28^o Oct :
1608. Jannarie. S. Rich^d : Lee Miles, mortuus 22^o Decembris, sepultus 4^o Jan :
1609. October. Martha Lea, daughter of Tho : Lea baptized 29^o Oct :
1610. Nouēber. Mary Lee daughter of Tho : Lee baptized 18^o Nov :
1611. Januar : Williā lee sonne of Thō : lee baptized y^e 19^o Janua :
1613. Richardus Harris pastor sepultus sexto die februarij.
In whose roome succeeded Edward Lee fellow of merton college in Oxford and parson of Gamlingay instituted by Rich : Neal, Bishop of Lincoln, 1613. Inducted by Doctor Nathaniel Harris Mar : 21, 1613.
- (Signed) Edward Lee.¹
1616. St Robert Lee buried the xxjth of Auguste.
- Mr. Robert Lee buried the 19 of Nouember.
1623. Aprill 18. The right worshipful Lady Lucy Lee buried y^e xviiijth of Aprill.
1641. Mr. Edward Lee late Rector of ye Parsonage of Hardwicke was buryed y^e twentie fift of Nouember 1641.
1653. Thomas the sonne of william lee was baptized 5th of August.
1658. Mary Lee daughter of william lee was Bourne the Twenty Sixt of march.
Mary the daughter of William Lee buried the first of May 1658.
1659. Elizabeth Lee late wife of Thomas lee Buryed the twenty third of september 1659.
- (The four following entries registered together.)
1650. william Lee sonne of william Lee Borne the sixteenth day of Sept.
1652. Elizabeth Lee daughter of william Lee borne twenty eight of october.
1655. Thomas Lee sonne of william lee Borne twenty eight of June.
1660. John Lee sonne of william lee borne the twenty ninth of Septenaber.

HARDWICK MONUMENTS.

The only Lee memorial found in this Church is a handsome mural tablet surmounted by the Lee and Pygott arms, representing Sir Robert Lee and his wife kneeling in prayer on opposite sides of a desk with their children, the eight sons behind the father and the six daughters behind the mother.

It is noteworthy that five of the sons are bearded figures, while the other three are much smaller and beardless, thus evidently depicting Benedict, Richard, and Anthony, whose absence from the wills of the family clearly prove to have died in infancy. It may be well in this connection to refer to the fabulous descent of the Lees of Virginia, which has been attributed to the deceased infant Richard.² It has been the writer's privilege to both utterly destroy this fictitious pedigree,³ and subsequently to establish the true descent of the Virginian family from the Lees of Langley and Coton in Shropshire.⁴

¹ Edward Lee of Northants, gent., St. Mary Hall, matric. 5 Dec. 1589, aged 17 ; fellow Merton Coll., 1594 ; B.A., 20 June 1593 ; M.A., 31 Oct. 1598 (*as Lea*), rector of Gamlingay, co. Cambridge, 1613, and of Hardwick, Bucks, 1614. See Foster's Index Eccl. and O.H.S., iv, 276. (Foster's Alumni Oxonienses, E.S., vol. iii, p. 893.)

² Mis. Gen., II Ser., vol. i, p. 101.

³ N.E. Hist. Gen. Register, 1890, vol. xlv, p. 103.

⁴ *Ibid.*, 1892, vol. xlv, p. 65 ; see also Genealogy of Lee of Virginia, by Dr. Edmund J. Lee of Philadelphia, 1895.

Nobilis hic miles genere et virtutibus annos
 Cum decies septem et tres numerasset obit
 Cui vitam ut renovet posuit castissima coniux
 Hoc Quicquid tamen est virtutibus omne suis
 Sic vivit moriens Ivstorum vita perennis
 Non Moritur Quisquis vixerat ante Deo
 Mors Hoc enim ubique expectat ubique et ea expectat ea homo
 Ad vocem Tubae resurgant mortui
 Anima Moritur per culpam resurgit per Gratiam
 Corpus moritur per paenam resurgit per Gloriam.
 P. L. F. P. E. H.

Here lyeth entered the body of Sr Robert Lee Knight / Sonn & Heire of Benedict Lee of Hveccott in y^e covty of Buck / Esq^r who was second brother to Sr Robert Lee of Birdsthorpe / He was borne at Helstrap in the Pish of Drayton Beavcham / An^o Dni 1545 Ivn 15th and married Dame Lyce Pygott / Daughter of Tho Pygott of Bechampton in y^e covnty / of Bvck Esq^r by whom he has Ivssve viii Sonnes videl / Sr Henry Lee Knight & Baronet, Edward, Bennet, Thomas, / George, Robert, Richard & Anthone and vi daughters / Frances, Elisab, Mary, Margar, Ioyce & Alise when he had / Lived married 55 yeares he depted this life in y^e faith of / Iesvs Christ at Stratford Langton in y^e covnty of Essex & / was bvried at Hardwick A^o D^r 1616 Avg 20 .Etatis 73.

ST PETER'S CHAPEL, QUARRENDON.

This once beautiful little Chapel, founded in the time of King Richard II, was partially destroyed by a flood and restored by Sir Henry Lee, K.G., and consisted in Browne Willis' time, of a nave, two aisles, and a chancel. It was sold with its tombs and monuments about the beginning of this century to persons who have cared so little for their "ancestors by purchase" that it has now fallen utterly to ruins, its monuments rifled, the very stones stolen from its walls and, to quote the scathing language of Dr. Lipscomb, they have made "a cart-hovel, if not a pig-sty, of its decaying walls."

The Register of the Chapel has, no doubt, long since perished, and with it much information regarding the family in the sixteenth century which can never be regained. Of the tombs also no vestige is left, but most fortunately, through the labour of contemporary antiquaries, some at least of the inscriptions still remain and are introduced here, with the authorities for each, to complete, as far as may be, the evidences for the pedigree of the family.

Chancel (North).

A magnificent sarcophagus, on which the recumbent effigy of a Knight of the Garter, with his mantle and collar over a coat of mail, of alabaster, painted and gilt, the head reposing on a helmet of finely polished alabaster. On fillets of jasper, in front of the pediment, the motto, "Fide et Constantia," which is three times repeated.¹

On a tablet in the recess, between the pilasters and behind the statue :—

Fide et Constantia } Vixit Deo, Patriae et Amicis annos (*blank*).
 Fide et Constantia } Christo Sp^um, carnem sepulchro commendavi
 Fide et Constantia } Scio ; credo ; expecto mortuorum resurrectionem.

¹ Lipscomb's Bucks, ii, 407 ; Gent. Mag. (1817), vol. lxxxvii, p. 103.

On each side are military trophies. On two tablets below, on the front of the sarcophagus, in capitals :—

If Fortune's stoore or Nature's wealth commend
They both unto his Vertue praise did lende.
The Warres abroade with honour he did passe,
In courtly Justs his Soueraigne's Knight he was.
Six Princes he did serve ; and in the fright
And change of state, kept still himself upright.

With Faith untought, spotlesse and cleere his fame,
So pure that envy could not wrong the same ;
All but his virtue now (so vaine is breath)
Tourn'd dust, lye here in the cold armes of Death.
Thus Fortune's gifts and yearthly favours flye
When Virtue conquers Death and Destinie.

Above the monument, affixed to the wall :—

Arms :—Quarterly, 1, Argent, a fess. betw. 3 Crescents, Sable (*Lee*) ; 2, Gules, a Lion rampant, Or (*Lee*) ; 3, Gules, 2 Wolves passant, in pale, Or () ; 4, Argent, a fess between 3 Unicorns' heads erased, Sable (*Lee*) ; Impaling Quarterly 1 & 4, Argent, a fess between 3 Roses Sable () ; 2, Azure, semée of estoiles Or, an Escutcheon Ermine () ; 3, Within a bordure Azure, studded with 10 estoiles Or, Argent, a Lion rampant of the first (*Saunders*).

On a small plain mural tablet of black marble, in a frame of alabaster, to the east of the monument :—

1611.

SUSTINE DŌ PERGO.

Sir Henry Lee, Knight of the most noble Order of the Garter, sonne of Sir Anthony Lee and Dame Margaret, his Wife, Daughter of Sir Henry Wyat, that faithful and constant servant and counsellor to the two Kings of famous memory, Henries the VII and VIII. Hee owed his birth and childhood to Kent, and his highly honourable uncle, Sir Thomas Wyat, at Allington Castle ; his youth to the Courte and King Henry the VIII. to whose service he was sworne at xiiii yeares olde ; his prime of manhood, after the calme of that blest Prince Edward the Sixt, to the warre of Scotland in Queen Marie's days, till called home by her whose soddeine death gave beginning to the glorious reigne of Queen Elizabeth. He gave himself to voyage and travaile into the flourishing states of France, Italy, and Germany, wher soon putting on all those abilities that became the backe of honour, especially skill and proof in arms, he lived in grace and gracing the Courtes of the most renowned Princes of that warlike age, returned home charged with the reputation of a well found travellour, and adorned with those flowers of knighthood, courtesy, bounty, valour, which quickly gave forth their fruite as well in the field to the advantage (at once) of the two divided parties of this happily united State, and to both those Princes his Sovereignes successively in that expedition into Scotland in the year 1573 ; when in goodly equipage he repayed to the siege of Edinburgh, ther quartering before the Castle and commanding one of the Batteries, he shared largely in the honor of ravishing that maiden forte ; as also in Courte wher he shone in all those fayer partes that became his profession and vovoes, honoring his highly gracious M^{ris} with reysing those later Olimpiads of her Courte, Justs and Tournaments (thereby trying and treynninge the courtier in those exercises of armes that keep the person bright and steeled to hardinesse, that by softe ease rusts and weares) wherein still himself lead and triumphed, carrying away great spoyles of grace from the Sovereigne and renoune from the worlde, for the fairest man at arms and most complete courtier of his times, till singled out by the choice hand of his Sovereigne M^{ris} for meed of his worth (after the Lieutenancy of the Royall Manour

of Woodstocke, and the office of the Royal Armory), he was called up an Assessor on the Bench of Honour among Princes and Peers receiving at her Majestie's hands the noblest order of (*the*) Garter, whilst the worme of time gnawinge the roote of this plant, yeldinge to the burden age and the industry of an active youth imposed on him, full of the glorie of the Courte he abated of his sence to play his better parte, resigned his dignity and honour of her Majties Knight to the adventurous Compt George Earle of Cumberlande, changinge pleasure for ease, for tranquility honour, making rest his sollace and contemplation his employment, so as absenting from the world, present with himself, he chose to loose the fruit, of publique use and action for that of devotion and piety, in which time (beside the building of four goodly manors) he revived the ruines of this Chappell, added these monuments to the honour of his blood and frends, reised the foundation of the adjoining Hospitall, and lastly as full of years as of honour, having served five succeeding Princes, and kept himself reight and steady in many dangerous shockes, and three utter turnes of State, with a body bent to earth, and a mind erected to Heaven, aged 80, knighted 60 years, he met his long attended ende and now rests with his Redeemer, leavinge much patrimony with his name, honour with the world and plentifull teares with his friends. Of which sacrifice he offers his part, that being a sharer in his blood as well as in many of his honourable favors and an honourer of his virtues thus narrowly registereth his spread worth to ensueinge times. William Scott.

The identity of this William Scott remains an unsolved mystery. Margaret (Packington), widow of Benedict Lee of Bigginton, co. Warwick (younger half brother of Sir Anthony Lee of Burston), married (after 1553) according to the pedigrees, to a Thomas Scott, Esq., of Yorkshire, and it seems highly probable that the writer of this epitaph was a son or grandson of this marriage, indeed his claim of community of blood with Sir Henry makes it almost certain.

Chancel (South).

A large altar-tomb, with pillars of Sussex marble (repaired with white stone), supporting an entablature, under which are recumbent alabaster statues of an armed knight and a lady; the feet towards the east, the hands pressed together, reposing on rolls of mats. On a blue stone, at the back of the recess:—¹

Sir Anthony Lee Knight of worthy name
 Syre to S^r Henry Lee of noble fame
 Sonne to S^r Robert Lee here 'tomb'd lies
 Whereas his fame and memory never dies;
 Great is the fountaine whence himself did rune
 But greater in the greatness of his sone.
 His body's here, his soul in Heaven doth rest
 What scorn'd the earth, can not with earth be prest.

The front of the tomb was divided into compartments, with tablets like those of the preceding monument, with this inscription:—¹

Margaret thy name's a pretious stone so bright
 If stone sith heere entomb'd then well must be
 And pretious is the stone to each man's sight
 Not in itself but that it holdeth thee
 Living thou wast a Geme a Pearle so bright
 Now dead an Angel shin'st in Heavenly light.

¹ Willis' MSS. in Bibl. Bodl., Oxon., op. cit. Lipscomb's Bucks, ii, 408-9.

Ne little bende to thy worth give
 Worthy S^r Thomas Wyat thy good Sire
 Ne yet in him alone thy Fame doth lyve
 Sir Henry Lee thy soune all states admire,
 Blest in Sir Anthony Lee thy livinge Frere
 With whom thou restest still entombd here.
 The author would have been concealed unworthy to be named
 But would not be Theophilus Tuer for what amisse be blamed.¹

Above the inscriptions, but under the canopy, is a shield with the arms of Lee, impaling a pair of barnacles for Wyat of Allington; and in the centre, above the pediment, another shield with the family arms (quartered as before).

Chancel (North).

Another monument with an alabaster statue of a lady kneeling, probably under an arch, but already in Willis' time the monument and inscription had been defaced, according to report, by order of the Bishop of the Diocese! The inscription has fortunately been preserved by Lysons and others, and is as follows:—²

Under this stone entombd lies a fair & worthy Dame
 Daughter to Henry Vavasour, Anne Vavasour her name.
 She living with Sir Henry Lee, for love long time did dwell
 Death could not part them but here they rest within one cell.

The arms, if any existed on the tomb, had probably perished when this description was written, but in Willis' and Charles' time, in the east window of the Chapel, were the following:—

In a lozenge, a fess dancetté, with a crescent for difference. Crest, A cock.
 (*Being the arms of Vavasour of Haslewood, co. York.*)

In the centre compartment of the same window there was a curious example of religious heraldry, a quarterly shield with the emblems of the death of Christ. The crest, a cross surmounted by a lamb, and the wreath on the helmet represented by the crown of thorns. Supporters, a dove and serpent. Motto, *Hac nobilitate beatus*. And this inscription:—

Why should earth's gentry make itself so good
 Giving coat arms for all the world to gaze on?
 Christ's blood alone makes Gentlemen of blood
 His shameful passion yeilds the fairest blazon;
 For he is ancientest, and of best behavior
 Whose ancestors and arms are from his Savoiur.³

This and the other windows also contained various examples of the arms of the Lee and allied families, impaled and quartered.

(*To be continued*).

¹ Theophilus Tuer matriculated at Merchant Taylor's School 1588-9. was elec. to St. John's Coll., Oxon., 1598. B.A., 1602-3, M.A., 1606, Chaplain to Sir Henry Lee of Ditchley (Reg. of Merch. Taylor's Sch., vol. i, p. 32). See also bequest to Mr. Tuer in will of John Lea, D.D. (Gen., N.S., xi, p. 28).

² Lipscomb's Bucks, ii, 409.

³ Nicholas Charles, in Lansdowne MS. 874, in Brit. Mus.

Additional Wiltshire Pedigrees

(From various Harl. MSS.)

Communicated by WALTER C. METCALFE.

(Continued from page 188.)

KNEVETT of Charlton.

ARMS:—Quarterly of 20, 1 and 20, *Argent, a bend and bordure engrailed Sable*; 2, *Paly of six Or and Gules, a bordure Azure bezantée*; 3, *Azure, four bendlets Or, a canton Ermine*; 4, *Chequy Or and Gules, a bend Ermine*; 5, *Bendy of eight Gules and Argent*; 6, *Argent, a chief Gules, over all a bend engrailed Azure*; 7, *Ermine, a fess Gules*; 8, *Argent, three cinquefoils Sable, a canton Gules*; 9, *Chequy, Or and Gules, a chief Ermine*; 10, *Gules, a lion rampant Or*; 11, *Azure, three garbs Or*; 12, *Azure, a wolf's head erased Argent*; 13, *Ermine, a lion rampant Azure ducally crowned Or*; 14, *Argent, three chaplets Gules*; 15, *Sable, a cross Argent in dexter chief a cinquefoil*; 16, *Argent, three martlets Gules, on a chief of the second as many martlets of the field*; 17, *Gules, a lion rampant Argent, a bendlet Azure*; 18, *Or, a cross moline Gules*; 19, *Argent, a lion rampant per fess Sable and Gules.*

CREST:—A demi-dragon, wings expanded Azure.

Sir Henry Knevett of Charle-Ann, da. and heir—John Vaughan of
ton, co. Wilts, 3 son of Sir to Sir Christopher Sutton, co. York,
Thomas Knevett of Bucken- Pickering, widow to Esq., 2 vir.
ham, co. Norf., Kt. Sir Francis Weston.

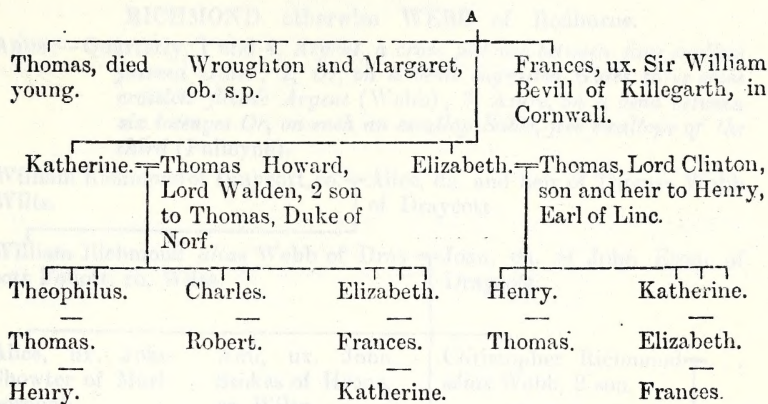
Alice, ux. ... Dacre.

Margret, ux. Henry Vavasour of
Copenthorp.

Katherine, ux. Henry,
Lord Pagett, 2 to Sir
Edmund Cary, Kt., of
the Jewell House.

Sir Thomas Knevett=Elizabeth, da. to Sir
of the Privy Chamber Rowland Hayward,
to Q. Elizabeth, Lord Mayor of
created Lord Knevett London, widow to
of Eserick. Roger Warren, Esq.

Mary, da. to Sir John=Sir Henry Knevett=Elizabeth, da. and sole heir
Sidenham, widow to of Charleton, ob. to Sir James Stomps of
John Fitch of Fitchford, 1598. Malmesbury, Kt.
co. Devon, Esq., 2 ux.



LAMBERT of Maiden Bradley.

ARMS :—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Argent, a chevron engrailed Gules between three Cornish choughs proper*; 2, *Azure, three crescents Or each enclosing a twelve pointed estoile Argent* (Dangen); 3, *Argent, a chevron between three chess-rooks Sable* (Warter).

... Lambert of Mayden Bradley, co. Wilts. = ... da and heir of ... Dangen.

John Lambert of Mayden Bradley. = ... da. to ... Mompesson.

Edward Lambert of Mayden Bradley. = Elizabeth, da. and heir of ... Warter, Sheriff of London.

William.	Thomas	... da. of	Sir Nicholas Lam-	Jone, sister
—	Lambert	Thomas	bert, Lord Mayor	to Richard
Richard.	of May-	Cooke of	of London 1531,	Reinolds,
—	den Brad-	Sarum.	24 H. 8.	Sheriff of
Gilbert.	ley.			London.

Christopher.

William Lambert of Mayden Bradley, 1565. = Jane, da. to Thomas Leigh of Winchester.

Mathew. Francis.
Nicholas.

RICHMOND otherwise WEBB of Rodburne.

ARMS:—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Argent, a cross patonce between four mullets pierced Gules*; 2, *Or, on a bend engrailed Gules three cross crosslets fitchée Argent* (Webb); 3, *Azure, on a bend between six lozenges Or, on each an escallop Sable, five escallops of the third* (Pulleyne).

William Richmond of Draycott, co. Wilts. = Alice, da. and heir of Thomas Webb of Draycott.

William Richmond *alias* Webb of Draycott Foliott, co. Wilts. = Joan, da. of John Ewen of Draycott.

Alice, ux. John Showter of Marlborough.

Ann, ux. John Stokes of Heene, co. Wilts.

Christopher Richmond = . . .
alias Webb, 2 son.

Nicholas Richmond *alias* Webb.

Dorothy, da. of John Lyiming of co. Nott.

William Richmond *alias* Webb of Stewkley Grange, co. Buck.

Margery, da. of John Choke of Shalborne, co. Wilts, 2 ux.

2. Edmond.

Thomas Richmond *alias* Webb, son and heir, ob. v.p.

Ann, da. and heir of William Anthony Pulleyne of Rodborne, co. Wilts.

Edmond Richmond *alias* Webb of Rodburne, co. Wilts.

Katherine, da. of Nicholas St. John of Lidyard Tregoz, Esq.

Sibbell, ux. Wm. Masklin of Pirton, co. Wilts.

Mary, ux. Wm. Blount of Shropshire.

Elinor, ux. Ellis Mills.

Lucy, ux. Benedict Browne of Cawne.

Ann, ux. Thomas Violet.

3. Richard Webb.

4. Thomas Webb, a Captaine in Ireland.

Oliver Webb of Rodburne, son and heir, 1633, ob. s.p. = Mary, da. of Nicholas Fuller of Chamb'house, co. Berks, ob. s.p.

2. John Webb, now in Ireland, 1633.

= Elizabeth, da. of Richard Nicholas.

Edmond Webb, son and heir.

2. John.

Katherine.

This descent testified by S'r Richard S't George. Kt., Clarenceux, King of Armes, by whose appointment it was done, an'o 1633.

And entred into this booke by mee, Jo. Withie, but is not entred at all in the Office.

ROLFE of Enford.

ARMS :—*Argent, three ravens Sable.*CREST :—*On a bough slipped and sprouting at the dexter end Vert, a raven close Sable.*

Thomas Rolfe of Enford, co. Wilts. — . .

William Rolfe. — Sara, da. of John Blaake of Essingborne, in Hampsh.

Sara, da. and coheir = William Rolfe, heire of = Joane, only da. and heir
 of Sir Richard the mannor of Eston, of William Wright of
 Deane, Alderman of co. South'ton, now living Sevenoke, in Kent, 1 ux.,
 London. 1623. ob. s.p.

SADLER of Everley.

ARMS :—*Or, a lion rampant per fess Azure and Gules, a crescent for difference.*

Sir Raph Sadler, Kt., Ban. — Margaret, da. of ... Michell, = Mathew Barre,
 neret, Chancellor of the a laundress to Cromwell, a tradesman,
 Dutchy of Lancaster, ob. who Sadler, in the absence of London.
 30 March 1587, bur. at of her first husband, married.
 Stondon, co. Hertf.

Henry Sadler of Everley. juxta — . . da. of . . . (Edward, *Harl. MS.*
 Hungerford, co. Wilts. 1234) Gilbert of Everley.

Thomas	Gertrude, first mar. to Henry Bruncker of Melkes-	Dorothy.
Sadler,	ham and Stoke, in co. Wilts, Esq., 2 to Ambrose	—
son and	Dautesey, Esq., son and heir of Sir John	Grace.
heir.	Dautesey, of Lavington Episcopi in co. Wilts,	—
	Kt.	Ellen:

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

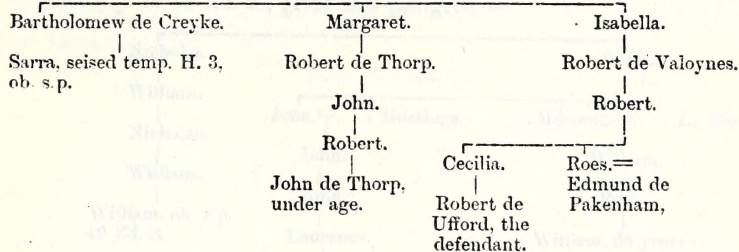
(Continued from p. 182.)

De Banco. Easter. 4. E. 2. m. 223.

Suff.—Robert de Insula (de Lisle) sued Robert de Ufford for a moiety
 of the manor of Combes. The plaintiff gave this pedigree :—

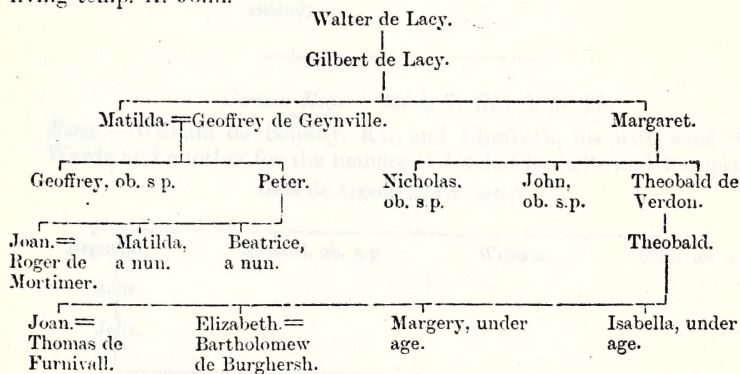
Geoffrey.	Sarra.
Margaret.	Robert.
Sarra. =	Robert.
Roger, son of Peter	
fitz Osbert, seised	Warine.
of the manor temp.	
Hen. 3, ob. s.p.	Robert de Lisle, the plaintiff.

The defendant gave this pedigree to show he was nearer of kin to Sarra.



Coram Rege. Trinity Term. 2. E. 3. m. 128.

Hibernia.—A suit respecting franchises in Trim, claimed by Joan de Mortimer, gives the following descent of the heirs of Walter de Lacy, living temp. K. John.

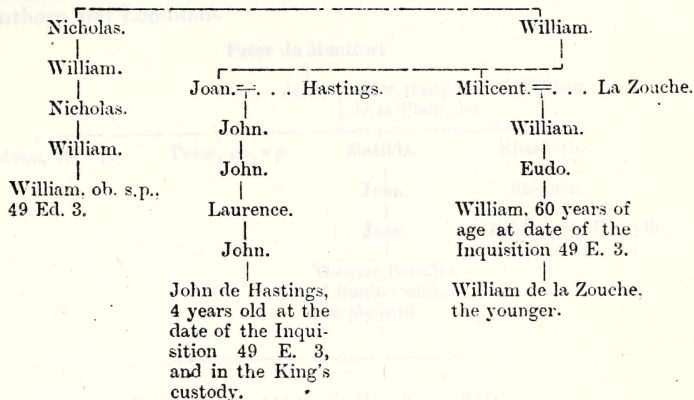


It will be seen that the Mortimers had inherited the whole of the Geynville (Joinville) fief and a moiety of the Lacy fief in England and Ireland. In order to effect this the two younger coheireses of the Geynviles had been placed in a nunnery.

In a subsequent suit (*Coram Rege*, Mich. 26, E. 3, m. 64) respecting the manor of Nobyr, co. Meath, claimed by the Archbishop of Armagh, the latter called to warranty the heirs of De Lacy, who were stated to be Joan de Mortimer, Countess of March, Thomas, son of Thomas de Furnivall, in ward to the King, Bartholomew de Burghersh and Elizabeth, his wife, Margery de Verdun and Henry de Ferrers. The pleadings state that Walter de Lacy formerly held the whole of Meath and had enfeoffed one Hugh de Lacy in the manor of Nobyr, and Walter and Hugh had afterwards raised an insurrection against the King and had forfeited their lands, but they had been restored to them by King Henry. Henry de Ferrers was son of Isabella de Verdun.

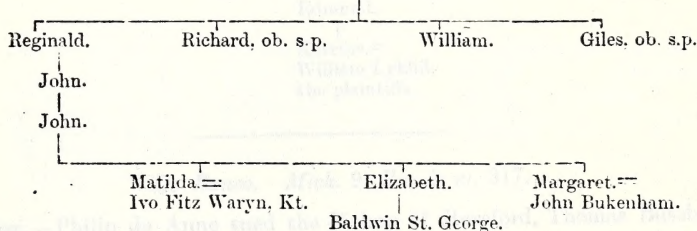
Coram Rege. Hillary. 6 Ric. 2. m. 45.

Elor.—A suit respecting the inheritance of William de Cantelupe, who died s.p. in 49 Ed. 3., gives this pedigree:—

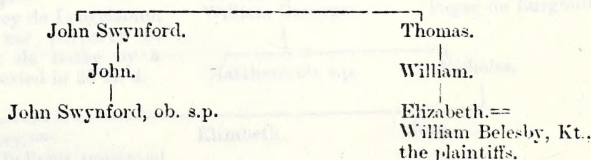
*Coram Rege. Mich. 7. Ric. 2. m. 99.*

Essex.—William de Belesby, Kt., and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Simon Warde and another for the manors of Little Cheshelle and Bumpstede.

Giles de Argentein, Kt., temp. E. 2.

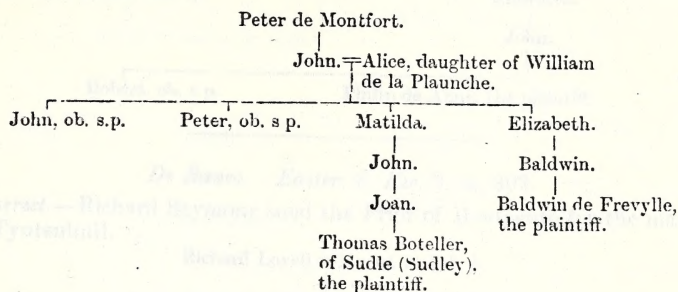


Giles de Argentein, Kt., gave the manors to his second son Richard and to the heirs of his body, with remainder to Giles, his youngest son, and the heirs of his body. Matilda, formerly wife of Giles de Argentein, Kt., had occupied the manors during the minority of John and Thomas, the sons of John Swynford, but the relationship of the latter is not given.



De Banco. Easter. 8. Ric. 2. m. 321.

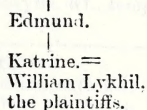
Notts.—Baldwyn de Frevyll, Kt., and Thomas Boteller of Sudle, sued Thomas de Stafford, Kt., and Nicholas de Stafford, Kt., for the manors of Gunthorp and Loudham.



De Banco. Mich. 9. Ric. 2. m. 310.

Cornwall.—William Lykhill and Katrine, his wife, sued Otto de Bodrugan and Laurence Halap, for the manors of Landyan, Resewyk, Treglestem, and Trevern, claiming under a Fine levied by John, son of John de Rivers in 56 Hen. 3.

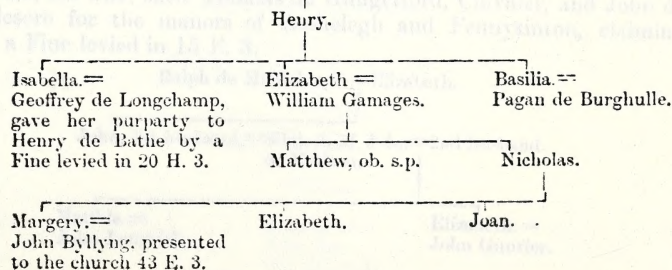
John, son of John de Rivers, 56 H. 3.

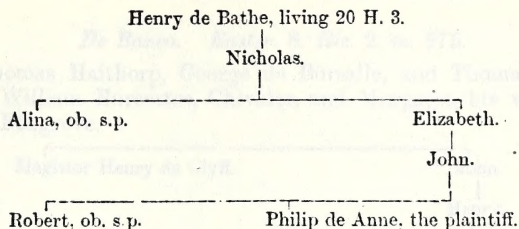


De Banco. Mich. 9. Ric. 2. m. 317.

Glouc.—Philip de Anne sued the Bishop of Hereford, Thomas Busshebury, Clerk, William Barnhurst and others for the next presentation to the church of Westbury.

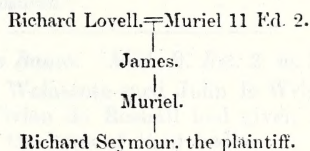
William Myners, living temp. John.





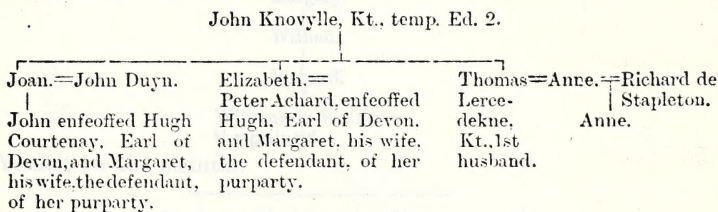
De Banco. Easter. 8. Ric. 2. m. 303.

Somerset.—Richard Seymour sued the Prior of Montacute for the manor of Tyntenhull.



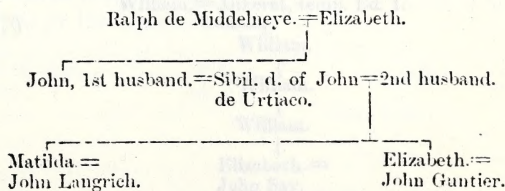
De Banco. Easter. 8. Ric. 2. m. 311.

Devon.—The King sued Margaret, Countess of Devon, for the next presentation to the church of Milton Daumarle.



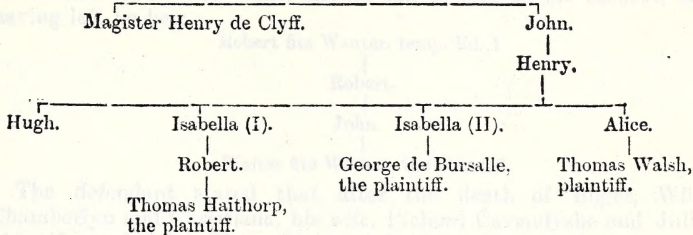
De Banco. Easter. 8. Ric. 2. m. 353.

Wills.—John Langrich and Matilda, his wife, and John Guntier and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Thomas de Hungerford, Chivaler, and John de Wyndesore for the manors of Asshelegh and Fennysinton, claiming under a Fine levied in 15 E. 3.



De Banco. Easter. 8. Ric. 2. m. 373.

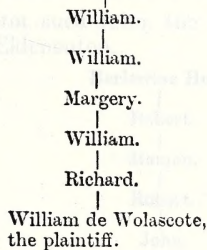
Kent.—Thomas Haithorp, George de Bursalle, and Thomas le Walsh, Kt., sued William Burcestre, Chivaler, and Margaret, his wife, for the manor of Foxgrove.



De Banco. Mich. 9. Ric. 2. m. 336.

Salop.—William de Wolascote sued John le Wright of Lecon, for land in Lecon, which Vivian de Roshall had given to Alan le Power and Avice, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

Alan le Power. = Avice, temp. Hen. 3.



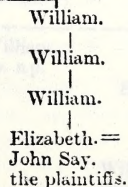
Verdict for the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 9. Ric. 2. m. 340.

Salop.—John Say and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Richard Talbot, Chivaler, and Ankeret, his wife, for the manor of Dodyngton, which Ralph Boteler and Matilda, his wife, gave to William Boteler, their son, and Ankeret, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

Ralph Boteler. = Matilda.

William. = Ankeret, temp. Ed. 1.



De Banco. Mich. 9. Ric. 2. m. 358. dorso.

Essex.—Walter fitz Wauter, Kt., sued Andrew Cavendyshe, Kt., and Rose, his wife, for the manor of Pentelowe, which Roger Normaunt, Kt., held of Robert fitz Wauter, great-grandfather of Walter, and whose heir he is, and which should fall to him as his escheat, Roger having left no heir.

Robert fitz Wauter, temp. Ed. 1.

Robert.

John.

Walter fitz Wauter, the plaintiff.

The defendant stated that after the death of Roger, William Chamberlyn and Christiana, his wife, Richard Cavendyshe and Juliana, his wife, and John Glomesford and Beatrice, his wife, had entered as heirs of Roger, and they had granted the manor by Fine temp. Ed. 3, to John de Cavendyshe, Kt., whose status Andrew and Rose now held.

Verdict for the defendants.

De Banco. Mich. 9. Ric. 2. m. 605.

Suffolk.—Robert Hotot sued John, the Abbot of St. Oswith, for land in Stowmarket and Eldeneuton.

Herlewine Hotot.

Robert.

Hamon.

Robert.

John.

Robert.

Robert Hotot, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter. 9. Ric. 2. m. 336.

Leic.—Simon Whit, the elder, sued Henry de Ferrars of Groby, for an illegal distraint—the pleadings state that John de Boys formerly held the manors of Thorpernald, Brentyngby, Aylmersthorp, Claybroke, Great Petelyng, Brunkynthorp, and Houghton of the lords of Groby, and give this pedigree of his descendants:—

John de Boys,
ob. s.p.

William,
ob. s.p.

Matilda.

Joan.

Eudo la Zouche.

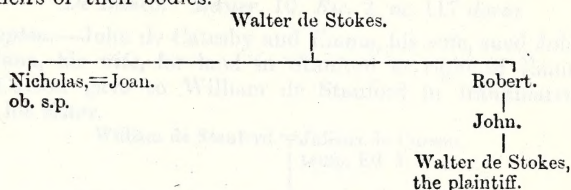
William.

William la Zouche,
living 9 Ric. 2.

Henry had levied the distress because the fealty of William la Zouche and a portion of the quit-rent of the above manors were in arrear.

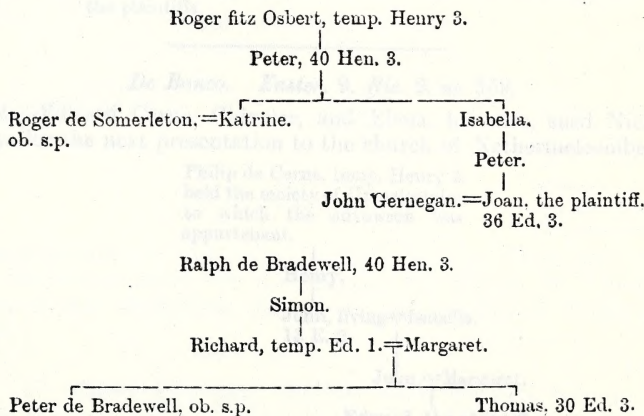
De Banco. Easter. 9. Ric. 2. m. 216.

Derb.—Walter, son of John de Stokes, sued John Foucher and Ermetrude, his wife, for land in Twyford and Stemeston, which Walter de Stokes gave to Nicholas, son of the said Walter, and Joan, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.



De Banco. Easter. 9. Ric. 2. m. 302.

Suffolk.—Joan de Loudham sued Nicholas de Wychyngham, the Bishop of Norwich, and others, for the next presentation to the church of Bradewell. The pleadings give these pedigrees :—



De Banco. Easter. 9. Ric. 2. m. 341.

Essex.—John Strange and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Roger Keteryth and Agnes, his wife, for land in Felstede and other places, which Matthew, son of John de Stanton, gave to Hervey de Stanton and the heirs of his body, and failing such, to Alexander, son of Ralph de Walsham and the heirs of his body.

Alexander, son of Ralph de Walsham,
temp. Ed. III.

Alexander.

William, ob. s.p.

Elizabeth. =
John Strange,
the plaintiff.

Hervey de Stanton died s.p. temp. E. 2.

De Banco. Easter. 10. Ric. 2. m. 117 dorso.

Northampton.—John de Catesby and Emma, his wife, sued John Huwet and Juliana, his wife, for land in Stanford as right of Emma, which Henry Curson gave to William de Stanford in frankmarriage with Juliana, his sister.

William de Stanford. = Juliana de Curson,
temp. Ed. 1.

Petronilla.

Joan.

Nicholas.

Robert.

Emma. =
John de Catesby,
the plaintiffs.

De Banco. Easter. 9. Ric. 2. m. 359.

Dorset.—Edward Cerne, Chivaler, and Elena, his wife, sued Nicholas Turgys for the next presentation to the church of Nethermelcombe.

Philip de Cerne, temp. Henry 3.
held the moiety of Upmelcombe,
to which the advowson was
appurtenant.

Henry.

John, living = Isabella.
13 E. 2.

John. = Margaret.

Edward, the plaintiff.

Nicholas stated that Ralph Basset of Drayton, held the other moiety and had enfeofed in it one John Brounyng, from whom he gave this descent:—

John Brounyng.

Dionisia.

Nicholas Turgys, the defendant.

De Banco. Mich. 10. Ric. 2. m. 343.

Northampt.—The King sued Roger Perewyth, Kt., for the next presentation to the moiety of the churches of Middleton and Colyntre.

William de Patteshulle, kt., ob. s.p.	Sibil.	Alice.	Katrine.	Matilda.=Walter Facumberge. Thomas, a minor in ward to the King.
---	--------	--------	----------	--

The defendant gave this descent:—

William Malesors held moiety
temp. Ed. 1.

William.=Gundreda.

John.

Ralph.

Thomas.

Anne.=Roger Perewyth,
the plaintiff.

De Banco. Easter. 9. Ric. 2. m. 349 dorso.

Middlesex.—Thomas Charlton and Alice, his wife, sued Alice, formerly wife of William de Wyndesore, Kt., for the manor of Gunnyldebury.

Henry de Gloucester, citizen and
goldsmith of London.

Thomas, living 8 E. 2,
ob. s.p.

John,
ob. s.p.

Joan.

John.

Alice.=
Thomas Charlton,
the plaintiffs

The defendant was Alice Perrers, formerly mistress of King Edward III. After the King's death she had married Sir William de Windsor, a knight of some distinction, who served as a banneret in France temp. Ric. 2.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 89. 9-10. Ric. 2. m. 8.

Cestria.—Thomas Fyton of Gouseworth, sued John, son and heir of Roger le Strange of Knokyn, Kt., for the manors of Dunham, near Bondon, Kelshale, and Budeston, which Hamon de Massey, Kt., held temp. Ed. II.

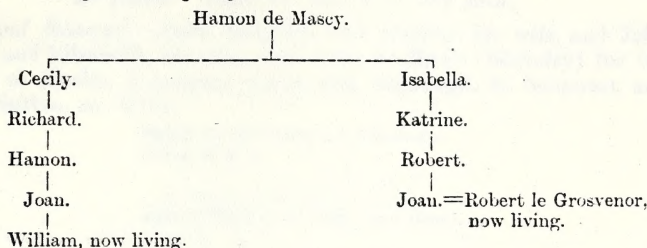
Hamon de Massey,
ob. s.p.

Cecily.

Isabella.

Thomas Fyton,
the plaintiff.

The defendant gave this pedigree :—



Thomas stated that the two daughters of Hamon were illegitimate. The jury found that Thomas Fyton was the nearest heir of Hamon, and that Cecily and Isabella, the daughters of Hamon de Mascy, were illegitimate. Thomas afterwards, by a deed enrolled, quit-claimed to John, Lord LeStrange, and to his heirs, all his right in the manors of Dunham, Bondon, Altringham, Hole, Kelsale, Budstone, Salghan, and Morton, and the advowson of the Priory of Birkhed, in the County of Cheshire. Dated 4th of April 9 Ric. 2.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 89. 9-10. Ric. 2. m. 29.

Cestria.—Griffin, son of John de Warenne, sued Roger de Bulkylegh of Broxon and Margery, his wife, for land in Broxon, which Emma, formerly wife of Robert de Pulford, gave to Griffin de Warenne in marriage with Isabella, her daughter.

Griffin de Warenne. = Isabell, temp. Ed. 2.

John.
Griffin.
John.

Griffin de Warrenne, the plaintiff.

Chester Plea Roll. No. 92. 12-13. Ric. 2. m. 23 dorso.

Cestria.—Ughtred de Huxley sued Hugh de Calvyley, Chivaler, the younger, for an illegal distress in Codynton. The pleadings shew that Ralph le Boteler and his wife, Hawise, formerly held four carucates of land in Bothem, by gift of Robert le Venour (Grosvenor), and which were held of John de Wyngefeld, Chivaler, as of his manor of Lee by service of one knight's fee.

Ralph de Boteler. = Hawise.

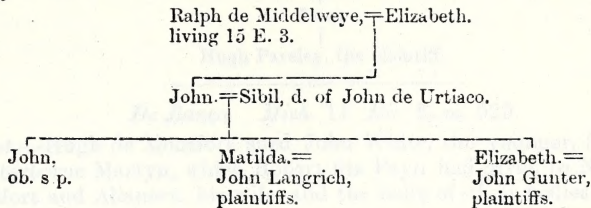
Ralph.

Edward le Boteler, Kt.

Hawise had enfeoffed Mabel de Calvyley and another in the tenements, with remainder to Hugh de Calvyley, the elder, and his heirs. Mabel had died in 37 E. 3.

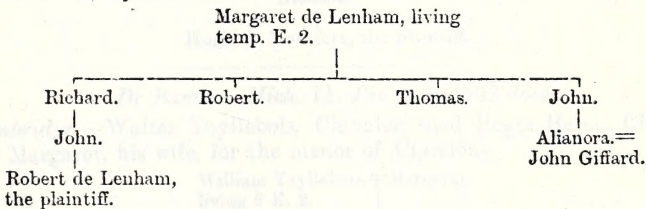
De Banco. Mich. 11. Ric. 2. m. 586 dorso.

Wilts and Somerset.—John Langrich and Matilda, his wife, and John Gunter and Elizabeth, his wife, sued John de Berele (Berkeley) for the manors of Knolle, Pulteneye, Lorty, and Asshelegh, co. Somerset, and Fenny Sutton, co. Wilts.



De Banco. Easter. 10. Ric. 2. m. 400.

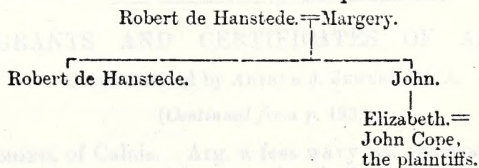
Berks.—Robert de Lenham sued Richard de Restwald for one-third of the manor of Syndlesham.



Richard claimed by a grant made by John Giffard and Alianora.

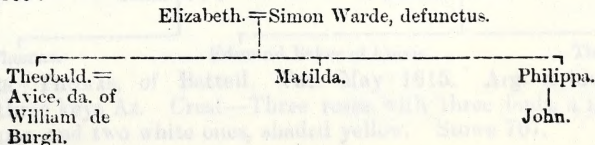
De Banco. Easter. 11. Ric. 2. m. 108.

Northamp.—John Cope and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Elizabeth, formerly wife of Simon Warde for the manor of Horpol.



By a fine levied in 2 E. 3, Robert de Hanstede held the manor of Kegworth, co. Leicester, and the manor of Horpol, co. Northampton, for his life, with remainder to Nicholas, son of Ralph de Crophull and Margery, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies. Nicholas had d. s.p.

A deed executed by the defendant Elizabeth in 5 Ric. 2, gives this pedigree:—



De Banco. Easter. 11. Ric. 2. m. 129.

Somerset.—Hugh Paveley sued Isabella Pyke and several other tenants for land in Esse, near Mercok, which he claimed by a Fine levied in 34 E. 1.

Peter de Boloigne, living 34 E. 1.

Joan.

Hugh Paveley, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 11. Ric. 2. m. 525.

Dorset.—Hugh de Montfort sued John White, the younger, for land in Wynterborne Martyn, which Robert fitz Payn had given to Nicholas de Montfort and Alianora, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

Nicholas de Montfort. = Alianora, da. of Robt. fitz

Payne, temp. Ed. II.

Nicholas.

Nicholas.

Hugh de Montfort, the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 11. Ric. 2. m. 562 dorso.

Cambridge.—Walter Tayllebois, Chivaler, sued Roger Heron, Chivaler, and Margaret, his wife, for the manor of Crandene.

William Tayllebois, = Margaret.
living 8 E. 2.

Henry.

Walter Taillebois, plaintiff.

(To be continued.)

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Communicated by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

(Continued from p. 193.)

BAKER, EDMOND, of Calais. Arg. a fess wavy Sa. charged with two bars also wavy, surmounted by a castle all of the first, betw. three keys of the second. Grant dated 14 Feb. 37 H. 8. This pedigree appended. Stowe 692.

John Baker. = . . .

John. = . . .

William. = . . .

Thomas.

Edmund Baker of Calais.

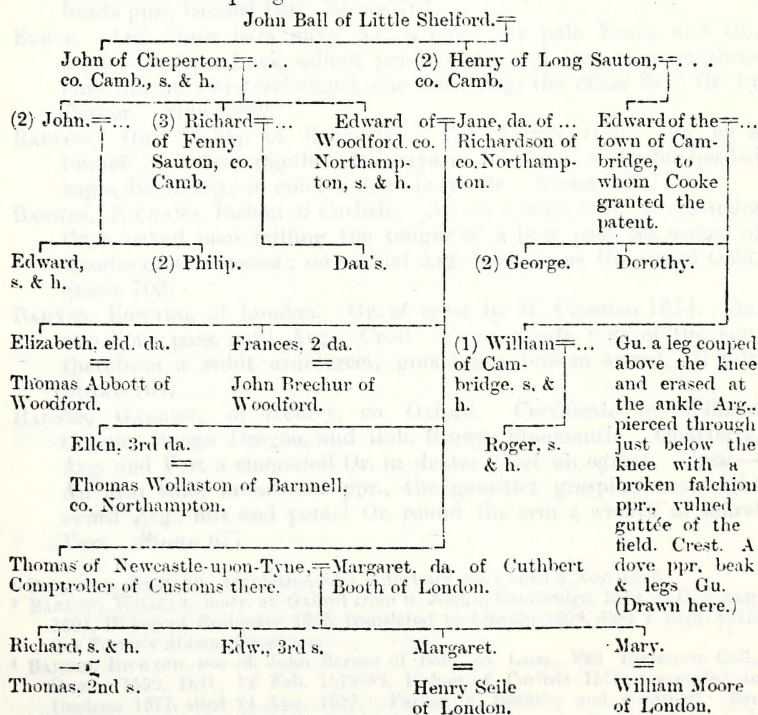
Thomas.

BAKER, THOMAS, of Battell. Pat. May 1615. Arg. a tower betw. three keys Az. Crest—Three roses with three buds, a musk rose ppr. and two white ones, shaded yellow. Stowe 707.

BAKER, THOMAS, of Nantwich, co. Chester. Cert. by Sir William Segar, Garter. Sa. a griffin segr. Erm., beak, claws and gorged with a coronet Or. Crest—From a crest coronet a cubit arm in armour Or, the gauntlet grasping a tilting spear of the last, headed Arg. and encircled by a wreath of laurel Vert. Stowe 677.

BAKER, JOHN, of London. Arg. on a saltire eng. Sa. five escallop shells of the field, on a chief of the second a lion pass. of the first armed and langued Gu. Crest—An arm emb. vested Gu. thereon a trefoil Arg., cuff Or, in the hand Arg. a dart Sa., head and feathers Or. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.

BALL, THOMAS, of the town and co. of Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Esq., Comptroller of H.M. Customs for that port. Conf. by Sir William Segar, Garter, 17 Jan. 1602, 45 Eliz., on proof of a patent from Robert Cooke, Clarencieux, 8 July 1575, for Edward Ball of the town of Cambridge, gent., being the ancient coat and crest of that family, from whom the said Tho. Ball is descended by the elder branch. Gu. a man's leg coupé above the knee Arg., pierced through beneath the knee by a broken falchion ppr., the wound embued and guttée of the field. Crest—A turtle dove ppr., beak and legs and collar Gu., in the beak an olive branch Vert. Motto, Respice finem. This crest confirmed to Tho. Ball 24 Oct. 1633, 9 K. Ch. This pedigree :—



Stowe 677.

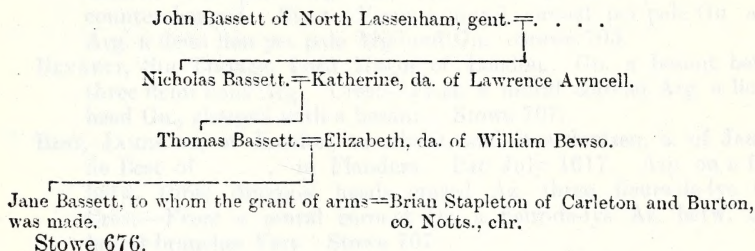
- BALLARD, JOHN, of Much Dewchurch, co. Hereford. Pat. 1 Jan. 1557. Sa. a griffin pass Erm. Crest—A demi griffin Erm., holding in its claws the butt end of a broken tilting spear ppr. Stowe 703.
- BANCROFT,¹ RICHARD, Archbishop of Canterbury. Pat. Nov. 1604. Or, on a bend betw. six crosses crosslet Az., three garbs Or. Crest—A garb Or, betw. two wings of the same. Stowe 707.
- BANGOR, JOHN. Conf. by Guyan, King of Arms, 18 Nov. 36 H. VI, 1441. Gu. a chev. betw. three leopards' faces Or, lang. Az., a chief Erm. Stowe 676.
- BANGOR, JOHN, gent. Conf. by Guyan, King of Arms, 18 Nov. 30 Hen. VI. Gu. a chev. betw. three leopards' faces Or, langued Az., a chief Erm. Stowe 677.
- BAPTISTA, JOHN, a Castilian. Conf. 1 May 5 Q. Eliz. Erm. from a tower Az. a demi lion ramp. Or. Crest—From a crest coronet Or, fire ppr. issuing therefrom a dragon's head Vert. Stowe 703.
- BARGRAVE, JOHN, *alias* BOROGE, of Parkesberry, co. Kent. Pat. Sept. 1611. Or, on a pale Gu. a dart, staff Arg., head Or, on a chief Az. three bezants. Crest—On a mount Vert a pheon Or, point downwards, betw. two branches of laurel ppr. Stowe 707.
- BARKEHAM, EDWARD, of London, Alderman. Pat. Oct. 1611. Paly of six Arg and Gu a chev. Or. Crest—Two arms emb. in armour ppr. garnished Or, the gauntlets grasping a bundle of arrows Arg. heads ppr., banded Gu. Stowe 707.
- BARLE. Arg. three bars wavy Az., a chief per pale Erms. and Gu. Crest—A demi buck salient per pale Or and Az., thereon three bars indent. counterchanged, one horn Arg. the other Sa. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- BARLOW,² DR., Bishop of Rochester. Pat. March 1607. Sa. on a branch of a tree raguled, fessways in base Gu. a double-headed eagle displ. Arg., in chief a fleur-de-lys Or. Stowe 707.
- BARNES,³ RICHARD, Bishop of Carlisle. Az. on a bend betw. two estoiles Or, a naked man pulling the tongue of a bear pass. Sa. semée of estoiles of the second; on a chief Arg. Three roses Gu. rayed Gold. Stowe 703.
- BARNES, EDWARD, of London. Gr. of crest by W. Camden 1614. Az. two lions pass. gard. Arg. Crest—From clouds, rays of the sun, therefrom a cubit arm erect, grasping a broken sword, all ppr. Stowe 707.
- BARNES, GABRIEL, of Henley, co. Oxford. Certificate by William Croane, Rouge Dragon, and Rob. Brown, Bluemantle. Quarterly, Arg. and Vert a cinquefoil Or, in dexter chief an ogress. Crest—An arm emb. in armour ppr., the gauntlet grasping a straight sword Arg., hilt and pomel Or, round the arm a wreath of laurel Vert. Stowe 677.

¹ BANCROFT, RICHARD, Archbishop of Canterbury 1604, died 2 Nov. 1610.

² BARLOW, WILLIAM. matr. at Oxford from S. John's, Cambridge, 1584, D.D. 7 Aug. 1601, Bishop of Rochester 1605, translated to Lincoln 1608, died 7 Sept. 1613. See Foster's *Alumni Oxonienses*.

³ BARNES, RICHARD, son of John Barnes of Bold, co. Lanc., Fell Brasenose Coll., Oxon., 1552, D.D. 12 Feb. 1579-80. Bishop of Carlisle 1570, translated to Durham 1577, died 24 Aug. 1587. Father of Barneby and Emanuel. See Foster's *Alumni Oxonienses*.

- BARNEWELL, EDWARD**, of Cranesley. Gr. by W. Camden 1566. Gu. on a saltire emb. betw. four crescents Or, a mullet for diff. Crest—A wolf's head erased ppr. collared emb. counter emb. Gu., ring Or, thereon three bezants. Stowe 707.
- BARNSDALE, WILLIAM, M.D.** Pat. 25 June 1604. Per saltire Or, and Arg. four eagles displ. in cross Sa. Crest—From rays of the sun Or, a stork's head Arg., beak Gu. Stowe 707.
- BAROW.** Crest—A demi boar erect Or, armed Gu., charged with three billets betw. two cotises in bend Sa. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- BARUN.** Crest—A bloodhound's head Az. erased and ear Arg., in its mouth a hog's leg in bend Or, foot downwards. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- BASSETT, JANE.** Gr. by Tho. Wriothesley, Garter, and Tong, Norrey, 14 May 1527, 19 H. VIII. Arg. on a fess eng. betw. two bars dancettée Gu., a crescent Or, all within a bord. Az. bezantée. With this pedigree:—



- BATTERSBY.**¹ Pat. June 1605. Or, a saltire paly Gu. and Erminois. Crest—A ram pass. Erm.
- BAYLY, WILLIAM**, of London. Assumption of B.V.M. 1624. Gu. on a fess vair three martlets Arg., in chief a bezant charged with an arrow in pale Sa., betw. two estoiles Or. Crest—A demi savage ppr. charged with a fess vair double cotised Az., holding in his hand a baton in pale Or; wreath Arg. and Az.; mantled Gu., lined Arg. Stowe 692.
- BECKWITH.** Crest—A demi bustard barry wavy of four Or and Vert, wings addorsed, the one Sa. the other Arg. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- BECKWITH, LEONARD**, of Yorkshire. Crest—A roebuck's head erased, quarterly indented Or and Az., the horns counterchanged; wreath Arg. and Gu.; mantled Az., lined Arg. Motto, Joyre en bien. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- BEDELL, WILLIAM**, of Writhell, co. Essex (?Writtle). Sa. on a fess betw. three saltires Arg. an escallop inter two mullets Az. Crest—A buck's head couped Gu., horns the one Or, the other Az., and betw. them a marguerite ppr., leaves Vert; wreath Arg. and purp.; mantled Sa. lined Arg. Stowe 692.

¹ **BATTERSBY.** For some notes on this family and their monument in Rame Church see *Heraldic Church Notes from Cornwall*, also Vivian's *Visitations of Devon*.

- BEKEWORTH, SIR LEONARD.** Arg. a chev. Gu., fretty Or, betw. three hinds' heads erased of the second, on a chief of the last a saltire eng. betw. two roses, and at each end of the chief a demi fleur-de-lys of the third. Crest—A buck's head erased quarterly indent. Or and Az., the horns counterchanged; wreath Arg. and Gu. "This chief given to him for his services in Scotland, in the wars." Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- BELIALD,¹ THOMAS,** of Gray's Inn, gent. Pat. 15 Nov. 1637, by John Borough, Garter. Certificate of these arms 9 Feb. 1637 from William Le Neve, Clarencieux, and Henry St. George, Norrey. Per chev. Or and Gu., fifteen billets 4, 3, 2, 1, 2, 3 counterchanged. Crest—A talbot's head coupé Gu. billettée Or. Stowe 677.
- BENNETT, RICHARD,** of Lubbenham, co. Leicester. Or, on a bend Az. a demi lion Arg. betw. two fleurs-de-lys Or, in chief a boar's head Az. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- BENNETT, GEORGE,** of Wilby, co. Leic. Cert. by Rob. Browne, Blue-mantle. Per pale Arg. and Gu. two bars emb. counter emb. counterchanged. Crest—From a mural coronet per pale Gu. and Arg. a demi lion per pale Arg. and Gu. Stowe 703.
- BENNETT, SIR THOMAS,** Lord Mayor of London. Gu. a bezant betw. three demi lions Arg. Crest—From a mural coronet Arg. a lion's head Gu., charged with a bezant. Stowe 707.
- BEST, JAMES DE,** of London, merchant, and free denizen, s. of James de Best of . . . in Flanders. Pat. July 1617. Arg. on a fess betw. three dragons' heads erased Az. three fleurs-de-lys Or. Crest—From a mural coronet Or, a fleur-de-lys Az. betw. two laurel branches Vert. Stowe 707.
- BEST, JOHN,** citizen and haberdasher of London, of the ancient house of Ball Horton Court, in parish of Horton, co. Kent. Conf. by Dethick, Garter. Per Chev. nebulée Erm. and Erms. three stags' heads erased Or. Crest—From a crest coronet Or, a demi peacock in its beak a snake ppr. Stowe 703.
- BETTESWORTH, THOMAS.** Cert. by William Ryley, Lancaster Herald. Az. a lion ramp. per fess Or, and Arg. on a canton of the third a tilting spear and sword, in saltire ppr. Crest—On the stump of a tree erased ppr. a lion sej. Or, supporting a battle-axe Arg. guttée Gu. Stowe 703.
- BEVAN, WILLIAM,** of Pencoed, co. Carmarthen, Esq. Pat. by Sir Thomas St. George and Sir Henry St. George June 1695. Az. a dove Arg., beak and legs Gu., betw. three gem rings Or, stones of the second. Crest—On a mount Vert a dove ppr., beak and legs Gu., in the beak a gem ring Or, stone Arg. Motto, *Semper virtute constans*. Stowe 677.
- BILSON, ARNOLD,** born in high Germany and married a gentlewoman of Bavaria, by whom he had issue Arnold, who had a son Arnold, who was father of Harmand and Leonard: and the said Harmand Bilson had three sons, Thomas, Osmond, and Leonard, in Hampshire. These arms here exemplified and confirmed, 10 Oct. 1582, were given to the first named Arnold Bilson by the Duke of

¹ BELIALD, THOMAS, s. and h. of John Beliald of Paternoster Row, London, gent., admitted to Gray's Inn 16 May 1623.

- Bavaria, whose dau. the said Arnold had married. Az. a rose Gu. dimidiated with a pomegranate Or, leaves Vert. Crest—A hunting horn Or, stringed Arg. Stowe 703.
- BIRD, WILLIAM, of London, gent. Conf. 20 March 3 Eliz. Arg. on a fess Gu. betw. three Cornish choughs ppr., a rose betw. two fleurs-de-lys Or. Crest—A griffin's head erased bendy of four Sa. and Arg., gorged with a coronet Or, line of the same. Stowe 703.
- BLACKHALL,¹ CHRISTOPHER, s. of Richard, of Devon. Gr. by W. Dethick, Garter, and W. Camden, Clarencieux, 28 July 1599. Paly of six Or and Sa., on a chief Gu. three bezants. Crest—From rays of the sun Or, an heraldic tyger's head Az. Stowe 707.
- BLACKMORE, COL. JOHN. Gr. by Byshe, Garter, 1652. Or, a fess Sa. betw. three Moors' heads erased at the neck ppr. Crest—An arm in armour emb. ppr., supporting a banner Or, the staff erect. Stowe 703.
- BLACKNET. . . . w. to Sir Richard Eldred. Gr. by Byshe, Garter. Gu. on a chev. Arg. three quatrefoils of the first. Stowe 707.
- BLANCHE, THOMAS, Citizen and Alderman of London. Gr. 10 Oct. 1573. Per fess Sa. and Erm. a pale counterchanged, three demi lions ramp. Or. Crest—A dragon's head erased Vert, collar, line, and ring Arg., in the mouth a mace ppr. Stowe 703.
- BLUDDER, SIR THOMAS, of Lincoln and Milend, Middlesex. Knighted at Chatham 4 July 1604. A patent of these arms. . . . a pale betw. two stags tripp. . . . Crest—A lion's head erased Arg. pierced through the neck by a broken broadsword ppr., emb. Gu. (No colours given for the arms. Burke gives, Or, a pale Az. betw. two stags ppr.) Stowe 707.
- BODELL *alias* BOYDELL, of . . . Certificate by Rob. Browne, Bluemantle. Arg. on a fess Az. three mullets Or. Stowe 677.
- BODENHAM, ROGER, co. Hereford, descended from an ancient family in that co. An exemplification of arms 19 Jan. 1579. Quarterly 1, Az. a fess bet. three chess-rooks Or, a crescent in chief for diff.; 2, Gu. three bars paly of six Arg. and Sa.; 3, Gu. a fess dancettée and in chief three estoiles Or; 4 as 1. Crest—A dragon's head couped, from the mouth fire, all ppr. Stowe 703.
- BOLTON, THOMAS, of Woodbridge, Suffolk, descended from Bolton of Bolton, co. Lanc. Pat. 25 Aug. 1615. 1 and 4, Sa. a hawk closed Arg., beak and bells Or; 2 and 3, Gu. three wolves' heads erased Or, in the centre a trefoil of the last. Crest—A hawk closed Arg., beak and bells Or, on the breast a trefoil Vert. Stowe 707.
- BORASTON, PHILIP, of Aldenham, co. Hereford, s. of Henry Boraston, of Aldenham, s. of Thomas Boraston, of the Rock, co. Worcester. Conf. by W. Camden, Clarencieux, 1606. Quarterly, Arg. and Sa. on a bend Gu. cotised, the lower of the first, the upper of the second, three crosses patée fitchée Or. Crest—From a mural coronet Sa. a griffin's head Or, gorged with two bars Gu. Stowe 707.

BLACKHALL. There is a monument in the church at Totnes, Devon, with these arms, and effigies of a gentleman, lady, and three daughters, but the inscription is gone. See Vivian's *Visitations of Devon*.

- BORELL, JOHN, of Wormeley, co. Herts, gent. Arg. a saltire Gu. betw. four leaves of gleton Vert, on a chief Az. a lion's head erased betw. two battle axes Or. Crest—A demi savage ppr. in his hands a branch of gleton Vert flowered Or, on his breast three ogresses, wreath Arg. and Sa.; mantled Gu. lined Arg. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- BOTTELER, . . . of London, wife to . . . Tondale. Arg. on a chief Sa. three cinquefoils of the first. Stowe 707.
- BOUCHIER, SIR JAMES. Pat. Oct. 1610. Sa. three leopards passant in pale Or, spotted of the first. Crest—A leopard ramp. Or, spotted Sa. Stowe 707.
- BOURMAN,¹ JAMES, of Hemyock, co. Devon, Esq. Conf. of arms and grant of crest by William Hervey, Clarencieux, 20 June 1563, 5 Q. Eliz. Erm. on a bend cotised Sa. three boars' heads coupé Or, tusked Arg. Crest—A bugle's head erased Or, horns twisted Or and Sa.; mantled Gu. doubled Arg. Stowe 677. Add. MS. 16,940.
- BOWES, MASTER MARTIN, of London. Erm. three long bows bent Gu., cords Sa., paleways in fess, on a chief Az. a swan Arg., memb. and beaked of the second, in the beak a gem ring Or, stone of the fourth, betw. two leopards' faces Or, langued Gu. (called in the grant "regard."). Crest—A demi leopard ramp. gard. Gu., holding betw. its paws a bundle of arrows Or, banded Vert, heads and feathers Arg.; wreath Arg. and Gu.; mantled Gu. lined Arg. Gr. by Barker. Stowe 692.
- BOWSIER, THOMAS, of Stone, co. Gloucester. Erm. a cross chequé Or, and Sa. betw. four water bougets Gu. Crest—A demi talbot Gu. guttée Or, collared componée of the second and Sa. Stowe 707.
- BOWYER, R . . . , Esq., s. of William Bowyer, of co. Stafford. Grant 18 Eliz., 1 and 4, Or, a bend vair cotised Sa.; 2, Az. three spades Arg., tipped Or; 3, Az. two bars Arg. Crest—A tower Gu., out of the top a demi dragon Or.
- BOWYER, WILLIAM, of London, Alderman. Vert, on a chev. betw. three lions' heads erased Or, langued Gu., three trefoils of the first, on a chief Arg. three bars wavy Az., surmounted by an anchor inter two frets of the second. Crest—A griffin's head coupé Or, in the beak an anchor Gu., wreath Arg. and Az.; mantled Gu., lined Arg. Grant by Barker. Stowe 692.
- BOYS, MR. PETER DU, merchant, of London, descended from an ancient family in Flanders. Entered in the Visitation 1634. Conf. by Henry St. George, Richmond. Arg. a lion ramp. Gu., on its shoulder an estoile Or. Crest—A Catherine wheel Or. Stowe 677.

(To be continued.)

¹ BOURMAN. See Vivian's *Visitations of Devon*.

Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from p. 172.)

GILLING EAST WAPENTAKE.

Richmond, 21 Aug. 1665.



Calverley

of

Gribholme.

ARMS:—Sable, an inescutcheon within an orle of owls Argent, a crescent for difference.

- I. *Sr WILLM CALVERLEY, of Calverley, near Leeds, in com. Ebor., Kt, mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Sr Willm Middleton, of Stockheld, in com. Ebor., Kt, 1 wife. They had issue—*
 1. *Walter Calverley, Esq^r. (see Calverley, of Calverley. V).*
 2. *Thomas (II).*
- II. *THOMAS CALVERLEY, of Littleburne, in Episc. Dunelm., Chancellor of Durham, bur. at Brancepeth 19 Sept. 1613. M.I. Will 9 June 1613, pr. at York 30 Mar. 1614, mar. Isabell, daughter of Bertram Anderson, sister to Sr Henry Anderson, of Couton, in com. Ebor., Kt. They had issue—*

John (III).

Barbara, wife of Rowland Tempest, of Old Durham.

Tobias.
- III. *Sr JOHN CALVERLEY, of Littleburne, Kt, died in a^o 1634 or thereabouts, of University Coll., Oxf., mat. 15 June 1588, aged seventeen, bur. at Brancepeth 13 May 1638. M.I. Will 22 Apr. 1638, pr. at Durham, mar. Anne, daughter of Mathew Hutton, Archbishop of Yorke, 1st wife, bp. at Belfreys 22 Jan. 157 $\frac{2}{3}$, bur. at Brancepeth 10 Mar. 160 $\frac{2}{3}$. They had issue—*
 1. *John (IV).*
 2. *Tymothy, bp. at Brancepeth 10 Mar. 1605, of Queen's Coll., Oxf., mat. 11 Oct. 1622, B.A. 7 July 1625, mentioned in his grandfather's will, d. s.p.*

Beatrice, wife of William Riddell, of Newcastle, bp. at Brancepeth 11 Nov. 1604.

Walter, bp. at Brancepeth 29 Mar. 1596.

Thomas, } twins, bp. at Brancepeth 14 May 1598.
Matthew, }

Tobias, bp. at Brancepeth 21 Dec. 1600.

Frances, bp. at Brancepeth 10 Apr. 1597.

He mar. Catherine, daughter of *Sr Timothy Whittingham*, of Holmside, in co. *Dunelm.*, 2 wife. They had issue—

William, bp. at Brancepeth 19 Feb. 1614.

Elizabeth, bp. at Brancepeth 18 Mar. 1609, (?) wife of Abraham Colmore, d. s.p.

Isabella, bp. at Brancepeth 17 Feb. 1610, wife of *Clement Fulthorp*, of *Tunstall*, in *Episcopat. Dunelm.*, mar. at Brancepeth 20 Nov. 1628.

Anne, bp. at Brancepeth 5 July 1612.

Alice, bp. at Brancepeth 21 Sept. 1613.

Mary, bp. at Brancepeth 12 June 1616.

He mar. Elizabeth, daughter of *Richard Frevill*, of *Walworth*, in *Episc. Dunelm.*, 3 wife, bp. at *Bishop Middleham* 17 Aug. 1595 (Surtees). Will 16 Dec. 1673, pr. at *Durham*. They had issue—

George, bp. at Brancepeth 29 Aug. 1619. Had a daughter *Margt.*, named in her grandmother's will.

Elizabeth, wife of *William Barnes*, of *Darlington*, in *Episc. Dunelm.*, bp. at Brancepeth 12 Dec. 1620, bur. at *Darlington* 19 Nov. 1655 (Surtees).

Thomas, bp. at Brancepeth 29 Jan. 1621.

William, bp. at Brancepeth 3 June 1624.

Richard, bp. at Brancepeth 29 Dec. 1626.

Mary, wife of *Percivall Potts*, bp. at Brancepeth 13 Dec. 1637.

Margaret, wife of *Thomas Conyers* of . . . in *Episc. Dunelm.*, bp. at Brancepeth 14 Mar. 1630.

Dorothy, bp. at Brancepeth 14 Mar. 1630.

Barbara, named in her father's will.

- IV. *JOHN CALVERLEY*, of *Eryholme*, in co. *Ebor.*, Esq^r, died in a^o 1660, bp. at Brancepeth 9 May 1602, of *Queen's Coll.*, *Oxf.*, mat. 13 Nov. 1618, d. 30 Apr. 1660. M.I. *Eryholme*. Will 20 Feb. 1659, mar. *Margaret*, da. of *Tho. Jenison*, of *Irchester*, in com. *North^{on}*, bp. 26 Feb. 1597, mar. 14 Oct. 1624 at *Heighington*, co. *Dur.*, bur. at *Eryholme* 12 July 1671.

1. *John* (V).

2. *Henry* (VI).

1. *Anne*, wife of *Philip Prince*, of *Yorke*, bp. at *Eryholme* 19 May 1635, mar. there 27 Aug. 1663.

2. *Margaret*, wife of *Thomas Hesketh*, of *Heslington*, bp. at *Eryholme* 3 Apr. 1644, mar. there 7 Apr. 1670, bur. at *St. Lawrence*, *York*, 24 Feb. 1705.

Anna, d. s.p.

Mary, had £80 per an. in her father's will.

Elizabeth.

Thomas, d. s.p.
John, d. s.p.

V. *JOHN CALVERLEY*, of *Eryholme, Esqr.*, *æt. 25 ann. 21 Aug. a° 1665*, bp. at Eryholme 15 July 1638, of Queen's Coll., Oxf., mat. 25 July 1655, bur. at Eryholme 8 Oct. 1668, d. s.p., succeeded by his brother—

VI. *SIR HENRY CALVERLEY*, Knt., of Eryholme, *æt. 24 ann.*, of Queen's Coll., Oxf., mat. 25 July 1655, M.P. for Northallerton 1678, d. at Paris 14 June 1684. M.I. York Minster, mar. Mary, daughter of Sir Henry Thompson, of Escrick, Knt., mar. at Escrick 18 Dec. 1669. Will 10 May 1715, cod. 1 Mar. 1716, to be bur. at Marston. They had issue—

Henry, d. young at Littleburne.

Margaret, d. young at Littleburne.

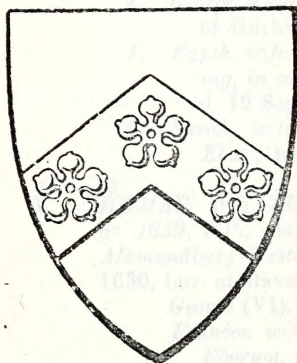
Mary, dau. and heiress, wife of Bennet, son and heir of

Bennet, Lord Sherard, mar. 1696, d. 20 May 1702.

Authorities, Calverley Papers, Brit. Mus., Wills.

STRAFFORD AND TICKHILL WAPENTAKE.

Rotherham, 16 Sept. 1665.



Westby

of

Rabenfield.

ARMS :—Argent, on a chevron Azure three cinquefoils pierced of the field.

CREST :—A martlet Sable, in his beak a stalk of wheat, leaves Vert, ears Or.

I. *RAUFE WESTBY*, of *Leyton-Hall and Westby-Thorpe*, in *Craven*, in *co. Ebor.* They had issue—

1. *Raufe Westby*, son and heir, died in his father's life-time.

2. *Robert* (II).

II. *ROBERT WESTBY*, . . . mar. . . . and had issue—

1. *Francis Westby*.

2. *George Westby* (III).

3. *John Westby*.

III. *GEORGE WESTBY, of Elmeton, in com. Nott. Had issue—*

1. *George (IV).*
2. *Henry Westby, of Carhouse, in par. of Rotherham, bur. at Rotherham 23 Aug. 1657, mar. there Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Boroughs, of Giltwhaite, widow of . . . Taylor, 13 May 1614, bur. there 6 Nov. 1655. They had issue—*
Elizabeth, sole dau. and heiress, mar. at Rotherham 18 July 1638, Edward Gill, Esq., bur. there 3 June 1677.
1. *Joane, wife of William Smale, after of Stephen Bright of Carbrook, mar. at Sheffield 25 Sept. 1610, bur. there 11 Nov. 1633 (Hunter's Hallamshire).*
2. *Dorothy, wife of Humphry Smale, of Bolsover.*
3. *Anne, wife of Perceval Hobson, of Dodworth.*
4. *Eliz., wife of John Wilson, of Alfreton, gent.*

IV. *GEORGE WESTBY, died in a° 1640, of Ravenfield. Will 14 Apr. 1640, pr. Aug. 1641, mar. Agneta, daughter of . . . Hawley, of Stotfold, in com. Derb., it should be Frances, dau. of Richard Boroughs, of Giltwhaite, in the par. of Rotherham, (?) mar. at Whiston 22 May 1604 (Transcript at York). They had issue—*

1. *Thomas (V).*
2. *George Westby, of Giltwhayt, in com. Ebor. (see Westby of Giltwhaite).*
1. *Fayth, wife of Anth. Hatfeild, of Laughton in le Morthing, in com. Ebor., mar. at Rotherham 19 June 1628, d. 19 Sept. 1659.*
2. *Sarah, wife of William Spenser, of Attercliffe, in co. Ebor., bur. at Sheffield 13 Jan. 1669.*

V. *THOMAS WESTBY, of Ravenfield, in co. Ebor., died in a° 1659, J.P., mar. Anna, daughter of Gabraell Bonnor, of Alkumbury-Weston, in co. Hunt, 1 wife, at Rotherham 9 Sept. 1630, bur. at Ravenfield. They had issue—*

George (VI).

Frances, wife of John Hatfeild, of Hatfeild, in com. Eborum, mar. 1 June 1652, d. 2 Sept. 1693, bur. at Hatfeild.

He mar. Barbara, daugh. of Raphe Hatfeild, of Laughton in le Morthing, in co. Ebor., widow of Stephen Bright, of Carbroke, in com. Ebor., 2 wife, bp. at Laughton 25 May 1614.

They had issue—

John, died young.

Sarah, of Hatfeild, d. unmar., adm. 20 Apr. 1670 to her sister, Barbara Cromwell.

Rebecca.

Barbara, wife of John Cromwell, Rector of Claworth, co. Notts., ejected 1662.

Frances.

- VI. *GEORGE WESTBY*, of *Ravenfield*, *æt. 32 ann. 16 Sept. a° 1665*, d. 29 Jan. 1685, *æt. 53*, bur. at *Ravenfield*, M.I., mar. *Benedicta*, daughter of *Joseph Drake*, a Merchant in *Hull*, at *Holy Trinity*, *Hull*, 2 Mar. 165 $\frac{2}{3}$, bur. at *Ravenfield* 25 Mar. 1702. They had issue—

John, *æt. unius anni 16 Sept. 1665*.

Anna, wife of *William Cotton*, of the *Haigh*, in the par. of *Darfield*, mar. 27 Mar. 1683, d. at *Stourbridge* 8, bur. at *Darton* 13 July 1721 (*Hunter's Min. Gent.*).

Thomas (VII).

Elizabeth, wife of *Samuel Hallowes*, J.P.

- VII. *THOMAS WESTBY*, ESQ., of *Ravenfield Park*, M.P. *East Retford* 1710, gave up *Ravenfield* on his son's marriage, and settled at *Linton*, in co. *Camb.*, J.P. for that county, bur. in 1747 beneath the vestry floor of a dissenting chapel there, mar. first *Margaret*, dau. of . . . *Wardell*, of *Holderness*, d. 11 Feb. 169 $\frac{5}{8}$. They had issue—

Wardell George (VIII).

Edward, died young.

Thomas, died young.

Elizabeth, died young.

He mar. secondly *Ann*, dau. of *John White*, of *Tuxford* and *Cotgrave*, co. *Notts.*

He mar. thirdly *Mary*, dau. of *Wm. Sherwin*, of *Barking*, co. *Essex*; she remar. *Wm. Cromwell*.

- VIII. *WARDELL GEORGE WESTBY*, ESQ., of *Ravenfield*, which he sold,¹ M.P. *Malton* 1727-31, afterwards a Commissioner of the Customs, d. s.p. male 1756, mar. *Charlotte*, dau. of *Hon. John Darcy*, son and heir of *Conyers*, Earl of *Holderness*, 30 May 1723, d. 1760. They had issue—

Bridgett Mary, sole dau. and heiress, mar. first 1750

. . . *Percival*, Esq.

¹ The Westbys have been possessors of *Ravenfield* from a very remote period: the expensive conduct of his wife and daughter obliged *Wardell George Westby* to sell the estate, and he had after a small post in the Customs in *London*, which was procured him by the interest of the Duke of *Norfolk*. Mrs. Moulton informed me when she was in *London*, about fifty-six years ago, she saw every Sunday a venerable grey headed man come into the table pew of Dr. Chandler's meeting, very much of the gentleman in his appearance, but withal having strong marks of poverty about him, and she was afterwards told that that gentleman had formerly been their neighbour at *Ravenfield*. His father was *Thomas Westby*, a Justice of the Peace, who had two or three wives; the mother of *Wardell George* was a *Wardell* and came out of *Holderness*. *Wardell George Westby* married a sister of the Earl of *Holderness*, by whom he had one daughter, *Bridgett Mary*, who married a man who pretended to have a large estate in *Ireland*, but he deceived and deserted her. (Add. MSS., Brit. Mus., 24,563, *Hunter*.)

STRAFFORD AND TICKHILL WAPENTAKE

Sheffield, 10 Apr. 1666.

Westby of Giltwhayt.

ARMS:—Argent, on a chevron Azure three cinquefoils of the field, a crescent for difference.

CREST:—A martlet Sable, holding in the beak three ears of wheat Or, stalk and leaves Vert.

- I. *GEORGE WESTBY, of Ravenfield, in co. Ebor., died in æ 1640. Will 14 Apr. 1649, pr. Aug. 1641, mar. Frances, daughter of Richard Bourghs, of Giltwhayt, in com. Ebor., at Whiston 22 May 1604. They had issue—*

1. *Thomas Westby, of Ravenfield, in com. Ebor. (see Westby, of Ravenfield).*
2. *George (II).*

- II. *GEORGE WESTBY, of Giltwhayt, in co. Ebor., ætatis 50 annor. 10 Apr. 1666, d. 6, bur. 9 Nov. 1671 at Rotherham, mar. first Martha, dau. of Robt Hemingway, of Shibden, par. of Halifax, mar. sett. 29 June 1635, bur. 21 Nov. 1639 at Rotherham, mar. secondly Alice, daughter of Francis Stringer, of Whiston, in co. Ebor., Esqr, bur. 20 Aug. 1685 at Rotherham, M.I. They had issue—*

1. *Samuel, ætatis 17 annorum 10 Apr. æ 1666, bp. at Rotherham 2 Feb. 1648, bur. there 17 Oct. 1676, M.I.*
2. *George (III).*
3. *Thomas, bp. at Whiston or Rotherham 4 July 1658.¹*
4. *John, bp. 18 Feb. 166 $\frac{2}{3}$, bur. at Rotherham 24 Dec. 1684, M.I.*

James Westby, of Over Whiston, bp. 20 Aug. 1668, bur. at Whiston 16 Apr. 1695, mar. Martha . . . (remar. Robt. Nauton at Whiston 31 Oct. 1703). They had issue—

Francis, bp. at Whiston 3 Nov. 1691, bur. there 21 Aug. 1694.

Dorcas, wife of George Staniforth, of Catcliffe, gent, bp. at Whiston 15 Mar. 169 $\frac{2}{3}$.

Alice, wife of Thos. Pursglove, of Barnsley, bp. at Whiston 28 Mar. 1695, mar. at Todwick 5 Oct. 1713.

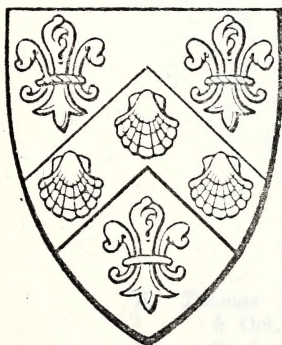
1. *Sarah, wife of Matthew Hallowes, gent., bp. at Rotherham 1 June 1650, mar. there 25 Aug. 1687.*
2. *Mary, bp. at Rotherham 22 Dec. 1653, bur. there 4 Apr. 1679.*
3. *Dorcas, wife of John Laughton, of Howarth Grange, bp. at Rotherham 29 Mar. 1656, mar. there 20 Apr. 1685.*
4. *Frances, wife first of Henry Saxton, of Hurworth, co. Notts, secondly of Rev. E. Mansel, of Cosgrave.*
5. *Elizabeth, wife of Richard Kent, of Kimberworth Hall, bp. 26 Jan. 166 $\frac{2}{3}$ at Rotherham, mar. there 25 Mar. 1695, d. 24 June 1727, bur. there.*

¹ The entry appears to be in both Registers, that in Rotherham on 23 June.

- III. *GEORGE WESTBY*, of Gilthwaite, bp. at Rotherham 26 June 1652, d. 20 Feb., bur. there 23 Feb. 1715, M.I., mar. Anne, dau. and coh. of Wm. Turnell, of Anston, 23 Feb. 1681 at Thorp-Salvin, d. 29 Mar. 1734, bur. at Rotherham. They had issue—
1. *George (IV)*.
 2. *Henry*, d. in 25th year, bur. at Rotherham, M.I. (Guest's Rotherham.)
 3. *Samuel*, bp. Aug. 1687, d. y.
 4. *Thomas Westby*, of Howarth Grange, bp. at Rotherham 21 June 1699, d. s.p. 24 July 1758, bur. at Rotherham, M.I., mar. Jane, dau. of Wm. Beckwith, of Thurcroft and Slenningford, d. 29 Apr. 1796, bur. at Rotherham, M.I.
Alice, bp. 16 Mar. 1682, bur. there 18 Feb. 1694, M.I.
Elizabeth, bp. at Rotherham 26 Oct. 1694, bur. there 5 Aug. 1698, M.I.
- IV. *GEORGE WESTBY*, of Gilthwaite Hall, bp. at Whiston 18 Nov. 1684, bur. at Rotherham 14 Sept. 1751, mar. Mary, dau. of Anthony Worrall, at Bradfield, 27 Dec. 1736. They had issue—
George Westby, of Gilthwaite Hall, d. s.p. 3 June 1790, æt. 50, bur. at Rotherham, M.I., mar. Catherine, dau. of John Hirst, Esq., of Clough, d. s.p. 13 Nov. 1820, bur. at Rotherham.
Elizabeth, of Howarth Grange, bp. at Whiston 20 Aug. 1741, d. 23 Oct. 1818, bur. at Rotherham, M.I.

AGBRIGG AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE.

Yorke 13^o Aug. 1666.



Greene

of

Lebersedge.

ARMS:—There are no arms entered in Dugdale's Visitation, but the following coat is in the Heralds' College, Argent on a chevron Sable three escallops of the field between three fleur-de-lis Sable, as confirmed in 1798 to Thomas Green and the descendants of his grandfather, John Green.

- I. *JOHN GREEN*, of Osset, a branch of y^e family of Horsforth, in com. Eborum., mar. . . . and had issue—

John (II).

Anne, mar. at Birstal 7 July 1590 William Childe (named in her brother John's will).

- II. *JOHN GREENE, of Leversedge, in com. Eborum, yeo., bur. in Birstal Ch., 4 Feb. 1631. Will 20 May 1630, pr. at York, mar. Anne (Agnes), da. of . . . Drake, of Clifton, in co. Eborum, at Birstal 8 Jan. 1592. They had issue—*

1. *Will'm* (III).

2. *John* (A).

3. *James Greene, of Leversedge, yeo., bp. circ. 1597-8, bur. at Birstal 9 Dec. 1643, mar. Mary, da. of . . . Crawthorn, of Howley. They had issue—*

Joshua Greene, bp. 9 Feb. 1622, mar. Alice, da. of John Hargrave, of Wiskit hill, in y^e parish of Tonge, in co. Ebor. They had issue—

Joshua, bp. at Birstal 10 May 1648.

John Greene, mar. Alice, da. of . . . Stables, of Tong, in co. Ebor.

4. *Richard Greene, of Ridings, in Gomersall, in co. Ebor., yeo., bp. at Birstal 7 June 1601, bur. there 9 Mar. 1688. Will 2 Mar. 1688, pr. at York 9 Mar. 1689, mar. at Birstal 15 June 1631, Alice, da. of Rich. Armitage, of Gomersall. They had issue—*

1. *Richard, ob. s. p'te, of Ridings, bp. at Hartshead 21 Aug. 1632, (?) mar. Ann, dau. of Robert Hopkinson, of Birstal, 18 Feb. 1663. They had issue—*

(?) Richard, bp. at Birstal 9 Feb. 1664, d. y.

2. *Will'm, bp. at Birstal 25 Mar. 1634, bur. there 4 July 1685.*

3. *John, bp. at Birstal 24 Apr. 1636, bur. there 28 Sept. 1685.*

Thomas, bp. at Birstal 24 Mar. 1641, bur. there 27 June 1642.

Elizabeth, bp. at Birstal 29 Apr. 1638, mar. there 6 Feb. 1661 Francis Thompson (named in her father's will).

Grace, bp. at Birstal 7 May 1640, bur. there 13 May 1658.

5. *Thomas Greene, of Leversedge, yeo., bp. at Birstal 5 Oct. 1606, (?if mar. first 24 Nov. 1626 Mary Swaine), mar. Grace, da. of Tho. Shepley, of Morfeild, tanner, at Mirfield, Jan. 1632, bp. there 12 Mar. 1614. They had issue—*

1. *Will'm, bp. at Birstal 5 Nov. 1634.*

2. *Thomas, of Birstal (named in his uncle Richard's will), mar. at Birstal Elizabeth Taylier 3 May 1669, bur. there 29 Nov. 1716. They had issue—*

John, bp. 8 Aug. 1669.

Joshua, bp. 5 Nov. 1671.

George, bp. 16, bur. 28 Apr. 1676.

Grace, bp. 2 Jan. 1680.

3. *Joshua*, bp. at Birstal 9 Sept. 1647.

6. *Michael Greene, of Leversedge and Wortley*, yeo. and clothier, bp. at Birstal 16 July 1609. Will 10 Oct. 1660, (?) mar. first at Birstal 29 June 1633, *Hannah Dickson*, bur. 19 Nov. 1638. They had issue—

Hannah, bp. at Birstal 7 May 1634, mar.

George Shaw.

mar. secondly *Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Wheatley, of Whitecrosse* (by *Penelope Cutler*), mar. lic. 1639. They had issue—

William Greene, of Wortley (named in his father's will), mar. Ann . . .

Thomas (named in his father's will).

Elizabeth (named in her father's will).

George Greene, of Liversedge, yeo. and clothier, (?) fifth son, bp. at Birstal 6 Jan. 1603, d. s.p., bur. there 2 Mar. 1635. Will 27 Feb. 1635, pr. at York 24 June 1636, mentions his brothers *John, James, Richard, Thomas, and Michael*.

III. *WILLM GREENE, of Leversedge, in co. Eborum*, bp. at Birstal 11 June 1593. Will 29 Apr., pr. at York 9 June 1635, mar. *Anne, da. of Edw. Rayner, of Clack-Heaton, in co. Ebor.*, at Birstal, 19 May 1618. They had issue—

1. *John* (IV).

2. *Willm Greene, of Leversedge*, the Lower Hall, Hightown, gent., bp. at Birstal 10 Dec. 1620, bur. there 11 June 1670. Will 30 May 1670, mar. *Mary, da. of . . . Sugdē* (*Sugden*) of Tong, lic. 1642, bur. at Birstal 16 Mar. 1668. They had issue—

1. *Willm*, of Hightown, gent., bp. at Birstal 18 Dec. 1647, d. 4 Feb. 1697, bur. in the church there, M.I., mar. first *Dorothy*, dau. of *John Spencer, of Cannon Hall*, gent., lic. 1671, bur. at Birstal 13 July 1693, mar. secondly *Ann*, dau. of *John Greene, of Liversedge Hall*, at Birstal 7 July 1694.

2. *John*, bp. at Birstal 10 Oct. 1650. Had £400 in his father's will.

3. *Richard*, of Lowfold Hall, Roberttown, gent., bp. at Birstal 23 Aug. 1652, d. 28 Mar. 1700, æt. 47, bur. at Birstal 31 Mar., M.I. Will 11 Mar. 1698, pr. 11 Apr. 1701, mar. *Agnes Wood*, d. 17 Nov. 1732, æt. 80. They had issue—

1. *William*, of Liversedge, gent., bp. at Birstal 24 Sept. 1679, mar. *Achsah*,

dau. of Daniel Walker, at Birstal, 23 Oct. 1699. They had issue—
 Richard, bp. 15 Oct. 1701. Mary, bp. 25 Aug. 1703. William, bp. 23 Apr. 1705. Ann, bp. 3 Sept. 1707. Elizabeth, bp. 6 Sept. 1711. Daniel, bp. 5 Nov. 1713. Catherine, bp. 9 Feb. 1715, bur. 27 June 1716; all at Birstal.

2. John, bp. at Birstal 29 Nov. 1683, bur. there 7 July 1684.

3. Richard, bp. at Birstal, 17 Sept. 1691.

4. Joseph, bp. at Birstal 10, bur. there 20 Sept. 1693.

Martha, bp. 16 July 1674.

Dorothy, bp. 31 May 1677.

Agnes, bp. 15 Sept. 1681, mar. Josh.

Swallow, of Heckmondwike, at Birstal, 27 Apr. 1703.

Elizabeth, bp. 27 May 1685.

Infant, bur. 10 Feb. 1687.

Sarah, bp. 17 July 1689, mar. Thos.

Rayner, gent., 22 Mar. 1707.

Mary, had £100 from her father.

Catherine, bp. 8 Apr. 1695.

Ann, bp. 28 Sept. 1698.

1. *Mary, wife of John Rayner, of Leversedge, b. circ. 1643, mar. 21 Nov. 1661.*

2. *Anne, wife of Richard Leversedge, of Gomersall, b. circ. 1646, mar. at Birstal 30 July 1666.*

Martha, bp. at Birstal 4 May 1655 (had £100 from her father).

3. *Rich. Greene, of Leversedge, Moorside, gent., bp. at Birstal 24 June 1629, d. 20 June 1702, bur. there, M.I., mar. Mary (Mercy), da. of Will'm Bankes, of Morley, d. 7 Oct. 1703, bur. at Birstal, M.I. They had issue—*

William, of Moorside, gent., bp. at Birstal 19 Mar. 1664, bur. there 25 Mar. 1732,

(?) mar. 11 June 1690, Martha Holdsworth, bur. 12 Jan. 1717, M.I. They had issue—

William, bp. at Birstal 2 May 1699, bur. there 31 Oct. 1704, M.I.

Richard, bp. at Birstal 12 May 1669.

John, of Moorside, "clarke," bp. 1 Mar. 1671, bur. 1 Mar. 1701.

Hannah, bp. 9 July 1654.

Mary, bp. 27 May 1659, mar. John Booth, of Birstal, lic. 1680, St. Mich., Coney St., York.

Mercy, bur. 10 May 1664.

4. *Edw. Greene, of Leversedge*, bp. at Birstal 3 Aug. 1631, bur. there 17 Sept. 1659, *marr. Eliz., da. of Edw. Crosland, of Newall Grange*. They had issue—
 John, bp. at Birstal 24 May 1658, probably of
 Liversedge, yeo., and bur. at Birstal 21
 Mar. 1679, M.I. Will 19 Feb. 1679.
 Ann, bp. at Birstal 3 Aug. 1659.
 Mary, (?) mar. George Preston, of Heckmond-
 wike.
1. *Barbara, wife of Edward Robinson, of Leversedge*, bp.
 at Birstal 13 Feb. 1624.
2. *Susan, wife of John Crowder, of Morley*, bp. at Birstal
 1 Aug. 1627.
 Anne, bp. at Birstal 25 May 1623, (?) d. y.

IV. *JOHN GREENE, L^d of y^e Moiety of y^e Mannour of Leversedge, Lieutenant to Capt. Butt in y^e Regiment of Foot of George, Visc^t Halifax, æt. 48 an. 1666*, bp. at Birstal 15 Nov. 1618, bur. there 3 Dec. 1673. Will 12 Aug. 1673, *mar. Mary, da. of John Farrer, of Ewgod (Ewood) in com. Ebor.*, lic. 1640, bur. at Birstal 9 Aug. 1673. They had issue—

1. *John (V)*.
2. *William, of Littletown*, d. v.p., bur. at Birstal 22 Mar. 1671. Will 20 Mar. 1670, *mar. Mary Armitage* at Birstal 24 Aug. 1669. They had issue—
 John, bp. at Birstal 13 July 1670, bur. there
 24 Mar. 1673.
 Mary, bp. at Birstal 19 June 1645, bur. there 22 Feb. 1648.

V. *JOHN GREENE, æt. 25 ann. 1666*, of Liversedge Hall, bp. at Birstal 18 May 1641, bur. there 30 Aug. 1674, M.I. Will 26 Aug., *pr. at York* 3 Nov. 1674, *mar. Mary, daughter of John Crookes, of Monke-Bretton*, bur. at Birstal 18 Dec. 1694. They had issue—

- William (VI)*.
 Edward, bp. at Birstal 20 Mar. 1669, d. y.
 John, of Liversedge Hall, gent., bp. at Birstal 21 July 1672, *mar. Mary . . .* and had issue—
 William, bp. at Birstal 2 Nov. 1699.
 Mary, bp. at Birstal 23 Oct. 1702.
 Ann, *mar. Thomas Metcalfe of Northallerton*, bp. at Birstal 14 Aug. 1670, *mar. there* 18 Apr. 1699.

VI. *WILLIAM GREENE*, of Liversedge Hall and Middlewood Hall, Barnsley, *mar. Dorothy Wainwright, of Darfield*, lic. there 1695. They had issue—

- Margaret, *eld. dau. and coheir*, *mar. first Joseph Greenwood, of Low Laithes, secondly William Dawson, of Manchester*.
 Jane, *dau. and coh.*, *mar. Robt. Newham, of Whittington*.

We now return to the younger branch—

- A. *JOHN GREENE*, of *Liversedge*, yeo., second son of John Greene and Agnes Drake, bp. at Birstal 15 June 1595, joined the Quakers in 1652, d. 20 Feb. 1669-70, bur. at the Sepulchre Close, Liversedge, M.I. Will 16 Aug. 1669, mar. *Winifrede*, da. of *Michael Drake*, of *Blacoh*, in *Liversedge*, at Birstal, 27 May 1628, bur. 1 Feb. 1629. They had issue—

1. *Dorothy*,¹ wife of *Abraham Beaumont*, of *Almondbury*, in co. *Ebor.*, bp. at Birstal 31 Aug. 1628.

(?) John, bp. at Birstal 30 Jan., bur. there 1 Feb. 1629. mar. secondly *Bridget Stocks*, of *Hartshead* there, 29 May 1630, d. 26 July 1665, bur. by her husband, M.I. They had issue—

John (B).

William, bp. at Birstal 10 July 1636.

William, bp. at Birstal 21 Apr. 1639, bur. there 22 July 1643.

Joshua, bp. at *Hartshead* 10 Mar. 1644.

Agnes, bp. 9 Mar. 1630-1, bur. 14 Aug. 1634.

2. *Bridget*, wife of *Abraham*, son of *Henry Wordsworth* (*Wadsworth*), of *Ovenden*, an early Quaker, mar. at *Brighouse* 1 June 1662, bp. at *Hartshead* 23 July 1645.

- B. *JOHN GREEN*, of *Newhouse* in *Long Liversedge*, yeo., bp. at Birstal 2 Feb. 1633, joined the Quakers, died a prisoner in *York Castle* for his principles 12 July 1676, bur. at *York*, mar. *Eliz.*, da. & heir of *Tho. Lee* or *Leigh*, of *Batley*, in co. *Ebor.* (remar. *Robert Hill*), d. 17 May 1701, bur. at the *Friends' Burial Ground*, *Liversedge*. They had issue—

John, bur. at *Batley* 2 Dec. 1653, M.I.

Thomas, son and h. of *Upper House*, *Liversedge*, yeo. and merch^t, b. 5 Feb. 1653, bur. at the *Friends' Meeting*, *Liversedge*, 19 July 1714. Will July, pr. 2 Sept. 1714, mar. first *Mary Newton*, of *Hartshill*, co. *Warw.*, 29 Aug. 1683, d. 2 June 1684, bur. at *Hartshead*. They had issue—

Elizabeth, b. 18 May 1684, mar. 16 Sept. 1713 *Benjamin Bartlett*, of *Bradford*, apothecary, bur. there 6 Oct. 1751.

He mar. secondly *Margaret Hardisty*, of *Sheriff Hutton*, at *Stitnam Hall*, 12 May 1687, bur. at *Burton* 16 June 1689. They had issue—

Thomas, b. 7 Feb. 1688, bur. 4 Dec. 1688.

John, b. 12 June 1689, d. 4 Jan. 1710, bur. at *Rotterdam*.

He mar. thirdly *Patience Wails*, of *Leeds*, 20 June 1690, bur. at the *Friends' Meeting*, *Liversedge*. They had issue—

¹ Dugdale makes John. Dorothy. and Bridget, all children of John and Winifred.

Thomas, of Leeds, merchant, b. 25 May 1700,
d. 2 Aug. 1736, bur. at Leeds, mar. first
Mary Simpson, of Gainsborough, 14 May
1724, bur. at Leeds 19 June 1729. They
had issue—

John, d. y.

Thomas, b. 17 Nov. 1726. (?) of London.

Patience, d. y.

He mar. secondly Susanna . . . bur. at
Leeds 19 Feb. 1774. They had issue—

John, b. 13 Nov. 1732, bur. at Leeds 25
May 1737.

Samuel, d. y.

Tabitha.

Mary.

Patience.

Joseph (C).

John, (?) of Monk Heselden, co. Durh., b. 3 Feb. 1662-3.

Solomon, d. y.

Moses, of Liversedge, had several children.

Samuel, of Liversedge, yeo., b. 14 May 1676, d. 26,
bur. 30 Mar. 1699 at Birstal, M.I.

Lydia, b. 23 Nov. 1656.

Elizabeth, b. 29 Mar. 1658.

Tabitha, b. 17 May 1673.

C. JOSEPH GREEN, of Liversedge, yeo., b. 9 Oct. 1659, d. 22
Aug. 1719, bur. at F.B.G. Liversedge, mar. Martha, dau. of
Joshua Smith, of Sowerby. They had, with other children—

D. JOSEPH GREEN, of Spitalfields, silk weaver, b. 26 Mar. 1690,
d. 31 July 1740, mar. Elizabeth Tubb, of Bath. They had,
with other children, who mostly died young—

E. JOSEPH GREEN,¹ of Spital Square, London, b. 11 Apr. 1724,
d. 23 Feb. 1762, mar. 28 Apr. 1745 Mary, dau. of Jonathan
Gurnell, of London. They had, with seven other children—

F. JOSEPH GREEN, of Stone Deane, Chalfont St. Giles, b. 25
Aug. 1747, mar. 2 Mar. 1769 Mary, dau. of Abraham
Andrews. They had, with four other children—

G. JOSEPH MARKES GREEN, of Saffron Walden, b. 14 Nov.
1771, mar. Mercy, dau. of Thomas Day, of Saffron Walden.
They had issue—

Thomas Day Green (H).

Joshua Green, of Stansted Montfichet, b. 5 May 1813,
d. 16 Feb. 1894, mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Thos.

Robson, of Liverpool. They had issue—

¹ From this time the pedigree of this branch of the Green family has been fully
printed in "The History of the Wilmer Family," by C. Wilmer Foster and Josh.
J. Green, 1888, so a short summary only is here given.

Richard Crafton Green, mar. and has issue.
 Joseph Joshua Green, of Tunbridge Wells,
 joint author of "The Wilmer Family," mar.
 and has issue.
 Harford Green, of Stansted, mar. and has
 issue.
 Four daughters.

- H. THOMAS DAY GREEN, of Saffron Walden, b. 1810, d. 1892,
 mar. Harriet, dau. of Robert Adeock. They had issue—
1. Thomas Henry Green, of London, M.D., b. 1842, mar.
 Charlotte Maria, dau. of Samuel Lindoe Fox. They
 have issue—
 2. Frederick, M.A., of Wandsworth, b. 1845, d. 1883,
 leaving issue—
 3. Ernest, b. 1849.
 Three daughters.

The greater part of this pedigree with the entries from the Registers
 and the Wills at York has been furnished by Mr. J. J. Green, of
 Tunbridge Wells, the joint author of "The Wilmer Family."

Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(Continued from p. 203.)

COTTINGHAM, John, will 5 Dec. ult., ob. 15 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Frome
 Selwood 20 Ap. 40 Eliz.—Somerset—Henry s. & h., act. 12; James;
 Sara.

COTTLE, Mark, ob. 31 Aug. 20 Jac. I.—Inq. at Okehampton 8 Nov. 12
 Car. I.—Devon, Cornwall—

Richard, 1 son, ob. v.p. = Elizabeth.

Mark, s. & h., & cons. & h. of his grandfather,
 act. 9, 31 Aug. aforesaid.

COTTLE, Walter, Gent., ob. 20 Jan. 1633—Inq. at Camelford 30 April
 10 Car. I.—Cornw., Devon—

1. Humphrey,
 ob. s.p.

John, 2 son, =
 ob. v.p.

Walter, 3 son, =
 ob. v.p.

Thomas, cons. & h. of his
 grandfather, act. 21.

Walter, s. & h., act. 8,
 1634.

COTTON, George, ob. 8 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Winchester 20 Mar. 7 Jac. I.
 Southampton—Richard Cotton, Esq., s. & h., act. 40—

John, 2 son. Catherine.

Richard.

COTTON, Henry, gent., will 18 Dec., ob. 20 Dec. 1592—Inq. at Preston 22 Mar. 35 Eliz.—Lancaster—George s. & h., aet. 16; 3 younger sons & one dau.

COTTON, Ralph (brother & h. of Ric. Cotton, who ob. s.p.), ob. 21 Jan. 1626—Inq. at Winchcombe 31 Mar. 3 Car. I.—Glouc., Bucks, Carmarthen—

Don Cotton, Esq., . . . d. of Geo. Tippinge,
ob. v.p. Knt.

. . . s. & h. of John Den—1. Anne, cons. & h. of her 2. Appolina, cons. & h. of
ham, Knt., a Baron of the grandfather, aet. 6, 31 Mar. her grandfather, aet. 5, 31
Exchequer. 1627. Married 1634. Mar. 1627.

COTTON, Richard, Esq., ob. 18 May ult.—Inq. at Winchcomb 8 Nov. 2 and 3 Ph. & Mary—Gloucester—John s. & h., aet. 26.

COTTON, Richard, Knt., ob. 2 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Winton 16 Mar. 3 & 4 Ph. & Mary—Southampton—1. George s. & h., aet. 18; 2. Edward; 3. Francis; 4. Richard; 5. Henry; 6. William; 1. Mary; 2. Elizabeth; 3. Susan.

COTTON, Richard, Esq.—Inq. at Winchester 25 May 11 Jac. I.—Southampton—

George, s. & h., ob. v.p. 3 other sons & 1 daughter.

Richard, s. & h., cons. & heir of
his grandfather, aet. 11.

COTTON, Robert, of Lanwarde, co. Camb., Knt., will 17 July 1517, ob. 18 July 9 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Hennow 12 Oct. 10 Hen. 8.—Suffolk—Thomas s. & h., aet. 10, 10 Hen. 8.

COTTON, Thomas, Esq., ob. 30 Mar. ult., s.p.—Inq. at Foxton 10 Aug. 18 Hen. 8.—Cambridge—John brother & h., aet. 13.

COTTON, Thomas, ob. 28 July 17 Eliz.—Inq. at Stilton 16 Jan. 18 Eliz.—Hunts, Leicester—Thomas s. & h., aet. 30, married to Elizabeth Sherley; 5 other sons.

COTTON, William, Esq., ob. 16 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 3 June 4 Eliz.—Essex—George s. & h., aet. 19; five younger sons.

COTTON, William, ob. s.p. 22 April 10 Jac. I.—Inq. at Winchcomb 9 April 11 Jac. I.—Gloucester—Ralph brother & h., aet. 40, married to Apolin d. of William Child.

COTTON, William, ob. 8 Dec. 1 Car. I.—Inq. at Winton 19 April 18 Car. I.—Southampton—Roland s. & h., aet. 16, 15 April 1641.

COTTRELL, Clement, Esq., ob. 10 Nov. 1631—Inq. at Sleaford 19 Mar. 7 Car. I.—Lincoln—Charles s. & h., aet. 16 yrs. 6 mo. 24 days; & 3 daus.

COTTYN, Joan (wife of . . . Cole), ob. 26 April 2 Ed. 6.—Inq. at Holdsworthly 30 June 4 Ed. 6.—Devon—John Cole s. & h., aet. 30 &c.

COTTSMORE, John, Knt., ob. 9 Oct. ult.—1st Inq. at Whycherch 12 Nov. 1 Hen. 8; 2nd Inq. at Kingsclere 20 Nov. 1 Hen. 8.—Bucks & Southampton—William s. & h., aet. 26.

COUPER, Edward, clerk—Inq. at Pontefract 3 Nov. 4 & 5 Ph. & Mary—Yorks.

COURTE, John, ob. 5 May ult.—Inq. at Crewkerne 13 Ap. 8 Car. I.—Somerset—Simon s. & h., aet. 18, ob. Nov. 1632, s.p., John, brother & h., aet. 17.

COURTENAY, John, Esq., ob. 16 April 24 Hen. 7.—Inq. at Southmolton 8 Nov. 3 Hen. 8.—Devon—Philip s. & h., aet. 16; John 2 son.

COURTHOPE, Peter, gent., ob. 22 Oct. 9 Eliz.—Inq. 19 May 12 Eliz.—Kent—

John, s. & h., ob. v.p. =

Peter, s. & h., aet. 6.

COURTNAY, Laurence, Esq., ob. . . . 5 Edw. 6 in Scotland in the King's Service—Inq. at Bodmin 25 April 37 Eliz.—Cornwall—1. Francis s. & h., aet. 55; 2. William; 3. Nicholas.

COURTNEY, Charles, Esq., s. & h. of Peter Courtney, Knt., then aet. 14 yrs. 6 mo., ob. 9 Feb. ult., aet. 22—Inq. at Exeter 25 April 2 Eliz.—Devon—Edward brother & h., aet. 16 yrs. 10 mo.

COURTNEY, Edward, Esq., ob. 15 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 10 April 9 Eliz.—Devon—Peter s. & h., aet. 1.

COURTNEY, Edward, Knt., s. & h. of blood of Henry C., Knt., restored in blood & to the Earldom & Arms by Pat. 3 & 28 Sept. 1 Mary, & by Act of Parliament 5 Oct. 1 Mary, ob. 18 Sept. 3 & 4 Ph. & Mary, s.p.—Inq. at Exeter 30 April 3 & 4 Ph. & Mary.—Devon—Reginald Mohan, Esq., cons. & coh., aet. 47; Alexander Arundell, Esq., cons. & coh., aet. 40; John Vivian, Esq., cons. & coh., aet. 52; Margaret Buller, cons. & coh., and John Trelawny, Esq., cons. & coh., aet. 52.

COURTNEY, Edward, Esq. (brother & h. of John C., ob. 8 July 1615, s.p.) ob. 16 June 1622—Inq. at Exeter 3 Oct. 20 Jac. I.—Devon, Cornwall, Somerset—1. Peter s. & h., aet. 6, June 1622; 2. Edward; 3. Hatton.

COURTNEY, Edward, Esq., ob. 16 June 1622—*Lib. pet. f. 134*.—Devon—Peter s. & h., aet. 7; Edward 2 son; Hatton.

COURTNEY, Francis, will 3 June, ob. 5 June 1638—Inq. at Exeter 3 Oct. 14 Car. I.—Devon, Exeter City—William s. & h., aet. 9; 3 other sons & one daughter.

COURTNEY, *Jacobus*, Esq., ob. 20 Sep. 38 Hen. 8.—Inq. 5 Oct. 1 Edw. 6.—Devon—*Jacobus* s. & h., aet. 24.

COURTNEY, *Jacobus*, ob. 3 Sept. ult.—Inq. at Chulmleigh 14 Feb. 35 Eliz.—Devon, Somerset—Edward brother & h., aet. 13.

COURTNEY, *Jacobus*, Esq., ob. 8 Oct. ult.—Inq. at Exeter 4 April 35 Eliz.—Devon, Somerset—

Jacobus, C., s. & h., =
ob. v.p.

Jacobus, s. & h. & cons. & h. of his grandfather;
aet. 16 yrs. 20 days.

COURTNEY, John, senior, ob. 31 March 24 Hen. 7.—Inq. at Exeter 25 Nov. 1 Hen. 8.—Devon—Philip s. & h., aet. 13; John 2 son.

COURTNEY, John, ob. 1 March 2 Eliz.—Inq. at Bodmin 18 Jan. 3 Eliz.—Cornwall—Richard s. & h., aet. 7.

COURTNEY, Peter, Esq., s. & h. of Edward C., ob. s.p. 19 June ult.—Inq. at Honiton—Devon—Katherine d. & h. [of Edward] and sister & h. of Peter, aet. 10.

COURTNEY, Peter, Esq., will 16 Dec. 3 Jac. I., ob. 10 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Plympton 14 June 4 Jac. I.—Devon, Somerset, Cornwall—1. John Courtney, Esq., s. & h., aet. 36; 2. . . .; 3. William; 4. Peter; 5. Reskymer.

COURTNEY, Richard, Esq., ob. 6 May ult.—Inq. 17 July 24 Hen. 8.—Cornwall—Laurence s. & h., aet. 20.

COURTNEY, Richard, Esq., ob. 6 May ult.—Inq. 25 Dec. 24 Hen. 8.—Devon—Laurence s. & h., aet. 20 &c.

COURTNEY, Robert, Esq., ob. 15 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 3 Sept. 26 Eliz.—Devon—Philip s. & h., aet. 32.

COURTNEY, William, Knt., s. & h. of Wm. Courtney, Knt., ob. 24 Nov. ult.—1st Inq. 27 Oct. & 2nd Inq. 4 Oct. 28 Hen. 8.—Devon—Nicholas; Peirce—

George, s. & h., ob. v.p.—Katherine Seynt leger.

William, s. & h., aet. 6 &c.

COURTNEY, William, of Powderham, co. Devon, Knt., ob. 29 Sept. 4 & 5 Ph. & M.—Inq. at Yeovil 28 Aug. 2 Eliz.—Somerset—William s. & h., aet. 4 yrs. 3 mo.

COURTOPP, Peter, gent., ob. 8 Oct. 10 Eliz.—Inq. at East Greenwich 22 Oct. 11 Eliz.—Kent—

John Courtopp, s. & h., ob. v.p.—

Peter, s. & h., & cons. & h. of his grandfather; aet. 9.

COURTOPP, William, gent. (cons. & h. of Thomas Masters) born at Sandwich 21 Dec 1561—Inq. at Deptford Strand *alias* West Greenwich 11 May 25 Eliz.

COVE, Nicholas, will 27 Jan. 1553, ob. 29 of same month—Inq. at Ottery St. Mary 17 Oct. 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—Devon—Peter s. & h., aet. 5; Emma; Katherine.

COVELL, Thomas, will 31 July 15 Car. I., ob. 1 Dec. 1639—Inq. 27 Aug. 16 Car. I.—Lancaster—

Elizabeth, d. & h.—John Brockholes, ob. 1640.

John, s. & h., & cons. & h. of his grandfather, aet. 15, 25 Aug. 1640.

COVELL, William, gent., of Aynderby, will 22 Aug. ob. 24 Aug. 1557—Inq. at Ripon 4 Oct. 4 & 5 Ph. & M.—Yorks—Thomas s. & h., aet. 9; Henry; Margaret.

COVERDON, Edward, ob. 17 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Toriton Magna 20 Oct. 4 Eliz.—Devon—Richard brother & h., aet. 55 &c.

- COVERT, Dame Anne (widow of Walter Covert, Knt., ob. Jan. 1631), ob. 22 Sep. 1632—Inq. at East Greenwich 7 Nov. 8 Car. I.—Surrey, Sussex, Kent—Thomas s. & h. of his father & mother, aet. 14, 1632.
- COVERT, Giles, gent., ob. 23 June 2 & 3 Ph. & M.—Inq. at Southwark 11 Nov. 4 & 5 Ph. & M.—Surrey—Richard Covert, gent., bro. & h., aet. 21.
- COVERT, John, of Euhurst, in Sussex, gent., ob. 22 Oct. ult.—Inq. at High Holborn 27 Nov. 32 Eliz.—Middx.—Ann Covert sole d. & h., aet. 4 months.
- COWARD, John, gent., ob. in the lifetime of his father, Robert Coward (whose will 10 April 18 Eliz., ob. 24 Jan. ult.)—Inq. at Axbridge 28 July 34 Eliz.—Somerset, Wilts—Thomas s. & h., aet. 19.
- COWDEREY, Peter, ob. 10 April 19 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Reading 27 Nov. 21 Hen. 8.—Berks—Johana 1 d. & coh., aet. 10; Eliz. 2 d. & coh., aet. 9; Mary 3 d., aet. 6.
- COWDRAY, Dorothy, late wife of Peter Cowdray, ob. 13 May ult.—Inq. at Winchester 9 Jan. 20 Hen. 8.—Southampton—Johanna 1 d. & coh., aet. 10, 13 May ult.; Eliz. 2 d. & coh., aet. 8; Margaret 3 d. & coh., aet. 5.
- COWLES, George, ob. 13 May ult.—Inq. 24 Aug. 3 Car. I.—Gloucester—Samuel s. & h., aet. 30, 1628; John 2 son, of Cranham, yeoman; George 3 son.
- COWLEY, Anthony, citizen and grocer of London, will 23 Nov. 6 Eliz.—Inq. 27 May 6 Eliz.—Suffolk—Edward s. & h., aet. 24; other children.
- COWPER, Henry (s. & h. of Thomas C., who ob. 25 May 9 Car. I, Henry being then aged 2 months), ob. s.p. 19 Mar. 15 Car. I.—Inq. at Cheltenham 4 Aug. 16 Car. I.—Gloucester—Mary sister & coh., aet. 12, 19 March; Hannah sister & coh., aet. 9.
- COWPER, John, gent., ob. 28 Oct. 1620—Inq. at Winchester 10 Jan. 18 Jac. I.—Southampton—John Cowper of Chichester, Esq., s. & h., married to Magdalene sister of John Morley, Knt., ob. 27 April 1618, S.P.; 3. Richard;
- Henry, 2 son, ob. 7 July 1617. . . d. of William Bould, Esq.
-
- John, s. & h., & cons. & h. of his uncle John, aet. 6 yrs. 4 mo. 21 days, 2 Oct. 1620.
- COWPER, John, Knt. & Bart., ob. 23 Mar. 1631—Inq. at Basingstoke 1 May 7 Car. I.—Wilts, Derby, Dorset, Middx., Southampton, Somerset—Anthony Ashley Cowper s. & h., aet. 9 yrs. 8 mo. 14 days, 23 Mar. 1631; George.
- COWPER, Richard, yeoman, will 10 June 34 Eliz.—Inq. at St. John Street 26 Feb. 35 Eliz.—Middx.—Alison, wife of Richard Bentham, sister & h., aet. 50.
- COWPER, Richard, Knt., ob. 17 May 1625—Inq. at Southwark 21 May 1 Car. I.—Surrey—Richard s. & h., aet. 3 yrs. 24 days.
- COX, Dorothy (late wife of John Cox, gent., ob. 24 Jan. 1630), ob. 22 Mar. 1625—Inq. at Ipswich 6 June 7 Car. I.—Suffolk—John Cox s. & h. of his mother, aet. 12 yrs. 1 mo.
- COX, Ralph, ob. 30 Sept. 1631—Inq. at the Guildhall 14 Oct. 7 Car. I.—London—Stephen s. & h., aet. 6, 24 Mar. 1630.

- COXE, John, ob. 31 May 1635—Inq. at Cirencester 8 Mar. 11 Car. I — Glouc., Bristol—John s. & h., aet. 4, 6 Nov. ult.
- COXE, John, ob. 11 Mar. 10 Car. I.—Inq. at Worcester 15 Sept. 12 Car. I —Worc., Salop—Henry s. & h., aet. 17 (by 1st wife); Gilbert (by 2nd wife).
- COXE, Thomas, of Beymonds, gent., ob. 15 June ult.—Inq. at Buntingford 5 Sept. 31 Eliz.—Herts—Thomas Cox, of the Middle Temple, London, gent., s. & h., aet. 36.
- COXE, Thomas, will 15 Nov. 1628, ob. 31 Jan. 1630—Inq. at Sherborne 10 Sept. 7 Car. I.—Dorset—John s. & h., aet. 16.
- CRACHERODE, William, of Topfield, gent., will 2 July 1581, 23 Eliz., ob. 10 Jan. ult.—Inq. 7 Mar. 28 Eliz.—Essex—2. Mathew; 3. John; 4. William; 5. Thomas (has issue 1. William; 2. Mathew; Anne); Agnes;

Thomas, s. & h., aet. 47. =

..... 2. Thomas. 1. Anne. 2. Barbara. 3. Frances. 4. Jane.

- CRACROFT, Francis, of Winthrop, gent., ob. 17 Feb. ult.—Inq. 11 May 12 Eliz.—Lincoln—John s. & h., aet. 11 &c.; Daniel 2 son; Edmund 3 son; Jane.
- CRACROFT, George, ob. 14 Oct. 1637—Inq. at Louth 29 Mar. 14 Car. I. —Lincoln—Charles s. & h., aet. 17; 3 other sons.
- CRACROFT, William, ob. 1 Mar. 1637—Inq. at Lincoln 27 Aug. 15 Car. I. —Lincoln—Ephraim s. & h., aet. 9.
- CRADOCK, John, ob. 20 June 21 Jac I.—Inq. at the Guildhall 28 May 11 Car. I.—London, Middx.—Elizabeth d. & h., aet. 2 at the death of John.
- CRADOCK, Mathew, will 30 Mar. 1635, ob. 1 April 1636—Inq. at Cannock 16 June 12 Car. I.—Stafford—George s. & h., aet. 20, 19 July 1635.
- CRACKENTHROP, Ambrose, Esq., s. & h. of John C., will 12 Apr. 11 Hen. 8, ob. 13 Apr. 11 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Penrith 11 June 12 Hen. 8. —Cumberland—

Anthony, brother. =

1. Margaret, d. (& coh. of 2. Cecilia, d. & coh., aet. 3. Grace, d. & coh., aet. Ambrose), aet. 19, 11 Hen 8. 15, 11 Hen. 8. 14, 11 Hen. 8.

- CRAMLINGTON, George, will 18 June 1551, buried in Whalton, ob. 20 June 5 Ed. 6.—Inq. at Morpeth 10 April 7 Eliz.—Northumberland—Thomas s. & h., aet. 13; Geoffrey; Agnes.
- CRAMLINGTON, Thomas, s. & h. of George C., gent., of Newysam, (will 18 June 1551), will 26 Feb. 1572, ob. 27 March 15 Eliz.—Inq. at Stannerdon 16 May 15 Eliz.—Northumberland—Lancelot Cramlington brother of George, & cons. & h. of Thomas, aet. 40.
- CRANE, Richard, ob. 26 July ult.—Inq. at Lewes 2 June 3 & 4 Ph. & M.—Sussex—Peter s. & h., aet. 3.
- CRANE, Robert, of Chilton, Esq., ob. 12 Sept. 33 Eliz.—Inq. at Bury St. Edmunds 23 Sept. 37 Eliz.—Suffolk—

Henry, s. & h., ob. 1 Aug. = Anne Godwyn.
28 Eliz.

Reuben, s. & h., & cons. & h. of his grandfather,
aet. 14.

CRANE, Robert, of Layton, yeoman, ob. 11 Oct. 3 Car. I.—Inq. at
Preston in Amoundernes 10 Jan. 3 Car. I.—Lancaster—

Richard Crane, s. & h., = Elizabeth. = John Hoole, of Carleton parva,
ob. v.p. co. Linc., 2 husb.

Robert Crane, cons. & h. of Robert, aet. 15, 10 Car. I.

CRANE, William, ob. 7 July 37 Hen. 8.—Inq. at the Guildhall 18 Oct.
38 Hen. 8.—London—Dominick s. & h., aet. 21.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

THE PARISH REGISTER SOCIETY'S PUBLICATIONS FOR 1896.

It would be superfluous in a magazine devoted to genealogy to enlarge upon the inestimable value of Parish Registers, for it is well known that for the period which they cover there is, with the single exception of wills, no more fruitful source of information open to the student of family history. A society, therefore, which has been formed for the printing of these national records, should meet with universal support, and we are not surprised to find that the Council of the Parish Register Society consists of men of the greatest eminence in the science to which they have devoted their energies. The long list of episcopal patrons shows, we hope, that the movement is likely to meet with the approval and assistance of the clergy, who for the most part have proved themselves to be worthy custodians of the invaluable treasures committed to their charge, but some of whom are credited with opposition to the printing and publication of Parish Registers. The ground of this objection is thought to be that there might ensue a decrease in the income now derived from search fees, but, as a matter of fact, we are confident that the clergy would gain considerably by the greater publicity given to the archives of their parishes, for no one who desires to satisfactorily prove a pedigree would rest satisfied with an extract from any printed book, but would require a duly authenticated certificate.

The work which has been accomplished during this the first year of

the Society's existence cannot but be regarded as a very satisfactory record, and augurs favourably for its future success. The five volumes which have been supplied to subscribers, in exchange for the very moderate subscription of one guinea, consists of the Registers of Banstead, Surrey, 1547-1789, edited by Mr. F. A. Heygate Lambert, F.S.A.; St. Alban's, in the City of Worcester, 1630-1812, by the Rev. J. Bowstead Wilson, F.S.A.; Beer Hackett, Dorset, 1549-1812, by Mr. Edward Alexander Fry; North Luffenham, Rutland, 1572-1812, by the Rev. Philip Gretton Dennis, the rector of the parish; and Monk Fryston, Yorkshire, 1538-1678, being the first portion of this Register transcribed by the late Mr. John David Hemsworth, who unfortunately died while the sheets were in the press. All these volumes have been edited with great care and ability, and two of them, those of Banstead and North Luffenham, contain in addition a list of monumental inscriptions, which add much to their value and interest. The type and the excellent paper used leave nothing to be desired. These five volumes of Parish Registers will probably before long become scarce, for we understand that the issue has been very limited. The Society has wisely decided to print every entry exactly as it stands in the register itself, with no omissions or alterations of any kind, which is indeed the only satisfactory plan. A word of caution to those entrusted with the important task of indexing the registers may not come amiss here. Many of our English surnames having been derived from trades, it is very necessary to be careful in drawing up an index to a parish register to distinguish between a cognomen and a trade, especially as the latter is just as often as the former commenced with a capital letter. For instance, in the Registers of Banstead we find on p. 41 a memorandum that a certain "Thomas Chubbe Cook" was married in London, during the Commonwealth; the name is indexed under Cook, while Chubbe is omitted entirely, though an entry on the same page of the Register seems to show that that was the man's true patronymic.

The Banstead Registers contain extracts relating to many local families of ancient standing, *e.g.*, Best, Browne (descended from Browne of Bechworth), Buckle, Harris, Lambert, Marland or Merland, Moys, Trappes, and Wilmot, and, as the contiguity of the parish to the Metropolis would lead us to expect, we also find many entries referring to Londoners. At St. Alban's, Worcester, among the chief families recorded are those of Amphlett, Littleton, Maylard, Warmstry, and Wyatt, and at North Luffenham we find much information concerning the Noels and Digbys, both of that parish, and also extracts relating to the families of Markham and Brudenell. The last mentioned Register contains a curious collection of Church Briefs, the contributions having been levied for the most part on behalf of places at a great distance from Luffenham. At p. 98 of the same register we note under date 22 Feb. 1674 a gift from the Communion money "to Goodwife Luff going up to London to gett some help for cur^s y^e Kings Evil." We are glad to observe that nearly all of these volumes contain a list of the rectors or vicars of the parish, without which a printed register can hardly be considered complete.

The programme of the prospective work of the Society is encouraging, for it includes no less than twenty-two registers of parishes scattered

widely over England, so that no one particular county or district will be favoured more highly than another. Genealogists on both sides of the Atlantic will be glad to learn that it is intended to issue a transcript of the registers of Stratford-upon-Avon. We heartily wish that the efforts of the Parish Register Society may be crowned with success, and may meet with the appreciation which they most certainly deserve.

We have received "The Lineage of the Bowens of Woodstock, Connecticut," but regret that want of space compels us to postpone a notice of the work until the next number.

Notes and Queries.

SAMBORNE FAMILY.—Ephraim Monsell of co. Limerick, b. 1627, married . . . d. of . . . Samborne of . . . This Ephraim Monsell was ancestor of the Monsells of Tervoe, co. Limerick, now represented by Lord Emly. I am anxious to know the christian name of his wife, and that of her father, . . . Samborne, and particulars as to what branch of the Sambornes they belonged to. If Mr. V. C. Sanborn can throw any light on the matter, and will kindly do so, I shall be exceedingly obliged. The Monsells, or Mounsells, were, previous to their settling in Ireland, of Melcombe-Regis, Dorsetshire. E. DE P.

Glover's Ordinary (Harl. MS.) gives the arms of *Sir John Samburne* as "*Sable, a lion rampant, Or,*" and of *Crekelade* as "*Argent, a fess between 3 horses' heads Sable, maned and bridled, Or.*" What is thought of this Ordinary, and are these coats authentic? V. C. S.

Who was *William Sambourne* of Brimpton, Berks, an overseer of the will of Walter Bacheller of Tadley, Hants, proved 24 Aug. 1616?

Who was *John Samborne* of Basingstoke, Hants, Sergeant-at-Mace in 1641, and who was *George Baynard*, Mayor of Basingstoke in 1641?

What was the parentage and birthplace of *Rev. Stephen Bachiler*, B.A., of S. John's, Oxford, 1581, Rector of Wherwell, Hants, 1587 to his ejection in 1605. Lived in Newton Stacey, and owned land there in 1631. Came to America in 1632, returned to England in 1654, and died at Hackney in 1661. His daughter Anne married . . . Samborne, and was in 1631 a widow, living in the Strand in London. *Stephen Samborne* returned to England in 1654 with his grandfather; is the name found in any records of the period? V. C. S.

WILTSHIRE COURT ROLLS—Can any antiquary inform me whether there are any Court Rolls in existence for the manors of Ablington, Figheldean, and Durrington, in the Hundred of Ambresbury, co. Wilts?
5, Courtfield Road, S.W. G. WHITE COOPER.

Oct. 3. Robert Pasham & Alice Bocke.
 Nov. 1. Richard Bocke & Edith Bocke.
 Feb. 17. George Bocke & Alice Bocke.

British.

April 3. Dorothy w. of George Bocke.
 April 9. Mary Pains.
 April 10. William Bocke.
 June 5. William Parker.
 July 1. William Parker.
 Oct. 3. Margaret w. of Daniel Bocke.
 Nov. 28. George Parker.
 Feb. 16. John Bocke, widd.

Thomas Clegg, Bocke.

Robert Clegg & Thomas Bocke.

Churchwarden.

1863.

Churchwarden.

Oct. 6. Elizabeth w. of Thomas & Alice Bocke.
 Jan. 10. Elizabeth w. of William & Mary Bocke.
 Feb. 23. Elizabeth w. of William & Mary Bocke.
 March 25. John B. of William & Mary Bocke.

The Registers

April 2. Joseph James & Margaret Bocke.

British.

April 17. Elizabeth Bocke.
 April 18. John w. of William Bocke.
 April 20. Elizabeth w. of William Bocke.
 April 21. John w. of Thomas Bocke.
 May 1. Thomas Bocke.
 May 1. John Bocke.
 May 10. John Bocke.
 May 17. John Bocke.
 May 28. Elizabeth w. of John Bocke.
 July 16. Ann Bocke, widd.
 Aug. 1. Elizabeth B. of John Bocke.
 Oct. 22. Ann Bocke, widd.
 Dec. 12. John Bocke.

of

Street, Co. Somerset.

(The registers of the Somerset Registry being very imperfect, full account for the contents of several years in this volume, and for those not being continued further - the most extensive volume belonging to the following century is too late to be worth printing here.)

The following, which have not been definitely connected with any person named in the Register, comprise all the entries that have been noted of persons styled as Bocke in the Wells Probate Registry down to about 1860.

John Shervyn of Street, will dated Nov. 1555. To Thomas Kinge, John Bockham, Robert Bock, John Cox, John Warwick and William Walker, each a part of what. Julian Shervyn is the residuary legatee and executor. Witness, E. Stephens, Christopher Garrett clerk, John K. w. John Warr. At. Trerel at Wells 12 Nov. 1555.

William Clegg of Street, husbandman. Will dated 31 March 1607. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. To John Bann the younger 10s. and money. John Bann the elder 5s. Residuary legatee and executor. Witness, Thomas Clegg and William Bocke, James, attorneys. Test. dated 7 April 1607. Total £175-15-10.

Oct. 3. Robert Paddocke & Alice Roode.
Nov. 4. Richard Bartlet & Edith Hiatt.
Feb. 17. George Stower & Alice Scotton.

Burials.

April 6. Dorothy w. of George Stower.
April 9. Mary Paine.
April 15. William Roode.
June 8. Matthew Parker.
July 9. William Stower.
Oct. 2. Margaret w. of Daniel Roode.
Nov. 28. George Parker.
Feb 15. John Illary, senior.

Thomas Closse, Minister.
Robert Roode & Thomas Stower,
Churchwardens.

1663.

Christenings.

Oct. 6. Alice da. of Jerome & Alice Fursell.
Jan. 30. Susannah da. of William & Mary Bond.
Feb. 28. Hiatt b.b.c. of Miell Roges (*i.e.* Rogers).
March 23. Ann da, of Alexander & Thomasen Tayler.

Marriages.

April 2. Joseph James & Margaret King.

Burials.

April 12. Humphrey Soot.
April 12. John s. of William Crane.⁶⁶
April 23. Elizabeth da. of Robert Soot.
April 23. Mary w. of Thomas Frigge.
May 3. Thomas Frigge.
May 7. Tristram Traway.
May 10. Joane w. of Edward Whippie.
May 17. Sarah da. of Alexander Hulat.
May 29. Margaret w. of John White.
July 16. Ann Rood, wid.
Aug 5. Elizabeth da. of John Waters.
Oct. 22. Ann Rood, wid.
Dec. 20. John Daves.

(The returns to the Bishop's Registry being very imperfect, will account for the omission of several years in the above, and for their not being continued further ; the next existing return belonging to the following century is too late to be worth printing here.)

The following, which have not been definitely connected with any person named in the Register, complete all the wills that have been noted of persons styled of Street in the Wells Probate Registry down to about 1680.

John Sherwyn of Street, will dated Nov. 1552. To Thomas Kinge, John Egedman, Robert Berd, John Cox, John Warwick and William Walter, each a peck of wheat. Julian Sherwyn to be residuary legatee and executrix. Witnesses, S. Stephens, Christopher Garnett clerk, John Kyne, John Warn &c. Proved at Wells 12 Nov. 1552.

⁶⁶ William Crane of Street, husbandman. Will da. 31 March 1667. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. To John Ham the younger 10/- and a sheep. John Ham the elder 5/- Residuary legatee and executrix da. Susan Crane. Thomas Comer and William Roode, Junior, overseers. Inv. dated 7 April 1667; total £178 - 18 - 10.

John Stone of Street. Will dated 12 June 1570. To be buried in the Churchyard of Street. To the Cathedral 4d. To the church of Street 4d. To the poor of that parish 12d. Two sons George and Matthew Stone then unmarried. Owes to Robert Stone of Shapwick 9s. 4d. Proved 28 June 1570.

Joane Brawdrip of Street widow. Will dated 6 Sept. 1570. To the poor of Glastonbury 8d. To the Cathedral 4d. Residuary legatee and executor son-in-law Nicholas Hiett. No date of proof.

Joane Hutchins of Street widow. Will dated 26 Nov. 1570. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. To the poor of Street 40s. John Kene the younger, Ursula Kene. Johane Swarthe and her children. Residuary legatee and executor John Michell. Overseers, William Hatch and John Kene. Proved 21 Feb. 1570-1.

Thomas Willes of Street deceased, nuncupative will dated 17 Jan. 1596-7. Edith Humphrie his wife's dau. ; son Richard Willes ; dau. Alice Willes, all 40s. each, to be paid on the Feast of the Purification of the Virgin Mary 1599. Wife Malie Willes, to have the use and occupation of a close of arable land called Duke's close during widowhood, remainder of the term of lease, if any, to testators two children Richard and Alice above named. Proved 25 July 1597.

Edmund West of Street. Will dated 12 Dec. 1587. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. To the poor of that parish 6d. Son John West, three oxen, weyne with the wheels and one gelding. Wife. Dau. Annes, a great chest and four bushells of wheat. Dau. Ursula one bushell of wheat. Dau. Elizabeth one steer and a heifer. William son of William 40s. Emmet Brodryber, to the rest of Anthony Brodryber's children. Son John to be residuary legatee and executor. Overseers William Marshall and Arthur Gundry. Witness, John Mearke clerk. Proved 20 Jan. 1587-8.

John Bourd, husbandman of Street, will dated 16 Dec. 1543. To be buried in the churchyard of Street ; to the High Altar of that church 4d. "for forgotten tythes or oblations, or withholdyn, if any such be 16d." Son Richard. Wife Johane. Witnesses, William Hutchins, curate ; John Ward, John Brumpton, husbandmen. Prov. at Glastonbury 20 Feb. 1545.

John Bayly of Strete. Will dated 11 Sept. 1545, 37 H. 8. To be buried in the churchyard of S. Geld at Strete. To the church of Strete 3s. 4d. Dau. Barbara Wyngod a heifer. John Wyngod, a young grey mare. Bartholomew Batt a sokynge horse colt. To Margaret Bat, a platter. Residuary legatee and executor wife Isabeil. Witnesses, John House, "my ghostly Father," Thomas Sherweld, John Kyne & John Sherynge. Proved at Glastonbury 9 Jan. 1545-6.

William Clyfford of Street, dated 30 April 1545. To be buried in the churchyard of Strete. To maintain the light before the high cross 11d. Richard Hyll a mare. Residuary legatees & executors, wife Johane Clyfford and son Henry. Witnesses. William Howchynse, Thomas Towlle and Thomas Petard.

Walter Rowde of Street. Will dated 17 Jan. 1546. To be bur. in the churchyard of S. Gyld at Street. To the high cross light there 12d. To the High altar 4d. Son John. Dau. Isabell. Godson John Sherwood. William Row a violet coat. Residuary legatee and executrix wife Johan. Witnesses, Sir John Halsey "my gostly Father," Humphrey Sherwood, John Kyne, John Batt, &c. Proved at Wells 4 May 1547.

William Whorwode, of Street. Will dated 9 Jan. 1546. To be buried in the

churchyard of S. Gylde's Street. Son Robert a pair of wheels. Residuary legatee and executrix wife Johan Whorwode. Proved at Glastonbury 14 May 1547.

Isabell Hill of Street, widow. Will dated 2 Jan. 1570. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. To the Cathedral Church 12d. To the two almshouses in Glastonbury a peck of wheat each. To the poor of Street, that is to say, Thomas Kyng, Robert Berd, Richard Cosens & Robert Weast, 4d. each. Also to Alice Edwards, and Johane Brimpton two poor widows 2d. Johane Wyngord widow, best petticoat. Servant George Whit. Dau Dorothy Hill, "my weyne, wheales, yoke, iron ropes, dragges and all other furniture belonging to the same," sallow with all that thereunto belongeth, and her father's coffer and chair. Dau. Isabell. Dau. Edith Hill, Henry Sheater and Joane Sheater "my dau." Joane Sheater dau. of Henry Sheater, and his three other children. George Jonson, curate 12d. Residuary legatee and executrix Edith Hill. Proved 1 May 1570, by Markes Boole of Street husb : and Henry Sheater of Meare overseers of the will.

Thomas Wythie of Street. Will dated 20 April 1599. To be buried in the churchyard. To the Cathedral of Wells 4 pence. Mentions, John Payne, John Withye, William Withie, Richard Withy. Sister Jone ; Ambrose Wythie "my child" ; wife Jone and child unborn. Prov. 3 June 1559.

Jone Borde of Street. Will dated 19 June 1559. To be buried in the churchyard of Street. To the church of S. Andrew, Wells, 2 pence, to the church of Street 4 pence. To the Highway 4 pence. Sons John and Richard. Proved 6 July 1559.

Agnes Batt of Street. Will dated 10 May 1571. To son John Batt, one acre of wheat, two and a half acres of Pent Corn. Son John Batt's children. Daughter Florence Batt. Margaret Pytman, my daughter and her children. Daughter Faith Batt. Jone Wingord. Residuary legatee and executrix, daughter Elizabeth Batt. Proved 22 May 1571.

Roger Dovell of Street. Will dated 30 Jan. 1571. To be bur. in the churchyard of Street. To Thomas Lyde a load of hay. Mentions Robert West, Richard Cussens, Robert, Philip, my man. Residue to wife Ellin remainder to Marke Bould and his children. Overseers John Coward senior and John Hyett. Proved 11 Feb. 1571.

John Bragge of Street, husbandman. Will dated 21 April 1569. To be buried in the churchyard of Street To the Cathedral church 2 pence. To the poor box 6 pence. John Neall the elder to have a heiffer and a great coffer, after the death of testator's wife. Names son John Bragge ; John Withie and his wife of Northover ; John, Richard, and Alice Bonde children of John Bonde of Tellihouse ; Alice Neall ; Margaret daughter of George Parker "and my granddaughter" ; John Neale the younger ; Lore Swarthe, "my servant" ; wife Katherine ; John Neale the elder to have land lying in Allington and in Marsed vale in the parish of Whitchurch. To the poor of Street, that is to say, to Robert Weste, Richard Cosins, Robert Beard, John Reves, junr, Agnes Neale, John Winyard, Alice Edwards, and Alice Marmadink a peck of wheat after harvest. Residue to son John Bragge and wife Katherine. Witnesses, George Johnson, curate ; William Hatche ; Walter Bennett. Proved 4 May 1569.

John Serverd of Street, husbandman. Will dated 14 Feb. 1561. To the poor box 4 pence. Residuary legatee and executrix wife Alice. Witnesses, Mr. John Northbroke, clerk ; Alexander Ryves and William Clothier. Proved at Wells 7 Oct. 1565.

The connection of the Tho. Rood below will be seen on p. 10, (will of Tristram Gundry).

Thomas Rood of Glastonbury co. Somerset, Innholder. Will da. 28 Feb. 1670. Bur. in Churchyard of S. John, Glastonbury; s. Alexander Rood; s. Gundry Rood; s. James Rood; s. Joseph Rood; eldest s. Thomas Rood; s. Benjamin; da. Frances Plenty; da. Elizabeth Denham, w. of Thomas Denham. Rent of messuage in High St. Glastonbury. Da. Jane Fry; Moses s. of Thomas Rood; Ann & Frances Rood, daus. of said Tho. Rood; grandson William, s. of William Plenty; granddaus. Mary & Margaret Plenty, daus. of William Plenty. Residuary legatee & executrix, wife Joan Rood. Proved 20 Sept. 1671. (P.C.C. Duke)

A very careful inspection of the original Register with a strong glass in a bright light, and comparing entry by entry, have produced the following

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

- p. 1. 1559. Second entry. *For Frances read Francis, and for Alice March read Alice Moore.*
- p. 2. 1600. Marriages. *For Palaester read Balchester.*
- p. 2. 1601. Second entry. *Add Guppy after Bartholomew; and in the next entry read Ruth for Katherine.*
- p. 3. 1601. Marriages. *For Gundridge read Gundrie; and in the next line put Roode for Reede.*
- p. 3. 1602. Christenings. *In the last entry read Agnes for Annes.*
- p. 5. 1603. Burials. *For Warke read Woake.*
- p. 5. The Burials commencing Henry s. of Roger Serle and ending with Rachael w. of Thomas Roode, have been misplaced, they belong to 1601.
- p. 8. Fifth line from the top. *Read John s. of Matthew Kellaway and Elizabeth his w., and the next entry should be Alice da. of William Meade and Annie his w.*
- p. 9. The brackets in the second line are not needed. *In the fourth line put Oct. instead of March; and in the next entry substitute Richard for Arthur. Among the Burials, on the same page, for Matthew Batt read Matthew Kellway. For the Churchwardens read Abraham Gundry and John Coward in place of those on p. 9.*
- p. 10. Make the third entry read "Arthur son of Abraham . . ."
- p. 11. Complete the second entry as "William Meade"; and among the Burials for Kem . . . read Kember.
- p. 14. 1641. Second entry. *For Mary read Margaret; in the third entry below, for Henry Mead read "William Mead and Amie his w."; and for the next entry read "Joan da. of Andrew Grimster."*
- p. 14. Marriages. *In the first entry. For "Catton" read "Easton"; in the sixth, for Mary read Margaret. In the next entry add "Nev." and for Foxwell read "Foxcroft"; in the last entry, for Henry substitute Humphrey.*
- p. 15. 1642. Christenings. *In the third entry. Read Susanna in place of Johanna; in the next, add Robert s.; and the next entry should be "George s. of Bartho.; while the next entry but one, should read "Jasper Batt" and not Joseph Scott. The last entry should read Matthew Kellway, not William Kellaway.*
- p. 16. Second entry. *Read Giles Randell and Sarah Rush. It may be observed here that the surnames Randell and Raynolds seem to have been considered the same, for this Giles is repeatedly written both ways, indeed, this page offers examples.*
- p. 16. Burials. Sept. 25. *For Giles read Robert. Dec. 1, in place of "ryght" put Jasper Batt. Jan. 1, read John Trewayes, that is, it looks more like John than Mary, but the traces are very slight. There are no signs of Marriages or Burials for 1643, although there is a third of the column blank.*
- p. 16. 1644. Christenings. *Third entry, for Daine read "Davis."*
- p. 16. 1644. Marriages. *For Peenes read Reeves.*
- p. 16. Burials. Sept. 3. *For Stott read Scott.*

That a portion of the Register is missing from the end as well as from the commencement of the fragment from which that part of the Register already given

was copied, is evident from the note of purchase in the next volume. This volume is of vellum, in good condition, with these notices on the seventh and eighth pages. "This book was bought in the year of our Lord 1685 by John Godwin and Thomas Jeanes, being then Churchwardens, and cost 9 shillings and 6 pence;" and "The Register Booke for the parish of Streate bought by John Godwin and Thomas James Churchwardens for the year of our Lord 1685 and cost nyne shillings and six pence." On these two pages are several irregular entries of Baptisms, which are here entered under their proper years, but marked * to distinguish them. There is also this notice, "Joseph Sealy began to execute the office of a parish clerk in the parish and parish church of Streat in y^e year of our Lord 1728." The following note among the Burials shows when he gave up the office, "Be it Remembered this sixth day of August 1779 that Joseph Sealy this day resigned the office of Clerk which he has served above Fifty years, being now infirm and incapable of going out of his house & I have this day likewise appointed Esau Sealy (his son) Clerk in his stead. W. Baily, Rector." The burial of Joseph Sealy is recorded on 30 Aug. 1783.

The first four pages of this volume contain Marriages from 1703 to 1755, followed by two blank pages. The Baptisms continue until the end of 1812, leaving only a small part of the last page unoccupied. The other volume, which is of paper, contains Burials from 1682 to 1812, but only about one-third the book is filled. That it is a copy of an older book is proved by the entry on the first page, "May y^e 6 1758 Tho^s Tothill bought this book." Both volumes are fairly written and have, in the earlier volume, from 1718 for the most part, and in the later book all through, the surname of each entry written in a space to the left hand.

STREET REGISTER.

VOL. II.

Baptisms.

1681.

- May 12. George s. of George (?) & Katherine Rood. (Entered under 1700.)
Feb. 9. John s. of John & Mary Godwin. *⁶⁷

1682.⁶⁸

- of . . . & Theophilus born 3 March 1682 (entered under 1700).
Oct. 8. James s. of John & Hannah Rood.*

1683.

- July 24. Richard s. of Edward & Hannah Herod. (This is in first volume under 1666.)

1684.

- Jan. 13. John s. of John & Joan Janes, born Jan 8 being Thursday and baptised 13th being Tuesday.*⁶⁹
(?) If none baptised in the interim (*sic*).

1685.

- June 8. Frances da. of Ralph & Em Rogers.
Sept. 18. James s. of Robert & Mary Coward.⁷⁰

⁶⁷ Licence granted 1 Feb. 1680, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, for John Godwyne of Street, yeoman, and Mary Croomes of the same place, spinster, aged 17, with no parents, to marry at S. John Glastonbury, or Greinton.

On the first two pages are thirteen irregular entries, with notes already mentioned. These entries are here put into their proper places, and thus marked *.

⁶⁸ John Chilcott of Street, aged 30, and Margery King of S. John's, Glastonbury, spinster, aged 27. Neither have parents living. Licence granted by the Bishop of Bath and Wells dated 18 June 1681, for them to marry at S. John's, Glastonbury, or Pill.

⁶⁹ License granted by Bishop of Bath and Wells, 10 Feb. 1680-1, for John Jeanes of Street, yeom., aged 33, and Joane Rood of the same, sp., aged 22. Father and mother consent. To marry at S. Cuthbert's, Wells.

⁷⁰ Licence granted 17 Jan. 1676-7, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, for Robert Coward of Street, husbandman, aged 40, and Mary Helliard, aged 27, whose mother consents, to marry at S. Cuthbert's Wells, or S. John's, Glastonbury. They were married at S. Cuthbert's 17 Jan. 1676-7 as appears by the Register of that church.

Oct. 18. Robert s. of William Bond.
 Margaret da. of John & Mary Whitt.

1686.

Aug. 1. Mary da. of John & Bridget Blaiden.
 Aug. 1. William s. of William & Mary House.
 Aug. 18. Elizabeth da. of William & Jane Meafford, born 18.
 Sept. 8. Elizabeth da. of William & Mary Buxton.
 Sept. 14. Mary da. of William & Mary How.
 Dec. 28. John s. of Edward & Dorothy Champion.
 Jan. 24. William s. of William & Elizabeth Fox.
 Feb. 9. Rachal da. of Nicholas & Rachel Selway.

1687.

Jan. 25. Mary da. of Walter & Joan Comer.
 Feb. 6. Hannah da. of William . . .

1688.

March 4. Mary da. of William & Eleanor Rood.
 March 6. Martha da. of John & Bridget Blaiden.⁷¹
 March 6. Edward s. of . . . & Frances Kirby.
 March 25. John s. of William & Susanna March, bo. 22.
 April 3. Joan da. of William & Joan Mead.
 June 27. John s. of Ralph & Em Rogers.
 .. Joseph s. of Joseph & Joan Tayler.
 May 27. Mary da. of William & Mary Buxton.
 June 3. Elizabeth da. of Thomas & Edith Dominy.
 July 22. William s. of George & Catherine Rood.
 July 29. John s. of James & Martha Dovell.
 Jan. 27. Ann da. of John & Rachel Crane.
 Sept. 25. Joan da. of John & Joan Pope.

1689.

Dec. 20. William s. of William & Hannah Crane.
 Feb. 6. John s. of William & Elizabeth Benet, born . .
 Sept. 26. John s. of John & Mary Gosmoore.
 July 28. Joane da. of Henry & Elizabeth Bodman.
 July 29. John s. of John & Bridget Blaiden.
 Nov. 25. James s. of William & Mary Buxton.⁷²
 Nov. 25. John s. of Robert & Mary Coward.
 Nov. 25. William s. of William & Susannah March.
 Thomas s. of James & Martha Williams.

1690.

Jan. 28. John s. of John & Joan Wich.

1691.

Oct. 31. Matthew s. of Ralph & Em Rogers.
 Dec. 26. Grace da. of Robert & Mary Coward.
 Feb. 21. John s. of John & Elizabeth Bayle.

1692.

May 20. Abraham son of Abraham & Mary Collens.
 Sept. 1. . . . s. of William & Mary Rood.
 Sept. 6. Alice da. of William & Eleanor Rood.

⁷¹ James Court of Street, victualler, and Martha Blandon of the same parish, spinster, aged 20, had a licence granted 28 Sept. 1707, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, for them to marry at Street or West Pennard.

⁷² Licence granted 1 Aug. 1713, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, for Jame Buckstone of Street, husbandman, and Eleanor Tucker of the same place, spinster aged 26, whose mother consents, to marry at Street or S. Cuthbert's.

1693.

April 26. Elizabeth da. of Thomas & Margaret Amos.
 July 23. Dennes da. of John & Mary Rives (Reeves).
 Sept. 22. Mary da. of William & Mary Howe.
 Oct. 29. Samuel s. of Ralph & Em Rogers (Rogers).
 Jan. 28. Edward s. of Abraham & Mary Collen.

1694.

March 13. John s. of Joseph & Joane Tailer.
 Oct. 13. Richard s. of William & Anne Ham.
 Jan. 14. Timothy s. of . . . Rood.

1695.

April 2. Joan da. of William & Hannah Crane.
 July 3. Sarah da. of William & Willebe March.
 July 25. Ann da. of John & Sarah Coxley.
 Dec. 13. Joan da. of John & Katherine Maynard, born.
 Feb. 20. William s. of William & Hannah Crane.*

1696.

. John s. of William & Mary House born in 1696.
 (Entered under 1695.)
 Sept. 22. John s. of Edward & Elizabeth Wetherell.
 Jan. 25. Anne & Mary twin da's of Joseph & Joan Taylour.
 Nov. 22. William s. of William & Elizabeth Bennett.
 March 7. Mary da. of Abraham & Mary Cullen.

1697.

..... John s. of Abraham & Mary Cullen bapt. in 1697 or thereabouts.
 (Entered at end of 1695.)
 March 7. Robert s. of James & Martha Dovell.
 Nov. 7. Ann da. of John & Mary Wilton.
 June 20. Susanna da. of William & Sarah Daggery.
 Jan. 16. Joseph s. of John & Margery James.
 Jan. 30. Ralph s. of Ralph & Emm Rogers.
 Feb. 24. John s. of John & Mary White.

1698.

April 21. Mary da. of William & Willebe March.
 July 17. James s. of William & Mary House.
 July 24. Joseph s. of Nicholas & Rachel Seley.
 Oct. 15. John s. of William & Hannah Crane.
 Jan. 8. Robert s. of William & Elizabeth Fox.
 Jan. 10. George s. of John & Hannah Culsily.
 Jan. 23. Joseph s. of George & Elizabeth Millard.
 Jan. 30. John s. of Robert & Ann Tucker.
 March 11. Elizabeth da. of Abraham & Mary Culline.

1699.

Dec. 17. Mary da. of George & Mary Prigg.
 Dec. 17. Mary da. of John & Mary Bayly, born.
 George s. of Edward & Elizabeth Witherell, born May 3. (Entered in the date space at the side.)

1700.

May 26. Robert s. of Robert & Ann Tucker.
 June 12. Emm da. of Ralph & Emm Rogers.
 June 24. Alice da. of Tristram & Ann Coward.
 July 24. Mary da. of John & Mary Roode, born.

..... Joan da. of Robert & Joan Pierce.
 Oct. 1. Richard s. of Richard & Anne Herod.*
 Nov. 3. Thomas s. of William & Mary House.

1701.

May 22. Hannah da. of Robert & Ann Tucker.⁷³
 June 10. Giles s. of William & Hannah Crane.
 Oct. 19. Anne da. of Abraham & Mary Cullen.
 Dec. 7. William s. of Thomas & Rose Walton.
 Jan. 25. John s. of Tristram & Anne Coward.
 Feb. 1. Martha da. of Edward & Mary Warren.
 March 22. John s. of John & Mary Bayly ; born 26 Feb.

1702.

June 1. Elizabeth da. of Edward & Sarah Whippy.
 July 12. George s. of George & Mary Prigge.
 Aug. 11. Mary da. of William & Willoughby March.
 Sept. 20. Margaret da. of John & Margery James.
 Nov. 1. Elizabeth da. of George & Ann Radford.
 Feb. 5. William s. of Thomas & Judith Mosse, born Jan. 27.

1703.

March 28. Humphrey s. of William & Mary House.
 May 23. John s. of John & Mary White.
 May 24. John s. of Joseph & Joan Taylour.
 June 23. John s. of Edward & Sarah Whippy.
 June 13. John s. of John & Mary Wilton.
 Sept. 23. Elizabeth da. of John & Margery James.
 Oct. 3. Mary da. of James & Joan Holloway.
 Nov. 14. Robert s. of William & Mary Cole.
 Dec. 27. Daniel s. of William & Honour Rood.⁷⁴
 Jan. 2. Richard s. of William & Hannah Crane.
 Jan. 9. Mary da. of Edward & Mary Warren.
 Feb. 9. William s. of Tristram & Hannah Coward.

1704.

March 26. Timothy s. of Nicholas & Margaret Jeanes.
 April 17. Anne da. of William & Anne Ham.⁷⁵
 April 23. Ralph s. of Ralph & Emme Rogers.
 April 23. Roger s. of John & Mary Waters.
 April 24. John s. of James & Elizabeth Rood.
 Aug. 13. James & Anne s. & da. of Edward & Sarah Whippy.
 Aug. 15. John s. of Samuel & Elizabeth Shenton. (Entered in the date space.)
 Aug. 20. Mary da. of Robert & Joan Pierce.
 Oct. 8. Joan da. of James & Joan Higgins, born same day.
 Nov. 12. Enoch s. of George & Anne Radford.
 Nov. 20. Joan da. of John & Mary Bayly.
 Dec. 17. Thomas s. of William & Willoughby March.
 Feb. 2. John s. of Robert & Anne Coward.

1705.

April 8. Christopher s. of William & Mary House.

⁷³ John Uphill of S. John, Glastonbury, yeoman, and Hannah Tucker of Street, spinster, aged 24, whose father and mother consented, had a licence granted to them by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated 10 Feb. 1724, to marry at S. Cuthbert's, Wells. For his second marriage see bapt. 1740.

⁷⁴ Licence issued by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, 31 June 1701, to William Roode of Street, yeoman, and Honor Champion of Panborough, in Wedmore, spinster, aged 19, whose father consents, to marry. General licence.

⁷⁵ Licence granted 24 June 1727, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, for Robert Fletcher of Walton, yeoman, and Ann Ham of Street, spinster, aged 23, whose father and mother consent, to marry at the Cathedral, Wells.

- Aug. 15. John s. of Nicholas & Margaret Jeanes.⁷⁶
 Sept. 23. Joan da. of James & Joan Higgins.
 Oct. 16. Mary b. da. of Anne Bond.
 Nov. 4. Anne b. da. of Edward Whippy & Joan How.
 Nov. 11. Mary da. of Tristram & Mary Gundry.
 Dec. 23. Martha da. of Ralph & Emme Rogers.
 Jan. 13. Margaret da. of John & Margery James.
 Jan. 13. Jane da. of Edward & Mary Warren.
 Jan. 15. James s. of James & Elizabeth Rood.
 Feb. 13. Mary da. of Tristram & Anna Coward.

1706.^{77 78}

- April 31. James s. of John & Mary Wilton.
 June 13. Mary da. of Richard & Anne Brouce.
 July 6. William s. of George & Elizabeth Rood.
 July 6. William s. of Samuel & Elizabeth Shenton.
 Aug. 25. Hannah da. of William & Hannah Crane.
 Oct. 13. Angel da. of Nicholas & Margaret Jeanes.
 Nov. 24. Elizabeth da. of Charles & Joan Coward.
 Dec. 5. Mary da. of George & Anne Radford.
 Jan. 23. Mary da. of Robert & Anne Coward.
 Jan. 31. Elizabeth da. of William & Anne Ham.
 Feb. 9. Jane da. of Edward & Mary Warren.
 Feb. 9. John s. of Hezekiah & Sarah Bennett.
 Feb. 12. William s. of William & Elizabeth Pople.

1707.

- April 6. Sarah & Joan Daggery (*sic*).⁷⁹
 Oct. 2. Philibert s. of Nicholas & Margaret Janes.
 Nov. 2. Richard s. of John & Mary Wilton.
 Nov. 16. Jane da. of Edward & Sarah Whippy.
 Dec. 3. Hannah da. of James & Elizabeth Rood.
 Jan. 18. Mary da. of William & Mary Cole.
 Jan. 26. Dinah da. of Alexander & Susanna Walker.

1708.

- June 29. Hannah da. of Tristram & Anna Coward.⁸⁰
 Aug. 19. Elizabeth da. of Thomas & Mary Bodmain.⁸¹
 Jan. 30. Thomas s. of Nicholas & Margaret Jeanes.
 Feb. 13. John s. of Thomas & Elizabeth Fox.
 Feb. 20. Anne da. of Robert & Anne Coward.
 Feb. 27. Edward s. of Joseph Taylour, late deceased, & Joan his w.
 March 3. James s. of Charles & Joan Coward.
 March 20. George s. of George & Elizabeth Rood.

⁷⁶ Licence granted by the Bishop of Bath and Wells 5 July 1703, for Nicholas Jeanes of Street, husbandman, and Margaret Weeks, of the same, sp., aged 21, whose friends consent; to marry at Keington Mandeville, Street, West Camel, or Barton David.

⁷⁷ Licence granted 18 Sept. 1706, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, for Thomas Ivyleaf of Street, husbandman, and Mary Hooper of the same place, spinster, aged 30, whose mother consents, to marry at S. Cuthbert's, Wells.

⁷⁸ Licence granted 7 Oct. 1706, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, to John Sturges of Street and Barbara Trevillian, spinster, to marry at Bridgewater. Bondman, Abraham Sturges of Street, husbandman.

⁷⁹ Francis Palmer of Walton, yeoman, and Sarah Daggery of Street, spinster, had a licence from the Bishop of Bath and Wells, dated 21 Feb. 1726, to marry at Cossington, Woollavington, or Bridgewater.

⁸⁰ Licence granted 10 Sept. 1726, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, for George Bragg of Street, yeoman, and Ann Coward of the same place, spinster, aged 18, to marry at Street, Murlinch, or Mear.

⁸¹ Licence granted 20 May 1702, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, for Thomas Bodman of Street, and Mary Pawlett of Walton, spinster, aged 28, with consent of her father and mother, to marry at Street, Walton, or Compton Dundon.

1709.

- March 30. Elizabeth da. of Nathaniel & Elizabeth Bean.
 April 27. William s. of Alexander & Susanna Walker.⁸²
 May 1. John s. of John & Mary Colmer.
 May 29. Hannah da. of James & Joan Higgins.
 July 8. William s. of William & Catherine Bayly.
 Aug. 4. Hannah da. of Joseph & Mary Rood.
 Aug. 28. Susanna da. of Richard & Anne Brouse.
 Sept. 19. William s. of Christopher & Mary White
 Oct. 27. John s. of Matthew & Jane Parfit.
 Nov. 1. Richard s. of Richard & Anne Herod.⁸³
 Nov. 5. James s. of John & Mary Bayly.
 Dec. 18. Elizabeth da. of Thomas & Elizabeth Cousins.

1710.

- July 26. Thomas s. of James & Elizabeth Rood.
 Sept. 17. John s. of Edward & Mary Warren.
 Nov. 23. Thomas s. of Nathaniel & Elizabeth Bean.
 Jan. 21. James s. of Edward & Sarah Whippy.
 Feb. 11. Jasper s. of William & Anne Ham.
 March 11. Philibert s. of Nicholas & Margaret Jeanes.

1711.

- March 25. Theophila da. of Charles & Joan Coward.
 April 8. Christopher s. of Christopher & Mary White.
 May 27. James s. of John & Mary Colmer.
 July 29. Anchorot da. of Thomas & Elizabeth Fox.
 Aug. 12. Frances da. of Thomas & Joan Withy.^{84 85}
 Sept. 30. Richard s. of Richard & Anne Browse.
 Nov. 6. Francis & Anne s. & da. of George & Elizabeth Rood.
 Nov. 11. Mary da. of Matthew & Jane Parfit.
 Dec. 2. Catherine da. of William & Catherine Bayly.
 Dec. 25. John s. of Richard & Anne Horwood.
 Jan. 12. Joseph s. of Joseph & Mary Rood.

1712.

- April 6. Mary da. of Thomas & Elizabeth Cousins.
 May 23. Hannah da. of James & Elizabeth Rood.
 June 12. Anne da. of Thomas & Sarah Rooke.
 Sept 21. John s. of Christopher & Mary White.
 Oct. 26. Joan da. of Edward & Sarah Whippy.
 Jan. 2. John s. of James & Hannah Higgins.
 Robert s. of Edward & Mary Warren was bapt. in y^e year 1712.
 (Inserted between other entries.)

1713.

- April 12. Anne da. of Richard & Anne Browse.
 May 3. Thomas s. of George & Elizabeth Rood.⁸⁶

⁸² Licence granted 23 Aug. 1718, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, for Alexander Walker of Street and Jane Downe of Glastonbury, wid.

⁸³ Herod and Herrard are forms of the name Horwood.

⁸⁴ Thomas Withy of Street, yeoman, and Elizabeth Withers of Shapwick, spinster, aged 33, to marry at Shapwick, Greinton, or Walton. Licence dated 18 Dec. 1686, by Bishop of Bath and Wells.

⁸⁵ Licence granted 29 Oct. 1708, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, to Thomas Withy of Street, yeoman, and Jane Champion of Meare, spinster, aged 28, with no parents living, to marry at Street, Meare or Glastonbury. Bondman, Thomas Champion, brother of the said Jane.

⁸⁶ Licence granted 22 Jan. 1705-6, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, to George Rood of Street, husbandman, and Elizabeth Millard of the same place, spinster, aged 22, whose mother consents, to marry at S. Cuthbert, Wells. Married at S. Cuthbert's 22 Jan. 1705-6, *vide* Par. Reg.

- May 17. James s. of James & Mary Holway.
 June 17. Francis s. of James & Elizabeth Rood.
 Aug. 6. Hannah da. of Joseph & Mary Rood.⁸⁷
 Aug. 23. Jacob s. of John & Mary Colmer.
 Sept. 20. Margaret da. of Thomas & Elizabeth Fox.
 Sept. 30. Alley James (*sic*).
 (This entry has been inserted under 1711.)
 Oct. 1. Charles s. of Charles & Joan Coward.
 Oct. 4. Joseph s. of William & Anne Ham.
 Nov. 22. James s. of Tristram & Jane Palmer.
 Dec. 7. Annie da. of William & Joan Rood.⁸⁸
 Jan. 10. Thomas s. of Edward & Sarah Whippy.
 Jan. 26. John s. of William & Catherine Bayly.
 Feb. 2. John s. of John & Joan Pople.
 March 25. John s. of Hugh & Elizabeth Wills.
 (Inserted after 1718.)

1714.

- June 27. Thomas s. of Nicholas & Margaret Janes.
 Aug. 22. Mary da. of Richard & Elizabeth Mansion.
 Sept. 12. Elizabeth da. of Robert & . . . Eyre.
 Oct. 3. Joan da. of Thomas & Elizabeth Cousins.⁸⁹
 Oct. 24. Hugh s. of Hugh & Elizabeth Wills.
 Oct. 31. Anne da. of Richard & Anne Horwood.
 Nov. 7. James s. of Charles & Joan Coward.
 May 13. Robert s. of Edward & Mary Warren.
 (An inserted entry.)
 Nov. 14. John s. of Hezekiah & Sarah Bennett.
 Jan. 2. Richard s. of Edward & Anne Kirby.
 Jan. 16. Joseph s. of Richard & Anne Brouse.
 Sept. Ann da. of Joseph & Sarah Tayler.
 (This entry was inserted at the end of 1713.)

1715.

- July 17. Sarah da. of John & Joan Rœ.
 July 28. Judith da. of William & Joan Rood.
 Aug. 7. Elizabeth da. of John & Joane Gosmore.
 Aug. 20. Mary da. of John & Joan Pople.
 Sept. 18. Thomas s. of John & Mary Comer.
 Sept. 18. Thomas s. of Thomas & Sarah James.
 Sept. 25. Thomas s. of Thomas & Joan Pope.
 Nov. 5. Mary da. of George & Elizabeth Rood.
 Nov. 20. Susanna da. of Richard & Anne Horwood.
 Nov. 23. Thomas & Hannah s. & da. of Thomas & Elizabeth Cousins.
 Dec. 27. Elizabeth da. of James & Elizabeth Rood.
 Jan. 15. Elizabeth da. of Thomas & Elizabeth Fox.
 March 20. John s. of Bernard & Anne Bulgen.

1716.

- April 2. James s. of John & Hannah House.
 May 20. James s. of William & Catherine Dimond.
 June. Susanna da. of Edward & Sarah Warren.
 Sept. 7. Elizabeth da. of Edward & Margaret Edes.

⁸⁷ Licence granted 2 Oct. 1708, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, for Joseph Rood of Street, yeoman, and Mary Paddick of the same, spinster, aged 22, whose father consents, to marry at Street, Walton, or Glastonbury.

⁸⁸ Licence granted 4 Feb. 1712, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, for William Rood of Street, yeoman, and Joan Rood of the same place, spinster, aged 21, whose mother consents, to marry at S. Cuthbert's, Wells.

⁸⁹ Licence granted 21 Aug. 1645, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, to Thomas Cozens of Street, baker, and Joan Turner, widow, of S. Benedict, Glastonbury General licence to marry.

- Sept. 27. Elizabeth da. of Christopher & Grace Atwell being twenty years old.
 Oct. 6. Matthew s. of John & Elizabeth Rogers.
 Sept. 30. Mary da. of Christopher & Mary White.
 Dec. 2. John son of Edward & Anne Kirby.
 Dec. Joseph s. of Joseph & Sarah Tayler.
 (This entry is written in darker ink over and between the Warren entry.)
 Dec. 12. Elizabeth da. of Thomas & Joan Pope.
 Dec. 23. Jane da. of Richard & Jane Corp.
 Jan. 3. Anne da. of Hezekiah & Eleanor Bennet.⁹⁰
 Feb. 19. William s. of Hugh & Elizabeth Wells.
 Jan. 21. John s. of Edward & Sarah Whippie.
 March 3. William s. of Nicholas & Margaret Janes.
 March 4. Hamah da. of John & Joan Gosmore.

1717.

- March 31. Jane da. of William & Susan Haines.
 May 21. William s. of William & Joan Rood.
 June 17. Joan da. of Charles & Joan Coward.
 Sept. 24. Thomas s. of Thomas & Jane Withy.
 Oct. 7. Elizabeth da. of Bernard & Ann Bulgen.
 Oct. 19. Elizabeth da. of George & Elizabeth Rood.
 Oct. 20. Joseph s. of Richard & Ann Brouse.
 Oct. 21. William s. of John & Joane Kirby *alias* Pople.
 John Dawson, Curate.
 Nov. 7. Hannah da. of Richard & Elizabeth Manchip.
 Nov. 17. John s. of Joseph & Sarah Taylor.
 Jan. 14. Ann da. of James & Elizabeth Rood.
 Jan. 29. Mary da. of John & Joan Roe.
 Feb. 23. Robert s. of William & Catherine Diamond.
 Feb. 23. Anne da. of John & Elizabeth Rogers.
 March 9. Joseph s. of Edward & Margaret Edes.
 John Dawson, Curate.

1718.

- April 27. George s. of John & Mary Colmer.
 Here endeth the Register of M^r Redman who dyed May y^e 4 1718.
 June 20. John s. of Richard & Anne Herrard.
 July 20. Richard s. of Thomas & Elizabeth Cousens.
 Sept. 13. Mary da. of William & Susan Haynes at Walton.
 Oct. 18. Mary da. of James & Honora Counsell.
 Oct. 19. James s. of Charles & Joane Coward.
 Oct. 5. Elizabeth da. of Edward & Mary Warren.
 Nov. 9. Elizabeth da. of Hugh & Elizabeth Willes.
 Nov. 12. Jane da. of John & Joan Gosmore.
 Dec. 18. Christopher s. of John & Hannah House.
 Dec. 26. Anne da. of Bernard & Anne Bulgen.

1719.

- Jan. 11. Anne da. of James & Mary White.
 Jan. 18. Anne da. of Mary Hellyar, Rob^t Sommers, reputed father.
 March 8. Jane da. of John & Caller Sweet.
 March 22. John s. of John & Joan Roe.
 March 31. James b. s. of Elizabeth Dovell, & James Hull of Milborn Port, reputed father.
 April 5. William s. of William & Mary Garland.
 Aug. 23. Elizabeth da. of John & Elizabeth Rogers.
 Oct. 4. Richard s. of Joseph & Sarah Tylour.
 Oct. 18. Charles s. of Abraham & Mary Wall.
 Oct. 22. John s. of William & Joan Rood.

⁹⁰ Licence granted 6 Feb. 1715-6, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, for Hezekiah Bennett of Street, yeoman, and Eleanor Fisher of Glastonbury, spinster, aged 24, whose mother consents, to marry at Glastonbury or S. Cuthbert's.

- Nov. 5. Susan da. of George & Elizabeth Rood.
 Nov. 15. William s. of Nicholas & Margaret Jeans.

1720.

- March 26. John s. of John & Joan Gosmore.⁹¹
 May 3. Edward s. of Richard & Anne Herrard.
 June 11. Hannah da. of Edward & Anne Kirby.
 July 4. Francis s. of John & Joan Kirby *alias* Pople.
 Sept. 28. James s. of Charles & Joan Coward.
 Oct. 29. Thomas s. of John & Hannah House.
 Nov. 5. Mary da. of Thomas & Elizabeth Fox.
 Dec. 4. Anne da. of Hugh & Elizabeth Willes.

1721.

- Feb. 26. Joan da. of Thomas & Joan Pope.
 March 10. Daniel s. of James & Elizabeth Rood.
 March 19. William s. of William & Elizabeth House.
 March 28. John s. of John & Hannah Bennett.
 April 11. James b. s. of Joan Crane, and James Norman of Trull, y^c reputed Father.
 May 7. Edward s. of George & Charity Wetherall.⁹²
 June 4. James s. of James & Mary White.
 June 11. James s. of Hezekiah & Eleanor Bennett.
 June 24. John s. of John & Elizabeth Rogers.
 July 30. Thomas s. of John & Joan Roe.
 Aug. 27. Robert s. of William & Catherine Diamond.
 Sept. 17. Ann da. of Christopher & Mary White.
 Dec. 24. Jane b. da. of Jane Withy, wid. & John Higdon, y^c reputed father.

1722.

- March 11. Tristram s. of Tristram & Hannah Coward.
 March 12. James s. of William & Joan Rood.
 March 12. Edward s. of George & Charity Wetherall.
 May 14. Anna da. of Edward & Anne Kirby.
 July 20. . . . b. da. of Prudence Millard, & George Rood, reputed father.
 Sept. 12. Joan da. of John & Joan Kirby *alias* Pople.
 Oct. 7. William s. of John & Hannah Bennett.
 Nov. 4. Robert s. of Richard & Anne Herrard.

1723.

- Feb. 17. Sarah da. of Thomas & Joan Pope.
 Feb. 17. Mary da. of John & Caller Sweet.
 March 28. Jane da. of John & Jane Peryam.⁹³
 March 31. Elizabeth da. of Robert & Joan Fox.
 April 21. Mary da. of Abraham & Mary Wall.
 May 12. Mary da. of William & Elizabeth House.
 July 25. Thomas s. of Thomas & Mary Bennett.
 July 28. Joseph s. of John & Mary Colmer.
 Aug. 16. William s. of Thomas & Elizabeth Fox.
 Dec. 1. William s. of William & Catherine Diamond.
 Dec. 20. Peter s. of Nicholas Jeans sen^r & Elizth his w.
 Dec. 21. William s. of John & Elizabeth Rogers.
 Dec. 22. John s. of John & Mary White.

⁹¹ Licence granted 3 Oct. 1714, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, for John Gosmore of Street, and Joan How of the same place, spinster, aged 23, no parents living, to marry at Street or Walton.

⁹² Licence granted 19 Aug. 1720, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, for George Wetherell of Street, tailor, and Charity Ham of the same place, spinster, aged 25, to marry at Street or King Weston.

⁹³ Licence granted by the Bishop of Bath and Wells 19 April 1722, for John Perriam of Street, and Joan Plumly of Cheddar, wid., to marry.

1724.

Feb. 9. Jane da. of John & Joan Roe.
 Feb. 16. Elizabeth da. of Edward & Mary Warren.
 Feb. 19. John s. of George & Charity Wetherall.
 March 8. Jane da. of John & Joan Gosmore.
 May 24. William s. of William & Catherine Sawyer.
 Aug. 30. Anne da. of Thomas & Anne Pope.
 Sept. 13. Richard s. of Edward & Anne Kirby.
 Oct. 8. Philip s. of John & Joan Kirby *alias* Pople.
 Nov. 12. George s. of John & Jane Peryam.
 Nov. 12. Sarah b. da. of Hannah Crane & James Norman.
 Nov. 15. Mary da. of William & Joan Rood.
 Dec. 28. John s. of John & Jane Higdon.⁹⁴
 Hannah da. of John & Hannah House born Whit Sunday 1724.

1725.

Jan. 24. Anne da. of Abraham & Mary Wall.
 Feb. 2. John s. of William & Elizabeth House.
 April 18. Joseph s. of Joseph & Patience Zealy (Sealy).
 April 30. Sarah da. of John & Elizabeth Rogers.
 May 9. Anne da. of John & Caller Sweet.
 May 23. James s. of John & Hannah Bennett.
 June 6. Mary da. of Robert & Joan Fox.
 Dec. 20. Mellisent da. of Richard & Anne Herrard.
 Dec. 31. John s. of William & Joan Rood.
 Dec. 31. Jane da. of Thomas & Joan Pope.

1726.

Jan. 18. Annie da. of George & Charity Wetherall.
 Feb. 13. Emme da. of Joseph & Joan Palmer.
 Feb. 27. Sarah da. of Joseph & Sarah Taylour.
 March 13. John s. of John & Joan Roe.
 April 3. James s. of William & Joan Bennett.
 April 24. Henry s. of James & Mary White.
 June 5. John s. of Thomas & Alice Pope.
 June 26. Elizabeth da. of William & Catherine Diamond.
 July 10. Joseph s. of Thomas & Jane Bennett.
 Aug. 7. Elizabeth da. of Richard & Elizabeth Ham.
 Sept. 4. Elizabeth da. of John & Joan Crane.
 Nov. 6. Rachel da. of Joseph & Patience Zealy (Sealy).
 Nov. 29. Abigail da. of Joseph & Agnes Millard.
 Dec. 4. Jane da. of Robert & Mary Giles.
 Dec. 9. Anne da. of John & Jane Higdon.
 Dec. 15. William s. of John & Joan Gosmore.

1727.

Jan. 15. Rosanna da. of Thomas & Elizabeth Fox.
 Feb. 7. Betty da. of John & Jane Tucker.^{95 96}
 March 12. Mary da. of John & Mary Shenton.
 March 12. Unity da. of William & Elizabeth Ham.
 April 2. Uzzie s. of Richard & Anne Herrard.
 April 9. James s. of George Rood & Anne Kirby.
 Edward Kirby's wife. (Entered between the lines.)

⁹⁴ Licence granted 17 Feb. 1723, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, for the marriage of John Higdon of Street, and Jane Cook of Wooky, spinster.

⁹⁵ Licence granted at Wells, 25 May 1747, for John King of Edgerley, in S. John's, Glastonbury, bachelor, and Betty Tucker of Street, spinster, to marry at Walton, Hoish, or Street.

⁹⁶ Licence granted, 19 Feb. 1725, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, to John Tucker of Street, yeoman, and Jane Moxham of the same place, spinster, to marry at Street, Walton, or Wells.

- April 9. James s. of Edward & Anne Kirby.
 May 29. William s. of John & Elizabeth Rogers.
 June 11. Susanna da. of William & Hannah Crane.
 July 2. James s. of George & Anne Prigg.
 July 11. George s. of John & Jane Peryam.

1728.

- Jan. 7. Jane da. of John & Joan Gosmore.
 Anne da. of George & Charity Witherall.
 March 6. Mary da. of William & Joan Bennett.
 April 6. Giles s. of John & Joan Roe.
 April 14. Edward s. of Thomas & Joan Pope.
 April 19. Richard s. of Richard & Elizabeth Ham.
 May 12. Elizabeth da. of John & Jane *alias* Caller Sweet.
 Oct. 20. Mary da. of Thomas & Rebecca Davis of S. John's Glastonbury.
 Dec. 22. Joseph s. of Joseph & Agnes Millard.

1729.

- Feb. 2. Ruth da. of Joseph & Patience Sealy, bo. Jan. 15.
 Feb. 26. Joseph s. of Joseph & Joan Palmer; privately.
 March 9. Jonathan s. of John & Jane Periam; privately.
 March 30. Sarah da. of James & Mary White.
 April 6. Jane da. of Abraham & Mary Wall.
 Aug. 31. Martha da. of William & Hannah Crane.
 Sept. 3. James s. of William & Elizabeth Taswell.
 Dec. 21. Sarah da. of John & Elizabeth Rogers.
 July 8. Richard s. of John & Mary Godwin.*
 "This entry is not right." (Thus noted in a different hand and ink.)
 John s. of William & Mary House.*
 Hannah da. of John & Hannah House.*
 Feb. 10. William, Richard, & John Crane children.*
 June 21. Anne da. of Nicholas & Anne Boulten.

1730.

- Feb. 15. Miriam & Elizabeth dau's of John & Mary Baylie.
 April 12. James s. of Samuel & Judith Pope.
 April 26. John s. of Thomas & Alice Pope.
 May 3. Mary & Anne dau's of John & Hannah Uphill.
 May 24. Mary da. of John & Joan Roe.
 May 24. Richard s. of John & Sarah Ven of Cheddar.
 July 26. Mary da. of Joseph & Joan Palmer.
 Nov. 1. John s. of John & Jane Tucker.
 Nov. 8. William s. of William & Dorothy Peenner.

1731.

- Jan. 1. Martha da. of Joseph & Martha Ley.
 Jan. 6. Martha da. of Robert and Martha Chant.
 Jan. 28. William s. of Edward & Anne Kirby.
 William s. of George Rood & Anne Kirby of S. John's Glastonbury.
 (Entered between the other entries)
 Jan. 28. Mary da. of George & Anne Prigg.
 March 3. Benjamin s. of Joseph & Patience Sealy.
 March 3. Sarah da. of William & Joan Bennett.
 March 14. John s. of Robert & Joan Fox.
 March 28. James s. of John & Jane Higdon.
 May 30. Hannah b. da. of Joan Daggers & Robert Hurman reputed father.
 July 18. James s. of Thomas & Joan Pope.
 Oct. 10. William s. of George & Mary Smith.
 Oct. 31. Petty dau. of John & Mary Shenton.
 Nov. 23. William s. of William & Grace Pople.
 Feb. 14. Margaret da. of Samuel & Judith Pope.
 Feb. 23. Thomas s. of Thomas & Elizabeth Fox.

- Feb. 27. Mary da. of Thomas & Alice Pope.
 March 19. John s. of John & Jane *alias* Caller Sweet.

1732.

- March 26. Anne da. of James & Mary White.
 March 26. John s. of Robert & Dorcas Richards.
 April 7. Thomas s. of Richard & Mary Herod.
 April 9. William s. of William & Hannah Crane.
 April 27. Mary da. of John & Hannah Uphill.
 June 4. Ruth da. of Joseph & Patience Sealy.
 June 25. Joseph s. of Joseph & Joan Palmer.
 July 5. Jane da. of John & Anne Pople.
 Aug. 6. Giles s. of John & Joan Roe.
 Aug. 13. Joseph s. of Joseph & Agnes Millard.
 Sept. 28. Elias s. of Richard & Anne Herod.
 Oct. 15. Joseph s. of Joseph & Martha Ley.
 Oct. 15. Grace da. of John & Eleanor Vrye of Mark, being twenty years old.
 Dec. 3. Mary da. of Abraham & Joan Wall.
 Dec. 3. Mary da. of James & Mary Baily.
 Dec. 10. Margaret da. of William & Dorothy Peener.
 Dec. 28. William s. of William & Elizabeth Taswell.
 Dec. 28. William s. of Robert & Joan Fox.
 Dec. 28. Edward s. of Joseph & Sarah Tayler.

1733.

- Jan. 18. Hannah da. of Edward & Anne Kirby.
 April 18. William s. of William & Grace Pople.
 April 19. Jane da. of John & Jane Tucker.
 June 5. John s. of Samuel & Judith Pope.
 July 7. Jane da. of John & Jane Peryam.
 July 22. John s. of John & Jane *alias* Caller Sweet.
 Sept. 23. John b. s. of Mary March & John Pople, y^e reputed father.
 Sept. 25. Robert s. of John & Hannah Uphill.
 Oct. 11. Elizabeth da. of Hugh & Elizabeth Wills.
 Oct. 21. Mary da. of George & Mary Smith.
 Nov. 11. Hannah da. of John & Anne Wilton.

1734.

- Jan. 18. Jane da. of Thomas & Alice Pope.
 Feb. 10. George s. of William & Hannah Crane.
 Feb. 10. James s. of John & Mary Shenton.
 Feb. 10. James s. of Richard & Elizabeth Crane.
 Feb. 12. Hannah da. of William & Joan Bennett.
 Feb. 27. William s. of Joseph & Joan Palmer.
 March 24. Edward s. of Thomas & Joan Pope.
 April 14. Mary da. of Thomas & Mary March.
 April 21. Mary da. of William & Sarah Holly.
 May 26. Elizabeth da. of John & Ann Polet.
 June 9. Angel da. of Timothy & Edith Jeanes.
 June 9. Mary da. of James & Mary White.
 Aug. 18. Elizabeth da. of Joseph & Martha Ley.
 Sept. 29. John s. of John & Joan Dominey.
 Nov. 27. Hannah da. of John & Hannah Uphill.
 Nov. 28. Mary da. of William & Elizabeth Taswell.
 Dec. 15. Esau & Jacob sons of Joseph & Patience Sealy, born 9 Dec.
 Dec. 26. Mary da. of Thomas & Anne Jacklet.

1735.

- Jan. 5. Sarah da. of John & Joan Roe.
 Jan. 19. Love da. of George & Anne Rood.
 Feb. 1. Thomas s. of Thomas & Hannah Maynard.
 Feb. 16. Hannah da. of John & Hannah Bennet.

March 12. John s. of John & Jane Tucker.
 March 16. Edward s. of William & Grace Pople.
 March 23. John s. of John & Mary Parfitt.
 April 18. Elizabeth da. of William & Dorothy Peenner.
 May 4. George s. of James & Mary Perry.
 May 25. John s. of Giles & Mary Crane.
 June 22. George s. of Robert & Joan Fox.
 June 22. Miriam da. of John & Mary Baylie.
 June 29. Hannah da. of William & Sarah Shenton,
 Aug 3. Joanna da. of Richard & Elizabeth Crane.
 Oct. 12. James s. of Hugh and Elizabeth Wills.
 Nov. 28. Joan da. of John & Mary Pople.

1736.

Jan. 1. Elizabeth da. of Thomas & Mary March.
 Jan. 4. Richard s. of William & Hannah Crane.
 Jan. 25. Elizabeth da. of William & Sarah Holly.
 Feb. 2. John s. of John & Hannah Comer.
 Feb. 2. Sarah da. of Joseph & Joan Palmer.
 Feb. 9. William s. of John & Hannah Uphill.
 Feb. 9. Ruth da. of Richard & Mary Wilton.
 March 21. Sarah da. of Timothy & Edith Jeanes.
 March 21. Anne da. of John & Anne Wilton.
 May 2. John s. of William & Mary Baylie.
 June 21. Anne da. of Nicholas & Anne Boulton.
 Aug 8. Amos s. of Amos & Elizabeth Westlake.
 Aug. 29. Hannah da. of William & Hannah Hunt.
 Sept. 19. Hannah da. of John & Elizabeth Crane.
 Sept. 26. Mary da. of William & Joan Bennet.
 Nov. 4. Mary da. of John & Jane Tucker.
 Nov. 28. James s. of Dorcas Chant; James Holly and Angel Traverse reputed fathers.
 Dec. 4. Richard s. of Robert & Jane Newport.
 Dec. 12. Lawrence s. of Giles & Mary Crane.

1737.

Jan. 2. William s. of John & Mary Shenton.
 Jan. 9. Edith da. of Joseph & Martha Ley.
 Feb. 6. William s. of John & Joan Roe.
 March 18. George s. of Thomas & Hannah Maynard.
 May 1. Matthew s. of John & Mary Parfit.
 May 3. James s. of John & Hannah Uphill.
 June 19. Betty da. of John & Anne Pollet.
 July 10. Thomas s. of Timothy & Edith Jeanes.
 Sept. 11. James s. of Thomas & Mary Harper.
 Sept. 18. Thomas s. of William & Grace Pople.
 Nov. 27. William s. of William & Mary Baylie.

1738.

Feb. 14. Hannah da. of William & Sarah Shenton
 Feb. 19. Sarah da. of George Rood & Anne Kirby, Edward Kirby's wife.
 Feb. 28. John s. of John & Mary Pople.
 March 16. John s. of Thomas & Anne Jacklett.
 May 7. Hannah da. of Thomas & Mary March.
 May 28. Hannah da. of William & Sarah Holly.
 Aug. 6. William s. of William & Hannah Hunt.
 Sept. 6. Anne da. of John & Jane Tucker.
 Sept. 24. Jane b. da. of Elizabeth Haines, & John Wills reputed father.
 Oct. 8. Mary da. of John & Anne Wilton.
 Dec. 4. John s. of John & Elizabeth White.
 Dec. 10. Anne da. of Giles & Mary Crane.
 Dec. 24. Betty da. of John & Elizabeth Crane.

1739.

- Feb. 7. Nancy da. of James & Ursula Bailly.
 Feb. 18. William s. of William & Joan Bennet.
 April 1. Hannah da. of James & Mary Perry.
 May 20. Anne da. of George & Mary Smith.
 June 17. Joseph s. of Timothy & Edith Jeanes.
 Aug. 12. William s. of William & Mary Goold.
 Oct. 7. Thomas s. of John & Mary Shenton.
 Oct. 14. Mary da. of John & Hannah Comer.
 Nov. 2. Hannah da. of Thomas & Hannah Maynard.
 Aug. 12. Hannah da. of William & Hannah Hunt.

1740.

- Jan. 1. Charity da. of Richard & Mary Wilton.
 Feb. 10. Ruth da. of Richard & Mary Reeves.
 Feb. 17. Anne da. of John & Anne Pollett.
 March 19. Thomas s. of Thomas & Anne Jacklett.
 July 13. Anne da. of George & Frances Rood.
 Aug. 31. Anna da. of John & Elizabeth Kirby.
 Oct. 5. John s. of Samuel & Anne Smith.
 Nov. 30. Grace da. of William & Sarah Holly.
 Dec. 7. Timothy s. of John & Joan Uphill.⁹⁷
 Dec. 10. Robert s. of John & Elizabeth White.

1741.

- Feb. 1. John s. of John & Anne Wilton.
 Feb. 7. Robert s. of William & Mary Goold.
 March 9. Hannah da. of John & Jane Tucker.
 June 7. James s. of William & Joan Bennet.
 July 26. William s. of Thomas & Mary March.
 Oct. 25. Thomas s. of Thomas & Jane Rood.
 Nov. 3. Bernard s. of John & Anne Pople.
 Nov. 3. Mary da. of William & Joan Garland.
 Jan. 24. Martha da. of John & Hannah Comer.

1742.

- March 21. Anne da. of George Rood & Anne Kirby, Edward Kirby's wife.
 April 4. James s. of John & Mary Bartlett of Glastonbury.
 April 25. William s. of William & Hannah Hunt.
 May 24. Robert s. of Thomas & Hannah Maynard.

1743.

- Jan. 16. John s. of Thomas & Margaret House.
 Feb. 2. Mary da. of William & Mary Pople.
 Feb. 27. Nancy da. of John & Elizabeth Michell.
 March 13. William s. of Samuel & Anne Smith.
 April 17. George s. of Jacob & Mary Comer.
 May 25. Hannah da. of John & Ann Pople.
 May 28. James s. of Robert & Frances Frampton (*i.e.* Frampton).
 May 29. William s. of John & Elizabeth White.
 Oct. 16. Joseph s. of Timothy & Edith Jeanes, two years old.
 Oct. 16. Susanna da. of Timothy & Edith Jeanes.
 Oct. 23. Jeremiah s. of Edward & Mary Whippy.

1744.

- Jan. 29. Jeremiah s. of John & Hannah Comer.
 Feb. 5. John s. of William & Hannah Hunt.
 Feb. 26. James s. of John & Anne Wilton.

⁹⁷ Licence granted 28 Nov. 1739, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, to John Uphill of Street, widower, and Joan Randell of the same place, spinster, to marry at Shapwick, Street, or Walton. For his first marriage see 1701.

- March 18. John s. of John & Annie Wills.
 March 25. John s. of John & Elizabeth Kirby.
 June 2. Jane da. of Thomas & Jane Rood.
 June 10. Sarah da. of Edward & Sarah Vowls.
 June 17. John s. of John & Anne Pollett.
 June 23. Richard s. of Richard & Mary Wilton.
 July 29. Joanna da. of Thomas & Margaret House.
 July 29. John s. of John & Elizabeth Crane.
 Aug. 3. William s. of John & Frances Francis.
 Aug. 8. Sarah da. of John & Jane Tucker.
 Oct. 12. Joshua b. s. of Emm Palmer & James Collings, reputed father.
 Oct. 21. John & James sons of James & Jane Collings.
 March 19. Elizabeth da. of John & Mary Hill, born.

1745.

- Jan. 1. Elizabeth da. of Samuel & Anne Smith.
 Feb. 27. Betty da. of Thomas & Hannah Maynard.
 Feb. 27. Mary da. of William & Mary Pople.
 March 18. Bernard s. of John & Anne Pople.
 March 24. John s. of John & Elizabeth Michell.
 April 28. William s. of Thomas & Anne Jacklett.
 May 5. Jane da. of John & Anne Wilton.
 Aug. 11. Charity da. of James & Jane Holly.
 Sept. 22. William s. of William & Mary Gould.
 Nov. 11. William s. of John & Frances Francis.
 Dec. 1. Jacob s. of Jacob & Mary Comer.
 Dec. 2. John s. of John & Hannah White.
 Dec. 15. Edward s. of Robert & Anne Warren.

1746.

- Jan. 1. Mary da. of Thomas & Jane Rood.
 Jan. 5. Jane b. da. of Priscilla Dasson, John Roe ye reputed father.
 March 10. Betty da. of John & Elizabeth White.
 March 14. Joseph s. of John & Mary Hill.
 April 16. John s. of Robert & Francis Frampton.
 May 8. William s. of John & Elizabeth Kirby.
 Aug. 3. Frances da. of Edward & Sarah Fowls.
 Sept. 21. Peter s. of Richard & Mary Wilton.
 Dec. 7. Jane Pope b. da. of Mary Sweet, Thomas Pope y^e reputed father.

1747.

- Jan. 1. Hannah da. of James & Jane Holly.
 Jan. 4. Joseph s. of William & Sarah Farr.
 Jan. 11. John s. of John & Hannah White.
 Feb. 22. Hannah da. of Samuel & Anne Smith.
 May 3. Sarah da. of Thomas & Sarah Roe.
 June 14. Betty da. of John & Elizabeth Michell.
 June 15. William s. of John & Hannah Comer.
 July 19. Matthew s. of James & Judith Dovell.
 Aug. 9. Anne da. of John & Anne Wilton.
 Aug. 10. Anne da. of John & Anne Pople.
 Oct. 18. Mary da. of William & Jane Pople.
 Nov. 5. John s. of Thomas & Mary March.

1748.

- Jan. 10. Betty da. of Thomas & Sarah Bennett.
 Jan. 21. William s. of John & Jane Tucker.
 Feb. 7. Betty da. of Edward & Betty Game.
 Feb. 14. Judith da. of William & Betty Hunt.
 May 15. Sarah da. of John & Hannah White.
 June 29. Thomas s. of Thomas & Jane Rood.
 Sept. 25. John s. of Jacob & Mary Comer.
 Nov. 20. John s. of Robert & Anne Warren.
 Dec. 28. James s. of John & Elizabeth White.

1749.

Jan. 15. William s. of John & Hannah Comer.
 Feb. 12. Thomas s. of Thomas & Sarah Roe.
 Feb. 28. Thomas s. of Thomas & Hannah Withy.
 March 5. Betty da. of James & Jane Collings.
 May 7. Susanna da. of Edward & Sarah Vowls.
 Aug. 27. James s. of John & Elizabeth Michell.
 Sept. 10. Mary da. of Richard & Mary Wilton.
 Oct. 16. Robert s. of John & Jane Tucker.
 Oct. 16. Mary da. of John & Anne Pople.
 Dec. 31. James s. of James & Jane Holly.

1750.

Jan. 1. John s. of John & Frances Francis.
 Jan. 21. Emanuel b. s. of Elizabeth Hole.
 Feb. 4. Susanna da. of Edward & Rachel Herod.
 Feb. 12. Jane da. of Thomas & Sarah Bennett.
 April 15. Truth da. of Joseph & Penelope Sealy.
 April 29. William s. of William & Jane Pople.
 July 15. Edward b. s. of Mary Shenton, and Edward Witherall reputed father.
 Sept. 2. Anne da. of William & Betty Hunt.
 Oct. 28. Grace b. da. of Sarah Besgrow & James Dimond.
 Nov. 1. Francis s. of John & Hannah White.
 Nov. 4. John s. of Thomas & Jane Rood.
 Nov. 4. Betty da. of Robert & Emm Linnom.

1751.

Jan. 1. William s. of Thomas & Sarah Roe.
 March 27. Thomas s. of John & Frances Francis.
 April 3. George s. of John & Elizabeth White.
 April 28. Samuel s. of James & Jane Collings.
 June 17. Robert s. of Robert & Frances Framton.
 June 30. Mary da. of William & Mary Gould.
 July 21. Job s. of Jacob & Mary Comer.
 Hannah da. of Richard & Hannah Gallop, born 22nd April.
 Aug. 18. Hannah da. of John & Hannah Comer.
 Aug. 22. Betty da. of John & Anne Pople.
 Sept. 29. Mary da. of Robert & Anne Warren.
 Oct. 10. John s. of James & Anne Dimond.
 Dec. 8. Robert s. of John & Anne Wilton.
 Dec. 8. Hannah da. of William & Sarah Gosmoore.

1752.

Jan. 5. Richard s. of Edward & Rachel Herod.
 Feb. 2. Abigail da. of Richard & Mary Wilton.
 March 2. Elizabeth da. of Thomas & Jane Rood.
 Aug 3. Mary da. of Thomas & Mary Helbourn of Ivythorn. 1571 (*sic*).
 April 5. Betty da. of John & Elizabeth Michell.
 Oct. 22. Susanna da. of William & Betty Hunt.
 Nov. 5. John s. of John & Hannah White.
 Dec. 17. Jenny da. of Thomas & Sarah Roe.

1753.

Jan. 14. Hannah da. of Thomas & Hannah Withy.
 Feb. 19. Richard & Hannah s. & da. of Richard & Hannah Gallop (see 1751).
 March 8. Anne da. of Edward & Sarah Vowls.
 May 10. Rosanna b. da. of Rosanna Fox, & Richard Crane, reputed father.
 June 10. William s. of Joseph & Penelope Sealy.
 Sept. 11. Richard s. of Thomas & Mary Tothill.

1754.

Feb. 24. Robert s. of Robert & Anne Warren.
 March 9. Psau s. of John & Elizabeth White.

- March 18. George s. of James & Anne Dimond.
 April 29. Thomas s. of Thomas & Sarah Bennett.
 May 12. James s. of Jacob & Mary Comer.
 May 26. Charles s. of Robert & Emm Linnom.
 July 1. Rachel da. of Edward & Rachel Herod.
 July 8. Sarah da. of William & Betty Hunt.
 July 15. William s. of John & Betty Michell.
 Aug. 18. Robert s. of James & Jane Collings.
 Sept. 8. Thomas s. of Thomas & Mary Helbourn.
 Sept. 27. William s. of James & Mary Tarzwell.
 Nov. 16. William s. of William & Sarah Gosmoore.

1755.

- Jan. 6. Elizabeth da. of William & Anne Fox.
 March 31. Hannah da. of John & Hannah White.
 May 25. Mary da. of Thomas & Sarah Roe.
 June 8. Aquilla da. of Edward & Aquilla Herod.⁹⁸
 June 29. Mary b. da. of Jane Holly & Morish Tothill, y^e reputed father.
 July 10. Elizabeth da. of Thomas & Mary Tothill.
 Oct. 26. Grace da. of Richard & Mary Collings.

STREET REGISTER.

VOL. II.

1703.

Marriages.

- April 25. James Rood & Elizabeth Brice.⁹⁹
 July 11. Nicholas James & Margaret Wilks.
 Nov. 1. James Higgins (*sic*) & Hannah Morse.¹⁰⁰
 Nov. 25. Robert Coward & Anne Stevard.

1704.

- June. Tristram Gundry & Mary Talbot.¹⁰¹
 June. Peter Ham & Margaret Everdel.

1706.

- March 28. Ezekiah Bennett & Sarah Alexander.
 March 28. Charles Coward & Joan Wilcox.
 Joseph Rood & Mary Padock.
 Daniel Rood & Eleanor Tucker.¹⁰²
 Thomas Withy & Jane Champion.

(There is no date whatever against these three entries.)

1708.

- Thomas Cousins & Elizabeth Eedes.

⁹⁸ Licence granted 23 Jan. 1755, at Wells, for Edward Herod of Street, husbandman, widower, and Aquilla Belling of Mear, spinster, to marry at Mear.

⁹⁹ Licence granted 17 April 1703, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, to James Roode of Street, yeoman, and Elizabeth Brice of North Petherton, spinster, aged 23. To marry at North Petherton.

¹⁰⁰ Licence granted 30 Oct. 1703, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, to James Higdon (*sic*) of Street, husbandman, and Hannah Morse of the same place, spinster, no parents living, to marry at Street, Walton, Butleigh, or Ashcott. Bondman, John Higdon of Street, yeoman, brother of the said James.

¹⁰¹ Licence granted 14 June 1704, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, to Tristram Gundry of Street, husbandman, and Mary Talbot of S. John's, Glastonbury, spinster, 34, to marry at the Cathedral, Wells.

¹⁰² Licence granted 7 Oct. 1706, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, for Daniel Rood of Street, yeoman, and Eleanor Tucker of the same parish, spinster, aged 45, to marry at S. Cuthbert's, or the Cathedral, Wells.

1726.¹⁰⁷1727.¹⁰⁸

Dec. 24. William Peener & Dorothy Pickford.

1728.

May 12. John Pople & Anne Wilton.

1729.

May 14. Robert Ayres of this parish & Elizabeth Peny of Glastonbury mar. at Walton by Licence.

1730.

June 29. John Walter of Glastonbury & Elizabeth Gregory of this parish.

June 29. William Ball of this parish & Mary Champion of Meare, were married at Compton Dundon.

Oct. 6. Richard Plummer & Elizabeth Ham.

Oct. 22. Hugh Wills & Elizabeth Armstrong married at Walton.

1731.

March 1. John Kelway of Glastonbury & Prudence Millard of this parish, by Richard Rock, curate.

Dec. 9. James Baily of this parish & Mary Haydon of Glastonbury, married at Walton by Lic.

1732.

Oct. 23. Richard Adams of Walton & Margaret Parker of this parish.

Nov. 21. John Wilton & Aune Prigg, married at Asheot.

1733.

Jan. 17. Richard Crane & Elizabeth Roges.

Jan. 30. John Dominie & Joan Gill *alias* Holt.

March 28. William Daggers & Elizabeth Beadon.

May 17. Timothy Jeanes & Edith Ham.

1734.

Oct. 1. John Pople of this parish & Mary Crossman of Meare.

1735.

June 13. George Roode & Francis Hancock of Glastonbury.

June 24. William Hunt & Hannah Crane both of this parish.

1736.

Nov. 9. Richard Wilton & Mary White both of this parish.

Richard Rock, curate.

May 5. Peter Sonders & Mary Warren.

May 17. Samuel Rogers of this parish & Anne Due of Baltonsbury.

1741.

..... Daniel Heale of this parish & Sarah Allett of S. John's, Glastonbury, mar. there (no date).

Richard Rock, curate.

¹⁰⁷ 10 Sept. 1726. Licence from the Bishop of Bath and Wells for George Bragg of Street, yeoman, and Ann Coward of the same, to marry at Murlinch or Meare.

28 Jan. 1726. Licence from the Bishop of Bath and Wells for Robert Chant of Chilthorne Dormer, yeoman, and Martha Rogers of Street, spinster, aged 21, her mother consenting, to marry at Chilthorn Dormer.

21 Feb. 1726. Licence from the Bishop of Bath and Wells for Francis Palmer of Walton, yeoman, and Sarah Dagery of Street, spinster, to marry at Cossington, Woollavington, or Bridgewater.

¹⁰⁸ 24 June 1727. Licence from the Bishop of Bath and Wells for Robert Fletcher of Walton, yeoman, and Ann Hamm of Street, spinster, aged 23, whose parents consent, to marry at the Cathedral, Wells.

1741.

Feb. 21. Jacob Comer & Mary Beaton, both of this parish.

1742.

Jan. 17. Edward Whippy & Mary Reeves both of this parish.

1743.

March 21. William Conner a soldier of the parish of S. Barry in the city of Cork in Ireland & Catherine Turner of this parish.

John Brice, curate.

1744.

April 4. John West & Dinah Carter sojourners.

1745.

Jan. 16. William Arnold & Jane Chaker.

Jan. 21. Thomas Tottle & Mary Maynard.¹⁰⁹

1746.

March 31. John Sommers & Hester (blank).

April 26. Thomas Roe & Sarah Giblett.

May 15. Edward Gave & Elizabeth Bishopp.

1747.

April 20. Thomas Bennett & Sarah Pope.

Nov. 8. William Hunt & Betty Crane.

1748.

Jan. 31. John Dah & Jane Wicks.

Dec. 19. Edward Witherall of this parish & Jane Everdell of S. Benedicts,¹¹⁰
mar. by Lic. at Huish.

Marmaduke Edwards, Curate of Streat and Walton.

1749.¹¹¹

March 26. James Perry & Prudence Sayer.

1750.

May 4. James Dimond & Anne Lloyd married by Lic. at Huish.

June 12. Robert Linnom of South Brent & Emm Palmer of this parish.

1752.

July 6. James Barnell of Pilton & Anne Roges of this parish, married at Huish.

1753.

March 6. James Tarzwell & Sarah Bennett both of this parish.

Dec. 28. Philip Avery & Hannah Bennett both of this parish.

1754.^{112 113}

March 14. Areklas (Hercules) Edwards of Shapwick & Susanna Brouce of this parish.

¹⁰⁹ Licence granted 18 Jan. 1745, by the Bishop of Bath and Wells, to Thomas Tothill of Alford, yeoman, bachelor, aged 21 and upwards, and Mary Maynard of Street, spinster, aged 21. To marry at Street.

¹¹⁰ Licence granted 11 Dec. 1748 at Wells, for Edward Witherell of Street, yeoman, widower, and Jane Everton (*sic*) of Glastonbury, spinster, to marry at Huish.

¹¹¹ Licence granted at Wells, 28 June 1749, for John Crossman of Street, yeoman, bachelor, and Jane Maynard of the same place, spinster, to marry at Street, the Cathedral, Wells, or Huish.

¹¹² Licence granted at Wells 12 April 1754, for John Styles of Street, bachelor, and Mary Thomas of Wells, spinster, to marry at S. Cuthbert's, Wells.

¹¹³ Licence granted at Wells 12 Sept. 1754, for Henry Parker of Street, widower, and Elizabeth Uphill of S. John's, Glastonbury, spinster, to marry at S. John's, Glastonbury.

THE
Parish Registers of Ollerton,

IN THE

COUNTY OF NOTTINGHAM,

1592-1812.

EDITED BY

GEORGE W. MARSHALL, LL.D.,

Rouge Croix Pursuicant of Arms.

SUPPLEMENT TO "THE GENEALOGIST."

Exeter :

WILLIAM POLLARD & Co., NORTH STREET.

1896.

INDEX.

* * A name may occur more than once in the page referred to.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| Adamson 47, 48 | Barly, 35 | Blanch, 10 |
| Adcocke, <i>or</i> Adcock, 13, 15,
16, 19, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52 | Barterup, Bartrap, Bartrop,
<i>or</i> Barthrop, 29, 31, 39,
40, 41, 43, 44, 45, 57, 58,
59, 60, 61, 66, 70, 73 | Blande, 2, 5 |
| Adwicke, 15 | Bartill, 20 | Blank, 68 |
| Alcock, 54, 69 | Bartle, 21, 22 | Blithe, 6 |
| Aldrich, 69, 71 | Barton, 2, 23 | Blithman, 6 |
| Allen, 6, 51, 54, 58, 60, 61,
67, 72 | Bartram, <i>or</i> Bartrum, 29,
30, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 39,
69 | Blyton, 23, 29, 39, 42, 51,
52, 61, 66, 67 |
| Allwood, 69 | Batty, 34, 58, 69 | Bolles, 16 |
| Alsop, 21, 27, 30, 31, 32,
35, 41, 43, 46, 47, 49,
57, <i>see</i> Olsopp | Baxter, 68 | Bonnifonde, 16 |
| Alvery, 51 | Bays, 34 | Booker, 1, 4 |
| Ancliff, 62, 63, 64, 68, 69,
71, 72 | Bearay, 57 | Booll, 31, 32 |
| Ancroft, 16 | Beard, 66, 67 | Boot, 45, 46, 48, 55, 56, 57,
58, 60, 61, 65, 66, 67, 69,
70, 73 |
| Andras, 40 | Beardsall, 51 | Booth, 65, 68, 73 |
| Andrew, <i>or</i> Andrews, 13,
14, 26, 31, 33, 34, 35, 51 | Bedam, <i>or</i> Beedam, 8, 9,
10, 11 | Borley, 4 |
| Arter, <i>or</i> Arthur, 6, 7, 8, 9,
10, 16, 19 | Beell, 41 | Bortoll, 21 |
| Arthorop, 28 | Beery, 17, 21 | Botham, 53, 61, 69 |
| Ashline, 66 | Beet, <i>or</i> Beett, 20, 21, 52 | Bothomley, 28 |
| Ashmoore, 67 | Bell, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42,
43, 44, 45, 53, 55, 69 | Bottom, 71, 72 |
| Askley, 23 | Bellomy, 37 | Bowman, 55, 56, 57, 60, 71 |
| Aslin, 12 | Benet, Bennet, <i>or</i> Bennett,
2, 36, 37, 38, 49, 51, 52,
54, 55, 57, 59, 65, 67, 68,
69, 72 | Bowre, 36 |
| | Benson, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, | Bradley, 62, 68, 70 |
| | Berchen ^h , 17 | Brailsford, Brelsforth,
Braisford, Breal-forth,
Brelford, <i>or</i> Brelsford,
10, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 20,
21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28 |
| | Berkin, 51, 55, 56, 70 | Bramell, 19 |
| | Berry, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15,
23, 24, 25, 29 | Bramhill, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12,
14 |
| | Berridge, 32 | Bramwell, 5, 18 |
| | Bersford, 28 | Brealow, 53 |
| | Bett, 6, 7, 9, 10, 15, 16, 17,
18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24, 26,
27, 28, 29 | Brearlay, 38 |
| | Bettinson, 38 | Brett, 4, 8, 9 |
| | Betts, 60 | Briggs, 13, 14, 15, 18, 43,
63 |
| | Bibby, 13 | Bristow, 35 |
| | Bilby, 66 | Broadbelt, 61 |
| | Bills, 65, 69 | Broadbent, 58, 70 |
| | Bingham, 5 | Broadhead, 67 |
| | Pircotes, 2 | Brooks, 64, 72 |
| | Birkett, 17 | Broom, 36, 37 |
| | Birkin, 60, 71 | Brothel, 31, 32 |
| | Birkins, 43, 44, 45, 46 | Brothwell, 30, 31, 33 |
| | Blackwell, 69 | Browne, Brown, <i>or</i> Brown,
1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 41, 42,
43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50,
51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58,
60, 61, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67,
70, 71, 72, 73 |
| | Blagg, 68 | |
| Bachiller, 5 | | |
| Bacon, <i>or</i> Backan, 13, 18,
20, 21, 22, 24, 26, 27, 29,
30, 31, 32, 37, 43, 49, 56,
60 | | |
| Bage, 29, 30, 32, 37, 38, 39,
41, 49, 53, 54, 56, 57, 58,
70 | | |
| Bagshaw, 50 | | |
| Bailey, 62, 66, 69 | | |
| Bains, 31, 70 | | |
| Ball, 11, 12 | | |
| Balmon, 71 | | |
| Bancraft, 25 | | |
| Banes, 19, 20, 22, 23, 30 | | |
| Banit, 36 | | |
| Barefoot, 57, 58, 62, 71 | | |
| Barey, 35, 36 | | |
| Barker, 23, 33 | | |
| Barlow, 62, 70, 71, 73 | | |

Brownlow, 68, 69
 Bucher, 30
 Bucke, 11
 Buckley, 21, 23
 Bulen, 42
 Bull, 63, 64, 67, 68, 72
 Bulla, 12, 13
 Buller, 5
 Bullin, 40, 41, 50, 51
 Bullivant, 19, 20, 22, 23,
 28, 34, 68
 Bullocke, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11,
 13, 18, 24
 Bully, 12, 19
 Buntinge, 2
 Burd, 21, 22, 23, 24
 Burges, *or* Burgesse, 4, 6
 Burley, 1
 Burn, 72
 Burnham, 40, 41, 42, 43,
 44, 45, 46, 48, 52, 53, 54,
 55, 67, 69, 71
 Burton, 60
 Butcher, 8, 21, 22, 26, 28,
 32, *see* Bucher
 Butler, 60
 Butterworth, 14
 Button, 56, 58, 61

Calytan, 16
 Cam, 12, 15
 Cameren, 63
 Carrier, 9
 Carright, 17
 Carrington, 70
 Carter, 66
 Cartlidge, 68
 Cartridge, 66
 Cartwright, 37, 38, 59, 66,
 70, 71, *see* Carright
 Catley, 53, 54
 Catliff, 69
 Cattle, 61
 Cawthen, 69
 Ceeton, 39, 40, *see* Seaton
 Chambers, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9,
 10, 11
 Chapell, 47
 Chapman, 64, 66
 Charlesworth, 68
 Chatterton, 55, 56, 59, 60,
 61, 62, 65, 66, 68, 69
 Church, 52, 54, 55, 57, 61,
 62
 Clarke, *or* Clark, 4, 13, 19,
 22, 24, 25, 26, 32, 34, 61,
 67, 68, 71
 Clay, 68
 Clayton, 5, 55
 Cocken, 31
 Collishow, 68

Colly, *or* Colley, 12, 63, 68,
 72, 73
 Colton, 67
 Conie, 10, 11,
 Cooke, *or* Cook, 2, 5, 37,
 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 48, 54,
 60, 68
 Cooper, 68
 Cortland, 36
 Cotes, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7
 Cothan, 72
 Cousins, 64, 68
 Cowley, 48, 49, 50, 51, 53,
 54, 55, 56, 57, 58
 Cowpar, 42
 Crafts, 44
 Craven, 1
 Crawfoot, 38
 Crawshaw, 47
 Crawshaw, 49
 Cree, 66
 Critch, 69
 Crofts, *or* Croft, 49, 52, 53,
 54, 55, 56, 57, 60, 62, 68,
 69, 72
 Crouch, 61, 71
 Cundale, 56, 57
 Curtice, *or* Curtis, 49, 50,
 53, 55, 56, 66
 Cuszin, 42, 43
 Cutler, 4, 18, 20, 26, 28, 42,
 Cutter, 60
 Cutts, 69

Dale, 54
 Dawson, 2, 3, 4, 5, 12, 33,
 34, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42,
 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50,
 51, 52, 53, 54, 57, 59, 60,
 61, 62, 63, 68, 69, 70, 71
 Day, 61
 Denham, 68
 Denman, 68
 Dennis, Daniese, Dannis,
or Deness, 33, 34, 35, 37,
 38, 39, 41, 43, 47
 Dent, 6
 Dewis, 67, *see* Duis
 Dexter, 54, 55
 Dickins, 68
 Dickinson, 23
 Dieson, 7
 Dixon, 67
 Dobb, 51, 52
 Doncaster, 12, 40, 44, 54,
 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 66, 67,
 68, 69
 Dorn, 69
 Dove, 58, 59, 60, 72
 Drayton, 11, 13, 14, 15, 20,
 27

Duckmanton, 66
 Duis, 56, *see* Dewis
 Dunil, 23
 Dunkin, 24
 Dunston, 35
 Duton, 20
 Dutton, 28
 Edgley, 37
 Edlington, 14, 16, 20, 22,
 23, 24
 Edmunds, 42
 Eglington, 21
 Ellis, 3, 51, 52, 59, 60, 61,
 62, 63, 67, 70, 71, 73
 Elliot, 6
 Elvige, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54,
 55
 Emperall, *or* Emprall, 4, 8,
 9, 11
 English, 24
 Ensom, 61
 Eyre, 68, 72

Fearun, 27
 Feirbanks, 21, 22
 Fenton, 53
 Ferniley, 2
 Flea, *or* Fleay, 6, 7, 8
 Fleeman, 61
 Flintham, 6, 7, 51, 52
 Flower, 2, 5, 9, 54, 60, 61,
 66, 68, 69, 72
 Fogg, 54, 66, 69, 73
 Foster, 69
 Fountain, 33, 34, 35, 42
 Fowler, 68
 Fox, 12
 Franke, 6
 Freeth, 44
 Fretall, 57, 58
 Friskney, 9
 Frith, *or* Fryth, 22, 27, 29,
 33, 36, 43, 44, 47
 Frogg, 59
 Frost, 67
 Fullylove, 15
 Furnish, Furnis, Furnice,
or Fornis, 16, 17, 18, 20,
 21, 23

Gage, 64
 Gantley, 58, 59
 Gatley, 55
 Gee, 11, 13, 15

- Gentle, 17
 Gerdylar, Girdler, *or* Geadler, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23
 Gerves, 6
 Gibson, 1
 Gilat, *or* Gillot, 31, 36
 Gilbert, *or* Gilbert, 16, 17, 22, 26, 28, 29, 30
 Gillow, 1
 Giniver, Genevar, *or* Ginnever, 23, 46, 50, 52, 70
 Glading, 37
 Glen, 7
 Godby, 42
 Godder, 5
 Godley, 35, 37, 62, 65, 73
 Gough, 61
 Granbie, *or* Granby, 2, 3, 4, 7, 9
 Graves, *or* Greaves, 49, 50, 51
 Gravner, Gravnor, *or* Gravenor, 63, 64, 65, 67, 68
 Gray, *or* Grey, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 11, 15, 18, 19, 23, 25, 26, 29, 32, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57, 61, 67
 Greene, *or* Green, 4, 5, 6, 7, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 33, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 53, 67, 68, 70
 Greensmith, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
 Greenwood, 68
 Gryme, 60
 Gunby, 13, 15
 Gunthorpe, 44, 45, 47, 43
 Halfehide, 14
 Hall, *or* Halle, 4, 6, 9, 21, 31, 32, 36, 37, 41, 42, 60, 68, 70, 72, 73
 Hallam, 10
 Hancliff, 64, 66, 71
 Hancock, 59
 Hand, 73
 Handell, 72
 Hanson, 49
 Hardick, 34, 35, 36, 37
 Hardin, 25
 Hardmeat, 16
 Hardy, 32, 26
 Harrison, *or* Harryson, 30, 49, 50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 60, 66, 67, 68
 Hart, 68
 Hashmoore, 72
 Haskine, *or* Hasken, 23, 24
 Hastines, 16
 Haughton, 51
 Hawkes, 71
 Hawlee, 23, 24
 Hay, 1, 15, 38
 Haynes, 67
 Hazard, 10
 Hearing, 36, 40
 Hearth, 34, 37
 Heath, 31, 32, 34, 35, 39, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 49, 50, 51, 54, 56, 57, 60, 61, 71
 Heifeild, *or* Heefeild, 11, 13, 17, 18, 19
 Hell, 67
 Hembrough, 53
 Heppenstall, 68
 Hewitt, 60, 62, 66
 Hickton, 65
 Hide, *or* Hides, 32, 33, 36, 38
 Higginbottom, 69
 Highfield, 69
 Hill, 53
 Hind, *or* Hinde, 37, 59, 60, 69
 Hinger, 69
 Hodgkin, *or* Hodgkins, 2, 4, 8, 10
 Hodgsha, *or* Hodgshaw, 16, 18
 Hodson, *or* Hodgson, 11, 12, 33, 57, 61
 Hoiton, 60
 Hogg, 61
 Hoggard, 63, 64, 67, 72
 Hoggins, 68
 Hoghkin, 40
 Hole, 69
 Holland, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 57, 60, 63, 67, 71
 Hollingworth, 3
 Holliwell, *or* Halliwall, 12, 22
 Holmes, 6, 59, 61, 66
 Holt, 46
 Hooke, 53
 Hoole, 25, 31
 Hooton, 1, 2, 8, 9, 10, 11, 31, 43, 46
 Hopkin, 56, 57, 68
 Hopkinson, 64, 68, 69
 Hornely, 27
 Horner, *or* Hornor, 9, 41, 42, 45, 48, 49, 54, 55, 59, 60
 Horseman, 45, 46, 48, 58, 59, 62, 63, 64, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72
 Howell, 23
 Howson, 38
 Hoyland, 65, 66
 Hoywood, 68
 Huddleston, 1, 5
 Hudson, 60
 Huet, 3
 Hugnall, 30
 Hurst, 1, 43, 44, 47, 56
 Hurt, 49
 Hussitt, 14
 Ibbotson, 72
 Inease, 17
 Ingham, 37, 38, 39, 69
 Inghand, 3, 4
 Ingoll, 8
 Inkersall, *or* Inkersell, 8, 10, 12, 13, 14, 17
 Innocent, 9, 10, 11
 Ireland, 61
 Jackman, 20, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, *see* Jakeman
 Jackson, 6, 9, 39, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72
 Jakeman, 32, 34, 37, 43
 Jarvis, 8
 Javens, 66
 Jepson, 69
 Jessop, 55
 Jiniver, 23
 Johnson, *or* Jonson, 6, 7, 32, 34, 35, 38, 52, 64, 65, 67, 68, 70
 Jones, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 35, 36, 53
 Jubb, 52, 53, 54
 Junks, 25
 Justis, *or* Justice, 38, 39, 41, 43, 50, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 60, 61, 64, 67, 71, 72
 Keale, 2, 3
 Keey, Kee, *or* Keay, 20, 21, 23
 Kellott, 15, 17
 Kemson, 71
 Kendall, 18
 Keyworth, 49, 50, 54, 70, 72
 Kichin, *or* Kitching, 6, 10
 Kindal, 57
 Kinder, 15
 Kirk, *or* Kirke, 2, 69

- Kirkby, *or* Kirkbie, 5, 7,
 15, 67, *see* Kyrkbie
 Kirkland, 45
 Kite, Kyte, *or* Kitte, 30,
 31, 32, 34, 36
 Kneeland, 10
 Knowden, 70
 Knowles, Knowles, *or*
see Nowls
 Kydson, 1
 Kyppasse, 1
 Kyrkbie, 1, *see* Kirkby

 Laddan, 61
 Lam, 18
 Langworth, 40
 Larking, 58
 Lasley, 11
 Loughton, *or* Loughton,
 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 19, 40
 Lawe, 16
 Leadbetter, 20
 Leaf, 41
 Leah, 60, 62, 63, 64
 Leary, 41, 42, 44, 45, 48,
 49, 50, 70
 Lee, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49,
 51, 52, 54, 56, 57, 62, 65,
 67
 Lees, 66
 Leeson, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51,
 52, 54, 66, 71
 Leper, 60
 Lille, 39
 Lilly, 65, 66
 Linforth, 2
 Lisiter, Lisseter, *or* Lessi-
 tor, 29, 33, 34, 35, 37,
 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 53,
 58, 59, 61, 62, 63, 68
 Litster, Listor, *or* Lystar,
 3, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15,
 19, 20, 21, 22, 29
 Lobsey, *or* Lopsee, 21, 22,
 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 31,
 32, 33, 34, 40, 41, 43
 Lockton, 58, 59, 60
 Lodge, 2, 14
 Loraus, 21
 Lowther, 37
 Lucas, 66, 67
 Lune, 14, 15
 Lunn, 18, 21, 26
 Lunnd, *or* Lund, 17, 18, 19
 Lupton, 23, 27

 Machell, 69
 Machin, *or* Machen, 47, 67
 Manfield, 60
 Markham, 3, 4, 8, 11, 14,
 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 33, 37,
 42
 Marshall, 23, 62, 63, 67, 68,
 69, 71, 72, 73
 Martin, 6
 Mason, 64
 Mastin, 61
 Mathee, 23
 Maurer, 16
 Mawre, 26
 Meacham, 56
 Meggitt, 66, 69
 Menill, 60
 Merills, 60
 Merrills, 67
 Metheringham, *or* Mith-
 ringham, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12,
 13, 16, 19
 Middlehurst, 61
 Miller, 65, 69, 70
 Millington, 31, 32, 33, 40
 Milns, 49
 Mills, 50, 51, 54, 56, 59, 63
 64, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72
 Mitchell, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34,
 39, 67, 68
 Moody, 22, 24
 Morley, 65, 66, 68, 73
 More, *or* Moore, 13, 14, 15,
 17, 26, 27, 30, 31, 36, 37,
 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 48, 49,
 53, 61, 63, 64, 66, 67, 70,
 71, 73
 Morrell, 72
 Morris, 58, 62, 63, 66, 68,
 71
 Morton, 8, 23, 25, 26, 29
 Mosley, 23
 Moss, 60
 Mowler, 71
 Mowre, *or* Mower, 18, 19
 Murall, 68
 Mycroft, 61

 Nelor, 26
 Netstrobe, 5
 Newam, *or* Newham, 36,
 37, 52
 Newbird, 66, 67
 Newell, 12, 20
 Newnham, 53
 Newport, 12, 13, 14
 Newton, 46, 50, 51
 Nicholls, 64
 Noble, 15, 18, 19, 22
 Norfolk, 61
 Norris, 5
 Nowls, 67 *see* Knowles
 Nucom, 1
 Nutt, 55
 Nutton, 46

 Oarm, 48
 Ockleshawe, 4, 5
 Oldham, 61
 Oliver, 30
 Olsopp, *or* Ossop, 21, 22,
 23, 24, *see* Alsop
 Orton, 36
 Osborne, 68, 71
 Ostick, 64, 68, 72
 Outram, *or* Outerham, 38,
 43, 44, 55, 63, 64, 65,
 66, 67, 73
 Owbon, 43

 Palfreyman, 25, 26, 27, 28,
 29, 30, 66
 Palmer, 12
 Palson, 39
 Parcor, 40, 41
 Parker, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 10, 67,
 68
 Parkins, 67
 Parkinson, 36
 Parnell, *or* Parnill, 9, 16,
 28, 33, 36, 39, 41, 45, 46,
 49, 57, 65, 69, 70
 Parowmore, *or* Parramour,
 2, 8, 11
 Parpoint, 61
 Pashley, 62, 63
 Pawson, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26,
 28, 29, 30, 33, 35, 36, 37,
 38, 41, 42, 44, 50, 54
 Peacock, 72
 Peal, 59, 70
 Pearce, 68
 Pearson, 59, 61
 Peat, 67
 Pennill, 8
 Perry, 27
 Petfelde, 1
 Pettiner, 50
 Phillipson, 6
 Pickering, 37
 Pickles, 2, 3, 4
 Pidcock, 35
 Pierpoint, 56
 Pinder, *or* Pindar, 31, 32,
 33, 34, 35, 37, 66
 Pirkins, 41
 Pitcock, 32
 Pitt, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12,
 13, 14
 Plimmoth, 35
 Plimorth, 40

Plimworth, 36, 37, 38, 39,
44, 47, 48
Poole, 66
Poson, 35
Pottinger, 67
Potts, 20
Presgrave, 63, 64, 66, 71,
72
Preston, 57, 58, 59, 62, 63,
71
Price, 58, 70
Priest, 68
Pullen, 15
Pursley, 8, 10
Purslove, 7

Quible, 68

Radmall 39, 42, 43, 44,
46, 49, 51, 55, 56, 60,
68, 70
Rana'ds, 30
Randall, 69
Ratlif, *or* Ratcliff, 43, 47,
48, 51, 52, 56, 61
Rawbotham, 39
Rawwoode, 8
Raworth, 20
Rawson, 59, 68
Raynes, 73
Reddish, 51, 52, 55, 59,
60, 71
Reed, 6
Reek, 62
Revell, Revel, *or* Reavill, 2,
6, 65, 68, 73
Reynolds 51, 52, 53, 54,
55, 56, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67,
69, 70, 72, 73
Richardson, 69
Riggs, 7, 8
Roberts, Robertds, Robards,
or Robarts, 2, 5, 6, 8, 11,
28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 36,
37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 45,
50, 51, 55, 56, 57, 59, 67,
69, 72, 73
Robinson, 32, 33, 34, 35,
36
Robson, 35
Rockley, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 13,
14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23,
24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 32, 33,
34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 43,
44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 52,
54, 67
Rodes, 68, 69

Rodgers, Rogers, *or* Roger,
1, 4, 5, 8, 13, 14, 64
Roe, 66
Rondie, 3
Roce, 44
Rose, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53,
55, 56, 65, 66, 68, 69, 72,
73
Rowbowthom, 27, 28, 29,
30, 31, 44, 45
Rowls, 55
Rowsland, 16
Royal, 63, 64, 65, 66, 72,
73
Runington, 24
Rylance, 12
Rylay, 10

Salmon, Sallman, *or* Samon,
1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 31, 32, 33,
34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41,
42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48,
49, 51, 52, 54, 55, 56,
58, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 68,
69, 70, 72
Salter, 3, 9
Sampson, 51, 55
Sanderson, 45
Sansom, 17, 18, 19, 23, 59
Savage, 35, 58, 59
Sawell, 30, 31
Saxton, 61
Scanell, 20
Sconscan, 21
Scott, 8, 27, 68
Scatchard, Scratchard, *or*
Scratcher, 44, 45, 63, 64,
67, 68, 69, 72
Scruton, 36, 38, 39, 41
Seaires, 41
Seaton, 32, 39. *See* Ceeton
Seddon, 1, 2, 3
Selby, 68
Seles, 13
Senior, 47
Shacklock, 6, 49, 50, 51,
52, 53, 55, 56, 67, 72
Sharplas, 41
Shaw, 56, 60, 61, 66
Shells, 71
Shelton, 23, 25, 26
Shepard, 44
Shepperson, 60
Shillito, 25, 32, 36
Shipman, 8, 36
Sidden, 8
Siddyns, *or* Syddins, 67, 69
Sidney, 57, 58
Simans, 61

Simes, *or* Sims, 46, 47, 48,
49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 55,
56, 57, 60, 67, 71, 72
Simson, *or* Simpson, 6, 7,
8, 9, 10, 14, 15, 16, 18,
19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26,
27, 28, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36,
37, 38, 39, 56
Skelton, 29
Sketh, 2
Skidsmore, 67
Skinner, 67
Sieeman, 13
Smart, 69
Smith, 2, 10, 15, 16, 18, 21,
22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29,
31, 30, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37,
38, 39, 41, 45, 46, 47, 49,
50, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59,
60, 62, 67, 68, 69, 71, 72
Snapes, 14
Snett, 1
Snoden, 43, 44, 45
Snoding, 42
Sooby, *or* Sowby, 52, 54,
56, 67, 68, 70
South, 69
Spor, 30
Spoon, 41
Spur, *or* Spurr, 29, 33, 39,
41, 47, 55, 69
Spurt, 66
Squar, *or* Squire, 21, 23,
24, 25, 29, 30, 33
Stanbark, *or* Standbanke,
4, 5, 7
Stanfeild, Stanfeild, *or*
Stanfeld, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10,
11, 16, 19, 20, 21, 28
Staniland, 65
Stansell, 8
Starr, 69
Steans, 47, 49
Steedman, 68
Steemson, 47, 49, 59, 60
Steeponson, 60
Stephan, 3
Sterland, 65, 66
Stevenes, 7
Stevenson, *or* Stephenson,
58, 62, 63, 64, 69, 70, 71,
72
Stona, 32
Stones, 67
Stout, 14
Stowe, 2, 3, 4
Street, 20, 21
Stubs, 71
Stubins, 44, 46, 49, 68, 69, 70
Stuffine, 2, 3
Sudbery, Sudbary, *or* Sud-
bury, 33, 35, 36, 38, 39,
56, 57, 58, 60
Swan, 68, 69, 72

- Tatum, *or* Tatam, 15, 16, 18
 Taylor, *or* Taylour, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 31, 32, 33, 37, 38, 43, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 55, 58, 59, 61, 64, 66, 67, 68, 70, 71, 72, 73
 Teather, Tather, *or* Tether, 34, 36, 37, 38, 44, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 62, 64, 65, 67, 68, 73
 Teerre, 12
 Teler, *or* Telor, 18, 24, 26
 Templeman, 27
 Thaker, *or* Theaker, 57, 61, 68
 Thomblinson, *or* Thomlinson, 41, 64, 65, 66, 72
 Thomson, *or* Thompson, 41, 43, 50, 57, 59, 63, 64, 65, 68, 69, 71, 73
 Thorn, 67, 68, 71
 Thornton, 3
 Thorpe, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 59
 Thrall, 33
 Throone, 10
 Tindell, 33
 Tisington, 43
 Tomlinson, 52, 67
 Tomplinson, 63
 Tompson, *or* Tomson, 5, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22
 Tong, 30, 31, 61
 Turner, 5, 6, 7, 20, *see* Turner
 Torr, 37, 45, 46, 48
 Tottam, 21
 Towler, 48, 49
 Towndrowe, Towndrow, Towndrawe, Townerow, Townrawe, *or* Toundray, 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 17, 19, 22, 23
 Travis, 5
 Troyne, 10
 Tudsbury, 22
 Turner, *or* Turnor, 1, 2, 3, 4, 11, 15, 16, 20, 21, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 33, 34, 36, 42, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 62, 66, 67, 68, 69, 71, 72, *see* Torner
 Turtle, 54, 71, 72
 Twiball, 54
 Twidale, *or* Twidle, 60, 71
 Twival, 47, 48
 Unwin, 10, 12, 13, 18, 61, 70, *see* Voion
 Upsall, 56
 Upton, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48, 54, 58, 59, 60
 Valance, 72
 Valentine, 13, 19
 Vessey, 69
 Voion, 61, *see* Unwin
 Waas, 60
 Wainewright, *or* Weanwright, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16, 18
 Wakefield, 10
 Walker, 1, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 51, 53, 56, 60, 61, 69
 Walster, 68
 Watkins, 54
 Ward, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 25, 45, 55, 57, 60, 62, 63, 65, 66, 69, 70, 71, 73
 Warriner, 12, 13, 14, 15, 32
 Warringar, 19
 Wass, *or* Wasse, 23, 26, 27, 28, 30, 37
 Waterhouse, 25
 Waters, *or* Wattes, 3, 14
 Watkinson, 65
 Watmough, 61
 Watson, 3, 5, 6, 12, 16, 52
 Webb, 53
 Webster, *or* Webstar, 35, 36
 Weetman, 73
 Wells, 7, 61, 68
 Welton, 69
 Weston, 39, 44, 45, 46
 Whalehead, *or* Whalhead, 6, 8
 Wheatcroft, 61
 Wheatman, 52, 53
 Whistler, 55
 White, 51, 52, 53, 55, 56, 57, 61, 65, 66, 67, 68, 71, 73
 Whitehead, 5
 Whittington, *or* Whittenton, 59, 72
 Whittington, 51, 52
 Whitworth, 46, 47, 49, 52, 53, 55, 57, 59, 61, 62, 68, 69, 70, 72
 Whyman, 2
 Wiatt, 25
 Widhouse, 22, 24
 Wilkinson, 2, 3, 6, 16, 61
 Willmeson, 5
 Wilson, 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 27, 28, 67, 69
 Winle, 17
 Winn, *or* Wyn, 44, 45, 46, 48, 49, 51, 53, 60, 66
 Wogden, Wagdin, *or* Wagden, 33, 34, 36, 38, 39, 49, 50, 51
 Woggon, 35
 Wolton, 62
 Wombwell, Wombell, *or* Woomble, Wombill, *or* Womball, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35, 37, 40, 54, 58, 67, 68, 69, 70
 Wood, 5, 16, 17, 18, 20, 22, 23, 24, 27, 29, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 57, 58, 59, 61, 62, 66, 67, 68, 69, 73
 Woodford, 54
 Woodhouse, 16, 18, 21, 24, 39, 50, 69
 Woodward, *or* Woodard, 5, 7, 38, 39, 42, 44, 51, 52, 54, 55, 57, 59, 69, 70
 Woodwiss, 69
 Wooley, *or* Woolley, 46, 50, 51, 52, 63, 64, 65, 66, 71
 Woolhouse, 51, 53, 54, 62, 63, 66, 70
 Wordsworth, 61
 Worsle, *or* Worsley, 17, 45, 48
 Wothard, *or* Wohard, 39, 40, 43, 44
 Wright, 26, 27, 28, 31, 32, 42, 45, 61, 63, 64, 67, 68, 71, 72
 Wyer, 52
 Yarwood, *or* Yerwood, 1, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 22
 Yates, 6
 Young, 60, 61, 62, 63, 70

THE Parish Registers of WelloB

IN THE
COUNTY OF NOTTINGHAM.

EDITED BY
GEORGE W. MARSHALL, LL.D.

Rouge Croix Pursuivant of Arms

SUPPLEMENT TO "THE GENEALOGIST."

Exeter:

WILLIAM POLLARD & Co., NORTH STREET.

1896.

INDEX.

* * A name may occur more than once in the page referred to.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| Adcock, 28 | Bolsover, or Bowlsover, 10-14 | Challand, 3, 4, 6, 9, 11, 14 |
| Adwick, 5 | Bomford, or Bumford, 13-17, 29 | Chambers, 37, 41 |
| Allcock, 17 | Boniford, 12 | Chapman, 20, 38, 40 |
| Allen, 8, 14, 20, 21, 30 | Bonnefant, 9 | Charlton, 1-3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 15 |
| Allwood, 21, 30-32, 34, 35, 37, 40 | Boot, 1 | Chantry, 33 |
| Alsop, or Allsope, 2, 15 | Booth, 6-12, 17-19, 21, 22, 24, 29, 32, 37 | Clark, or Clarke, 1, 2, 4, 10-16, 18-27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 35-38, 40, 41 |
| Ashmore, 1, 3, 29, 33 | Bordsall, 29 | Clay, 29 |
| Attenborough, 34, 35, 41 | Bottom, 29 | Clayton, 31 |
| Awkland, 5, 6 | Bound, 20 | Clegg, 5 |
| Ayscough, 8, 9 | Bowman, 22-27, 30, 32, 33, 38 | Clerkson, 6 |
| | Bowrin, 6 | Coah, 4 |
| Bachelor, or Batchelor, 6, 10 | Bowskill, 32 | Cocker, 20 |
| Bacon, or Backon, 2, 3, 5-7, 10, 12-18, 21, 23-28, 30, 32, 33, 38-41 | Bradley, 14, 39 | Coe, 5-8 |
| Baguley, 1 | Brailsford, 31, 32, 34, 35, 40 | Collis, 4-13, 16, 29, 30, 40 |
| Barber, 3, 7, 9, 13, 15, 18, 29 | Brett, 4-8, 10, 19, 21, 23, 24, 38, 40 | Cook, 10, 21, 25, 32, 34-38 |
| Bare, 17 | Brickels, 34, 35, 41 | Cooper, 10, 11 |
| Barlow, 5-8, 10, 13, 15, 20, 21, 24, 39 | Brocklehurst, 30 | Cougall, Cougill, Cogall, or Coggill, 1-4, 9-19, 21, 23-33, 35-41 |
| Barthrop, 30 | Brocks, 12, 28, 33-36, 39 | Cowsell, 29, 30 |
| Bartles, 29, 35, 37, 41 | Broom, 23, 37 | Cragg, 32, 35, 36 |
| Bartram, 17 | Brown, 11, 31, 32 | Curtis, or Curtus, 23, 25, 31, 36, 37, 39, 41 |
| Batty, 8-14, 18, 25, 30, 37 | Brownhill, 29 | Cutts, 24, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33 |
| Baxter, 8 | Buckles, 22, 30 | |
| Beader, 24, 25, 35 | Bullivant, 2, 32 | Dabel, 2 |
| Beaken, 30 | Burd, 26, see Bird | Dawson, or Dauson, 25-28, 31, 33-36, 38, 40, 41 |
| Beal, 5 | Burton, 28, 32 | Day, 13, 18, 27-29, 31, 38, 39, 41 |
| Bearder, 26, 37 | Butler, 30, 32 | Dennis, 13, 14, 22-26, 29, 30, 36, 38 |
| Beckett, 12 | | Denton, 6 |
| Beely, 31 | Callis, 21, 30 | Dewick, 32 |
| Beet, 15 | Calow, 10 | Dleg, 17 |
| Bell, 9, 11, 31 | Campin, 29 | Dobe, or Dobb, 17, 31, 38 |
| Bellame, or Bellamy, 2-7, 9, 10, 15 | Campion, 40 | Doncaster, 32 |
| Benman, 32 | Carline, 30 | Draykel, 31 |
| Berthles, 2 | Carlisle, 24 | Drayket, 35 |
| Bigs, 29 | Cartlidge, Cartridge, or Carterlidge, 17-22, 26, 31, 36, 41 | Dring, 21, 22 |
| Billiard, 2, 15 | Carver, 31, 40 | Druse, or Druce, 19, 29 |
| Bird, 37, see Burd | Casan, 11 | Duffin, 30 |
| Blank, 11 | Catlin, 9, 10, 11 | Dunstan, 29, 32 |
| Bl-tcher, 33 | Candle, 32, 35, 36, 40, 41 | Dupont, 2 |
| Bloom, 12 | Candwell, 22 | Dutton, 9 |
| Blyton, 5, 10-17, 19, 22, 24, 25, 29, 38-40 | Caup, 22 | |

- Eaton, 23, 26, 31, 36, 39
 Elliot, 30
 Emblow, 29
 Enemy, 27, 28, 31, 39, 41
 Eyre, 21, 23, 25, 29, 30, 32, 38, 39

 Fairbank, Fairbanks. *or*
 Fearbanks. 1-3, 5, 7, 9,
 12-17, 19, 30, 31, 37
 Farnsworth. *or* Farns-
 worth, 5, 29, 38
 Ferriman, 30
 Fetheringall, 26
 Fetherstone, 17, 20
 Fleeman, 30
 Flower, 3-6, 8-13, 16, 25,
 37, 40
 Focks, 17, 18, 20, *see* Fox
 Fotheringham, 26-28, 33-
 35, 38-41
 Fox, 3-6, 9-16, 23-28, 31,
 33, 34, 36, 37, 40, *see*
 Focks
 Freeman, 8, 9, 12, 29
 Frost, 29

 Gads, 19
 Gadsby, 20, 28, 29, 33, 34,
 36, 39, 40
 Germain, 20
 Gibson, 26
 Gilbert, 1-9, 12, 13, 15, 16,
 19, 21, 22, 24, 29, 31, 37,
 39
 Gilby, 30
 Gillate, *or* Gillet, 4, 10
 Ginniver, Ginnifer. *or* Gene-
 ver, 1-4, 13, 17
 Glazebrook, 23, 29
 Glegg, 6, 7
 Godfre, 2
 Goodall, 22-25, 31, 32, 39
 Gray, 5-9, 20, 24, 30, 37
 Green, 7
 Gregoray, 20
 Grime, *or* Grimes, 20, 29

 Hage, 36
 Hall, 5, 30
 Hallam, 29
 Hancock, 10, 30
 Handley, 2, 6, 7, 14
 Hanes, 27
 Hardy, 2, 12
 Harpham, 22, 23, 29, 30
 Harrison, 20, 29

 Harrod. *or* Herod, 29, 34,
 38-40
 Hart, 32, 34-37, 40, 41
 Harvey, 30
 Haslam, 20
 Hawksley, 35
 Hay, Haighs, Hays, *or*
 Hayes, 1, 3-12, 17, 28,
 31, 33, 35, 36, 39, 40
 Haykins, 29
 Hayre, 17, 18
 Heane, 29
 Heather, 30
 Heyaton, 31
 Hedge, 4
 Herod, Herioad, Herred,
 or Herold, 18, 19, 21-23,
 see Harrod
 Hewett, 29
 Heywood, 31, 32
 Hickton, 28, 31, 33-36, 40
 Highfield, 40
 Hill, 26, 30, 33
 Hind, *or* Hynde, 3-7, 10-30,
 32-41
 Hodggers, 31
 Hodson, 6
 Holland, 19,
 Holmes, 8
 Holt, *or* Hoult, 13, 16, 17,
 33
 Hooks, 11
 Hooll, *or* Howll, 2, 4, 6, 11,
 15
 Hooton, 18, 19, 29
 Hopkinson, 7, 29
 Horbery, 30
 Horner, 29
 Hough, 30
 Houldsworth, 30
 Howard, 29
 Howson, 24
 Huggins, 32
 Hughes, 7
 Hunt, 30, 31, 38
 Hunwell, 35
 Hurst, 5-7, 9, 11-16, 19-
 21, 23, 25, 29, 31, 34-37
 Hurt, 30
 Hutchinson, 5
 Hynde, 8, 12, 30, 31

 Ingar *or* Inger, 20, 30, 38
 Ingham, 1, 5-12, 14, 17, 21

 Jackson, 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 22,
 24, 28, 30, 31, 36, 37
 Jarvis, 14, 17
 Jauins, 13

 Jebb, 32, 36, 37
 Jepson, 16, 30
 Jevin, 8
 Johnson, *or* Jonson, 8, 17,
 22, 23, 27, 29, 31, 32

 Kemp, 21, 22, 25, 32
 Key, 30
 Killener, 37
 Kirke, 30
 Kitchen, *or* Kitchin, 24, 26,
 30, 31, 32
 Knight, 15

 Lambert, 1
 Langford, 1
 Lavers, 5
 Law, 12, 14
 Lawrence, 15
 Leah, 29
 Leary, 5
 Lee, 21, 26, 37, 41
 Leek, 10
 Leverton, 1, 2, 4, 13, 15,
 17
 Limb, 29
 Lindley, *or* Linley, 21, 32,
 34
 Livesay, 1
 Lobse, *or* Lopsey, 2, 5, 7,
 8, 29
 Loroans, 18
 Lowe, 38
 Lucas, 26-28, 33-35, 39
 Lumbow, 28

 Machin, 27
 Mainsworth, 29
 Mansford, 21
 Markham, 18, 29
 Marrat, *or* Marrot, 22, 24,
 25, 30, 36, 39, 41
 Marriott, 24, 26
 Marsh, 34, 39
 Marshall, 9-22, 29-32, 35,
 37, 39
 Martin, 32, 34, 35
 Mastin, 5, 8, 12
 Matchet, 9-11
 Matthew, 2, 3
 Mawd, 29
 Maxfield, 20, 21
 May, 12, 13, 25, 28, 30, 31,
 39
 Mayfield, 31
 Mellars, 31

Mellors, 29
 Mellows, 13
 Merrywether, 2, 7
 Mills, 25, 26
 Milner, 32, 36
 Milnes, 23, 32, 34, 40
 Molyneux, 9, 24, 29, 41
 More, *or* Moore, 1, 2, 27
 Morton, 17, 29, 30
 Mountain, 21

 Neap, 32, 40
 Newton, 26-28, 31, 33, 39, 41
 Nicholson, 1, 32
 Norris, 36
 Northage, 23
 Nuom, 17

 Outram, *or* Oartroom, 18, 19, 29

 Pacy, *or* Pasey, 8-10
 Pailthorp, 14
 Palmer, 17, 19, 20-22, 25, 29, 32, 38
 Pantin, 13
 Parkin, 31
 Parkinson, 3, 15, 33, 39
 Parnell, 31, 35
 Parsons, 22
 Pashlean, 25
 Pattey, 16
 Pawson, 5
 Peace, 5, 6, 24
 Pearce, 9, 19
 Pearson, 34
 Peatfield, 3-6, 8, 9, 11, 19
 Peck, 18, 29, 31, 37, 39
 Perkin, *or* Perkins, 3, 4, 14
 Pickard, 41
 Piser, 15
 Pottinger, 28, 33-35, 40
 Poultney, 29
 Pounder, *or* Powder, 2, 3, 11, 19, 25, 29
 Powell, 21, 32, 34-36, 39-41
 Price, 37
 Priest, 28
 Pugmore, 17
 Pursglove, *or* Purslove, 18, 20, 28-30

Radford, 6, 29
 Ragg, 21
 Randall, 36
 Ratlif, 18
 Raworth, 1-4, 12, 14, 15, 17, 24, 28, 29, 34, 35, 37, 39
 Rayton, 20
 Rayton, 29
 Renards, 15
 Renolds, 7, 14
 Renshaw, 26, 30
 Rial, *or* Ryals, 22, 26, *see* Royals
 Richardson, 30
 Rickard, 33
 Ringrose, 1, 7, 10
 Roas, *or* Roase, 4, 16
 Roberts, *or* Robards, 3, 5
 Robinson, 34, 37, 41
 Robshaw, 32, 36
 Rodgers, *or* Rogers, 8, 9, 11, 16, 29
 Rolles, 29
 Rollin, 30
 Roobottom, 30
 Rooke, 8, 9
 Roper, 30
 Rose, 29
 Ross, 5, 6, 10, 29
 Royals, 31, *see* Rial

 Sabin, 32, 35, 36
 Sadler, 31
 Savage, 21, 23
 Savory, 37
 Saxton, 30
 Scote, 14
 Scothern, 22
 Senskell, 10
 Shelton, 5
 Shepherd, 29
 Shepperson, *or* Shepherdson, 28, 33, 34, 36, 37
 Shipley, 29
 Shipton, 20
 Simon, 31
 Simpson, 5, 21, 22, 27, 30, 31, 37
 Singleton, 29
 Skidmore, 31
 Slack, 14, 24
 Smith, 7, 10, 11, 14-16, 19, 21-30, 35, 36, 38, 39
 Smitham, 29
 Sooby, 28
 Spyve, 29
 Stainfield, 1
 Stakes, 26, 27
 Stanfeld, 3
 Starkey, 36
 Steads, 7

Steaues, 18
 Stevenson, 11-14, 17, 29
 Stokes, *or* Stoakes, 28, 31, 33, 34, 38, 39, 41
 Stronge, 9, 18, 40, 41
 Stubbins, 41
 Sudbury, 10
 Surgey, 21
 Swan, 6
 Sympson, 21

 Tagg, 22, 23
 Tayler, *or* Taylor, 1, 7, 10, 18, 30, 32
 Teather, *or* Tether, 14-16, 18-24, 28, 31, 33-36, 41
 Temperil, 37
 Thomlinson, 4
 Thompson, 10, 29, 32, 37, 41
 Thornton, 41
 Thorp, 1, 3, 4
 Tipping, 20, 29
 Tissington, 31
 Tolston, 2
 Tomson, 17, 18
 Tongue, 2
 Tootal, 12
 Torr, 14, 32
 Towndro, Townrow, Townraw, *or* Townderow, 8, 10, 12-16, 29, 37
 Townend, *or* Townsend, 1, 12, 15
 Truswell, 31, 40, 41
 Turner, *or* Tourner, 1-12, 14, 15, 17-33, 36-41
 Turtle, 27, 32

 Unwin, 32

 Vessey, *or* Vese, 3, 5, 8, 20, 39, 40

 Wainwright, 30
 Walding, 2
 Walker, 1, 7, 20, 22-26, 30-33, 38, 39
 Ward, *or* Warde, 3-14, 17, 19-25, 29-31, 34-39, *see* Whard
 Warner, 5, 16-19

INDEX.

Warriner, 3, 4, 12, 25-29,
33-35, 37, 38, 41
Warsop, 30
Wass, 29
Watson, 22
Waywood, 25
Webster, 6, 16, 17, 19, 21,
23-25, 30, 31, 37, 40, 41
Weightman, 29
Wells, 14-16, 20, 22, 29,
33-35, 40, *see* Whells
Weston, 17, 23, 24, 30-32,
34, 35, 37
Whard, 18, 19
Wheatman, 29
Whells, 17, 18

Whilliam, 16
 White, 31
 Whitworth, 1, 4-8, 10-16,
 20, 24, 29, 30, 37
 Widdison, 36
 Wilcox, 11
 Willis, or Willas, 30, 40
 Wilshaw, 26
 Wilson, 22, 26, 27, 35, 38,
 39
 Winter, 9
 Winterbottom, 9, 10
 Woldin, 19
 Wolton, 27
 Wood, 18
 Woodhead, 29

Woodhouse, 7-9, 11, 13, 16-
25, 29, 30, 33, 39
Woodward, 30, 35, 41
Woolfit, 5
Woolhouse, 18, 19, 22,
23, 25-29, 31-35, 37, 39,
41
Woolley, 33
Woomwell, Wombell,
Wombell, Womble, *or*
Woombill, 1, 2, 4-36, 38,
40, 41
Wrag, 29
Wright, 26, 31, 38
Wyler, 24-26, 30, 31, 37

INDEX OF PERSONS.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

References to Arris are printed in *italics*.

Abbott, 253
 Abbot, 189
 Abergavenny, 84, 142
 Abraham, 123
 Aeclom, 162
 Achard, 244
 Acklam, 110
 Acton, 36
 Adams, 189
 Adecock, 272
 Addams, 29, 125
 Addington, 189
 Adkins, 33
 Agbrowe, 189
 Ailworth, 189, 190
 Aisheley, 103
 Akeroyd, 190
 Albanie, 124
 Albart, 125
 Albert, 125
 Aldeburgh, 136, 177
 Aldeburgh, 136
 Aldeham, 179*
 Alden, 190
 Aldersey, 87
 Alderson, 43, 44
 Aldridge, 190
 Aleyn, 38
 Alford, 183
 Alfrey, 190
 Allanson, 114
 Allen, 124
 Allen, 190*
 Allestry, 107
 Alleen, 190
 Alleyne, 92*
 Allyn, 28
 Alta Ripa, 38
 Alvard, 190
 Alyfe, 26
 Alyn, 190*
 Amadas, 190
 Ames, 159
 Ankhurst, 191
 Amice, 103
 Amphlett, 279
 Amyas, 168
 Anderson, 259
 Andrew, 147*
 Andrew, 191

Andrewes, 31
 Andrewes, 191
 Andrews, 271
 Andrews, 191
 Andros, 58
 Angeli, 191
 Anjou, Counts of, 1-10
 Anlaly, 158
 Anne, 243
 Antrobus, 191
 Anwicke, 191
 Apleoath, 191
 Appenrethe, 191
 Aprice, 103
 Archer, 191
 Arches, 21
 Arden, 73, 74*, 75*
 Ardis, 103
 Aredern, 192
 Argent, 135
 Argentein, 242
 Argoyll, 192
 Armitage, 266, 269
 Arnett, 230
 Arnold, 33, 94*
 Arthington, 47, 49, 162*
 Arthur, 42
 Arundel, 34, 146, 218, 274
 Ashburn, 110
 Ashley, 183
 Ashley, 192
 Ashlock, 184
 Asketine, 192
 Assheton, 88
 Asshman, 103
 Astin, 192
 Atkins, 50, 124, 192
 Atkinson, 50
 Atslow, 220*
 Atwater, 191*
 Aubrey, 183, 184
 Aubrey, 183
 Audley, 192
 Augo, 13, 15
 Austen, 192
 Avenoy, 192
 Awdley, 192
 Awnell, 255
 Ayleff, 193
 Aylesbury, 73, 75

Aylesworth, 190, 193
 Ayliffe, 122
 Aylmare, 193
 Aylmer, 193*
 Ayscough, 49, 163

 Bacheller, 280
 Bachiler, 70, 152, 280
 Backvicr, 193
 Bacon, 193*
 Badiley, 208
 Bagge, 193, 194*
 Baggeburgh, 36
 Bagnell, 193
 Bagott, 186
 Baildon, 167
 Bainbridge, 47
 Bains, 228
 Baker, 91, 207, 252*
 Baker, 252*, 253*
 Ball, 253*
 Ball, 253
 Ballard, 254
 Bamber, 228
 Bampton, 31
 Banastre, 40
 Bancroft, 254
 Bangor, 254*
 Bankes, 268
 Baptista, 254
 Barber, 125
 Barclay, 154
 Bargrave, 254
 Barkerham, 254
 Barker, 44, 188
 Barle, 254
 Barlow, 254
 Barnard, 81, 83
 Barnes, 260
 Barnes, 254*
 Barneswell, 255
 Barnhurst, 243
 Barnsdale, 255
 Barnstone, 208
 Barnville, 97
 Baron, 96
 Barow, 255
 Barre, 240
 Barry, 124

- Bartelott, 149
 Bartholomew, 190
 Bartlett, 92, 270
 Barton, 38, 97
Barun, 255
 Barwick, 90
 Baskerville, 133
Baskerville, 103
 Basset, 248
 Bassett, 35
Bassett, 255
 Bates, 52
 Bateson, 48
 Bath, 24
 Bathe, 93, 177, 243, 244
 Batlyn, 33
Battersby, 255
 Battie, 49
 Baudwyn, 120
 Baumville, 102
 Baunfield, 27
Baunfield, 26
 Bavaria, Duke of, 256
 Baylden, 163
Bayly, 255
 Baylye, 28, 93
 Baynard, 24, 280
 Baynbrigge, 47
 Bayues, 55, 225, 227
 Bazin, 41
 Beale, 103
Beare, 103
 Beauchamp, 37, 173
 Beaufort, 186
 Beaumont, 62, 71, 116, 270
 Beche, 93, 175
 Beckett, 203
 Beckwith, 54, 62, 265
Beckwith, 255*
 Bedder, 125
Beddi, 255
 Bedford, 90
Bedle, 103
 Beeston, 88, 169
 Bekard, 96
Bekeworth, 256
Beliald, 256
 Bell, 87
 Belt, 54, 108
 Bennett, 33, 93*, 184
Bennett, 184, 256*
 Benseley, 126
 Benthorn, 276
 Bentley, 118
 Bentlye, 141
 Berce, 251
 Berden, 96
 Berkeley, 59, 179, 180
 Berkle, 172
 Berkley, 172, 251
 Bermyngham, 98
 Berrington, 122
 Berrow, 62
 Bertin, 45
 Best, 24, 166, 256*, 279
 Bethell, 76, 120
Bethell, 76
Bettesworth, 256
Bevan, 256
 Beverley, 68
 Bevill, 238
 Bewicke, 170
 Bewso, 255
 Bilbowe, 46
Bilson, 256
Bird, 257
 Birkbie, 54
 Birkhead, 117
 Bishop, 184
 Biss, 183
 Bisset, 44
 Blaake, 240
 Blackett, 172*
Blackhall, 257
 Blackman, 93
Blackmore, 257
Blacknet, 257
 Blake, 228
 Blanchard, 43
Blanche, 257
 Blancombe, 146
 Blankly, 208
Bleeverhaicett, 103
 Bligh, 128
 Blomfield, 17
 Blount, 151, 214, 217, 220, 239
Blounte, 103
Bludder, 257
 Blunt, 143
 Blythman, 109
Bodell, 257
Bodcham, 257
 Bodenham, 38
 Bodnam, 21
 Bodrugan, 243
 Bodvile, 87
 Boeter, 79
 Boleyn, 150
 Bolingbroke, 76, 214
 Bolling, 167, 169
 Boloigne, 252
Bolton, 257
 Bonde, 147
 Boneburi, 99
 Bonnor, 262
 Booth, 119, 253, 268
 Bootle, 88
Boraston, 257
Borell, 258
 Borgeois, 42
Boroge, 253
Boroughe, 103
 Boroughs, 262*, 264
 Boscombe, 24
 Boteler, 36, 245, 250
Boteller, 243*
 Boterell, 38
 Bottiller, 175
 Botillere, 36
Botteler, 258
Bouchier, 258
 Boucy, 181, 182
 Boudon, 101
 Boughton Malherb, 110
 Bould, 276
 Bouchier, 62, 96
 Bourgeois, 42
 Bourre, 178
Bourman, 258
 Bowen, 280
 Bower, 93, 160
 Bowes, 24
Bowes, 258
 Bowlands, 93
 Bowlstred, 29
Bowsier, 258
 Bowyer, 122, 258*
 Boydell, 176
Boydell, 257
 Boyle, 208
 Boys, 246
Boys, 257
 Boyton, 96
 Bozon, 207
Bozon, 208
 Bradbourne, 186
 Bradbury, 150
 Bradewell, 247
 Bradshawe, 125
 Bray, 134, 180
 Brayfield, 29
 Brechur, 253*
 Brent, 218
 Brereton, 36, 87
 Brether, 93
 Brett, 117, 214, 218
Brian, 103
 Brichulle, 99
 Briggs, 118
 Briggs, 43, 46
 Bright, 91, 163, 262*
 Brithille, 13, 14
 Brocas, 151*
Brocas, 145
 Brockholes, 275
 Brockman, 27
 Broghton, 39
 Brooke, 29, 88, 171, 222-223
 Broughton, 29, 69*
 Brounfield, 17
 Brounyng, 248
 Browne, 28, 31*, 91, 143*, 165, 239, 279
Browne, 28, 103
 Browning, 149*
 Brownjohn, 25
 Brownlowe, 163
 Brudnell, 279
 Bruncker, 240
 Bransden, 188
 Brunton, 59

Brut, 38
 Brutus, 17
 Bruys, 97
 Bryene, 230
 Brynde, 91, 92
 Buckerd, 90
 Buckle, 279
 Bokenham, 242
 Bulkyleggh, 102*, 250
 Bull, 29, 92
 Buller, 274
 Bunbury, 99
 Bunney, 53
 Burbage, 21
 Burcestre, 245
 Burdet, 87
 Bures, 23
 Burgh, 251
 Burghes, 23
 Burghersh, 241
 Burghley, 74
 Burghulle, 243
 Burgo, 173
 Burnel, 99
 Burnell, 136
 Burrell, 135
 Bursalle, 245
 Burstow, 18
 Burton, 26, 96, 171
 Burwell, 27
 Bushell, 87, 88
 Busli, 13
 Busshebury, 243
 Butler, 136
 Butt, 94
 Buttler, 94
 Button, 185
 Button, 185
 Bygod, 35
 Byles, 94
 Byllyng, 243
 Byrte, 93
 Bywater, 53

Calbecks, 165
 Calcot, 221
Calcott, 203
 Caley, 112
 Calley, 188
 Calstone, 186
 Calverley, 114, 167-172,
 259-261
Calverley, 167, 259
 Calvert, 141
 Calvylegh, 97, 250*
 Canoun, 38
 Cantelupe, 242
 Capell, 21, 23
 Caraunte, 29
 Carelesse, 33
Carent, 103
 Carew, 150
 Carleil, 163

Carlele, 175
 Carlell, 197*
 Carmichael, 153
 Carpenter, 149
 Carr, 43
 Carter, 87, 125, 218
 Carvile, 109
 Cary, 120, 122*, 123, 194*,
 237
 Caryll, 143
 Carynton, 101
 Castlecombe, 147
 Cater, 185
Cater, 185
 Catesby, 248
 Caus, 11*
 Cave, 94, 173
 Cavendish, 120, 121, 122*,
 246
 Cawden, 118
 Cawle, 94
 Cerne, 248
 Chaffyn, 199
 Chamberlyn, 246
Chambers, 208
Chambre, 208
 Chaper, 94*
 Charlton, 249
 Charnock, 222, 223, 224
 Chase, 32
 Chatterton, 27
 Chaytor, 64
 Chedie, 102
 Cheney, 29, 120, 121
Chesselden, 103
 Chestre, 96
 Chetham, 88
 Chettell, 25
 Chetwyn, 61*
 Chever, 92
 Cheyne, 34, 95
Chcyne, 229
 Cheyney, 29, 61*, 62*, 122*
 Chichester, 62*
 Chidiok, 95
 Child, 62, 125
 Childe, 120, 266
 Chirchothehethe, 102
 Chiselbergh, 179
 Chishull, 62
 Chisnall, 62
 Chisselden, 62
 Chlorus, 16
 Choke, 90*, 186, 239
 Cholmeley, 62*, 63, 88
 Cholmundelegh, 101
 Choppin, 63
 Chorley, 63
 Chubbe, 279
 Chudleigh, 21, 63
Chudleigh, 21
 Church, 63*, 214-222, 226
Church, 214
 Chybburne, 63

Chyche, 63
 Cilmin Troed-dhu, 17
Cilmin Troed-dhu, 17
 Clacye, 63
 Clapham, 58, 167
 Clare, 63, 98
Clarell, 229
 Clarke, 33, 63*, 64*, 93
 Clarkson, 64*
 Clarvalx, 64
 Clarvas, 64
 Clavell, 64*
 Clavellshay, 64
 Claver, 65
 Claxton, 52, 54, 65
 Claye, 65
 Claymond, 65
 Clayton, 65*, 87*, 172, 223,
 228
 Cleare, 228
 Cleave, 65
 Cleaver, 65
 Clederhowe, 65
 Cledero, 65
 Cleere, 65
 Clere, 65
 Clergenet, 65
 Clerke, 36, 60, 66*
Clerke, 103
 Cleveland, Dukes, 83
 Cleyton, 66
 Cliffe, 66, 67
 Clifford, 36, 67*
 Clifton, 67*
 Clinton, 238
 Clopton, 67
 Clotworthy, 67*
 Clough, 67*
 Cloughton, 67
 Cloune, 68
 Clovile, 68*
 Clowberie, 68
 Cludd, 68*
 Clune, 68
 Cluney, 68*
 Clutterbooke, 218
 Clutterbrooke, 68
 Clyderowe, 68
 Clyff, 245
 Clytherowe, 68
 Clyton, 68
 Coates, 68
 Cobb, 68*, 69*
 Cobden, 126
 Cobeldyk, 39
 Cockaine, 126
 Cocke, 126*
 Cockeram, 126
 Cockerell, 126, 219*
 Cockes, 93
 Cockman, 31*
 Cockquerell, 126
 Cocks, 127
 Code, 127

- Codnor, 127
 Coel Godebec, 16
 Coffyn, 127*
 Coggan, 127*
 Cogkesall, 127
 Cogswell, 93
 Cokayne, 127*
 Coke, 127*, 128*
 Cokefeld, 175
 Coker, 128*
 Cokesey, 35, 36
 Cokeshall, 128
 Cokkys, 128
 Cokler, 128
 Colbie, 128
 Colbyn, 128
 Cole, 128*, 129*, 130*,
 219, 273
 Colebrand, 128*
 Coleford, 130
 Colefox, 130*
 Coles, 130*
 Coleshull, 106
 Coley, 130
 Colfoxe, 130*
 Collard, 130
 Collen, 130
 Collens, 130
 Colles, 130*, 131*
 Colley, 131
 Collier, 131*, 196
 Collingwood, 131*
 Collins, 22, 131, 194
 Collock, 131
 Colly, 131, 196
 Colman, 194
 Colmore, 260
 Colse, 194
 Colston, 178
 Colt, 194*
 Colthurst, 111, 163
Colthurst, 111
 Columbell, 195*
 Colville, 33, 195*
 Colwyche, 195
 Colyer, 195
 Coly, 195
 Combe, 93, 195
 Comberford, 195
 Comberstock, 195
 Combes, 195*
 Compton, 195*, 196*
 Conesbie, 124
 Congreave, 196
 Coningesby, 196, 197*
 Conny, 196, 197
 Conquest, 196
 Constable, 107, 142, 142,
 143, 144, 163, 196*
 Constautyne, 16, 34
 Couwey, 196*
 Conyers, 197*, 260, 263
 Cooke, 29, 112, 198*, 199*,
 219, 233
 Cooles, 199
 Coope, 199
 Cooper, 199*, 200
 Coote, 200
 Cootes, 200*
 Cope, 45, 200*, 251
 Copinge, 200
 Copleston, 200*, 201*
 Copley, 87, 115, 116, 145,
 150, 151, 159, 160, 200,
 201*, 220
Copley, 115
 Coppinger, 200, 201
 Coppyndale, 201
 Corbet, 109, 201*, 202*
 Cordell, 202
 Corderoy, 202
 Cordraye, 92
 Corker, 202
 Cornelius, 42
 Cornwall, 202, 203*
 Cornwallis, 203
 Cory, 183, 203*
 Cotes, 203*
 Coton, 176, 203
 Cottingham, 203*, 272
 Cotten, 203
 Cottes, 203
 Cottle, 272*
 Cotton, 107, 208, 263, 272,
 273
 Cottrell, 273
 Cottyn, 273
 Cottysmore, 274
 Coulthurst, 111
 Courte, 274
 Courteney, 244, 274
 Courthope, 274
 Courtney, 274*, 275*
 Courtopp, 275
 Cove, 275
 Covell, 275*
 Coventry, 57, 131
 Coverdon, 275
 Covert, 276*
 Coward, 276
 Cowderey, 276
 Cowdray, 276
 Cowles, 276
 Cowley, 276
 Cowper, 109, 169, 274, 276*
 Coxe, 89, 200, 276*, 277*
 Cracherode, 277
 Cracroft, 276, 279*
 Cradock, 277*
 Cragg, 120
 Crakenhorpe, 277
 Cramlington, 277*
 Crane, 277*, 278*
 Craven, 56*
Craven, 56, 61*
 Craw, 111
 Crawthorn, 266
Crayford, 103
 Crecklade, 145
 Cresses, 79
 Creyke, 241
 Cricklade, 147, 148*
 Crykkelade, 148
 Cripps, 29
Cryspe, 103
 Croft, 60
 Crofts, 57, 123, 186
 Cromwell, 70, 75, 262*, 263
 Crookes, 269
 Crookhall, 225
 Crophull, 251
 Cropredie, 124
 Crosland, 162, 269
 Crosse, 223
 Crosswayt, 52
 Cronche, 175
 Crususax, 41
 Crowder, 269
 Crowther, 136
Crowther, 136
 Culpeper, 61
 Cumberland, 197*
 Curson, 248
Curson, 103
 Curtays, 174
 Curteis, 109
 Cusack, 87
 Cutler, 267
Cuttles, 103
 Dackom, 22
 Dacre, 237
 Danby, 117, 162, 169, 170
Danby, 161
 Daud, 119*
 Dangen, 238
Dangen, 238
 Daniell, 29, 53, 228
 Danyers, 172
 Darcy, 40, 118, 263
Darcy, 115
 Darell, Darrell, 83, 90, 120,
 186
 Darknall, 83
 Darkynghole, 83
 Darlington, Earls of, 83
 Darry, 122
 Daubeney, 39
 Davenport, 125, 176, 186,
 187
Davenport, 186
 Davie, 32
 Davison, 170
 Dawbeney, 123, 124
 Dawes, 94
 Dawney, 53
 Dawson, 58, 110, 269
 Day, 271
 Deane, 240
 D'Ebon, 71

- Defrayne, 230
De la Warr, 116
Delves, 36
Dene, 82, 113
Denham, 273
Denny, 23
Dennys, 22, 151*
Denton, 29, 123, 201
Denys, 96
Derby, 24, 178
Dering, 140, 144
Despencer, 135
Dethick, 189
Deverell, 29
Devon, 244
Dickenson, 43, 46, 111
Dickson, 267
Digby, 207, 279
Dinham, 21
Dinham, 21
Diodati, 42
Doddington, 131
Dolayne, 122
Dormer, 29
Dorrell, 125
Doune, 100, 101
Dove, 169
Dowdinge, 94
Downam, 87
Downing, 187
Doyle, 120, 180, 181
Drake, 165, 185, 263, 266,
270.
Drax, 168
Draycote, 181
Drew, 145*, 148, 149*
Dreu, 145
Driver, 23
Drue, 142
Drummond, 143, 144
Duchat, 42
Ducke, 122
Dufour, 42
Duguas, 45
Duhamel, 42
Duke, 44
Dunch, 185
Duncombe, 123
Duncell, 35
Danstanvil, 147
Durdance, 94
Durdo, 94*
Dutton, 99, 102, 172
Duyn, 244
Dymmocke, 125
Dymmok, 180
Dymock, 87
Dyneley, 51, 109
- Edward III., 249
Egerton, 36, 88*, 97, 107
Eldred, 257
- Ellis, 47, 118, 168
Elyngham, 34
Erley, 27
Ernley, 24
Essex, 74, 186
Estbury, 173
Evans, 88
Everarde, 104
Everingham, 11
Ewer, 64
Ewias, 133
Eyre, 25, 88, 160*
- Fabian, 122
Facumberge, 249
Fairfax, Lord, 57
Faler, 92
Faley, 92
Fane, 81-85, 209-213
Fantleroy, 22, 23
Farmery, 110*
Farnell, 29, 92
Farrer, 165, 269
Farrington, 223, 227, 228
Fauconberge, 173
Fauntleroy, 22, 23
Favour, 113
Favrod, 41
Fawkes, 46
Fawkes, 46
Feilde, 120, 125
Ferrar, 112
Ferrars, 246
Ferrer, 113
Ferrers 136, 241
Ferri, 41
Fettiplace, 186
Fifide, 181, 182
Fincham, 49
Fisher, 120
Fisher, 103
Fishwick, 228
Fitch, 237
Fitton, 88*
Fitz Eyr, 94
Fitzherbert, 38
Fitz James, 181
Fitz John, 37
Fitz Nichol, 97
Fitz Osbert, 240, 247
Fitz Payne, 175, 252
Fitz Ralph, 97
Fitz Walter, 186
Fitzwarren, 62
Fitz Waryn, 242
Fitz Wauter, 246
Fitz William, 96
Flaxley, 124
Flemyng, 37
Fletcher, 45
Flower, 91, 92, 197
Fly, 186
- Foljambe, 178, 182
Forrest, 31
Forster, 104
Fester, 29, 47
Foucher, 247
Fontaine, 31, 217
Fowkes, 33
Fox, 272
Foxcroft, 113
Foxhangers, 91
France, 135
Franceis, 135
Frauch, 135
Francigena, 135
Franck, 119
Francois, 135
Francus, 135
Frankes, 135
Franklin, 91
Fraunceys, 174
Freeman, 32, 91, 197, 208
French, 122, 134, 135
Frend, 44
Frenssh, 179
Frevill, 260
Freyville, 243
Fuller, 239
Fulthorp, 260
Furnes, 169
Furness, 46
Furnivall, 241*
Fursse, 124
Fynes, 150
Fyton, 249
- Gage, 142
Gait, 132
Gale, 93
*Galy*s, 104
Gamage, 22
Gamage, 22
Gamage, 243
Gamul, 88, 89
Gant, 227
Gardener, 124
Garforth, 165
Gargrave, 197
Garnet, 111
Garrard, 218
Gascoigne, 48, 88, 164
Gathe, 63
Geere, 127
Geffreys, 124
Gerard, 25, 223
Gernegan, 247
Gernoun, 35
Gerrarde, 92
Geynville, 241
Gibbons, 125
Giffard, 177
Gilbert, 26, 92, 204, 240
Gill, 159, 262

Gillibrand, 224, 227
 Gillman, 16-19
Gilman, 17
 Glaseleye, 94
 Glass, 194
 Glomesford, 246
 Gloucester, 249
 Glynn, 91
 Glynn, 17
 Goch, 97
 Goddard, 90, 92*, 183
Goddard, 104
 Godfrey, 33
 Godman, 92
 Godsolve, 85
 Godwyn, 26, 183, 277
 Goldisborough, 184
 Goldney, 92
 Gonge, 122
 Goodhew, 43
 Goodrick, 163
 Gore, 26
 Gosnell, 120
 Gosnoid, 29, 30*
Gosnoid, 104
 Gousell, 135
 Gra, 95
 Grafton, 98
 Grandissone, 173
 Grant, 73
 Grante, 51
 Graves, 135
 Gray, 43, 170
 Graystoke, 96
 Green, 59
 Greene, 29, 136*, 219, 221,
 265-272
Greene, 265
 Greenwood, 269
 Gregg, 51
 Gregory, 121, 122
 Grey, 18, 84, 96
Grey, 104
 Grigg, 125
 Grimston, 163
 Grobham, 187
Grobham, 187
 Grosvenor, 88, 89, 99, 100,
 114, 176, 250*
 Grove, 125, 184
Grove, 184
 Guillim, 200
 Gunter, 251
 Guntier, 244
 Gurnell, 271
 Guy, 228
 Gylemaide, 18
 Gylmyrn, 16

 Hadden, 65
 Haddlesey, 48
Haies, 104
 Haithorp, 245

Halap, 243
Hales, 104
 Halfeld, 180
 Halifax, 269
 Hall, 26, 51, 54, 74, 121,
 122, 148*, 170
Hall, 51, 54
 Halle, 124
 Halliday, 204
 Hallowes, 263, 264
 Halstie, 199
 Hamden, 29
 Hamilton, 156
 Hammes, 92
 Hampden, 90
 Hampton, 148
 Hampull, 109
 Hanes, 29
 Hanson, 113
 Hanstede, 251
 Harding, 120
 Hardinge, 31
 Hardisty, 270
 Hardwicke, 232
 Hargrave, 266
 Hargreaves, 113
 Harrington, 51
 Harris, 123, 232, 279
 Harrison, 47, 51, 160
Harrys, 104
 Hart, 186
 Hartgill, 183
 Harvey, 110
 Haryngton, 47
 Haselwalle, 100
 Hasted, 227
 Hastings, 201
 Hatfeild, 262*
Hatton, 104
 Hauberk, 34
 Haute, 85
 Hauterive, 38
 Hawkesworth, 47, 161, 165*
Hawkesworth, 161
 Hawkins, 122
 Hawkshead, 228
 Hawksworth, 49, 50
 Hawley, 109, 170, 262
Hawley, 104
 Haynes, 91
 Hayward, 237
 Hearne, 140*
 Heiwood, 230
 Hellyer, 28
 Hemingway, 264
 Hemsworth, 279
 Hendley, 84
 Henkyn, 219, 221
 Henry, 155
 Henshaw, 143, 144
 Henton, 93*
 Herbert, 57, 148, 204
 Herender, 65
 Herman, 147

Heron, 252
 Herthull, 101
 Hesketh, 223, 260
 Heslop, 108
 Hewest, 150
Heveningham, 104
 Hewett, 51
Heydon, 104
 Heylyn, 122
 Hichcock, 184
 Hickey, 59
 Hide, 31
 Hikkessone, 179*
Hildersham, 104
 Hill, 203, 270
Hill, 104*
 Hillary, 180
 Hilliard, 75
 Hilton, 218
 Hindle, 228
Hingham, 17
 Hirst, 265
 Hoare, 55
 Hobbs, 120*
 Hobydyne, 124
 Hobson, 54, 262
 Hodges, 218
 Hodson, 169
 Hoghton, 226
 Hoitt, 78
 Holand, 34
 Holcroft, 89
 Holderness, Earl of, 263
 Holdsworth, 268
 Holebrok, 96
 Holford, 176
 Holmden, 195
 Holton, 151
 Honford, 102
 Hoo, 150
 Hoole, 278
 Hooton, 29
 Hokey, 118
 Hopkins, 29, 33*
 Hopkinson, 266
 Hopper, 120
 Hopton, 34
Hopton, 104
 Hore, 19
 Horne, 113
 Horsforth, 265
 Hoskins, 32
 Hotot, 246
 Howard, 45, 57, 233
 Howe, 187
Howe, 104
 Howgrove, 151
 Howley, 266
 Huberd, 96
 Huchins, 130
 Huddy, 28
 Hudson, 160
 Huedalle, 31
 Hulcott, 23

Hulse, 223
 Humber, 184
 Humfrey, 89
 Hungerford, 148, 188, 241
 Hunt, 92, 219*
 Hunter, 56
 Huntley, Earl, 84
 Hunton, 93
 Hurlston, 83
 Hussey, 25
 Hutchings, 92
 Hutchinson, 161, 208
 Hutton, 259
 Huwet, 248
 Huxley, 250
 Hyde, 123, 169
Hylls, 104

Ingram, 119
 Ingwardby, 178
 Insula, 240
 Ireland, 45, 148
 Iremonger, 32
 Isoz, 42

Jackson, 114, 123, 166
 Jacob, 188
 Jago, 76
 James, 44, 84, 188
 Jarpenville, 97
 Jeffer, 184
 Jefferson, 184
 Jeffreys, 88
 Jeffs, 230
 Jellman, 149
 Jenins, 122*
 Jenison, 113, 260
 Jernemuth, 174
 Jewkes, 122, 123
 Johnson, 48, 161, 218*
 Joinville, 241
 Jones, 93
 Jordane, 24
 Juell, 22, 93

Kaye, 108
 Keblewhite, 27
 Keck, 227
 Kekewyche, 23
Kekewich, 23
 Kelway, 185
 Kemp, 82
 Kempe, 120, 143
 Kenepy, 149
 Kenn, 62

Kent, 27, 88
 Kete, 27
 Ketherth, 247
 Keyle, 23
 Killingbeck, 114
 Kilvert, 159
 Kinderton, 88, 89
 King, 28, 91, 146
 Kingstone, 28
 Kittelber, 194
 Knaresborough, 171
Knevett, 237
 Knight, 43
 Knox, 156
 Knyghton, 34
 Kynesdeley, 94
 Kyngeston, 173

Lacy, 34, 118, 241
 Lake, 92
 Lakene, 102
 Lambe, 185
 Lambert, 238, 279
Lambert, 238
 Lambourne, 177
 Lampert, 35
 Lane, 94, 125
 Langdon, 64
 Langford, 149, 150, 204
 Langley, 32
 Langrich, 244, 251*
 Langrige, 91
 Langton, 110
 Lascelles, 220, 221
 Latham, 214, 218
 Latimer, 28, 97
 Laughton, 264
 Launde, 182
 Laundel, 146
 Lavell, 197
 Lavington, 92
 Lawe, 118
 Lawrence, 26
 Lawton, 226
 Lee, 29-33, 40, 120-126,
 229-236, 270
Lec, 229*, 231, 232, 234*
 Lecke, 33
 Leftwich, 35, 182
 Legge, 149
 Leicester, 74, 88
 Leigh, 57, 59, 167, 169,
 238, 270
Leigh, 104
 Lelum, 173
 Le Neve, 17
 Lengineur, 100
 Lengleys, 97
 Lenham, 251
 Lentulus, 41
 Lercedekne, 244

Lestrangle, 250
 Lestraunge, 100
 Leventhorpe, 168
 Leversedge, 263
 Leversedge, 23
 Levington, 187
 Lewis, 23
 Lewknor, 90
 Leys, 169
 Lighe, 22
 Lillebon, 181, 182
 Lilley, 136
 Lillie, 136
 Lilly, 136
 Lillyng, 38
 Lincoln, 238
 Lindon, 79*, 80
 Lingen, 133
 Lindsay, 156
 Lindsays, 19, 20
 Lyngeyn, 34
 Lisle, 151*, 180, 204, 240
 Lisly, 146, 152
 Lister, 162, 165, 166, 168
Litleton, 104
 Littleton, 279
 Llewellyn, 91
 Lloyd, 88, 115
 Loge, 31
 Lombard, 77
 Lomber, 94
 Long, 26, 92*
 Longbotham, 113
 Longchamp, 243
 Longesden, 178
 Longford, 34
 Lord, 157
 Lostock, 176
 Lostok, 174
 Lotesham, 184
 Loudham, 247
 Louth, 126
Love, 104
 Lovel, 34, 38, 108
 Lovell, 244
 Lovett, 142
 Lower, 142
Lownde, 104
Lucar, 105
 Lucy, 75
 Ludlowe, 24, 90, 180
 Lumber, 77
 Lunn, 157
 Lusher, 150
 Lushill, 24*, 145, 146
Lushill, 145
 Luteshull, 146
 Lutgall, 24
Luttrell, 105
 Luxborough, 76
 Lyghte, 183
 Lykhill, 243
 Lymbre, 23
 Lyne, 99

- Lyming, 239
 Lynch, 204
 Lyne, 33
 Lynke, 124
 Lyons, 204
 Lysle, 179
 Lyster, 162, 163
 Lyttelton, 76
 Lyversegge, 96

 Mackenzie, 79
 Mackinnon, 204
Mackinnon, 204
 Maddocks, 59
 Mainwaring, 88, 89
 Maldon, 214
 Malesors, 249
 Malet, 177
 Mallet, 28, 127
 Mallory, 141
 Malmesbury, 188
 Malpas, 36
 Manchel, 181
 Mann, 33
 Mannors, 51
 Manning, 204
 Mar, 153
 Marbury, 223
 March, 241
 Marden, 27
 Markenfield, 167
 Markham, 163, 279
 Marlaud, 279
 Marler, 122
 Marmier, 41
 Marmillod, 41
 Marmyon, 180
 Marinyun, 39
 Martin, 115, 204
 Martyn, 93
Martyn, 105
 Mascall, 122
 Masculin, 188
 Masey, 36, 249, 250
 Masklin, 239
 Mason, 77
 Massam, 218
 Massey, 214, 218
 Masters, 275
 Maten, 92
 Mathew, 91, 204
 Matts, 29
 Maulay, 177, 178
 Mawdley, 183
 Maye, 93
Mayhew, 105
 Maylard, 279
 Meale, 122
 Meers, 169
 Meggs, 26
 Meuevensis, 37
 Menill, 109

 Meredydd, 16
 Mering, 168
 Merriott, 25
 Merland, 279
 Merleberge, 133
 Merriot, 146
 Mestral, 41
 Metcalfe, 53, 269
 Mev'ell, 61
 Michael, 183
 Michell, 240
 Middelneye, 244
 Middelweye, 251
 Middlemore, 144
 Middleton, 169, 259
 Midhope, 117
 Mildmaye, 135
 Miller, 184, 196
 Mills, 188, 239
 Milner, 53, 114, 116
 Mitchell, 49
 Modberlegh, 102
 Mohun, 24
 Mole, 106
 Molle, 108
 Molles, 208
 Molyneux, 49, 102
 Mompesson, 238
 Monhaut, 37, 102, 172
 Monkton, 28
Monnox, 105
 Monod, 42
 Monsell, 280
 Montacute, 37
 Montagu, 143, 181
 Montealto, 102, 172
 Montford, 22
 Montfort, 243, 252
 Montgomery, 34, 35
 Montpesson, 149
 Moody, 26, 159
 Moore, 28, 88, 114, 118, 171, 217, 253*
 Moorewood, 88
Mordant, 105
 More, 29, 122, 125, 142, 143
 Morehouse, 114
 Morgan, 44, 151*
 Moriceby, 39
 Morier, 42
 Morley, 276
 Morlot, 41
 Morreux, 96
 Morris, 33
 Mortimer, 166, 241*
 Morton, 125, 148, 153
 Moseley, 199
 Mostyn, 88
 Mottrum, 99
 Moubray, 178*, 179
 Mounsell, 280
 Mountfort, 175*
 Moys, 279
 Mucking, 214

 Multon, 95
 Mundy, 27
 Munro, 156
 Murray, 161
 Musgrave, 110
 Musk, 142*
 Musters, 178
 Mychell, 24
 Mylles, 92*
 Myners, 243

 Nash, 30
 Nashe, 29, 30
 Nauton, 264
 Neal, 232
 Neale, 160
 Necton, 29
 Nelson, 120, 125, 204
 Neuland, 38
 Neve, 17
 Nevile, 84, 88, 171
 Neville, 96
 Newarke, 49
 Newberie, 32
 Newbery, 120
 Newbigging, 154
 Newborough, 22
 Newby, 170
 Newdigate, 31
 Newham, 269
 Newman, 31
 Newton, 270
 Nicholas, 26, 27, 239
 Nicholls, 29
 Nicholson, 227
 Nisbitt, 204
 Noel, 279
 Norborne, 92
 Norfolk, 17, 238
 Normanville, 11-15
 Normaunt, 246
 Norres, 88
 Norreys, 224
 Norris, 90
 North, 31, 218
 Northampton, Earl of, 15
 Northby, 48
 Northwode, 173
 Norton, 108
 Notebene, 37
 Nottingham, Earl of, 178, 179
 Nowers, 33
 Noyse, 92*
 Nugent, 204
 Nughell, 94

 Oates, 117
 Ogile, 105
 Okeover, 182

- Okore, 182
 Oldham, 43
 Oliver, 204
 Onley, 125
 Ormesby, 65
 Ormond, Earl of, 36
 Ottley, 204
 Ou, 12
 Ovy, 207, 268*
 Ousecroft, 99
 Oxenbridge, 150
Oxenbridge, 105
- Packington, 235
 Page, 92
 Paget, 231
Pagct, 231
 Pagett, 237
 Pakenham, 241
 Palmer, 60, 130, 217
 Palmes, 120
 Parnes, 24
 Pargiter, 33
 Parham, 25, 184
 Parker, Townley-, 226
 Parker, 227
 Parkinson, 117
 Parr, Dr., 79
 Parrott, 29
 Parry, 39*, 206
 Parsons, 53
 Paslew, 162
 Paslewe, 165, 169
 Paterson, 156
 Patteshulle, 249
 Pateson, 33
 Paveley, 95, 252
 Paxton, 33
 Payne, 25*
 Peacock, 51
 Pecche, 37
 Peeke, 175
 Pelham, 108
 Pelnets, 57
 Pembridge, 82
 Pembroke, 206
 Peniston, 26
 Penn, 29
 Penniston, 121, 122*, 123*
 Penny, 226
 Pepper, 52
 Percival, 263
 Perewyth, 249
 Perrers, 249
 Perronet, 41-45
 Perrye, 92
 Persall, 82
 Peshall, 82
 Peters, 122
 Petifer, 32, 120
 Peverel, 39, 174
 Peynton, 173
 Peyntour, 182
- Philpott, 151*
 Pickance, 226
 Pickering, 121, 122, 237
 Pickeringe, 33, 123
 Piers, 110
 Pigott, 27, 29
 Pillsbury, 135
 Pincent, 149
 Pitt, 122*
 Pittard, 127
 Plantagenet, 1-10
 Plastowe, 31
 Platts, 118
 Plaunche, 243
 Plays, 179
 Plumer, 55
 Poculchurch, 148
 Pohr, 15, 16, 131
 Pohier, 132
 Pointer, 26*
 Pole, 178
 Polhampton, 150
 Pollard, 165*
 Pompe, 148
 Poole, 27, 63
 Poore, 26, 132
 Popeley, 168
 Popham, 28
 Potts, 260
 Pour, 132
 Povere, 132
 Powell, 88, 112
 Power, 113, 132, 245
 Powis, Lord, 57
 Prater, 22, 27
 Prendergast, 97
 Prescott, 166
 Preston, 64, 114, 269
Preston, 231
 Preyn, 118
Price, 105
 Prince, 260
 Pritchard, 227
 Procter, 49, 58
 Progers, 218
 Puleston, 89
 Pulford, 100, 176, 250
 Pulleine, 47
 Pulley, 89
 Pulleyn, 119
 Pulleyne, 239
Pulleyn, 239
Puller, 105
 Pursglove, 111, 264
 Putte, 175
 Pye, 171
 Pygott, 233
Pygott, 232
 Pyke, 252
 Pykering, 97*
 Pyle, 91
 Pynk, 176
 Pynkeneye, 174
 Pynkney, 92
- Pynson, 149
 Pyrse, 28
- Radcliffe, 169
 Raistrick, 170
 Raleigh, 36
 Raleigh, 136
 Ramsay, 73
 Ramsden, 113, 164, 171
 Ramsey, Lord de, 70, 90
 Randall, 125
 Randway, 27
 Ratcliffe, 32
 Raulyns, 174
 Ravenscroft, 88
 Ravensere, 39
 Rawson, 159, 162*, 164, 166
Rawson, 164
 Rawstorn, 228
 Raymond, 63
 Rayner 56, 267, 268*
 Raynsford, 230*
 Reade, 82, 93
 Redmayne, 136
Redmayne, 136
 Rees, 160
 Reeve, 31, 188
 Regny, 36
 Reines, 183
 Reynolds, 238
 Resshebrok, 175
 Restwold, 149*, 241
 Reymes, 96
 Reynolds, 79, 80
 Ribblesden, 165
 Rich, 187
 Richard ap Robert, 16
 Richards, 145, 150
 Richardson, 253
 Richmond, 239
Richmond, 239
 Ricot, 232
 Riddell, 259
 Rigby, 62
 Rigden, 135
 Ridgley, 54
 Rivers, 243
 Robert ap Meredydd, 16
 Robinson, 47, 54, 110, 269
 Robson, 271
 Roche, 37
 Rodall, 186
 Rogers, 33, 88, 151*
 Rokeby, 55
 Rolfe, 240
Rolfe, 240
 Romsey, 125
 Rooke, 92
 Rookes, 21
 Rookwood, 170
 Rooper, *see* Roper

- Roos, 97, 135, 136, 177, 206
 Roper, 95, 140-144
 Rose, 32, 180
 Rote, 150
 Rousby, 112
Rouse, 105
 Rookby, 88
 Roshall, 245
 Royston, 227
 Rudd, 111
 Rudge, 227
 Rushbrook, 175
 Rushworth, 116
 Russell, 62

 Sadler, 240
Sadler, 240
 St. Amand, 175
 St. Clair, 179
 St. George, 242
 St. John, 123*, 187
 St. Leger, 275
 St. Liz, 14, 15
 St. Martin, 151
 St. Pierre, 98
 Saissure, 41
 Sale, 101
 Salisbury, 132, 173, 181
 Salmon, 26
 Salter, 68
 Salven, 48
 Samborne, 70, 145-152, 280*
Samborne, 145*
 Sambourne, 280
Samburne, 280
 Sambury, 147
 Sampford, 177, 219
 Sanborn, 70
 Sandeburne, 145
 Sanders, 32, 120
 Sandford, 97, 111
 Sands, 91
 Sandys, 89
 Sare, 42
Saunders, 234
 Savage, 89
 Savile, 53, 115, 168
Savile, 115
 Say, 174, 245
 Scattergood, 72
 Selater, 227
 Scott, 18, 92, 156, 167, 168, 204, 235*
 Scrope, 39
 Scruton, 169
 Scryvelby, 180
 Sefton, 59
 Segrave, 179
 Seile, 253
 Seintcler, 179
 Sells, 43
 Senior, 37, 38

 Sergeant, 223
 Sewell, 230
 Seymour, 95, 97, 186, 244
 Shakerley, 88
 Shakespeare, 75
 Shaleros, 178*
 Shan, 113
 Shankton, 25
 Shanon, Viset, 208
 Shaw, 267
 Shearwood, 57
 Sheffield, 48, 175
 Sheldon, 30
 Shelley, 201
 Shenstone, 76, 78
 Shepley, 266
 Sheppardson, 203
 Shepwash, 32
 Sherard, 183, 261
 Sherington, 23
 Sherley, 273
 Sherrard, 22
 Sherwin, 263
 Shottesbrooke, 147
 Showter, 239
Shuthurghie, 105
 Sibille, 146, 147*
 Sibthorp, 183
 Sidenhain, 237
 Sidgwick, 44
 Sidnor, 151
 Silvestre, 101, 102
 Simpson, 271
 Singleton, 44
 Skargill, 167
 Skeffington, 195*
 Skynner, 198
Skynner, 76
 Slanning, 194
 Slingsby, 167
 Sloper, 92
 Smale, 262*
 Smallwood, 110
Smallwood, 110
 Smelt, 18
 Smith, 53, 79, 115, 161, 271
 Smithson, 54, 119
 Smyth, 26, 122, 126
Smyth, 105
 Snell, 53
 Sneyd, 169
 Snooke, 44
 Somerleton, 247
 Somerset, 84, 142, 186*
 Somerville, 73-81, 152-157
Somerville, 73*, 76, 153, 154, 155
 Sotewell, 92
 Sotheby, 51*
 Soulby, 97
 Sourdevale, 97
 South, 142, 185
 Southampton. Earls, 147
 Southcott, 129

 Southe, 142
 Sowche, 21, 28
Sowche, 21
 Spelly, 95
 Spencer, 57, 262, 267
 Squire, 119
 Stables, 266
 Stafford, 29, 186, 243
 Stampe, 27
 Standish, 228
 Standshawe, 93
 Standysse, 40
 Stanford, 248
 Stanhope, 106, 107, 159, 208*
Stanhope, 106
 Staniforth, 164, 264
 Stanleigh, 101, 102
 Stanley, 88, 116
 Stanter, 21-22
Stanter, 21, 22
 Stanton, 247, 248
 Stapleton, 244, 245
 Stathum, 182
 Staunton, 40
 Stavert, 60
 Steevens, 31
 Stephens, 22*, 23, 92, 93, 123
Stephens, 22, 23
 Stidulf, 83, 84
Stile, 105
 Stiles, 32
 Stocke, 113
 Stocks, 270
 Stodleigh, 148*
 Stokes, 180, 188, 239, 247
 Stokton, 94, 95
 Stomps, 237
 Stone, 131
 Stowghton, 24
 Strange, 247, 248, 249
Strangman, 105
 Stratfield, 31
 Streeter, 205
 Strickland, 144
 Stringer, 264
 Strong, 225, 228
 Studer, 41
 Sturton, 23, 186
 Stychoall, 92
 Style, 122
 Styles, 120
 Styllleman, 23
Stylleman, 23
 Suncott, 66
 Sunderland, 108
 Sussex, 122, 124
 Suter, 26, 91
 Sutton, 40
 Swaine, 166
 Swallow, 268
 Swetenham, 176
 Swett, 124

Swynford, 242
Sybbs, 122
Sydnam, 28
Symonson, 33
Sypsonn, 91

Talbot, 150, 179, 245
Taniworth, 128
Tawyer, 25
Taylier, 266
Tayllebois, 252
Tayler, 18, 165, 262
Tealby, 48
Tebaut, 37
Temmes, 24, 147, 168
Temmes, 24
Tempest, 206, 259
Temple, 124
Temys, 147
Ternen, 99
Terry, 177
Teyuham, Baron, 143
Thatcham, 24
Thatcham, 24
Theed, 32
Thomas, 76, 184
Thompson, 41-45, 103, 171, 266
Thornburgh, 97, 147
Thornbury, 148
Thorne, 188
Thornholme, 170*
Thornhull, 25, 34, 35
Thornhull, 25, 105
Thornton, 163
Thorp, 54, 172, 241
Throckmorton, 146
Thropp, 89
Tichborne, 152
Tinsley, 111
Tippinge, 273
Tirald, 208
Tirrell, 120, 121*
Tirrill, 122*
Tissereau, 45
Todd, 151
Toit, 176
Tollemache, Lord, 204
Tondale, 258
Topcliffe, 168
Topham, 58, 108
Torcheopot, 179
Tourdaine, 208
Towghill, 91
Towrye, 54
Towse, 63
Trafford, 82, 116, 227
Trappes, 279
Travers, 41
Tregoz, 173
Trelawny, 274
Tressam, 113

Trevannion, 143
Trevelyan, 172
Trevor, 218
Trew, 25
Triplard, 121, 124
Trobble, 187
Trollop, 59
Trott, 223
Trumpington, 100
Truslowe, 91
Trussell, 207
Trussel, 208*
Tryon, 123
Tubbs, 271
Tuchet, 99
Tudenham, 173
Tuer, 236
Turchil, 74
Turgys, 248
Turnell, 265
Turner, 112
Turpin, 31
Turringham, 29
Turshikoff, 44
Tutt, 25, 185
Tutt, 25
Twedy, 217, 219
Twemlowe, 176
Twisden, 85
Twisley, 111
Twynyhoe, 23, 25, 90
Twynyhoe, 25
Tyntenull, 146
Tyrrrell, 219, 221
Tyrrrell, 105

Uffenham, 26
Ufford, 240, 241
Umberfield, 122
Underdowne, 82
Upwoode, 93
Urdine, 122
Urswick, 149, 150
Urtiaco, 244, 251
Uvedall, 21

Valker, 62
Valoynes, 241
Vane, 81-86, 209-213
Varney, 121
Varnum, 21
Varnum, 21
Vaughan, 206, 237
Vaus, 82
Vausset, 41
Vaux, 173, 174
Vavasour, 47, 49, 162, 168, 169, 236, 237

Vavasour, 105, 236
Venables, 88, 89, 174, 182
Venour, 250
Verdon, 100, 241
Verney, 122, 123*, 136
Vernon, 126, 177
Vernun, 99, 176
Veysey, 218, 219
Villiers, 135, 206
Villiers, 208
Violet, 239
Vivian, 274
Vycar, 93
Vynarde, 92

Wade, 44, 112, 171
Wade, 112
Wadhams, 26
Wadsworth, 270
Wafer, 151
Waide, 208
Wails, 270
Wainwright, 269
Wake, 173, 206
Waldegrave, 39
Waldeyeve, 40
Walker, 22, 62, 109, 165, 268
Waller, 84, 88
Wallop, 120, 122, 124
Walmsley, 29
Walrond, 27, 147, 148*
Walrond, 27
Walsche, 148
Walsh, 245
Walsham, 247, 248
Walsingham, 74
Walton, 27
Walton, 27
Wandesford, 178
Waple, 126*
Warburton, 29, 89
Wareop, 169
Ward, 52
Warde, 124, 174, 242, 251
Wardell, 263
Warder, 26
Warder, 26
Warenne, 250
Warminster, 279
Warre, 27
Warre, 27
Warren, 43, 186, 227, 237
Warter, 238
Warter, 238
Wartley, 120
Warwick, 37, 75
Washington, 109, 157
Washington, 157
Wasseburne, 175
Wastefelde, 93

Wasteneys, 174, 176
 Waterhouse, 114
 Watermann, 26
 Watkins, 120
 Watson, 111, 124*
 Weare, 28, 94
 Weare, 28
 Webb, 32
 Webb, 239
 Webbe, 28, 89, 92, 239
 Webster, 51
 Webster, 105
 Weekes, 127
 Welby, 29, 49
 Welde, 177
 Weldon, 105
 Wendover, 29
 Wentworth, 88, 159, 162,
 163, 167, 169
 Wesley, 45
 West, 94, 119
 Westby, 261-263, 264, 265
 Westby, 261, 264
 Westmorland, 81, 83, 84
 Weston, 237
 Wetherhed, 187
 Weyland, 177
 Whalle, 63, 72
 Wharton, 48, 223, 225, 228
 Wheatley, 267
 Wherwell, 70
 Whit, 246
 Whitaker, 40, 93
 White, 22, 93*, 122, 148,
 263
 Whiteharte, 91
 Whitmore, 100
 Whitewalle, 34
 Whitmore, 56, 187
 Whitney, 133
 Whittingham, 260

Whytacre, 40
 Wigmore, 133
 Wilbraham, 89, 182*
 Wilbram, 176
 Willocks, 208
 Wildeboef, 95
 Wilemyn, 18
 Wilkes, 74, 75, 214, 218
 Wilkinson, 50
 Wilkyng, 147
 Willett, 94
 Williams, 89, 93*
 Williamson, 222, 223
 Willis, 227
 Willmott, 31
 Willoughby, 22, 23, 146
 Willoughby, 28, 105
 Wilmer, 271, 272
 Wilmot, 279
 Wilsett, 151
 Wilson, 262
 Wincalton, 146
 Winch, 120
 Winchcombe, 142*, 144
 Winchester, 40
 Windesore, 105
 Windsor, 145, 150
 Wingfield, 218
 Winscombe, 142
 Winston, 126*
 Wintersell, 89
 Wintersell, 89
 Wise, 124
 Wiseman, 60
 Witham, 107
 Witty, 54
 Wodall, 31
 Wodeford, 151
 Wolascote, 245
 Wolseley, 75
 Wood, 267

Wood, 229
 Wooden, 32
 Woodhall, 48
 Woodroffe, 92
 Woods, 44
 Wootton, 121
 Wordsworth, 270
 Worrall, 265
 Wortley, 122
 Wright, 108, 123, 240, 245
 Wriothesley, 147
 Wroughton, 90, 148
 Wroughton, 90
 Wyatt, 234, 236, 279
 Wyatt, 236
 Wychingham, 247
 Wygornia, 98
 Wyke, 29, 35
 Wyke, 28
 Wykes, 93
 Wykecockes, 105
 Wyllcotts, 92
 Wynch, 125
 Wyndesore, 244, 249
 Wyngefeld, 250
 Wynne, 112, 144
 Wynnton, 174
 Wyse, 25

Yarborough, 109

Yate, 90
 Yate, 22, 90
 Yerworth, 91
 Yerworth, 91
 Yonge, 94*
 Yorke, 22

Zouche, 172, 173, 242, 246

INDEX OF PLACES.

An asterisk (*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

- | | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|
| Abblington, 91 | Archefounde, 92* | Barkley, 22 |
| Abbot Sande, 26 | Arde, 186 | Barnby Don, 49 |
| Abbotts Aston, 120, 122 | Ardeborough, 103 | Barnell, 253 |
| Abbotts, 122 | Ardeleigh, 220* | Barnsley, 160, 264, 269 |
| Abergavenny, 91 | Arksey, 119*, 161* | Barnstaple, 62 |
| Aberie, 26, 185 | Arley, 89 | Barsham, 103 |
| Ablington, 280 | Armagh, 241 | Barton, 28, 130 |
| Acaster Malbis, 44 | Arthington, 49 | Barton Stacey, 26 |
| Acham, 49 | Arundel, 198, 199 | Barwyke Barnet, 92 |
| Acomb, 49 | Ashby-de-la-Zouch, 195 | Baseldene, 175 |
| Acton, 88 | Ashe, 185 | Basingstoke, 128, 195, 202, 276, 280 |
| Adderbury, 79 | Ashelegh, 102, 244, 251 | Bath, 50, 60, 146, 271 |
| Addington, 30 | Ashton, 21, 101 | Batley, 116, 168, 270* |
| Adel, 49 | Ashwell, 91 | Battell, 252 |
| Adelstrop, 57 | Askeby, 97 | Battersea, 55 |
| Adlington, 228 | Aslackby, 130 | Bawaria, 256 |
| Adwicke, 109*, 157, 158*, 159*, 160*, 161* | Asteleye Abbatis, 94 | Bawthorpe, 52 |
| Agbrige, 115, 164, 167, 265 | Astley, 222-228 | Baydon, 92 |
| Aike, 13, 14 | Aston, 30, 75, 79, 118, 122 | Baylden, 163 |
| Aislaby, 220 | Aston Abbots, 29, 229 | Beachampton, 233 |
| Aketon, 108 | Aston Cantlow, 77 | Beaconsfield, 30, 64, 229 |
| Alborne, 27, 91 | Aston Clinton, 193 | Beamsley, 58 |
| Albrough, 88 | Aston Somerville, 73, 75, 155 | Beaurepaire, 145, 151 |
| Alcaannynghes, 92* | Atherston, 61, 127 | Bechworth, 279 |
| Aldbrough, 54 | Attercliffe, 262 | Beckelles, 103 |
| Aldenham, 257* | Austhorpe, 118, 159 | Beckenham, 169 |
| Aldermaston, 104 | Avebury, 91*, 185 | Beckwith, 58 |
| Aldershot, 155 | Avignon, 50 | Bedale, 55 |
| Alesburie, 29, 30 | Avington, 26 | Bedford, 69, 127, 128*, 201, 202 |
| Alfameston, 38 | Axbridge, 276 | Bedfordshire, 18, 31, 64, 104, 126, 192, 196, 201 |
| Alfreton, 88, 262 | Axholm, 109, 110, 179 | Bedhampton, 199 |
| Alkmundbury - Weston, 262* | Aylesbury, 31, 65*, 121, 122, 230 | Bedminster, 194 |
| Allerthorpe, 51 | Aylmersthorpe, 246 | Beer Hackett, 279 |
| Allerton, 114 | Aynderby, 275 | Beeston, 88, 169 |
| Allington, 234, 236 | Azerley, 119 | Beirton, 29 |
| Almondbury, 270 | | Belesby, 242 |
| Alnwick, 131 | Badisley, 185 | Bemre, 131 |
| Alton, 185* | Badsell, 83, 84, 85 | Bendbroughton, 39 |
| Altringham, 250 | Badsworth, 163 | Benenden, 27 |
| Ambresbury, 280 | Baildon, 162, 167 | Benger, 26 |
| America, 133, 280 | Balengore, 30 | Benham, 60 |
| Amounderness, 278 | Ballgrene, 113 | Benyngworth, 135 |
| Ampthill, 196 | Ball Horton, 256 | Beoclif, 128 |
| Andover, 26, 152, 198*, 199 | Bandon, 18 | Beresford, 107, 208 |
| Anston, 265 | Banham, 66 | Berkhamstead, 202 |
| Antigua, 203 | Banstead, 279 | Berkshire, 22, 23, 25, 27*, 30, 31, 33, 56*, 60, 61*, 67, 70, 89, 90*, 91*, 101*, 121, 142, 144, 145*, |
| Appleby, 66, 67 | Barcotts, 23 | |
| Appletreewick, 56, 57*, 58, 60 | Barkhamstede, 105 | |
| | Barking, 263 | |
| | Barkish, 136 | |

- 146*, 149, 150*, 173,
 175, 193, 197, 239, 251,
 276, 280
 Berwick, 155, 156
 Betton, 226
 Beverley, 14, 44, 65, 67
 Bewley, 196
 Bexford, 197
 Beymonds, 277
 Biddeston, 146
 Bierton, 229
 Bigden, 65
 Biggin, 53
 Bigginton, 235
 Billingborough, 129
 Bindburie, 103
 Binfield, 32*, 33*
 Bingley, 117
 Binley, 56, 58*, 59*, 61
 Birdesthorpe, 120
 Birdingbury, 60
 Birdsthorpe, 233
 Birfield, 150
 Birkhed, 250
 Birstall, 207, 266*, 267,
 268*, 269*, 270*
 Birton, 35
 Bishops Lavington, 240
 Bishops Lidyard, 187
 Bishopstow, 24*
 Bishop Wilton, 51
 Bithynia, 16
 Blackgrove, 29, 122
 Blagdon, 130
 Blagrove, 120, 121, 122
 Blandford, 25, 195
 Blatchcombe, 25
 Blatheroide, 116
 Blawarthill, 156
 Blechesdon, 132
 Blisworth, 173, 206
 Bodmin, 129, 274, 275
 Bodvile, 87
 Bold, 254
 Bolles, 88
 Bolling, 167
 Bolsover, 263
 Bolton, 257
 Bondon, 249, 250
 Boreham, 217, 219
 Borothorp, 48
 Borrowe, 103
 Boston, 58, 64, 66, 128, 197
 Bosworth, 195
 Botathan, 123
 Bothem, 250
 Boyton, 93
 Bracebridge, 52
 Bracewell, 168
 Brackenbury, 220
 Brackenholve, 48
 Bradenham, 150
 Bradewell, 247
 Bradfield, 188, 265
 Bradford, 44, 93, 162, 164*,
 165*, 166*, 183, 227, 270
 Bradley, North, 93*
 Bradwell, 169
 Braintree, 44, 123
 Bramble, 92
 Brambowe, 88
 Braunham, 108
 Bramhope, 109
 Brancepeth, 259*, 260*
 Brayton, 168
 Brearley, 118
 Brecknock, 91
 Bredwardyne, 206
 Bremble, 92
 Brendbroughton, 39
 Brentford, 144
 Brentwood, 203
 Brentynghy, 246
 Brett, 208
 Bretton, 159
 Brewood, 203
 Brewton, 195
 Bridgeman, 223
 Bridgewater, 63, 130
 Bridgnorth, 202
 Brighthouse, 270
 Brimpton, 280
 Brington, 57
 Bristol, 18, 95, 98, 130, 135,
 277
 Bristowe, 28
 Brittany, 131
 Broad Hinton, 90
 Broadstairs, 43
 Brockhampton, 58
 Brodie, 44
 Brodsworth, 159*
 Broke, 103
 Brokenborough, 26
 Brokehall, 23
 Bromsgrove, 98
 Bromyard, 199
 Bromley, 186
 Brooksby, 207
 Brough, 54
 Broughton, 93
 Broxon, 176, 250*
 Bruchemereston, 172
 Bruggenorth, 94
 Brumpton, 112
 Brumynge, 92
 Brussels, 114
 Bryckworth, 22
 Brydesthorpe, 29
 Bryn, 223
 Buckehurst, 149, 150
 Buckenham, 237
 Buckingham, 64
 Buckinghamshire, 18, 23,
 29, 30, 39, 61*, 65*, 67,
 89, 90, 103, 104, 105, 122,
 125, 196, 202*, 229, 230*,
 232, 233*, 273
 Buckland, 90, 104, 129, 185*
 Budeston, 249, 250
 Bukehule, 34
 Bulmer, 54
 Bulwyke, 197
 Bumpstede, 242
 Bunbury, 99
 Buntingford, 277
 Burdripp, 22*, 23*
 Burford, 145, 150
 Burghfield, 150
 Burghwallis, 158*
 Burley, 170
 Burnby, 55
 Burnhall, 52
 Burnham, 110
 Burnesall, 56*, 57, 58*, 60*
 Burrell, 93*
 Burston, 29, 84, 85, 120,
 122*, 229, 235
 Burstow, 17, 18
 Burthwait, 87
 Burton, 147, 255, 270
 Burton Agnes, 106
 Burton Constable, 107, 196
 Burton Leuard, 96
 Burwarton, 34
 Bury Blondesdon, 151
 Bury St. Edmunds, 63, 65,
 128, 198, 200, 202, 277
 Buyrton, 176
 Bykelegh, 97
 Bynfield, 30, 121
 Byrfield, 150
 Byril, 167
 Bysbrake, 191
 Byshoppes Acre, 93
 Bysshops Fowntell, 105
 Bytborough, 84
 Calais, 65, 191, 197, 252
 Caldelowe, 182
 Calchill, 83, 186
 Caley Hall, 51
 Callomb, 127
 Calne, 147, 148*
 Calston, 24
 Calverley, 114, 167, 168*,
 169, 170*, 171*, 172*, 259
 Cambridge, 19, 119, 195,
 253; King's Coll., 107;
 St. John's Coll., 107, 160
 Cambridgeshire, 37, 103,
 195, 252, 253*, 254, 263,
 273*
 Cambusnethan, 153, 156
 157
 Camelford, 272
 Cameron, 57
 Canape, 150
 Cantfield, 60
 Caune, 93
 Cannington, 192

- Cannock, 194, 196, 277
 Cannynge, 24, 92*
 Canterbury, 18, 43, 61,
 107, 130, 141, 143, 144*,
 254
 Capell How, 23
 Carbroke, 262
 Carbrook, 262
 Carden, 88
 Cardiff Castle, 148
 Carhouse, 262
 Carleton, 255
 Carlton, 278
 Carlton Hall, 108
 Carlisle, 254
 Carmarthen, 256, 273
 Carnarvonshire, 87
 Carnwath, 152, 153
 Carolina, 58
 Carsley, 22
 Casterton, 27
 Castle Carye, 21
 Castle Combe, 147*
 Castley, 47, 162
 Catcliffe, 264
 Catton, 109
 Caversham, 60*
 Cawne, 92*, 239
 Cawood, 53
 Cawstone, 92
 Chadenwick, 183
 Chadlinton, 30
 Chalfont St. Giles, 271
 Chamb'house, 239
 Chard, 64, 127
 Chardstoke, 103
 Charhampton, 105
 Charlburie, 30
 Charlecote, 75
 Charlestown, 135
 Charlins, 28
 Charlton, 25, 237
 Charnock, 223, 224
 Chart, 83
 Chatbam, 257
 Cheaping Barnett, 64
 Chedle, 102
 Chelmsford, 63, 66, 67, 128
 Chelsea, 190
 Cheltenham, 276
 Chelworth, 28
 Cheperton, 253
 Cheping Wycombe, 202
 Chepynderset, 174
 Cherington, 92
 Cheseldon, 23
 Cheshelle, 242
 Cheshire, 35, 36, 63, 87,
 88*, 89*, 99*, 100*, 101*,
 102*, 125, 169, 202, 229,
 230, 250*, 253
 Chester, 88*, 89, 97, 169,
 172, 174, 176*, 182, 186,
 214, 222, 223*, 226, 227
 Chesterfield, 127, 195
 Chevit, 88
 Cheyneweston, 38
 Chichester, 44, 181, 276
 Chigwell, 106
 Chikeneye, 174
 Chilboulton, 25, 26
 Chilcombe, 184
 Chilmark, 184
 Chilton, 27, 230
 Chippenham, 92*, 93
 Chippingwycombe, 125
 Chirriell, 104
 Chisenboroughe, 92
 Chitterne, 24
 Christelton, 176
 Christian Malvard, 188
 Cholley, 176
 Cholmondeley, 88
 Cholsey, 27, 145
 Chorley, 62, 127, 198, 223*,
 224*, 225*, 227, 228
 Chulmleigh, 274
 Chute, 92*
 Cincinnati, 43
 Cirencester, 277
 Clack-Heaton, 267
 Clanford, 176
 Clapham, 50
 Clare, 44, 103
 Clarehall, 52*
 Clarewell, 24
 Claro, 46
 Clattercote, 124, 125
 Claworth, 262
 Claybroke, 246
 Clayton, 88
 Clayworth, 108
 Cleobury Mortimer, 197
 Clewar, 104
 Cleydon, 30, 104, 125
 Clifford, 133
 Clifton, 105, 225, 266
 Clopton, 67
 Clough, 265
 Cockle, 20
 Codynton, 250
 Colchester, 16, 18, 129,
 220
 Cold Ashby, 33
 Colebrook, 67
 Coley, 116
 Collingborne-Kingston, 91
 Colnewake, 103
 Colompton, 67
 Colwich, 75
 Colyntre, 249
 Combe Abbey, 58
 Comberforde, 92
 Combes, 240
 Compton, 187
 Condon, 130
 Connecticut, 280
 Copenthorp, 237
 Copley, 115, 116*, 117*,
 118*, 119*, 120*
 Cork, co., 87*
 Cornewoode, 129
 Cornwall, 62*, 127*, 128,
 129*, 192, 195, 198, 202,
 203, 238, 243, 272*, 274*,
 275*
 Corseborne, 84
 Corsehorn, 84
 Corton, 93
 Corypoole, 28
 Cotgrave, 263
 Cotheridge, 59
 Coton, 232
 Cottingham, 43
 Cotton, 28
 Coukham, 38
 Court Port, 190
 Couton, 259
 Coventry, 104
 Covington, 156
 Cowthally, 153, 157
 Crakanthorp, 181
 Crandene, 252
 Cranbrooke, 84*
 Cranesley, 255
 Cronham, 276
 Cranhurst, 117
 Craule, 36
 Craven, 57, 58, 261
 Crewkerne, 274
 Cridling, 119
 Croell, 93
 Crome, 112
 Crooke, 223
 Croome, 57
 Cropredie, 125
 Crosland, 162
 Croston, 226, 228
 Crowstone, 164, 171
 Crudwell, 148
 Cuedon Hall, 226
 Culneham, 196
 Cumberland, 63, 111, 235,
 277
 Cwm, 89
 Damerham, 183
 Danby, 111
 Danby Wiske, 197
 Darfield, 263, 269
 Darley, 56
 Darlington, 260
 Darrington, 119*
 Darton, 263
 Dautesey, 240
 Daventry, 33, 193
 Deanne, 26
 Denbigh, 67, 87, 88*, 89,
 203

- Denchworth, 31
 Denford, 28
 Denham, 227
 Denkele, 180
 Denton, 49
 Deptford, 61, 62, 66, 107,
 194, 196*, 198, 275
 Derby, 127, 131, 159, 178,
 182, 195*, 200
 Derbyshire, 34, 88, 107*,
 127, 195*, 200*, 247,
 262, 276
 Derry, 87, 109
 Devon, 21*, 27, 62*, 63,
 64*, 67*, 103, 104*, 126,
 127*, 129*, 130, 132,
 185, 194, 195, 198, 199,
 200*, 203*, 237, 244,
 257*, 258, 272*, 273,
 274*, 275*
 Deverell Longbridge, 90
 Devizes, 45, 150
 Dewchurch, 171*
 Dichley, 30*
 Dilling, 171
 Ditchley, 122, 123
 Ditchling, 121, 236
 Doddington, 29, 53, 96,
 245
 Dodworth, 262
 Doncaster, 67, 106, 109*,
 159, 160*, 200, 201
 Doneaile, 87
 Douington, 65, 128, 197
 Dorchester, 64
 Dorleston, 131
 Dorset, 21, 22*, 23, 25, 27,
 29, 63, 64, 90, 103, 105,
 128, 130*, 175, 183, 184,
 186, 195*, 248, 252, 276,
 277, 279, 280
 Dossington, 125
 Dover Castle, 84
 Downham, 220, 221
 Downton, 26, 104
 Dowsby, 135, 136, 206
 Draycott, 239*
 Drayton, 228, 248
 Drayton Beauchamp, 233
 Drenkstone, 193
 Dronfield, 109
 Drun, 152, 157
 Dublin, 45, 87
 Duffield, 48*
 Duned Andrewes, 93
 Dunham, 249, 250
 Dunnow, 63
 Dunnington, 54*, 55*
 Dunstable, 64
 Dunyckmare, 93*
 Durham, 52, 111, 162, 169,
 170*, 197, 254, 259*,
 260*, 271
 Durrington, 230
 Dursley, 128
 Dutton, 228
 Duxbury, 228
 Eardisley, 133
 East Grinstead, 61, 128,
 198, 199, 201
 Eaton, 88, 89
 Eaton Mersey, 225
 Eccleshill, 169
 Ederiston, 73
 Edinburgh, 153, 156
 Edisforth, 163
 Edlington, 106*
 Eduam, 127
 Edstone, 73, 76, 155
 Eggesford, 200
 Egton, 110, 111
 Eldeneuton, 246
 Elland, 53, 118
 Elmeton, 262
 Elmsall, 167, 169
 Elston, 74, 75
 Elstubble, 92
 Eltham, 141*, 142, 143, 144
 Emsall, 162, 163
 Enford, 240
 Enmore, 187
 Erdeburgh, 94, 95
 Erdesleye, 103
 Eresby, 28
 Eryholme, 169, 260*, 261*
 Eserick, 109, 237
 Esholt, 168*, 171, 172
 Essex, 23*, 27, 37, 38, 60,
 62, 63*, 66, 67*, 68, 103,
 104*, 105*, 106, 127, 128*,
 129*, 174, 175, 177, 190,
 191, 192, 196*, 199*, 201,
 203, 214, 219*, 220*,
 221, 233, 242, 246, 247,
 252, 255, 263, 273, 277
 Essingborne, 240
 Eston, 240
 Etton, 158
 Euerdon, 126
 Euhurst, 276
 Evandale, 156
 Everingham, 144
 Everley, 92, 240
 Evesham, 197, 202
 Evreux, 153
 Ewelme, 124
 Ewgod, 269
 Ewloe, 88
 Ewood, 269
 Ewron, 93*, 94*
 Exall, 104
 Exeter, 29, 63, 67*, 126,
 127*, 129, 194, 195, 198,
 199, 200, 201, 274*, 275*
 Exley, 113
 Fakenham, 65
 Falcncarbel, 97
 Faringdon, 146
 Farley, 91
 Farnborough, 136
 Farnborough, 174
 Farneham, 103, 150*
 Farningham, 142
 Farnley, 46, 47*, 48*, 49*,
 50*, 117, 170
 Fawley, 27
 Faxflete, 173
 Featherstone, 108*, 109*
 Felstede, 247
 Felton, 59
 Fennysinton, 244
 Fernham, 146, 147, 149, 150
 Figheldean, 280
 Finnart, 156
 Firbeck, 119
 Fitchford, 237
 Fittelford, 22
 Fittes, 34
 Flanders, 168
 Flecknoll, 125
 Fletemarston, 29, 30, 120,
 121, 122, 123, 229
 Flintshire, 87, 88*
 Flintham, 106
 Floore, 206
 Flore, 135
 Folherthorpe, 190
 Folkesworth, 160
 Forneham, 127
 Foxgrove, 245
 Foxton, 273
 Frampton, 65, 128
 France, 57
 Fraunketon, 95
 Freefolke, 151
 Frome Selwood, 272
 Froville, 41
 Fulshaw, 222
 Gainsborough, 271
 Gamlingay, 232
 Gaton, 201*
 Gawsorth, 88
 Gayton, 180
 Germany, 256
 Giffard, 251
 Gilling, 259
 Gilmunby, 18
 Giltwhaite, 262*, 264
 Gippinge, 105
 Gisbrough, 112
 Glamorganshire, 91*, 148
 Glasbury, 133
 Glasedale, 111
 Glasgow, 155, 156
 Glastonbury, 131
 Gloucester, 19, 29, 98, 128,
 130, 133, 147, 192, 205,
 273, 276

Gloucestershire, 22, 25, 57,
58, 73, 79, 103, 125, 128*,
130, 162, 187, 202*, 243,
258, 273*, 276, 277
Gomersall, 266*, 263
Goodwood, 142
Goring, 31, 198
Gostlinge, 61
Goudhurst, 205
Gouseworth, 249
Graby, 135
Grafton, 98
Grantham, 171*, 203
Greenhead, 114
Greenock, 156
Greenwich, 30, 31, 66, 105,
124, 198, 275*, 276
Greistocke, 111
Grenely, 65
Gressingham, 136
Griholme, 259
Grimston, 106, 107, 108*,
163
Grinstead, East, *see* East
Grinstead.
Groby, 246
Groombridge, 84
Guiseley, 163*, 172
Gunnysbury, 249
Gunthorpe, 243

Hackney, 280
Hadenhale, 40
Hadley, 116*
Hadlow, 84*, 85*, 86
Hadly Castell, 105
Hagborne, 27
Haigh, 263
Halifax, 112, 113*, 114,
115, 116, 117*, 118*, 119*,
165, 166, 264
Hamelak, 97
Hampden, 90
Hampshire, 25*, 26, 70*,
145, 151*, 152, 162, 185*,
191, 198, 240*, 280*
Hampstead Marshall, 56,
58, 59
Hampsted, 105
Hampton-Gay, 132
Hampull, 106, 109*, 208
Hanbury, 155
Handers, 288
Handforth, 87
Handley, 93
Hanley, 94*
Hauney, 89
Hardwicke, 29, 30, 120, 121,
122*, 123*, 232, 233
Harewood, 136
Hargrove, 130
Haringworth, 21
Hartford, 53*

Harthill, 169
Harting, 143
Hartlington, 201
Hartshill, 270
Hartwell, 125
Haryngton, 39
Haslewood, 236
Hasthrope, 170
Hastings, 37, 132, 242
Hatfield, 262*
Hawkesworth, 47, 50, 165
Hawnes, 31
Haxam, 127
Haysthorpe, 170
Haytesbury, 93*
Hazelwood, 44
Heacham, 136
Headingley, 113, 114*, 115*
Hebden, 58
Heckmondwike, 268, 269
Heene, 199, 239
Heighington, 199, 260
Helmingham, 204
Helstrap, 233
Hemingborough, 48*, 49
Hempsteede, 105
Hemsted, 192
Hemyock, 258
Hengstedge, 103
Henham, 105
Henley, 254
Henley-on-Thames, 200
Hennow, 273
Henwike, 142, 144
Herefordshire, 37, 38, 103,
104, 131, 133, 171, 196,
199, 200*, 202*, 203, 206,
243, 254, 257
Hertfordshire, 23, 63, 64,
67, 104, 105*, 141, 193,
194, 202, 240, 258, 277
Herthull, 101
Hertishorn, 107
Heryngham, 38
Heslington, 260
Hestercombe, 27, 28
Hewdon, 18
Heydon, 148, 151
Higham Ferrers, 64
Highgate, 125, 142
Hilden, 82
Hill Marton, 188
Hilmerton, 148
Hinchingsbrooke, 70
Hodroid, 66
Holbeck, 171
Holderness, 43, 263
Holdsworth, 129, 273
Hole, 250
Holland, 159
Holm, 88
Holmesfield, 160
Holmside, 260
Holt, 43

Holton, 21, 96
Honiton, 275
Hooton, 109*, 110*
Hooton Paynel, 109*
Hope, 162
Horbling, 206
Horncastle, 197, 198, 203
Horneby, 197*
Horningsham, 21, 22*, 23
Herpol, 251
Horsley, 88
Horsham, 198
Horton, 58, 256
Hothorpe, 135, 206*, 207*,
208
Houghton, 246
Howarth Grange, 264, 265
Howthorp, 206
Huccott, 233
Hulcott, 229
Hull, 43, 44*, 55, 97, 163,
263
Hullavington, 188
Hullinedge, 115
Hulpryngton, 95
Humby, 163
Hungerford, 61
Huntingdon, 18*, 53*, 70,
131, 160, 203, 262, 273
Hunton, 84*
Huntworthie, 28
Hurdleston, 100
Husborne, 105
Hydeverell, 24

Idel, 165
Idmiston, 24, 25
Ifeld, 181
Ilemynstre, 173
Ilminster, 130
Ince, 223
Ingerthorp, 96
Ingestr, 61
Inglesham, 22
Ingmanthorpe, 135
Inverkip, 156
Ipswich, 18, 127, 128, 190,
276
Irby, 39
Irechester, 260
Ireland, 98, 158, 208, 239,
241, 280
Iseldon, 67
Isle of Wight, 24
Isleworth, 133
Islington, 67

Jamaica, 45

Keddall, 118
Kegworth, 251
Kelsale, 250
Kelshale, 249

Kelum, 40
 Kemble, 27
 Kempsforde, 103
 Kempton's Fee, 121, 122
 Kent, 27, 43, 59, 61, 62*,
 66*, 81, 83*, 86, 103*,
 105*, 110, 127, 128, 129*,
 130, 143, 169, 186*, 191*,
 192*, 193*, 194*, 196,
 198*, 205, 234, 240, 245,
 254, 256, 275*, 276
 Kettleby, 208
 Kexbie, 196
 Kiddal, 168
 Kighley, 168
 Killegarth, 238
 Killing, 54*
 Kilteretham, 98
 Kingersosse, 112
 Kingsbridge, 92
 Kingsciere, 66, 274
 Kingston, 13
 Kingston Bowsey, 90
 Kingston Deverell, 183
 Kingston-on-Hull, 65
 Kingston St. Mary, 147
 Kimmel, 87
 Kinsford, 22
 Kirkby, 88
 Kirkby-Grindall, 54
 Kirkby Moorside, 126
 Kirkby Wharfe, 106*, 107*,
 108*, 110*
 Kirk Deighton, 109
 Kirkfenton, 170
 Kirkham, 67
 Kirkleatham, 111, 112
 Kirke Sandall, 88
 Kirkton, 95
 Kirtlington, 178*
 Knaresborough, 46, 49, 197
 Knighton, 136
 Knokyn, 249
 Knolle, 181, 251
 Knottingley, 119*
 Knotty Ash, 226
 Knoyle, 93*
 Knoyle, East, 93*
 Knoyle Odiern, 28
 Knutsford, 226, 227
 Kolsall, 193
 Kyngeston, 173, 181

Lacheford, 30
 Lackham, 24
 Lacock, 27
 Lamberhest, 130
 Lambeth, 133
 Lamborne, 173
 Lammersh, 38
 Lancaster, 63, 198, 275
 Lancashire, 27, 62, 67, 88*,
 111, 114, 127, 136, 222,

223*, 224*, 225*, 226,
 254, 257*, 273, 278, 288
 Landilpe, 129*
 Landulph, 129
 Landyan, 243
 Langbargh, 110, 111
 Langcliffe Hall, 58
 Langford, 23
 Langley, 232
 Langley Bennett, 93*
 Langridge, 91, 148*, 149
 Langrugge, 150
 Lanwade, 273
 Laristone, 152
 Lassenham, 255
 Latham, 83
 Lathes, 109
 Latton, 27
 Loughton, 83
 Loughton in le Morthing,
 262
 Launceston, 62, 195
 Lausanne, 41, 59
 Lavington, 191
 Lavington, 92, 186, 187, 240
 Lawdwye, 91
 Lawton, 226
 Layton, 278
 Lea Hall, 230
 Lecon, 245
 Lee, 65, 86, 250
 Leeds, 44, 65*, 113, 114*,
 159, 159, 171, 201*, 259,
 270, 271*
 Leek, 135
 Leftwich, 176, 182
 Leicester, 107, 192, 195,
 199*, 200*, 246, 256*
 Leicestershire, 71, 94, 103,
 171, 180, 195, 207*, 208,
 251, 273
 Leigham, 175
 Leke, 127
 Lenchwick, 56, 57
 Lendal, 55*
 Lenthorne, 51
 Lenthrop, 54
 Leominster, 181, 196, 203
 Levens, 136
 Leventhorpe, 51*, 54, 168
 Leverington, 103
 Levesage, 62
 Liversedge, 265, 266*, 267*,
 268*, 269, 270*
 Levington, 187
 Lewes, 61, 65, 126, 277
 Lewisham, 107
 Leyland, 224
 Leyover Bossard, 202
 Leyton Hall, 261
 Lidyard, 187*
 Lidyard Tregoz, 239
 Lightwood, 159
 Lilleshall, 174

Lilling, 55
 Limber, 189
 Limerick, 280
 Lincoln, 39*, 63*, 64*, 65,
 66*, 67, 105, 119, 128,
 135, 169, 195, 196*, 197*,
 198*, 199*, 201, 203*,
 204, 232, 254, 257, 277*
 Lincolnshire, 39*, 49, 54*,
 59, 64, 65, 66*, 71, 76
 95, 104, 110*, 130, 135*,
 159, 163*, 171, 180, 189,
 206, 214, 273, 278
 Linsted, 193
 Linton, 81, 152, 263
 Lisle, 168
 Lisnegol, 98
 Littleton, 26
 Littleburn, 169*, 254*
 Littlecott, 186
 Liverpool, 226, 271
 Liversedge, 271*
 Llandough, 148
 Llanellian yn Rhos, 88
 Llansylyn, 203
 Lokyngton, 177
 London, 21, 22, 24*, 31,
 45*, 56, 65, 87, 88, 91,
 105*, 113, 118, 123*, 129,
 135, 159*, 162, 183, 187,
 189, 190*, 191*, 192*,
 193, 196*, 199, 200*,
 201, 203*, 225, 237, 238*,
 240*, 249, 253*, 254*,
 255*, 256*, 257, 258*,
 276, 280
 London, Ailhallow's, Lom-
 bard Street, 227; Bar-
 narde's Inn, 105; Christ
 Church, 69; Gray's Inn,
 50*, 159, 171*, 220,
 221, 256; Guildhall, 62,
 65, 66, 276, 277, 278;
 Herald's College, 137;
 Holborn, 128, 276; Lin-
 coln's Inn, 49, 50, 158*,
 159; St. Andrew's,
 Holborn, 50; St. An-
 drew Undershaft, 56*,
 57; St. Benet's, Grace-
 church, 228; St. Dun-
 stons - in - the - East, 58;
 St. George's, Hanover
 Square, 59; St. Giles-in-
 the-Fields, 42, 43, 57,
 144*; St. Helens, 104;
 St. James', Clerkenwell,
 163; St. Mary Alder-
 many, 225; St. Martins-
 in-the-Fields, 59; St.
 Olave's, Jewry, 55; St.
 Peter and Vincula, 84;
 St. Peter-le-Poor, 84;
 Shoreditch, 43; Spital-

fields, 271* ; Inner Temple, 105, 208, 220 ; Middle Temple, 58, 60, 76, 107, 118, 190, 277 ; Temple Church, 159.
 Longbotham, 113
 Longesden, 178
 Longley, 28
 Longstoke, 26
 Lorty, 251
 Lostwythyell, 198
 Loudham, 243
 Loughton, 104
 Louth, 66, 198, 277
 Lovell, Upper, 93
 Lowick, 18
 Lubbenham, 256
 Luffenham, North, 279
 Lushill, 146*, 147, 149, 150
 Lusteshull, 147
 Luton, 104
 Lye, 130
 Lyford, 91
 Lyghtes Cary, 183
 Lynchowse, 23
 Lymington, 185
 Lyme, 172
 Lynchdale, 202
 Lyndley, 48
 Lyston, 129

Maiden Bradley, 238
 Maidstone, 84, 129
 Maldon, 217, 219, 220
 Malmesbury, 147, 237
 Malpas, 36
 Malton, 196, 197*
 Manchester, 199, 269
 Mannyngforde, Bruse, 92
 Manningham, 162, 165, 166
 Mansfield Woodhouse, 119
 Mapledurham, 151
 Marbury, 223
 Markeshall, 129
 Market Drayton, 226*
 Market Harborough, 207
 Marlborough, 28, 67, 239
 Marshe, 23
 Marston, 29, 108, 121, 122
 Maryland, 156
 Masemouon, 88
 Massachusetts, 133, 135, 136, 205
 Massey, 249
 Mawldon, 104
 Meath, 241
 Meere, 183
 Melcombe-Regis, 280
 Melkesham, 240
 Mellwood, 106, 109, 110*, 159
 Menston, 46
 Mercock, 252

Mere, 222, 224
 Mereworth, 84
 Merpull, 99
 Methley, 115
 Middleham, 260
 Middlesex, 21, 23, 62*, 66, 67, 71, 79, 105, 109, 128, 131, 144, 196, 199, 201*, 203, 249, 276 ; see London
 Middleton, 88, 167, 249
 Midhope, 168
 Mileston, 172
 Milend, 237
 Milford, 108
 Milnthorpe, 130
 Milton Daumarle, 244
 Mirfield, 169, 266
 Missenden, 29, 122
 Misteleg, 175
 Modford Terry, 177
 Mogelinghall, 193
 Molescroft, 13, 14*
 Monaghtye, 105
 Monke-Bretton, 269
 Monk Fryston, 279
 Monk Heselden, 271
 Monkwood, 162
 Monmouth, 71, 82, 91*
 Montacute, 244
 Montgomery, 202
 Mordaunt's, 121, 122
 Mordon, 148
 Morfeild, 266
 Morley, 115, 164, 167, 265, 268, 269
 Morpeth, 277
 Morton, 250
 Morton Bagot, 79
 Morton Corbet, 202
 Mottrum, 177
 Moultsford, 145
 Moulton, 104
 Much Dewchurch, 254
 Mundeford, 179
 Mundon, 219
 Musselburgh, 84, 162
 Myalloe, 87
 Mylton, 91
 Mylton Harness, 23

Naburne, 120
 Nantwich, 202, 214, 226, 253
 Naples, 59
 Nethercote, 125
 Nethermelcombe, 248
 Newall, 269
 Newarke, 159
 Newbery, 90
 Newbold, 198
 Newbury, 169
 Newcastle, 169, 170*, 172*, 259

Newcastle-on-Tyne, 113, 253*
 New England, 58, 205
 New Grange, 113*, 114
 Newhall, 49, 50, 168
 Newington, 109, 201
 Newland, 53
 Newport, 202, 203
 New Sarum, see Salisbury
 Newsham, 53
 Newton Abbot, 129
 Newton Stacey, 280
 New York, 58
 Newyshaw, 277
 Neyland, 201
 Nobyr, 241
 Norfolk, 18, 22, 23, 31, 43, 65*, 66, 69*, 136, 179, 183, 195*, 202*, 205, 237
 Norland, 116
 Normandy, 153
 Northallerton, 261, 269
 Nethermelcombe, 248
 Northampton, 61*, 130*, 190, 195*, 197, 198, 199*, 253*
 Northamptonshire, 21, 24, 34, 60*, 103, 104, 125, 135, 180, 200*, 202, 203, 248, 249, 251
 Northaw, 193
 Northbrook, 73
 Northburg, 173
 North Church, 104
 Northop, 88
 Northumberland, 18, 96, 103, 131, 277*
 Norton, 40, 57*, 88, 111, 188*, 222
 Norwich, 18, 23, 65, 66, 69, 136, 195, 202, 247
 Nottingham, 63, 67, 127, 195
 Nottinghamshire, 11, 40, 49, 63*, 64, 65, 67, 166, 108, 119, 178, 195, 200, 203, 239, 243, 263
 Nunney, 183

Ockingham, 149*
 Oddington, 132
 Oggeston, 37*
 Okeham, 62, 131
 Okehampton, 129*, 272
 Ongar, 129
 Oseney, 132
 Osgodby, 49, 163
 Oskellyswade, 192
 Osleston, 94
 Osset, 265
 Oswaldkirk, 97
 Otley, 47, 48*, 49*, 50*, 114, 163*, 164, 172

- Otteley, 104
 Ottery St. Mary, 275
 Ousebridge, 53
 Ousecroft, 99
 Ouverton, 91
 Ovenden, 270
 Oving, 121, 229
 Owston, 110
 Owthorpe, 208
 Oxenwood, 25, 26
 Oxford, 18, 58, 143, 200, 254*; Ball. Coll., 107; Christ Church Coll., 108, 226; Hart Hall, 73; Merton Coll., 118, 232; New Coll., 75, 76; Queen's Coll., 259, 260*, 261*; St. John's Coll., 61; University Coll., 50, 159*, 259; Wadham Coll., 60
 Oxfordshire, 30*, 40, 64, 79, 121, 122*, 123*, 132, 147, 150*, 151, 196, 254
 Pagrave, 18
 Parhame, 105
 Parkesberry, 254
 Parkball, 73, 74
 Peatling, 207
 Peckforton, 29
 Peckham, 85, 86, 192
 Pembroke, co., 91
 Pencoed, 256
 Penkehurst, 199
 Pennerth Clawith, 91
 Penrith, 63, 277
 Pentelowe, 246
 Peover, 88, 89
 Perdiswall, 104
 Pershore, 195
 Petelyng, 246
 Petersham, 128
 Petham, 85, 86
 Pickance, 226
 Pickburne, 159*
 Pightleston, 31, 229
 Pikton, 35
 Pillesfeld, 35
 Pinchebeke, 105
 Pinchingthorpe, 197
 Pirtou, 188, 239
 Pitchelsthorpe, 31
 Pithouse, 184
 Plaitford, 26*, 27
 Plechedene, 37
 Plymouth, 193, 194
 Plympton, 64, 129, 194, 200, 275
 Pocklington, 119, 197
 Poher, 131
 Poitiers, 82
 Pointon, 186
 Pocklington, 19
 Poltimore, 27
 Pomfret Castle, 159
 Pontefract, 66, 109, 119, 196, 200, 201, 202, 274
 Poole, 27, 202
 Porthamel, 206
 Potterne, 92*
 Powderham, 275
 Pracarke, 191
 Preston, 208, 273, 278
 Preston-Capes, 126
 Pudsey, 53, 170
 Pulford, 100, 176
 Pulteneye, 251
 Purton, 147
 Putkan, 101
 Pynsons, 150
 Pyrtou, 148
 Pytton, 21
 Quarrenden, 29-33, 120-126, 229-236
 Quathquhan, 153
 Quenby, 38
 Quickshott, 223
 Quickstavers, 112
 Quinby, 192
 Raby, 85
 Radborne Cheney, 89, 92
 Radnorshire, 105
 Raleigh, 190
 Raleigh Yolston, 62
 Ramesbury, 27
 Ramsburye, 92
 Ramsey, 70
 Randway, 27
 Rathbone, 130
 Rauleigh, 62
 Ravenfield, 261*, 262*, 263*, 264*
 Reading, 25, 61, 136, 149, 276
 Redlynch, 183
 Redyng, 149, 150
 Reigate, 17, 44
 Renfrewshire, 156
 Resewyk, 243
 Retford, 263
 Rethersthorp, 180
 Revell, 202
 Revesby, 57
 Ribstan, 163
 Richardscote, 223
 Richmondshire, 117
 Ridings, 266*
 Ridlesden, 162, 169
 Ripon, 275
 Rise, 76
 Robertown, 267
 Rochester, 18, 61, 62, 141, 169, 254
 Rock, 257
 Rockburne, 185
 Rodbourne, 148, 188, 239*
 Rodbourne Cheney, 151
 Rodeashton, 24*
 Rogate, 22
 Rogerthorpe, 166
 Romsey, 195
 Ropley, 191
 Rosall, 129
 Rosedale, 111
 Rotherham, 262*, 264*, 265*
 Rothwell, 108
 Rotterdam, 159, 270
 Rouceby, 11
 Rougham, 18
 Rowde, 103
 Rowell, 184
 Rowlesham, 29, 122
 Roxburgh, 155, 156
 Roxburghshire, 81
 Royd, 114
 Rugby, 44, 125, 202
 Ruisham, 29
 Runcorn, 223
 Rushall, 92
 Rustington, 198
 Ruthin, 67
 Rutland, 62, 191, 194, 208, 279
 Rydall, 197
 Rydley, 88
 Ryley, 88
 Ryshton, 34
 Ryton, 56
 Saffron Walden, 271, 272
 St. Alban's, 63, 131
 St. Asaph, 89
 St. David's, 103
 St. Dominick, 87
 St. Edmund's, 18
 Salghan, 250
 Salisbury, 18, 90, 91, 148, 195, 198, 199
 Salle, 31
 Salop, 34*, 40, 65, 94, 129*, 130*, 197*, 202*, 203, 226*, 228, 232, 245*, 277
 Sambourne, 145
 Sampford, 177
 Sandwich, 275
 Sapcote, 35
 Sarum, 123, 233
 Sauton, 253
 Sawbridge, 125
 Scarborough, 44, 111
 Schynfield, 150
 Scotland, 152

Scot's Hall, 168
 Scotton, 47*
 Scow Hall, 57
 Scriven, 167
 Scryvelby, 180*
 Seagrey, 149*
 Sedbergh, 160
 Sedgbrook, 163
 Selby, 53
 Selkleighe, 91
 Seppenhally, 93
 Sessay, 186
 Sevenock, 127
 Sevenoke, 240
 Sewerby, 163
 Seyton, 194
 Shafton, 128, 130
 Shakerley, 88
 Shakildene, 38
 Shalborne, 25, 239
 Shanklin, 151
 Shapwick, 25
 Sharnebrooke, 69
 Sheffield, 262*
 Shefford, 186
 Shenston, 105
 Sherborne, 21, 22, 63, 130,
 200, 277
 Sherburne, 65
 Shereburne, 68
 Sheriff Hutton, 200
 Sheriff Hutton, 55*, 270
 Sherington, 103
 Sherwood, 11*, 15
 Shibbrok, 177
 Shiden, 264
 Shilleston, 104
 Shinfield, 149
 Shipbrook, 177
 Shipden, 118
 Shipdham, 18
 Shipley, 162*, 164*, 165*,
 166*
 Shipton Sollers, 25
 Shirborne, 196
 Shiremannesbury, 181
 Shirwell, 62
 Shoreham, 43, 45, 181, 198,
 199
 Shrewsbury, 129
 Shropshire, 18, 229
 Shurborne, 103
 Shynfield, 150
 Sidnam, 103
 Silkstone, 159
 Siston, 54
 Sixpenny Handley, 93
 Skakildene, 38
 Skelbrough, 159
 Skellow, 161
 Skelton, 108
 Skyracke, 51, 112, 161
 Slade, 129
 Slanerforde, 92

Sleaford, 66, 129, 130, 196,
 273
 Slenningford, 265
 Smethcote, 40
 Sodbury, 130
 Sokeborne, 197
 Somercotes, 198
 Somerset, 21, 22, 23, 26,
 27, 28*, 29, 36, 37, 62,
 63*, 64, 66, 70, 91, 97,
 104, 105, 127, 130*, 131*,
 145*, 146, 148*, 150, 151,
 173, 177, 179, 181, 183*,
 186, 187*, 188, 189, 190,
 192, 194, 195*, 203, 244,
 251, 252, 272, 274*, 275,
 276*
 Sompthing, 199
 Sonning, 145, 150
 Sothecote, 150
 Southampton, 24, 26, 69,
 126, 128, 131, 198*, 199,
 202, 203, 276*
 Southampton, co., 66, 91,
 105, 195*, 272, 273*, 274,
 276*
 Southbach, 40
 Southcave, 173, 196*
 Southcott, 27, 145, 149*,
 150
 Southfrithe, 83
 Southmolton, 274
 Southwark, 43, 63, 66, 103,
 126, 127, 128, 201*, 276*
 Southwell, 135
 Sowe, 62
 Sowerby, 112*, 113, 118,
 271
 Spain, 55
 Sparsholt, 26, 60
 Speke, 88
 Speen, 58*, 89*, 60*, 61
 Spillesburie, 30, 121, 122,
 123
 Sprotborough, 87, 160*, 161
 Sprowston, 202
 Stafford, 61*, 67, 131, 202*,
 277
 Staffordshire, 61*, 73, 75*,
 110, 127, 135, 169, 186,
 193, 194, 195, 196, 199,
 203, 208, 223, 227, 258
 Staincliffe, 56
 Stainland, 116
 Stainton, 13
 Stamford, 166, 201
 Stanford, 243
 Stanlake, 40
 Stansfield, 30*, 116
 Stannerdon, 277
 Stansted, 272
 Stansted Montfichet, 271
 Stanton, Long, 253
 Staunton Lacy, 59*

Stawnton Barrey, 31
 Steeple Ashton, 23, 24, 93*
 Steeton, 165
 Stemeston, 247
 Stepleton, 22
 Stepney, 225
 Stewkley, 239
 Stilton, 203, 273
 Stockeld, 169, 259
 Stodleghe, 148*
 Stoke, 125, 240
 Stoke Poges, 105
 Stokerston, 171
 Stokesley, 112
 Stondon, 240
 Stone, 258
 Stooke, 201
 Storton, 101
 Stotfold, 109, 170, 262
 Stoughton Barrey, 31
 Stourbridge, 263
 Stoughton, 24
 Stowmarket, 246
 Stratford, 106, 157, 167, 261
 Stratford, 12, 63*, 127,
 128*, 184, 194, 196, 200,
 201, 233, 273
 Stratford, Stony, 29
 Stratford-upon-Avon, 75,
 77, 280
 Streeteefeelde, 125
 Studleigh, 145
 Sturton, 23
 Suckley, 130
 Sudbury, 129
 Sudle, 243
 Sudley, 243
 Suffolk, 63, 65, 96, 103,
 104*, 105*, 116*, 127,
 128*, 190, 193, 194, 198,
 200, 201, 202, 240, 246
 247, 257, 273, 276*, 277
 Sugden, 267
 Surrey, 17*, 24, 36, 50,
 62, 63, 64, 66, 67, 89,
 103, 126, 127, 128, 192,
 201*, 203, 276*, 279
 Sussex, 61, 65, 90, 117,
 126*, 128*, 130, 150,
 181, 186, 190, 198*,
 199*, 201*, 205, 276*,
 277
 Sutcomb, 203
 Sutton, 89, 91, 192*, 237
 Sutton, Fenny, 281
 Sutton Walron, 94
 Swaffham, 37
 Swanborough, 92
 Swanescombe, 105
 Swillington, 51*, 52*, 54
 Swynford, 180
 Swythamley, 227
 Sykehouse, 88
 Sylton, 22*, 29

Syndlesham, 251
Synton 130

Tadcaster, 64*, 65
Tadley, 280
Tamworth, 199
Taunton, 63, 130, 131, 195
Teilbye, 66
Tenboyd, 91
Tervoe, 230
Terversall, 49
Teverton, 131
Teviotdale, 157
Theddingworth, 203
Theddlethorpe, 43
Thetford, 195
Theydon Gerdons, 191
Thirleby, 49
Thirleby, 59
Thirsk, 197*
Thornborrow, 136
Thornhill, 105, 115, 119, 168
Thornhill, 25*, 147
Thornton, 76, 163, 166
Thorp, 173
Thorpemald, 246
Thorp-Salvin, 265
Thrupton, 151*
Thrybergh, 13
Thurcroft, 265
Thurstaneastone, 100
Tickhill, 14, 106, 157, 261
Tinsbury, 145, 146*, 152
Titherton, 27, 188
Todwick, 264
Tonbridge, 84
Tonge, 165*, 266*
Topfield, 277
Toriton, 275
Torrington, 199
Torrington Magna, 201
Totnes, 257
Towcester, 130, 200
Towie, 154
Treglestem, 243
Trevern, 243
Trim, 241
Troubrige, 150
Troyle, 19
Truro Monday, 202
Tudeley, 83, 84
Tumber, 29
Tunbridge, 82*, 83, 85
Tunbridge Wells, 83*, 272
Tunstall, 226, 260
Turners Pittell, 29
Tutforde, 92
Tuxforde, 64, 263
Twemlowe, 176
Twyfard, 247
Tydworth, 23
Tykenham, 97

Tyldehurst, 150*.
Tyleside, 25
Tylmaston, 127
Tymmesbrow, 151
Tyntenhull, 37, 244
Tytherion, 23
Tyverton, 200

Uffington, 56, 130
Upham, 90
Up Leatham, 110, 111
Upmelcombe, 248
Uprossall, 129
Urchfont, 92*
Urton, 228

Valence, 91
Valleyes, 23
Vasterne, 27
Vernatus Deane, 25
Virginia, 232
Vyes, 91

Waddesdon, 29, 122
Wadworth, 49
Wakefield, 113, 117
Walden, 189
Wales, 22, 117
Wallington, 172*
Walton, 27, 69
Walworth, 260
Wanborough, 91, 92
Wandsworth, 272
Warcop, 169
Warham, 19
Warminster, 93*, 145
Warwick, 46, 60, 61, 64, 67, 105, 127, 174, 231
Warwickshire, 62, 73*, 76, 79, 125*, 196*, 198, 202, 235, 270
Washingley, 160
Wassand, 196*
Wasseburne, 175
Waterford, 208
Watertown, 133
Watford, 60
Weedon, 29*, 121, 122*, 123
Welford, 25
Wellhall, 143*
Wellingborough, 103
Wellingmore, 66*
Wellow, 188
Wells, 66, 146, 150, 183, 203
Wendover, 29, 122, 229
Wesenthorpe, 18
Westbourne, 205
Westbury, 93*, 243

Westby, 162, 196*
Westby-Thorne, 261
Westminster, 84, 104, 132, 133, 134, 151, 171, 196
Westmorland, 67, 97, 111, 181
Weston, 47, 49, 163, 169
Wexham, 223
Whaddon Chase, 27
Whalton, 277
Wharfedale, 170
Wheldale, 168
Wherwell, 152, 280
Whiston, 262, 264*, 265
Whitchurch, 26*, 32
Whitecrosse, 267
Whitestable, 103
Whitley, 116
Whittington, 269
Whorlesdowne, 93
Whycherch, 274
Whytacre, 40
Whytele, 99
Wich Malbanc, 63
Wichnour, 73, 81, 152, 154
Widenhay, 75
Wilby, 256
Wilcott, 90
Wilksby, 180
Willescomb, 63
Willington, 87, 109
Wilmslow, 223
Wilton, 26, 29
Wiltshire, 21-29, 45, 67, 70, 89-94, 95, 103*, 104, 105, 145-152, 172, 183-188, 195, 199, 203, 237-240, 244, 251, 276*, 280
Wimbley, 105
Winchcomb, 273*
Winchester, 69, 75, 126*, 151, 198, 203, 238, 272, 273*, 276*
Windsor, 104, 149
Wingrave, 122
Winslow, 196
Winterborne, 92
Winterborne Bassett, 91
Winterborne Cherborough, 26
Wynterborne Martyn, 175
Wintershall, 89
Winterton, 104
Winthrop, 277
Winwick, 69
Wirhall, 101, 102
Wishford, 187
Wiskit Hill, 266
Witheridge, 104
Woborne, 126
Wodecote, 203
Woking, 18
Wollerstown, 24
Wolseley, 75

- | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Wolton, 26 | 125, 130, 155, 175, 195, | Yealhampton, 200 |
| Wolverhampton, 67 | 196, 199, 202*, 257, 277 | Yelvertofte, 104 |
| Wombwell, 158 | Worden, 223 | Yenstowe, 201 |
| Womersley, 110 | Wormeley, 258 | Yeovil, 146, 275 |
| Woodbridge, 257 | Wortley, 121, 267* | York, 46*, 47*, 49*, 51*, |
| Woodeaton, 151* | Wotton, 30 | 53*, 54*, 55*, 62, 64, 67*, |
| Woodford, 253* | Wotton Basset, 188* | 87, 89, 106*, 107*, 108*, |
| Woodhall, 46 | Writhell, 255 | 111, 114, 120, 160, 163*, |
| Woodham Mortimer, 219 | Writtle, 255 | 164*, 170, 178, 190, 196*, |
| Woodhey, 89 | Wrotham, 66 | 197*, 200*, 203*, 259, |
| Woodhouse, 114, 117 | Wyddenburye, 125 | 260, 268 |
| Woodstock, 30, 280 | Wykesworth, 34 | Yorkshire, 18, 19, 38*, 43, |
| Woodstocke, 235 | Wymborne St. Giles, 183 | 44*, 46-61, 64*, 65*, 66, |
| Wooton Wawen, 76, 78*, | Wymynham, 174, 176 | 67*, 76, 88*, 96*, 97, |
| 79* | Wyngrove, 29 | 106-120, 126, 135, 144, |
| Wootten, 122 | Wytham, 27 | 157-172, 173, 177, 178, |
| Wootton, 123 | Wytherne, 65 | 186, 196*, 197, 199, 201*, |
| Worcester, 98*, 130*, 202 | | 202, 203*, 208, 220*, |
| Worcester, St. Alban's, 279 | | 235, 237, 242, 255, 259- |
| Worcestershire, 57, 59, 104, | Yafforth, 162 | 272, 274, 279 |

Walden, 28	Walden, 122	Walden, 123	Walden, 124
Walden, 125	Walden, 126	Walden, 127	Walden, 128
Walden, 129	Walden, 130	Walden, 131	Walden, 132
Walden, 133	Walden, 134	Walden, 135	Walden, 136
Walden, 137	Walden, 138	Walden, 139	Walden, 140
Walden, 141	Walden, 142	Walden, 143	Walden, 144
Walden, 145	Walden, 146	Walden, 147	Walden, 148
Walden, 149	Walden, 150	Walden, 151	Walden, 152
Walden, 153	Walden, 154	Walden, 155	Walden, 156
Walden, 157	Walden, 158	Walden, 159	Walden, 160
Walden, 161	Walden, 162	Walden, 163	Walden, 164
Walden, 165	Walden, 166	Walden, 167	Walden, 168
Walden, 169	Walden, 170	Walden, 171	Walden, 172
Walden, 173	Walden, 174	Walden, 175	Walden, 176
Walden, 177	Walden, 178	Walden, 179	Walden, 180
Walden, 181	Walden, 182	Walden, 183	Walden, 184
Walden, 185	Walden, 186	Walden, 187	Walden, 188
Walden, 189	Walden, 190	Walden, 191	Walden, 192
Walden, 193	Walden, 194	Walden, 195	Walden, 196
Walden, 197	Walden, 198	Walden, 199	Walden, 200

